

NetworkWorld

THE NEWSWEEKLY OF ENTERPRISE NETWORK COMPUTING



Service to relieve remote access pain

By Denise Pappalardo
Las Vegas

Concentric Network Corp. this week will branch out beyond its Internet service provider roots and roll out a remote access service that addresses two key issues: security and cost.

In addition to letting you out-source your remote access headaches, Concentric RemoteLink allows you to authenticate dial-in users via a Remote Authentication Dial-in Users Service (RADIUS) server. The service also includes software that helps remote users locate nearby Concentric access points, a trick that can reduce your line charges by more than 50%, as compared to

See Remote, page 122

NETWORK+INTEROP 97

SHOW-RELATED STORIES

- Netscape Directory Server 3.0 beta to debut. **Page 8.**
- Nortel makes voice/data integration more affordable. **Page 10.**
- Network management to roll out. **Page 19.**
- MPOA goes on display. **Page 37.**
- 3Com attempts to simplify virtual LANs. **Page 42.**

Critics question NIA's credibility

By Jim Duffy and Jodi Cohen

Two weeks from its first anniversary, the Network Interoperability Alliance (NIA) is struggling to win credibility.

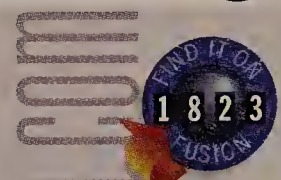
The group was formed by IBM, 3Com Corp. and Bay Networks, Inc. to push multivendor interoperability among internet-work products. But it is still viewed as a private club formed to snub Cisco Systems, Inc., the dominant player in the market. Even though the NIA has completed a couple of interoperabil-

ity tests, with a few more slated for this year, users and analysts said the testing is largely irrelevant without participation by Cisco and other vendors.

"NIA is mostly smoke," said Don Miller, an analyst at Dataquest, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. "There are too few vendors participating in this thing for it to really count."

"I don't think the NIA is effective, since vendors like Cisco are missing," said a net manager from a resort in the Northeast that last year publicly endorsed the NIA... before adding lots of Cisco gear to its net. "We have a multivendor envi-

See NIA, page 122



Get more info online:

- Details of what the NIA promised last year
- A copy of a column that praised the alliance
- NIA member lists and papers

WEB WATCH PART TWO

The PRESSURE mounts

The grace period is over for the three young companies being profiled in our "Web Watch" series. All three firms are now touting new products in the face of competition and buyer resistance. Find out how BackWeb, HAHT and Novera are faring and what their progress means to you. For the second installment of this series, see page 126.



PHOTOS (TOP TO BOTTOM) CINDY CHARLES, CHARLES GUYTON, STELLA JOHNSON

ISP peering boosts reliability

By Denise Pappalardo

When it comes to winning your Internet access business, the big carriers go at each other tooth and nail. But behind the scenes, the Internet service providers are getting chummier all the time.

Increasingly, ISPs such as MCI Communications Corp. and Sprint Corp. are deploying high-speed links among their networks. The links enable them to exchange Internet traffic without going through the overcrowded hubs that handle the bulk of 'Net traffic today. These so-called private peering arrangements promise to improve service reliability and help the carriers prepare to offer quality-of-service (QoS) guarantees to corporate customers.

Private peering connections let ISPs sidestep the network access points (NAP) and metropolitan-area exchanges (MAE). The NAPs and MAEs were created in mid-1995 as Internet exchange points when the National Science Foundation retired its NSFnet Internet backbone. Concern about packet loss

See Peer, page 128

Explosion of spam leads to pesky new scam

By Chris Nerney

Dear Friend,
You are about to make \$50,000 — in less than 90 days. Read the enclosed program. Then READ IT AGAIN!...

If that frenetic pitch sounds familiar, you are among the thousands of E-mail users who have been spammed in the past few months by Christopher Erickson.

And it is only going to get worse. Multilevel marketers, pyr-

See Spam, page 16

It's three modems in one

By Tim Greene

Santa Clara, Calif.

You thought you had heard about all the solutions to fast Web access: 56K bit/sec modems, ISDN, frame relay, digital subscriber line and cable modems.

Here is a new one: Tie three modems together for 156K bit/sec Web page downloads.

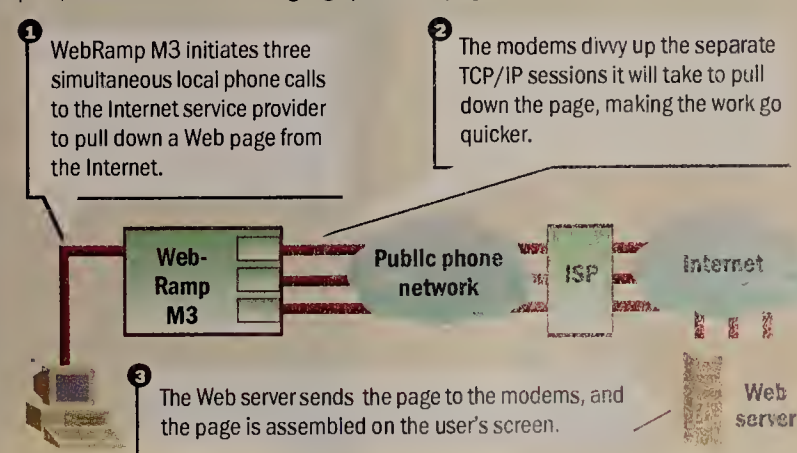
That is what Ramp Networks is offering with WebRamp M3, the company's modem pool/IP router/Ethernet bridge, scheduled to be announced next week.

The company says customers can get more bandwidth than ISDN provides with fewer provisioning hassles.

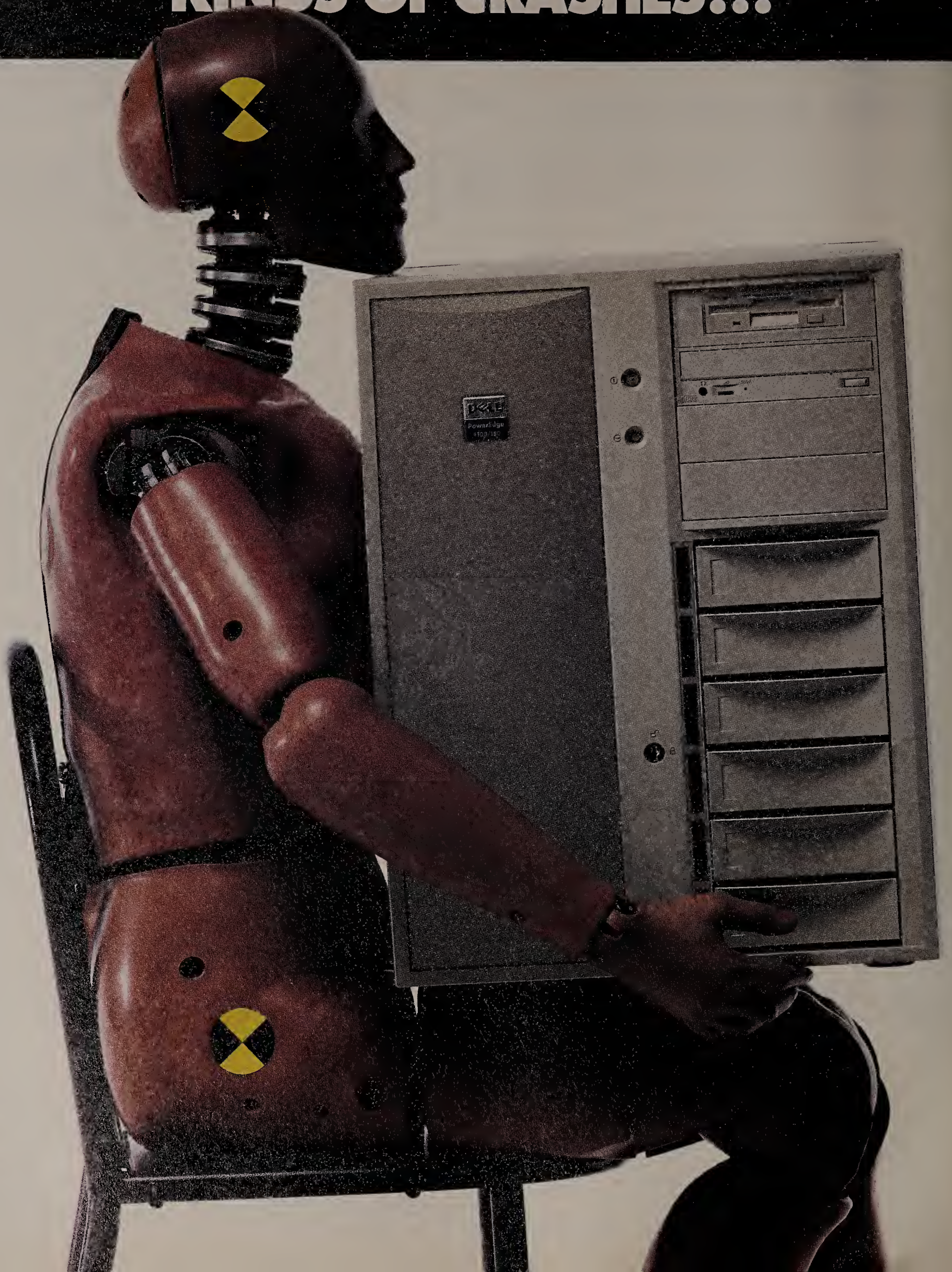
While Ramp was not forthcoming, See Ramp Networks, page 124

MODEM TRIPLE PLAY

Ramp Networks' WebRamp M3, a combination Ethernet hub IP, router and modem pool, uses three modems to gang up on Web pages.



**PRESENTING A SERVER THAT
PROTECTS YOU AGAINST ALL
KINDS OF CRASHES...**



INCLUDING COLLISIONS WITH THE ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT.

DELL® POWEREDGE® 4100 — REDEFINING THE MID-RANGE SERVER.

The way we build servers, reliability isn't an option, it's a mandate. Which is why on the PowerEdge 4100 there are a host of available high-end features: Like 3 fans and ECC to detect and correct 1-bit memory errors, plus optional RAID and redundant power supplies. The ability to hot swap hard drives without shutting down the machine and without interrupting your network. Even a feature called

Remote Assistant that operates independently of the system, dialing out to notify you in the event of certain failures and letting you dial back in to address the problem. Something you'd normally have to pay extra for. So protect your network with a Dell server. And protect yourself from the high prices of the server status quo.

ENTRY LEVEL SERVER

DELL® POWEREDGE® 2100 SERVER

200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR
(Single Processor)

- 64MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) Memory (512KB Max.)
- 256KB Integrated L2 Cache
- Integrated PCI Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Controller for HDD's
- 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (27GB Max.)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- Intel Pro 100B PCI Ethernet Adapter
- Intel® LANDesk® Server Manager v2.52
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25"/3 Internal 3.5"
- 3 Year Limited Warranty* with 1 Year NBD On-site^Δ Service
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support
- Free 30-day Technical Support
- Includes Windows NT Server 4.0

\$3999[†]

Business Lease[°]: \$144/Mo.
Order Code: 250056

MID-RANGE SERVERS

DELL POWEREDGE 4100 SERVER

200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR
(Dual Processor Capable)

- 64MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) Memory (1GB Max.)
- 512KB Integrated L2 Cache
- 2 Integrated PCI SCSI-3 Controllers:
 - 1 Ultra/Wide
 - 1 Ultra/Narrow
- 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drive (54GB Max.)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- Intel Pro 100B PCI Ethernet Adapter
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager v2.52
- 8 Expansion Slots: 5 PCI, 3 EISA
- 10 Drive Bays: 6 Externally Accessible for HDD's/4 Internal
- 3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year NBD On-site^Δ Service
- 1 Year DirectLine[™] NOS Support
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support
- Free 30-day Technical Support
- Includes Windows NT Server 4.0

\$6999

Business Lease[°]: \$252/Mo.
Order Code: 250065

DELL POWEREDGE 4100 SERVER

TWO 180MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSORS
(Dual Processor Capable)

- 128MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) Memory (1GB Max.)
- 256KB Integrated L2 Cache per Processor
- 2 Integrated PCI SCSI-3 Controllers
- PowerEdge Expandable RAID Controller
- 3 x 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drives
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- Intel Pro 100B PCI Ethernet Adapter
- Intel LANDesk Server Manager v2.52
- 8 Expansion Slots: 5 PCI, 3 EISA
- 10 Drive Bays: 6 Externally Accessible HDD/4 Internal
- Redundant Power Supplies
- 3 Year Limited Warranty with 1 Year NBD On-site^Δ Service
- 1 Year DirectLine NOS Support
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support
- Free 30-day Technical Support

★ Add Windows NT Server 4.0 for \$799.

\$10,649

Business Lease[°]: \$384/Mo.
Order Code: 200202

HIGH-END SERVER

DELL POWEREDGE 6100 SERVER

TWO 200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSORS
(Quad Processor Capable)

- 128MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) Memory (4GB Max.)
- 512KB Integrated L2 Cache per Processor
- 2 Integrated PCI Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Controllers
- 3 x 4GB Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Hard Drives (54GB Max.)
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- 2 x Intel Pro 100B PCI Ethernet Adapters
- 10 Expansion Slots: 6 PCI, 4 EISA
- 10 Drive Bays: 6 Externally Accessible for HDD's/4 Internal
- 12/24GB Tape Backup Unit
- 3 Year NBD On-site^Δ Service
- 1 Year DirectLine NOS Support
- On-site^Δ Setup and Validation
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Technical Telephone Support
- Free 30-day Technical Support

★ Add Windows NT Server 4.0 for \$799.

\$16,499

Business Lease[°]: \$594/Mo.
Order Code: 200216

DELL®
800-344-4211
www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT • Sun 12pm-5pm CT

In Canada* call 800-839-0148

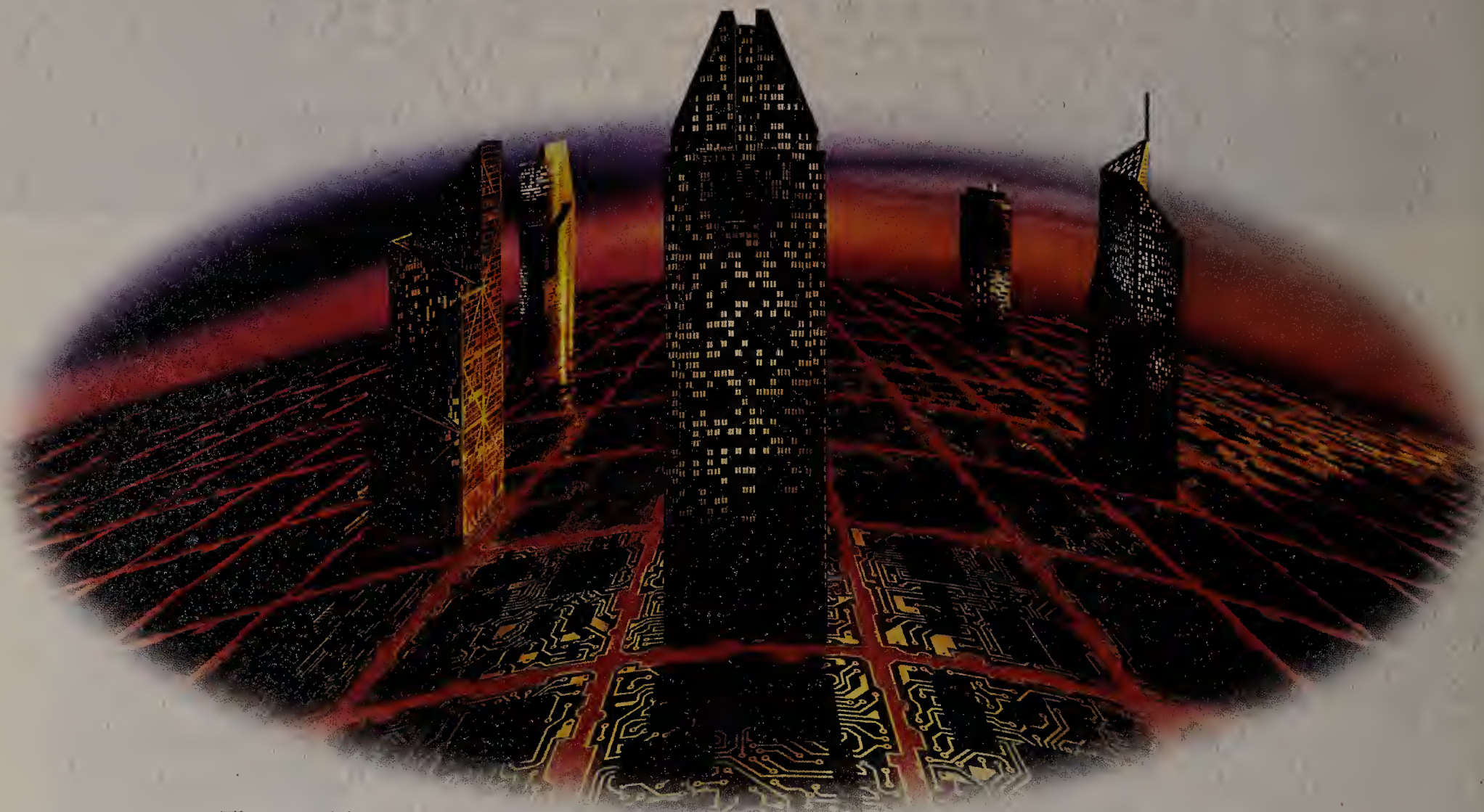
In Latin America* call 512-728-4685

GSA Contract #GS-35F-4076D

Keycode #29044

*Non-discountable promotional prices. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., One Dell Way, Round Rock, TX 78682. ΔOn-site service provided by an independent third-party provider. May not be available in certain remote areas. °Leasing arranged by third-party leasing companies to qualified customers. *Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Intel, the Intel Inside logo, Pentium and LANDesk are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Windows NT is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation. ©1997 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

We saw the future and we built the architecture to handle it.



The world is
changing rapidly,
and so are business
communications. That's
why Sprint looked
ahead for its customers
and deployed ATM
nationwide on a commercial
scale before anyone else. In fact,

Sprint is helping set industry standards as a founding
member of the ATM Forum. Sprint's ATM network offers
the capacity for bandwidth-intensive applications
like groupware, production-quality video,
and collaborative design in real time.
Plus, it integrates all of your communications
—from voice to native LAN to Internet
—over a single network.

Only Sprint

deployed the world's first public ATM network
for the next generation of data transport.

And we're there
every step of the
way, to help you
evolve your network
smoothly as your
business grows. Sprint's
ATM solution enables
our customers to consolidate
their networks for management

efficiency and reduced costs. Also, we're moving all
our traffic to an ATM backbone to provide increased
bandwidth on demand. And coupled with Sprint's
core SONET ring architecture, your business
applications enjoy outstanding reliability
and speed. We knew it was just a matter of
time. That's why we looked into the future
to bring you ATM today.

Call Sprint Business
1-800-588-DATA
www.sprint.com/data1

**NETWORLD
+ INTEROP**
Visit us at booth 2423



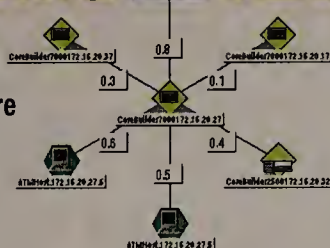
We help business do more businessSM

AT&T'S 'NET CHIEF SPEAKS OUT

Tom Evslin explains the carrier's plans to change the Internet world. Page 57.

VALIDATING VLANS

New 3Com management software lets users get more out of virtual LANs. Page 42.



MCI MAKES EDI BID

The carrier grabs a partner to help get customers' electronic commerce efforts on track, says MCI official Martha Hanlon. Page 12.

FIND IT ON FUSION

To quickly get to any online info referenced in *Network World*, enter its DocFinder number in the input box on the home page.



This Week

Only on Fusion

- **N+I.** Link to Fusion this week for exclusive coverage of NetWorld+Interop 97. We will feature breaking news, background articles and our daily calendar of sessions you should not miss. On Wednesday, we will have a live audio and video broadcast of our celebrity NetBowl trivia challenge. Coverage begins at 9:30 p.m. EDT, 6:30 p.m. PDT. **DocFinder: 1609**
- **Carrier services.** AT&T last week raised its rates for inbound 800 and 888 service. **DocFinder: 1828**
- **Internet.** Sprint and UUNET last week told several smaller ISPs they will stop exchanging data with them for free. **DocFinder: 1830**
- **The industry.** A judge last week lifted the last of the restrictions on IBM from a landmark 1956 antitrust decision. The ruling affects how IBM can sell its AS/400 and S/390 systems over the next few years. **DocFinder: 1829**
- **From the front page**
- **Spam.** Read our page 1 story about spam scams, then go online for tips on how to beat back the spam tide. **DocFinder: 1827**
- **Internet.** Read up on ISP peering online with an overview of the Border Gateway Protocol, a look at ways that ISPs can hand off charges for exchanging data and listings of North American exchange points. **DocFinder: 1824**

HOW TO GET ON TO NETWORK WORLD FUSION

At the welcome screen, click on First Visit and follow the instructions. Subscribers, keep your NWF number — highlighted on the front cover's mailing label — handy during registration. Nonsubscribers must fill out an online registration form.

NetworkWorld Fusion

www.nwfusion.com

How to contact us

WRITE: Network World, 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, MA 01701. CALL: (508) 875-6400; FAX: (508) 820-3467; E-MAIL: nwnews@nww.com

News

- 6 **Microsoft repackages** software into new Site Server product.
- 6 **NT moves** closer to the enterprise.
- 8 **U.S. Robotics delivers** on DSL promises.
- 8 **Netscape's** new beta release of Directory Server supports LDAP Version 3.
- 10 **Hughes Introduces** new satellite service that includes IP Multicasting support.
- 12 **PowerBuilder creator David Litwack** leaves Sybase to join start-up.
- 12 **U.S. government** builds stronger EDI wall.
- 14 **Netscape-GEIS joint venture** helps firms with electronic business.
- 15 **Lotus promises** to place new emphasis on customer support.

WANs & Internetworking

- 19 **Lucent adds** PC client support for multimedia service.
- 20 **Boole claims** progress on MAXM buy.

Carrier Services

- 25 **MCI raises** frame relay port charges but eases usage minimums.
- 25 **BT shows off** technology investments at its Innovation '97 conference.
- 32 **Daniel Briere and Christine Heckart:** Carriers offer corporate customers a win-win situation.

Local Networks

- 37 **Interop panel to examine** the move by NetWare and Windows NT users to IP-only LANs.
- 37 **ATM Forum to host** industry's first multivendor MPOA demonstration at Interop.
- 45 **Dave Kearns:** Waiting for Microsoft's Wolfpack.

Client/Server Applications

- 49 **Antares gives** Visual Basic programmers EdgeworX for building Web applications.
- 49 **Your PC may soon** be able to double as a postage dispenser.
- 51 **Start-up New Moon** to convert

Windows PCs into network computers.

SPECIAL FOCUS: MULTIMEDIA

The year of videoconferencing is here ... no, really. Page 54.

Intranets & the 'Net

- 57 **AT&T Internet chief** talks strategy.
- 57 **Sixty 'Net start-up companies** debut and demonstrate latest products at Internet Showcase.
- 64 **Scott Bradner:** An Internet logic brownout.

Technology Update

- 67 **Server switching offers** a new way to network servers.

Management Strategies

- 93 **It takes consistency** and

proper documentation to fire an employee.

Opinions

- 68 **Editorial:** And the winner of the telecom free-for-all is...
- 68 **Kumar Shah:** Time to sound a battle cry: I want my frame relay SVCs.
- 69 **Thomas Nolle:** Fear and loathing amid the merger mania.
- 130 **Mark Gibbs:** How I broke my toe and the tale of Jimmy's server.
- 130 **'Net Buzz:** Switch vendor accesses 'Net, venture capital funds; Free E-mail company lands \$3 million investment.

Network Help Desk. Page 67.

Message Queue. Page 68.

Editorial and advertiser indexes. Page 129.

FEATURES

SPECIAL SECTION: NETWORK MANAGEMENT — WEB STYLE

Guidelines to realizing the promise of Web technology in net management tools. Page 71.

User effort illustrates promise and problems. Page 72.

A homegrown Web-based management framework. Page 74.

Web helps payroll firm keep watch. Page 76.

The standards outlook. Page 76.

REVIEW: HP and LANart top field of five port switch hubs. Page 79.

CRAFTING AN AUP:

The Chinese menu approach. Page 85.



News briefs, May 5, 1997

News from Novell

Novell, Inc. next week at NetWorld+Interop 97 is expected to announce an agreement with Microsystems Software, Inc. under which Microsystems' Cyber Patrol content filtering technology will be built into Novell's upcoming Border Services product.

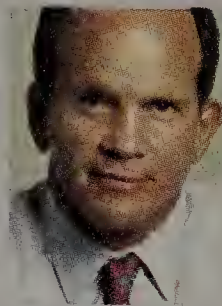
Announced at BrainShare last month, Border Services is a combination firewall and proxy server that sits at the edge of an IntranetWare network and provides secure access to Internet resources.

Novell also will unveil its strategy for giving IntranetWare users access to host-based information via the Web. Central to this strategy will be a technology code-named Meta Connect 3270, which converts 3270 datastreams into HTML format so the information can be viewed by any browser (NW, April 7, page 1).

Will Bay buy into Gigabit Ethernet?

Rumors were swirling last week that Bay Networks, Inc. had signed a letter of intent to buy Gigabit Ethernet start-up Rapid City Communications. The unconfirmed deal would give Bay some hot new products, including a family of Gigabit Ethernet devices that can switch and route on any port at wire speed. But Joe Kennedy, president and CEO of Rapid City, said there is no such agreement with Bay.

"We have had discussions with Bay and probably half a dozen other companies about acquisitions and OEM deals, and I can tell you that [the Bay] rumor is a vicious lie."



Rapid City's
Kennedy

You're on the hook for pay phones

AT&T last week increased prices for its inbound 800- and 888-number services by 7%. The increase comes on top of a 3% increase in inbound service prices announced last February. AT&T blamed both the February rate hike and last week's action on a new federal regulation requiring carriers to compensate pay phone owners for 800 and 888 calls originating at their phones. But the 7% rate hike applies to all inbound calls, including those from regular home and business phones made to call centers. At the same time, AT&T also boosted rates 2% on outbound business services such as Software Defined Network and Switched Digital Services.

Cisco revving up new router

Cisco Systems, Inc. this week is expected to detail the components of its Gigabit Switch Router (GSR) project and announce the 3800 access multiplexer (NW, April 7, page 1) at NetWorld+Interop 97.

GSR is expected to include three models with bandwidth scalable to 80G bit/sec (NW, March 31, page 1).

Revisiting the Tandem-Microsoft alliance

Tandem Computers, Inc. and Microsoft Corp. penned a deal to cooperate on Windows NT-based clustered systems one year ago. Tandem next week will demonstrate the progress it has made on the technology in a half-day presentation in San Francisco led by Tandem CEO Roel Pieper.

The demonstration is expected to focus on an affordable fault-tolerant server cluster that uses Tandem's ServerNet technology as the physical connection among nodes and runs Microsoft's Wolfpack clustering software. These servers will also be running Tandem's cluster management software and ServerWare middleware.

Network Peripherals buys NetVision

LAN switch vendor Network Peripherals, Inc. last week announced that it will acquire NetVision, Inc., a privately held Application Specific Integrated Circuit company based on Long Island, N.Y., for \$6 million. NetVision's low-cost IP switching and Gigabit Ethernet chips will form the foundation of Network Peripheral's new line of stackable switches.

Microsoft wares ease Web site mgmt., add commerce hooks

By Carol Sliwa
Orlando, Fla.

Microsoft Corp. last week announced a software product called Site Server 2.0 that is designed to give users everything they need to enhance, deploy and manage their Web sites.

The bundle repackages a number of existing Microsoft and Microsoft-acquired products. A new Site Server Enterprise Edition tacks on a few new commerce-related pieces.

The Enterprise Edition features an updated version of Microsoft Merchant Server (now called Commerce Server) to sup-

port business-to-consumer and business-to-business transactions over the Internet, as well as a new client called Microsoft Wallet.

Microsoft Wallet is said to securely store name, address and credit card information so shoppers can more easily purchase items over the Internet, without having to type in identifying information every time they engage in a transaction.

Standard Site Server features include:

- Usage Analyst, for generating reports that show how a Web site is used.

Reports can include the amount of time surfers use a site, the most used pages and the ads explored. Usage Analyst was formerly known as Market Focus when sold by Intersé Corp., a company that Microsoft acquired earlier this year.

- Site Analyst, for building a database with all of the information about a Web site's content. The software can help users visualize the content by generating graphic reports. Site Analyst also

Upgrades push Windows NT further into the enterprise

By Christine Burns
Redmond, Wash.

Call it the Enterprise NT tour.

In its ongoing effort to prove that Windows NT is an enterprise-class operating system capable of handling core business applications, Microsoft Corp. is holding a series of events to unveil scalability and reliability enhancements, as well as new legacy systems links for NT.

Day on May 20 in New York.

The company's Wolfpack software clusters two NT servers and their subsystems into a single entity, with automatic fail-over should the operating system, hardware or any application crash on either system.

Wolfpack Beta 2 has failover support for multiple print queues and simplified processes for setting up applications for a clustered environment.

It adds support for the RAID technology built into NT for striping data among disk subsystems and lets servers maintain communication via a local net link should the dedicated high-speed interconnect between the servers snap.

Beta 2 was recently shipped to 750 users and developers. Wolfpack will be generally available this summer.

At Interop, Microsoft will demonstrate Cake-walk and Thor. Cake-walk is the code name

for a data replication tool that pushes data from IBM DB2 databases to SQL Server databases on NT. It is designed to help administrators shuttle data from more costly high-end machines to less expensive Wintel boxes in branch offices, said Kevin Kean, product manager for Microsoft enterprise products.

Thor, also a code name, gives
See Windows NT, page 8

MICROSOFT'S SHOW PLANS

Conference	Plan
TechEd user conference	Will demonstrate the latest developments with its Wolfpack clustering software.
NetWorld+Interop 97	Will show off Cakewalk, a data replication tool, and Thor, a tool that gives NT applications record-level access to files on VSAM systems and AS/400 machines.
Scalability Day	Will detail strategy for NT enterprise-class services, including support for 64-bit hardware in NT 5.0.

MICROSOFT'S NEW BUNDLES

Product	Price
► Site Server 2.0	\$1,499
► Site Server 2.0, Enterprise Edition	\$4,999*

* \$499 for each additional commerce site

This server software will be prereleased this month. The final version is due this summer.

can be used to check for a variety of problems, such as broken links and orphaned pages.

The product was formerly called WebMapper when sold by NetCarta Corp., a company that Microsoft acquired last year.

- A Personalization System (formerly part of the Microsoft Commercial Internet System, or MCIS), which helps users customize content to their tastes.

- Visual InterDev, an existing Microsoft development tool for building Web applications.

- Content Replication System (formerly part of MCIS), which allows users to reliably transfer content from a staging server to a production server.

- Web Publishing Wizard and Posting Acceptor (both of which have been included in other Microsoft products), which let a variety of Microsoft and non-Microsoft clients post content to a Web server.

The Enterprise Edition is a superset of the standard version, adding commerce pieces as well as a beefed-up Usage Analyst that can generate usage reports for multiple Web servers.

The server software strictly runs on Windows NT, with the exception of the usage and site analyst tools that run on multiple platforms. ■

With 16 Ports for \$1,799...



A/B Rules The Seven Cs.

1. Connectivity

The Access Beyond AB1000-RA Remote Access Server offers more features than any server on the market, including Dial-in, Dial-out, Remote Node, Remote Control, IP, IPX, Appletalk, PPP, SLIP, Telnet, NACS/NASI, DHCP/Bootp... everything needed for complete access.

2. Convenience

The AB1000-RA is also easy to install and use. All hardware and software comes pre-installed. And with AB Auto-protocol recognition, auto-discovery of AB units, and auto-address assignment you're up-and-running in no time.

3. Command

The AB1000-RA Access Server delivers complete command of all internal software features via SNMP, TELNET, or AB's WINDOWS-BASED management tool. You can configure all Access Beyond units, check real-time statistics information, reset ports or devices, and copy configurations between units all from a single centralized point.

4. Control

The AB1000-RA delivers complete control over network security with centralized password protection, Network Bindery, static and roaming dialback, PAP/CHAP, SecurID, XTACACS, RADIUS and built-in accounting functions for complete billing and monitoring.

5. Configurability

The AB1000-RA can be configured to your site-specific needs. Available in 4, 8, and 16-port models, all in a single, compact unit. AB comes pre-configured and ready to go... with all the software, power and capacity you need for each location.

6. Commitment

While we may have a new name, Access Beyond is the same company that's been bringing you integrated networking solutions for more than 30 years. Which means each AB product is backed by 3 decades of networking experience, complete lifetime toll-free and World Wide Web support, 24-hours a day, 365 days a year.

Access Beyond state-of-the-art ISO-certified manufacturing and quality assurance systems ensure the most reliable products available – backed by an industry-leading full 5-year warranty. What's more, all AB products offer a risk-free 30-day money-back guarantee. If any AB product doesn't meet or exceed your expectations, simply return it for a complete refund, no questions asked.

7. Cost-Containment

AB Access Servers offer unsurpassed quality, flexibility, reliability, and simplicity... all at unprecedentedly low prices. Now through May 31, 1997, complete 8-port units list for only \$1,399, and 16-port units for an incredible \$1,799. No one else delivers more access for less.



As if that wasn't enough, for a limited time Access Beyond is including a gift certificate for a complimentary 4-day/3-night Access Bahamas Vacation for two with every AB1000-RA Access Server purchased before May 31, 1997. Which means you give your users the remote access ports they deserve, and you can access a remote port all your own.

For all the details on Access Beyond Servers, and our Access Bahamas Vacation Offer, call (800) 456-7844, ext. 8801 today.



**ACCESS
BEYOND**
THE NEW STANDARD FOR MILLENNIUM III

1300 Quince Orchard Blvd., Gaithersburg, MD 20878, USA
800-456-7844 or 301-921-8600, ext 8801
<http://www.accessbeyond.com>



See us in Las Vegas at Network + Interop '97, Booth #5531. Attend our presentation and register to win a complimentary Access Bahamas Vacation.

United Kingdom: Access Beyond, Ltd., 5 Stable Court, Herriard Park Estate, Herriard, Basingstoke, Hampshire RG25 2PL, United Kingdom, Phone: (44) 1256 381800, Fax: (44) 1256-381884

NETWORLD+INTEROP 97

Netscape's new directory beta supports LDAPv3

By Carol Sliwa
Las Vegas

Netscape Communications Corp. next week will launch a beta version of its new Directory Server that supports the latest draft of the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP) standard.

But while support for LDAP Version 3 will vault Netscape ahead of competitors, analysts minimized the practical importance of the release. They said Version 3 still falls short of LDAP's promise to harmonize

disparate corporate directories.

"Netscape is riding the LDAP hype more than anyone, so the only way to maintain that hype is to keep things going out the door," said Jon Oltsik, a senior analyst at Cambridge, Mass.-based Forrester Research, Inc.

Netscape Senior Product Manager Frank Chen, however, defended the beta. He claimed customers want to start moving to the "right architecture," where applications no longer have to rely on their own native directories, but become LDAP

clients to a central directory server.

For instance, Federal Express Corp. (FedEx), a big Netscape customer, currently has a master LDAP directory containing personnel information and another directory for applications.

"Right now...there's no real business requirement to make [the directories] talk," said Don Fike, a senior technical fellow with FedEx. "But at some point in the future, there will be a strong requirement to have that happen."

That is when the intelligent referrals that are part of Netscape's Directory Server 3.0 will come into play and help FedEx integrate directories. Intelligent referrals also will enable FedEx to locate information about individuals housed in directories outside the company.

Intelligent referrals are just one of the features of the LDAPv3 specification that is being finalized. Others include:

- A dynamically extensible schema, or attributes, describing what is inside a directory that can be extended on the fly.

- Secure Sockets Layer 3.0 support.

- International character sets to facilitate directory access in different languages.

- Type-down addressing that lets a user scroll down to the desired part of the directory by typing a few letters of a name.

Netscape's new directory server also features client-initiated selective replication, whereby a client reads a log that chronicles changes to a master directory and then conforms itself to the master, Chen said. But, that is not part of the LDAPv3 draft.

In fact, the absence of replication procedures is one of the big

strikes against the LDAPv3 proposal, along with the lack of a schema registration plan for letting users search directories that employ common attributes.

Oltsik called the promise of LDAP a "pipe dream" at this point.

"The 80-20 rule applies. It'll get us 80% of the way there," Oltsik said. "LDAPv3 isn't really addressing any of the server-to-server [replication] stuff. That's the next round of negotiations in the v4/v5 time frame."

But Oltsik said Netscape is forcing the hands of major vendors. Microsoft Corp., Novell, Inc., and Lotus Development Corp. have pledged support for LDAP, but none are producing products at Netscape's pace.

"While what Netscape is doing is good, pushing the standards world, it doesn't necessarily mean their products win," said Bruce Robertson, a Texas-based program director with META Group, Inc. "This process is going to take a lot longer than Netscape would want anyone to believe. Netscape wants directories to be on Internet time. Tough. Directories are going to live and die on application time."

Netscape's Directory Server 3.0 goes into beta next week on Windows NT and Solaris. The final product is due in the third quarter and is priced at \$995. ■

Netscape plunks down \$56 million for two companies

Seeking to bolster its Web graphics tools and enterprise messaging offerings, Netscape Communications Corp. last week signed agreements to buy two companies, DigitalStyle Corp. and Portola Communications, Inc.

DigitalStyle offers expertise in Java-based graphics animation and component models, while Portola is a leading authority on the Internet Message Access Protocol 4 and Post Office Protocol 3. Portola's chief engineer, John Myers, and members of the company's development team will join Netscape, a spokeswoman said.

The agreement calls for Netscape to purchase 100% of the privately held companies' outstanding capital stock by issuing approximately 2.08 million shares of Netscape's stock. Given the closing value of Netscape stock on the day of the announcement, that would make the transaction worth approximately \$56 million.

In other news last week:

- Netscape announced that the U.S. Department of Commerce has approved the export of 56-bit encryption in Netscape software. The company is still working to get permission to export 128-bit encryption.

- To further its vision of crossware applications, Netscape announced it forged alliances with close to one dozen companies, including Oracle Corp. and Informix Software, Inc., to deliver Online Analytical Processing tools and data warehousing products to run in Netscape's environment. The companies all have pledged to support the technologies on which Netscape's Open Network Environment relies, such as HTML, Java, JavaScript, the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol, Common Object Request Broker Architecture and Netscape Server API.

— Carol Sliwa

NETWORLD+INTEROP 97

USR delivers on DSL promises

By Tim Greene
Las Vegas

U.S. Robotics (USR) today will announce the availability of its pioneering hybrid modems that support analog and digital subscriber line (DSL) connections.

The modems, discussed earlier by USR (NW, Feb. 17, page 1), will be available later this month and priced starting at less than \$250, industry sources said.

Among the first available products is Viper, an analog/DSL modem for the customer end with an integrated router for connecting to a LAN, priced at \$495. Also available is a \$775, two-port DSL card called Axccl that fits in the USR Total Control Enterprise Network Hub platform to terminate DSL connections at the service provider end.

Cobra, a PC card due in July costs \$200, USR said earlier.

Gear that will support DSL service for 30 lines costs about \$30,000 and is priced to encourage competitive local exchange carriers and Internet service providers to jump into the DSL market, sources said.

When they buy in bulk, carriers and ISPs could provision each customer line for less than \$500, sources said. That is the price ISPs say they need to hit to make it feasible to offer DSL services.

The new modems will be software upgradable, so users can buy them configured as USR's 56K bit/sec modems, known as x2, and add DSL features as they choose. DSL capabilities will come in several flavors, known collectively as DSL-light, that

range in speed from 128K bit/sec to 384K bit/sec, sources said.

Later, a rate adaptive DSL will be available at speeds as high as 7M bit/sec.

The initial USR hybrid modem offerings will be based on frame relay, but later upgrades will be based on ATM, the company said. USR said it expects to soon add the ability for a single modem to support multiple channels over one phone line.

The modems are the first of their kind and are supported by a new, super-fast digital signal processing (DSP) chip from Texas Instruments, Inc. (TI), industry sources said.

USR will announce today an alliance with TI to promote DSL standards. There are currently two competing DSL coding schemes, and work is underway to consolidate them.

The USR-TI alliance will also push use of the new TI DSP chips, with the goal of reducing price via high sales volume. ■

Windows NT

Continued from page 6

NT applications record-level access to files on VSAM systems and AS/400 machines. It presents legacy files to the application developer as objects that can easily be integrated into server applications.

Cakewalk and Thor work with Microsoft's SNA Server to provide connectivity to legacy systems. Pricing and delivery details are not yet available.

At its Scalability Day, the software giant will run NT 5.0 on eight- and 10-way symmetric multiprocessing machines in a demonstration with several hardware partners. Microsoft contends NT was built to run on up to 32 processors, but critics say users will not see much of a performance boost after four processors.

Microsoft will also detail plans for other enterprise-class services for NT, such as support for 64-bit hardware in NT 5.0. Supporting 64-bit hardware, such as Digital Equipment Corp.'s Alpha chip and the

upcoming Merced chip from Intel Corp., will allow NT to support applications that require access to large amounts of memory, although NT 5.0 will not be a full 64-bit operating system.

Microsoft's Enterprise NT message appears to be taking root with customers. "In the last six months, Microsoft has made the right moves to get NT into larger shops," said Rand Morimoto, president of systems integrator Inacom Information Systems, Inc. in Oakland, Calif. ■

CORRECTIONS

In our article on Netcom (April 7, 1997, page 19) company official Mike Kaliet was misquoted. The quote should have read, "Netcom will contact those users who consecutively have dial-up times over 100 to 200 hours each month to offer them a service that is better suited to their needs." We apologize for the error.

Buy 3 . . . Get 1 **FREE**

Buy three of the new DIGITAL switching products mentioned below,
between April 15 and August 31, 1997, and get a **FREE** Chassis or Stack Director!

Special Offer Details:*

Buy 3 VNswitch 900 modules and get a **FREE** MultiSwitch 900 Chassis (\$4090 value)

Buy 3 MultiSwitch 600 modules and get a **FREE** Stack Director module (\$495 value)

(*Special offer available to end-users only, U.S., & Canada)

For more information on DIGITAL switching solutions, mail this card or call 1-800-457-8211 today.

- ☐ Please send me more information on these special offers and DIGITAL switching solutions.

- ☐ I would like to talk about improving my network performance. Please call me.

- ☐ Please send me information on the new 0% financing program on select switching products.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Type of business _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone () _____ Email _____

digital™



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

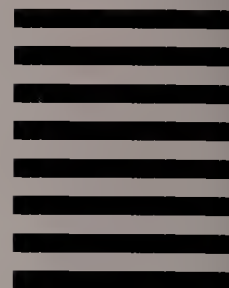
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

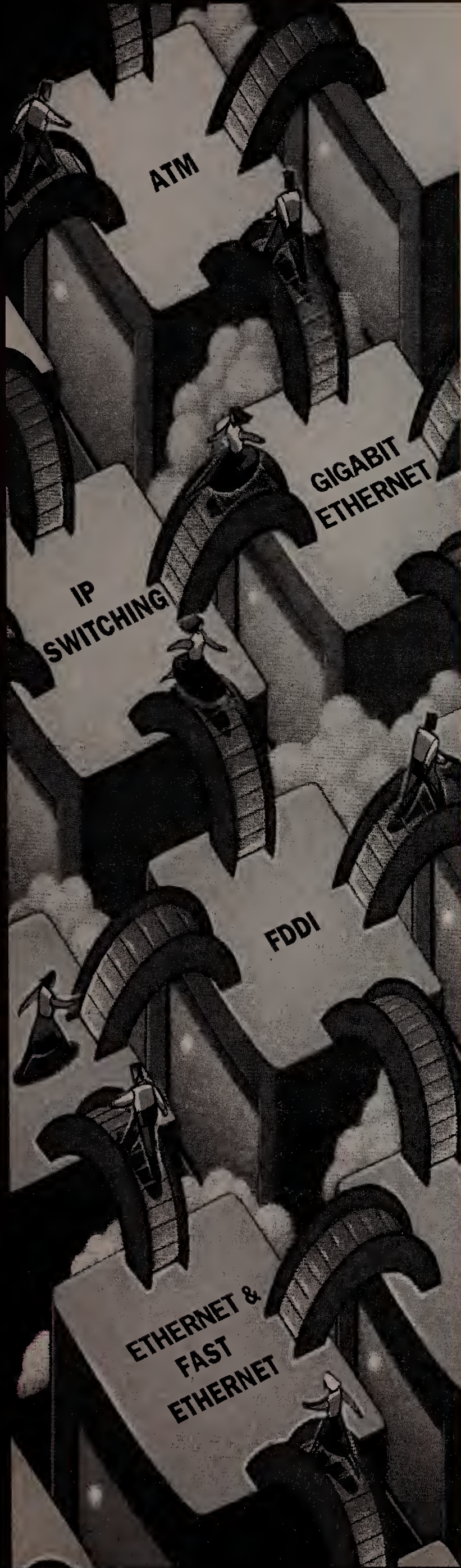
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 79 WESTFORD MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

digitalTM

DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
PO BOX 687
WESTFORD MA 01886-9902



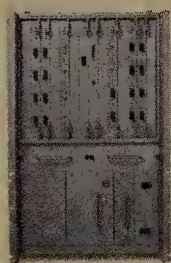


In networking, "and" is a vastly more powerful notion than "or." Which is why DIGITAL offers a comprehensive family

We only build switches for the really important network technologies. Namely, all of them.

of price/performance leading switches, for every technology.

You're into Ethernet and Fast Ethernet? DIGITAL has them.



DIGITAL switches are equally at home in stand-alone, rack-mount or chassis configurations.

Thinking ahead to Gigabit Ethernet? So is DIGITAL. Need secure, high-speed Internet access? We make the world's fastest FDDI and IP switches. Moving to ATM? DIGITAL's already there. Every DIGITAL switch is flexible, modular, scalable from desktop to enterprise. And backed by DIGITAL's worldwide service and support. See your

DIGITAL Business Partner, call 1-800-457-8211, or visit www.networks.digital.com, for switches designed around the most powerful technology of all: the power of choice.

digitalTM
Whatever it takes.SM

©1997 Digital Equipment Corporation. DIGITAL and the DIGITAL logo are trademarks and Whatever it takes is a service mark of Digital Equipment Corp. All other products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Circle Reader Service #36

Eudora® has come to the office, and your e-mail possibilities are wide open.

WorldMail™ Server from Eudora is all about high-performance, hassle-free e-mail. Its Internet-based technology ensures the integrity of your messages and attachments. And, unlike many other e-mail servers, WorldMail sends your mail directly over the Internet without the need for expensive and complex gateways.

Open to a FREE offer?

Try WorldMail for 45 days, at no cost and no obligation.

Visit www.eudora.com/nwld for your free WorldMail download. Start your free trial today and see how easy it is to experience enhanced e-mail performance.

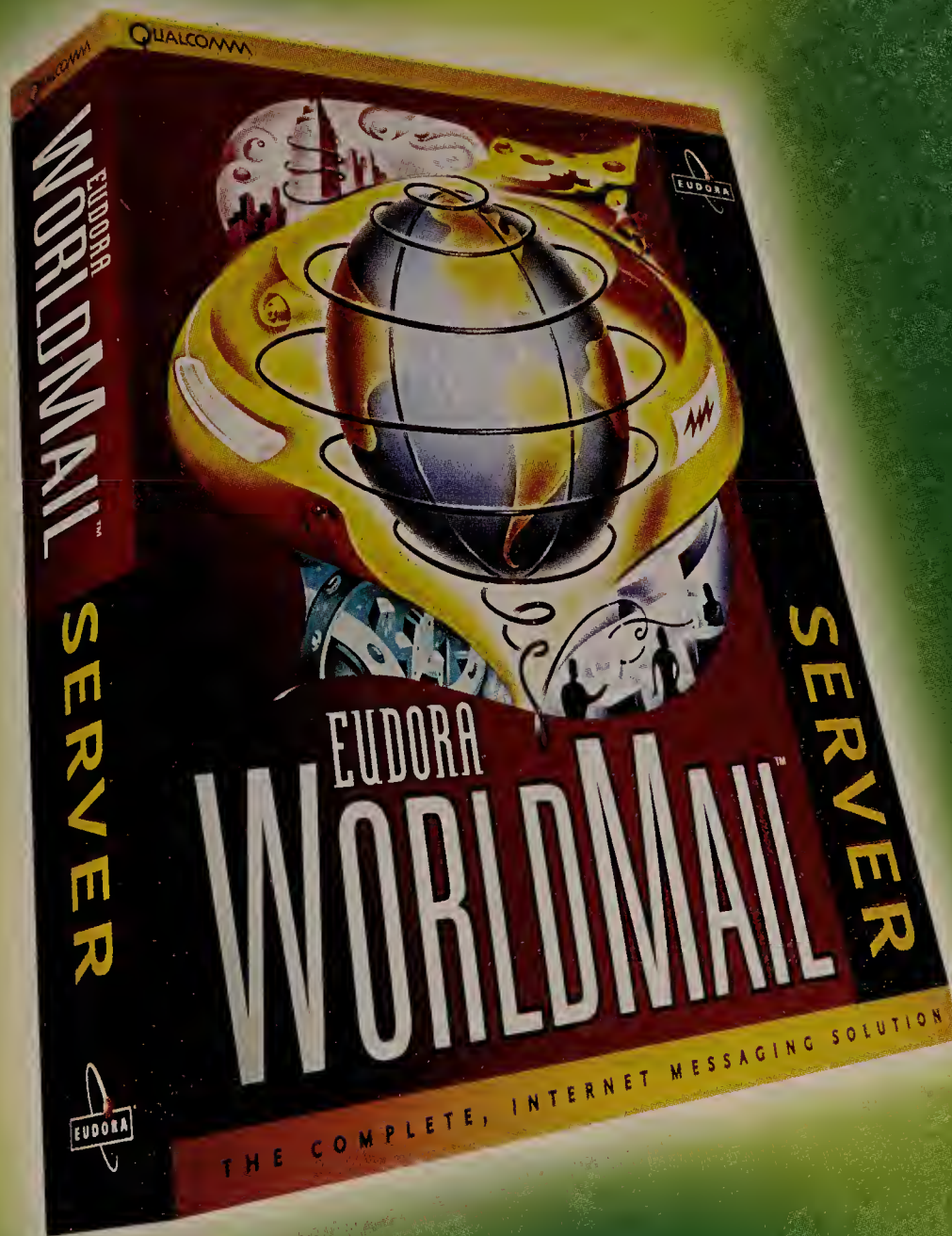
Managing and using WorldMail is extremely simple—which translates into big savings on administration and training costs. Over 18 million Eudora client users learn and customize their e-mail without MIS support. Yours can too. And being the mail administrator has never been this easy. You have total control as you install, maintain, and reconfigure your system centrally from your desktop or via remote dial-in.

No matter how diverse your environment is, WorldMail Server fits right in. With its powerful migration tools and seamless support for the latest Internet standards—including POP3, IMAP4, SMTP, LDAP, and Ph—WorldMail Server allows any organization to search for and exchange mail with anyone, anywhere.

To find out more, call 1-800-2-EUDORA, ext. 27115; e-mail us at eudora-salesnwld@eudora.com; or visit our Web site at www.eudora.com/nwld. You'll learn how Eudora WorldMail™ Server opens the world to your business.



Open. For business.



Litwack bids Sybase adieu, joins 'Net start-up



One of client/server computing's pioneers wants to blaze a trail in cyberspace.

David Litwack, best known as the father of the PowerBuilder development tool, is about to join Internet start-up SilverStream Software, Inc. as president and CEO.

He says his job is done as a vice president at Sybase, Inc., the company that bought Powersoft Corp. two years ago.

The 50-year-old Litwack has been commuting between his native Boston and the California headquarters of Sybase, where his job was to create a coherent product strategy, an architecture to support it, and a management team to see it through.

Litwack spoke with *Network World* Senior Editor John Cox last week about the challenges that lay ahead.

What can you say about your new venture, SilverStream?

[The product line is] unannounced, so I'm not going into details. But it is a next-generation Web application platform. It will be a hybrid of several technologies: database access, rapid application development, imag-

ing and document processing. [Our technology will also be able] to work with both structured and unstructured data.

Does PowerBuilder have a future on the Web?

There's no reason you can't use PowerBuilder. In its next phase, now going into beta test, it will generate ActiveX [controls] and later, JavaBeans [reusable Java components]. The goal with Powersoft's product line is to provide a set of integrated tools that cover all the languages of the Web [C++, Java, PowerBuilder 4GL and JavaScript].

How is the Web changing client/server?

You have to distinguish between application development and deployment. In development, the change from mainframe to client/server [involved overcoming] several hurdles. Most databases used to be hierarchical or network, not relational. People had never seen a [graphical user interface] environment.

The GUI, in turn, sparked event-driven programming and object orientation. All that was new.

But look at Web application development today. It still involves [relational database management systems]. The Java GUI is still a GUI.

And Java, though not a [fourth-generation language], is still event-driven and object-oriented. What's different is that you deploy [new] applications as thin clients running in browsers.



The man behind PowerBuilder, David Litwack, has plenty to say about the emerging Web development tool market.

Can the browser be an effective client for this new class of applications?

The browser is just a container for information streaming from Web servers. The thing that is too limited is HTML. But add Java applets or ActiveX controls to a browser, then it is very possible to have a browser interface that matches or exceeds the [one] you expect from Windows clients today.

Isn't the shift from a two-tier application model consisting of a client and server to a three-tier

application model that also includes a Web server a big hurdle in moving from client/server to Web applications?

The Web forces [you to adopt] a multitiered environment. But I don't think it's a "two-tier vs. three-tier" issue. The issue is: What's the appropriate approach? If you use HTML on a Web site, it feels like you're going back 15 years to work on a dumb terminal.

So what's the solution?

How does the Web client become smarter? Today, you have three choices: Evolve HTML, use ActiveX or use Java.

We're in a very evolving situation in terms of what the solution will be.

PROFILE: SILVERSTREAM SOFTWARE, INC.

Based: Burlington, Mass.

Founded: June 1996

Primary product: Tool set for building and deploying business applications on the Web; will be announced in June

Management: David Skok, founder and chairman, previously founded Watermark Software

David Litwack, president and CEO; previously Powersoft's main architect and a vice president at Sybase

Several other former Watermark and Powersoft executives

What do you think it will be?

Evolving HTML, trying to make it an object-oriented development environment, is an unnatural act. ActiveX is a Microsoft initiative, and it's more mature than Java is now. But my belief is that the cleanest, best architecture for the industry is a complete Java solution. ■

Mega carriers tackle EDI

By Ellen Messmer
Baltimore

MCI Communications Corp. has a new partner for electronic data interchange. The carrier last week announced an alliance with The APL Group, Inc. under which the Wilton, Conn.-based EDI consulting and software firm will help MCI's customers get involved in electronic commerce efforts.

In fact, MCI will rely exclusively on APL to work with MCI customers, particularly small or midsize companies, according to Martha Hanlon, MCI director of enterprise applications and access.

The U.S. government's mandate that federal agencies and their 350,000 suppliers be EDI-capable by 1998 was a factor in MCI enlisting APL's aid to win new EDI customers. "Only 50,000 of [the suppliers] are EDI-capable now," Hanlon said.

However, the deal is not exclusive. APL can provide the same services to other value-

added network providers, said Norman Barber, managing director of APL.

How AT&T spells EDI

AT&T, also eyeing the potentially huge federal EDI market, last week announced a value-added network service called

"We want to help smaller customers that haven't yet stepped up to EDI."

Martha Hanlon, director of enterprise applications and access, MCI



BidAdvantage for vendors that compete to supply goods or services to the government.

Based on a profile submitted by the vendor, BidAdvantage sorts through thousands of government EDI-based requests for quotes (RFQ). The service can then provide the vendor with

corresponding RFQs on which it could bid.

BidAdvantage costs \$259 for the start-up service, which includes profiling and government registration, plus a \$119 monthly fee for receiving RFQs, transmitting bid responses and receiving electronic contract awards.

At this point, the Department of Defense is posting the majority of electronic RFQs, but civilian agencies are slowly increasing their EDI operations (see story, this page).

In fact, the General Service Administration's Web-based electronic catalog, which converts HTML into EDI, is slowly but steadily gaining momentum, said Teresa Sorenti, GSA director of acquisition operations for the federal supply services.

Last year, government buyers made only \$5.3 million in purchases at a rate of 200 orders per week through the GSA Advantage electronic catalog.

However, this March alone, buyers spent more than \$7 million, for a total of 2,000 orders per week. ■

NSA beefs up EDI security

By Ellen Messmer

The nation's top secret spy agency, the National Security Agency (NSA), is bringing battlefield encryption to today's woefully insecure electronic data interchange.

Last week, the NSA launched an EDI pilot project to purchase goods electronically from approximately seven vendors,

typically guides security communications policy for the entire military.

As a consequence, the vendors that do billions of dollars of business a year with the Department of Defense would have to use Fortezza-based EDI as well.

"This is our first initiative under the Defense Department mandate that all agencies do EDI by 1999," said Darlene Pencek, NSA's EDI program manager.

Get more info online:

- An overview of the Defense Department's EDI network
- Articles on electronic commerce security issues

www.nwfusion.com

FIND IT ON
1 8 2 2
FUSION

What to do

Next week, the federal agencies, and the network and software companies most closely involved in the government's electronic commerce efforts, will convene at the Logistics Management Institute in Tyson's Corner, Va., to debate which security scheme the government's IP-based electronic commerce model should follow.

"I feel certain NSA will put Fortezza on the table," said Lebbeus Curtis, chief of the customer support engineering division at the Defense Information Systems Agency, who will chair the meeting.

Curtis said he expects to hear the industry push for alternative encryption approaches, such as RSA Data Security, Inc.'s public-key infrastructure or even Pretty Good Privacy. ■

such as IBM and Xerox Corp., using the NSA's Fortezza PC Card.

The Fortezza card, which holds the user's X.509 public-key certificate, will be used by the NSA to digitally sign and encrypt transactions such as requests for quotes, responses, purchase orders, acknowledgments and invoices.

Fortezza is already being used in the Defense Message System to encrypt E-mail.

The U.S. Army, Navy and Air Force — which already purchase goods using unencrypted EDI — may also end up using Fortezza for EDI because the NSA, headquartered at Fort Meade, Md.,

With constant IT equipment upgrades,
your old stuff...



ends up someone else's problem.

Isn't it strange how vendors tell you what a great investment their bleeding edge technology is this year, then come back the next year with their even more expensive latest and greatest.

There is, however, a less costly way to ensure your networks are always the best configuration of hardware, NOS and applications. Leasing and upgrade programs from MCI®. That's right, MCI. Because, since we acquired SHL SystemhouseSM (recognized by industry analysts as a leader in client/server computing), we've been building quite a reputation for ourselves. To the point that *Data Communications* has just voted our enterprise management service, with its end-to-end, 24/7 service and support program, one of their "Hot Products" for 1997. So why not look into our leasing and management programs. They'll ensure that your networks are always configured with the latest industry-standard technology for a surprisingly small amount of money. And those are just some of our programs.

Check out the others at www.mci.com or call 1-800-338-6815, and leave your problems to us.

Actra readies EDI gateway for the Internet

By Ellen Messmer
Dublin, Ohio

Actra Business Systems LLC, the joint-venture company formed by Netscape Communications Corp. and GE Information Services, Inc. (GEIS), is getting ready for its big debut on May 19, but its first product, an electronic data interchange gateway for the Internet, may be delayed.

Sources at Actra last week said the ECXpert gateway, now in a controlled beta test with four corporations, is supposed to be ready by the May 19 event, but the product probably will not go out the door until the end of May at the earliest. Beta users are testing ECXpert to send EDI business messages over the Internet.

The ECXpert gateway is a collection of piece parts: a Netscape FastTrack Server, Netscape mail and directory servers, an EDI translation engine from TSI International, Ltd., a Seagate Technologies, Inc.'s Seagate Crystal reports generator and an Oracle Corp. Web application server with an Oracle7 database to record EDI audit trail and administrative data.



GEIS' Seegers says, "ECXpert will be open-standards-compliant and is designed as a clean gateway for Internet-centric computing."

Available on Windows NT or Unix platforms, ECXpert will accept business information from back-end systems, such as Server Advertisement

Protocol and convert that data into EDI format.

ECXpert packets EDI data as a Secured Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extensions (S/MIME) attachment. EDI data is automatically signed with the sender's X.509 digital signature certificate and encrypted using techniques defined by the Internet Engineering Task Force working group on EDI Interoperability.

The strength of the encryption to ship with ECXpert is still up in the air. It at least will be based on the 56-bit Digital Encryption Standard, rather than a far weaker 40-bit algorithm, because Netscape last week received export approval for 56-bit encryption. Netscape is pushing to receive the U.S. Department of Commerce's approval for 128-bit encryption as well.

Guy Fisher, the GEIS product marketing manager who organized Actra Business Systems, said GEIS is also looking at sending S/MIME over HTTP. ECXpert may ship with this more proprietary functionality as well.

Fisher said the plan is to have Netscape and GEIS as the "master distributors" of ECXpert, but the two joint-venture partners are also reviewing potential resellers.

At last week's Data Interchange Standards Association show, Harvey Seegers, GEIS president and CEO, gave a keynote speech in which he said the Internet will

revitalize EDI, which has not yet caught on with many smaller companies.

As to exactly how GEIS will thrive on the 'Net, where it cannot charge by the packet, Fisher said GEIS plans to operate

X.509 certificate management services to help closely defined trading partner communities get organized with digital certificates and get online.

Today, GEIS does not charge large cus-

tomers for help in getting smaller trading partners up and running with EDI on the GEIS EDI value-added network. The cost is recouped in the metered EDI value-added network service.

But on the Internet, GEIS will probably charge for the services it presently provides free as "community management," Fisher added. ■

ECXPERT
SAFE
AUDITS

Lotus to step up service and support efforts

By Paul McNamara

Having been read the riot act in January by its corporate parent IBM, Lotus Development Corp. last week laid out a plan to fix a customer support system that the software maker acknowledges has

long been in need of mending.

The blueprint is the first step toward delivering on a pledge to improve customer service made by IBM CEO Louis Gerstner. The pledge was made earlier this year at Lotus' annual conference for

customers of Notes, Domino, cc:Mail and other products. Analysts and users said the initiative is welcome and long overdue.

Here's what the Lotus plan entails:

- Adding approximately 300 employees to augment a service and support staff of approximately 1,000.
- Forming an emergency response

team of software developers who can address issues at a customer site in the event of a business-crippling breakdown.

● Building a \$3 million "competency center" staffed by 19 engineers, computer scientists and support analysts, and at which configuration and code change support will be available.

Lotus also said it will make better use of IBM's support expertise and work to integrate its own sales and support staffs into IBM's structure.

One Lotus customer reacted to the company's plan with cautious optimism and a plea for putting quality ahead of speed.

"We must fix Lotus' service and support problem."

Louis Gerstner, IBM chairman, at the Lotusphere '97 customer conference in January



Some People Think of Us Each Day the Sun Goes Down.

For others, everyday is a good day with 99.986% uptime.



Our unique architecture enables major functions—network protocols, file systems and storage—to operate independently of the OS for increased availability, performance and ease of administration. And with thousands of Auspex NetServers managing hundreds of terabytes of data worldwide, our proven uptime continues to be 99.986%.

What's certainty worth to you? If your job is to manage, protect and deliver life-giving data and information to the world, it's worth everything. Because the world never stops working. Ever. Continuous data access is the gauntlet thrown down at your feet on a daily basis. It's also the real-world benchmark an Auspex server thrives on.

It fundamentally works because it's fundamentally different.

Auspex network data servers are unlike any other server on the market. As scalable as they are powerful, Auspex NetServers are designed from the ground up to optimize data flow. Our patented architecture enables major system functions—network protocols, file systems and storage—to

work independently of the operating system. By centering your data on an Auspex server, blinding speed and eye-opening reliability are not mutually exclusive.

We're not just blowing sunshine.

Find out why the most competitive businesses in the most demanding industries continue to define Auspex as the data server of choice. Join us for the story at our web site at www.auspex.com, or call us at 800-735-3177.

The way we see it, it looks to be just the start of another wonderful day.

The Auspex NS 7000 NetServer family has the only servers in the world to deliver continuous data access when the operating system fails.



THRIVE
CAREFULLY



"I would rather wait a half hour and get a very good, professional, knowledgeable person than wait 10 minutes and get someone who doesn't know much or is trying to talk his way out of things," said Charlton Monsanto, technology director at Drexel University in Philadelphia.

© Lotus: (617) 577-8500

VDSL

Continued from page 10

For example, HarvardNet, a Boston-area ISP, is looking into VDSL as a way to connect a local advertising agency with a business associate so they can share motion picture quality video.

The agency would connect over copper wire to the HarvardNet DS-3 local backbone. The agency's traffic would then be dropped on to copper wire connecting to the customer at the other end, said Bill Southworth, president of HarvardNet.

The problem for HarvardNet is finding gear to support the service. Most DSL vendors are filling the demands of mainstream U.S. carriers, which so far want low-bandwidth DSL options.

One of the pragmatic DSL vendors is Pulse Communications, Inc. (Pulsecom), which last week introduced a convenient way for traditional telephone carriers to support all-data 128K bit/sec DSL.

Pulsecom's WavePacer ISDN DSL 128 Line Card drops into standard D4 channel banks — devices common to nearly every telephone carrier's network. At 128K bit/sec, the WavePacer falls within the bandwidth with which customers are familiar and is equal to that of the two B channels of a basic rate ISDN service.

The Pulsecom gear would turn traffic into frame relay frames and multiplex as many as 96 lines coming into a D4 channel bank onto a single T-1.

© Dagaz: (908) 595-2000; Pulsecom: (703) 471-2900

Spam

Continued from page 1

amid scheme operators and chain letter artists are quickly learning the power of bulk E-mail spamming.

The Erickson letter is the most widespread recent example. It invites recipients to take part in what Erickson calls an E-mail multilevel marketing (MLM) program that promises to make you wealthy.

But to many of the message's recipients, as well as hard-core opponents of online spamming, the offer is nothing less than a bid to commit postal fraud by asking people to send \$20 for four "reports" that claim to show people how to make millions through — you guessed it — mass E-mailings.

Even worse, the letter urges all recipients to repeat the process and send bulk E-mail by the thousands soliciting money for the reports. It offers to help by providing E-mail lists.

This mass-contact strategy is the bedrock of the legal, though exceedingly annoying, multilevel marketing business, as well as its outlawed cousins, the pyramid scheme and the chain letter.

The Erickson letter — which is so prevalent it is known to anti-spammers as "the

reports pyramid scam" — is indicative of what Sanford Wallace called an "exponential" increase in E-mail spams for money-making schemes.

Wallace should know. He runs Philadelphia-based Cyber Promotions, Inc., the Internet's best-known — and most-vilified — junk E-mail service.

While neither E-mail spamming nor get-rich-quick schemes are new, the Erickson letter represents the logical marriage of the two genres, according to Wallace.

"E-mail spam is such a perfect medium for MLM companies," Wallace said. "MLM companies are interested in getting their message out to many, many people."

Wallace said he is not familiar with the Erickson letter, even though some copies include a legal disclaimer from Cyber Promotions. That is because E-mail users who are not Cyber Promotions customers can easily relay their messages through the service's Simple Mail Transfer Protocol server to hide their identities.

"We're going to put a stop to that," Wallace said. "This week we're working on a fix to only allow our customers to

relay." Some of the people who have received Erickson's posts have forwarded copies to the Federal Trade Commission (FTC), the U.S. Postal Service and the Internal Revenue Service.

The FTC has been trying to rid cyberspace of scam operators. On April 24, the federal agency coordinated a "surf day" to uncover Web sites proffering bogus business opportunities. And last December, the FTC notified owners of more than 500 Web sites that they may have been promoting illegal pyramid schemes. FTC officials declined to comment on complaints about the Erickson letter or investigations into pyramid schemes being distributed via E-mail spam.

Rolf Schmidt is less reticent about get-rich-quick E-mail spams. Schmidt runs a Maryland-based Web site — the MMF (Make Money Fast) Hall of Humiliation — devoted to exposing and publicly shaming users who clog the 'Net with MLM, pyramid and chain letter spams.

Schmidt said the type of multilevel marketing letter bearing Erickson's name

is "years old, but since the Christopher Erickson version encourages suckers to spread it via bulk E-mail, it has been particularly virulent. I get at least one a week."

Schmidt said that although he has exposed people who have spread earlier versions of the letter, "I haven't successfully tracked down the original Christopher Erickson, if he indeed exists."

Schmidt has, however, nailed three online users who dutifully spammed E-mail per the letter's request. And who were the perpetrators?

"All of them are teen-age boys," Schmidt said. This may explain why Schmidt bills his Hall of Humiliation as "the bane of 14-year-olds everywhere."

Meanwhile, Wallace offered some words of hope for online users enraged by the rise of get-rich-quick spams.

Eventually it will hit a point where the amount of headache and complaints will override the profit potential, and then [this kind of spam] will die," he said. ■

Get more information on
Network World Fusion. DocFinder: 1827

THE WEB AND X. TOGETHER AT LAST.

Our NEW Chameleon™ UNIXLink 97 is the first PC-to-UNIX connectivity solution to unite an X-Server and your Web browser. Which means centralized administration, remote configuration, and access to UNIX applications can now happen the easy way — over the Web. Add our high-performance NFS and you've got the perfect union of Windows, Web and UNIX. Call or visit our Website for a free download.

NETMANAGE®
Complete PC Connectivity Solutions

408.342.7530
www.netmanage.com/webx/

HIGH PERFORMANCE

©1997 NetManage Inc. All trademarks are properties of their respective owners. Chameleon and NetManage are trademarks or registered trademarks of NetManage.

Circle Reader Service #16

Getting a grip on the frame relay market

Survey results to be presented at NetWorld+Interop.

By Tim Greene

If you think frame relay switched virtual circuits (SVC) are in your future, you are right. But they could be far in your future.

CUSTOMER MANAGEMENT
12 of 20 carriers polled already offer customer network management. Seven others are thinking about it.

Based on a survey of 20 frame relay carriers to be released through the Frame Relay Forum this week at NetWorld+Interop in Las Vegas, none of the carriers are providing SVC services yet.

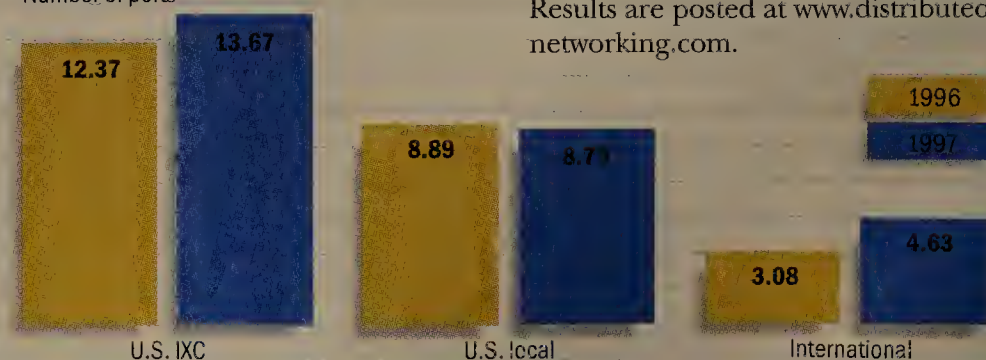
All say they will, some as soon as this summer.

But don't hold your breath, says Steve Taylor, president of Distributed Networking, Inc., a consultancy in Greensboro, N.C. Carriers have been

HOW MANY?

Comparison of frame relay ports per customer by type of carrier

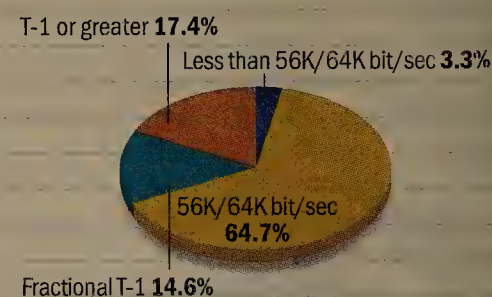
Number of ports



SOURCE: DISTRIBUTED NETWORKING, INC., GREENSBORO, N.C.

HOW FAST?

U.S. frame relay port speeds



Fractional T-1 14.6%
promising the same thing for the past three years that he has done the annual survey.

The survey, sponsored by the Frame Relay Forum and more than a dozen frame relay hardware vendors, also shows booming growth in frame relay service usage. Among 16 respondents, the total number of ports in service grew 97.9% between the start of 1996 and 1997. In addition, the survey measured port speed popularity, ports per customer and more (see graphics).

Taylor will discuss the survey results at the show on Tuesday at 10 a.m. at the Las Vegas Convention Center. Results are posted at www.distributed-networking.com.

All 120V Smart-UPS®
now ship with FREE
PowerChute® plus
software!



"Our Editor's Choice goes to APC's Smart-UPS 1000
for its inherent flexibility and excellent software."

PC Magazine

FREE! PowerChute® plus software with all 120V Smart-UPS®.



Smart-UPS now ships with Free PowerChute® plus! LAN, WAN and
web servers all benefit from new Smart-UPS® Network Bundles...
Now the most reliable power protection solution comes in one box!

☐ **YES!** Please send me information about new Smart-UPS Network Bundles.

☐ **NO,** I am not interested in Smart-UPS Network Bundles at this time.
But I would like a FREE ☐ Handbook* ☐ Demo Disk*

Name: _____

Title: _____ Company: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____ Cntry: _____

Phone: _____ Fax: _____

E-Mail: _____

Brands of Servers/PCs used: _____

Brands of UPS used: _____

of Servers on site: _____

of UPS's on site: _____

* Allow 6 - 8 weeks for delivery. Please fill in all information completely for prompt service.



APC

AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION

888-289-APCC x7017

<http://www.apcc.com>

©1996, APC. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks are property of their owners. BSU012

Dept. E2-SU

NWW 5/5/97



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

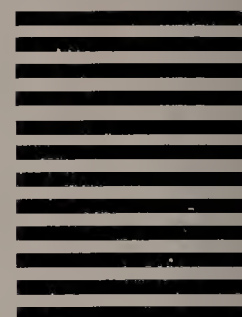
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 36 WEST KINGSTON, RI

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



DEPT. BRC-E2-SU
132 FAIRGROUNDS ROAD
PO BOX 278
WEST KINGSTON RI 02892-9920



Now that APC Smart-UPS® includes FREE web-enabled PowerChute® *plus*, server protection has never been easier



"...Inherent flexibility and excellent software... Don't be caught without one."



Power problems attack networks relentlessly. To protect hardware and data from system crashes, experts, network managers and computer users worldwide prefer one solution above all others combined: APC Smart-UPS. Now, all 120V Smart-UPS include FREE PowerChute *plus* power management software.

The most reliable protection you can buy

Smart-UPS provide complete protection against power spikes, surges, brownouts, and blackouts. You'll also gain maximum server up-time and decrease management costs. Award-winning features include:

- CellGuard™ intelligent battery management monitors battery performance and extends battery life.
- SmartSlot™ internal accessory slot lets you customize and enhance the performance of your Smart-UPS.
- QuickSwap™ user-replaceable batteries can be quickly and safely swapped out without powering down the connected equipment.



PowerChute *plus* provides unattended system shutdown and UPS management for Windows NT, Netware and other servers. Manage Smart-UPS via SNMP, DMI and Web browsers (shown above). Features vary by operating system.

Plan for and control crisis situations

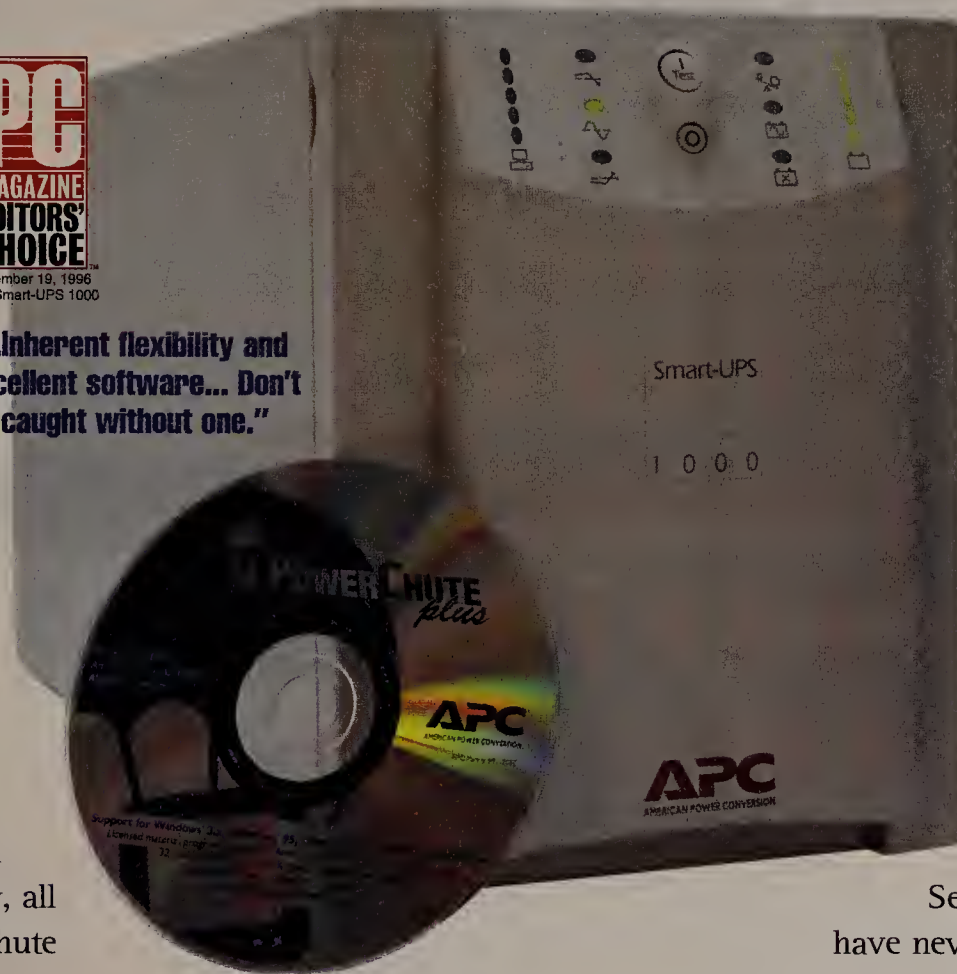
PowerChute *plus* FlexEvents™ lets you control UPSs reactions to power events.

You can configure PowerChute *plus* to provide graceful, unattended server shutdown during an extended power outage or alert you to out-of-bounds environmental conditions before they result in costly downtime.

Web server & SNMP ready

APC's NEW WebAgent™ allows you to monitor and manage your Smart-UPS using your Web browser.

New WebAlert™ notifies users of Web server shutdown via their browser. PowerChute *plus* also includes the PowerNet™ SNMP Agent plug-in, which allows you to integrate your



Smart-UPS with your existing SNMP management strategy.

Smart-UPS and PowerChute *plus* provide the complete solution in one convenient box.

Server protection and peace of mind have never been easier.

Trade-UPS!

Fax or mail this coupon to APC and learn how you can easily trade in your old UPS for discounts towards a new Smart-UPS.

☐ **YES!** I'm interested in trading up an older competitors' or APC UPS to Smart-UPS. Please send Trade-UPS info.

☐ **NO** I'm not interested at this time but please send my FREE power protection handbook.

Name: _____

Title: _____

Company: _____

Address: _____

City/Town: _____

State: _____ Zip: _____ Country: _____

Phone: _____

How many servers on site? _____

Brand of UPS used? _____



Dept. E2-SU

(888) 289-APCC x7017

Fax: (401) 788-2797

<http://www.apcc.com>



The Simplest decision you'll make all week.

*Integrates effortlessly
with the SuperStack II
Switch 1000 to deliver
an instant Ethernet
bandwidth boost.*

*The newest hub from the world's leader.
An incredible introductory offer.
The only decision left is
how soon you want it.*



SuperStack II PS Hub 40

Special Introductory Pricing Offer*

Buy a 12-port SuperStack II
PS Hub 40 for only \$199**
Buy a SuperStack II Switch
1000 for only \$1999**



Need a basic hub for an unmanaged workgroup? Need a segmentable hub for your managed workgroup? No problem. 3Com's SuperStack II™ PS Hub 40 can be both. Our 12- and 24-port TP versions just plug in to connect. Stack them up to 10 high and run. The 3Com +5 Lifetime Limited Warranty backs you all the way. PS Hub 40 features the industry's most advanced segmentation – at no extra cost – for improved manageability and performance. As standard you get all 9 RMON groups of management for complete control of the network. Add a SuperStack II Switch 1000, and your network will kick on its afterburners. The only bad news is the special introductory offer won't last. Call now to qualify! Get this hub on Monday and you might be able to take the rest of the week off.



**1-800-NET-3COM (option 4)
www.3com.com/superdeal**

*While supplies last. Offer expires 5/31/97. Offer limited to one SuperStack II PS Hub 40 and one SuperStack II Switch 1000 per qualified customer. Customers purchasing a Switch 1000 must also purchase a PS Hub 40. Offer applies to 12-port versions only (3C16405 and 3C16901A.) Offer not available to resellers, distributors and Federal Agencies. Offer valid only in the U.S. and Canada. Void where prohibited by law. May not be combined with any other program or promotion. All purchases will be per 3Com terms and conditions. **U.S. dollars.

©1997 3Com Corporation. 3Com is a registered trademark and SuperStack II is a trademark of 3Com Corporation.



WANs & Internetworking

Covering: Network Architectures and Management • Routers • Muxes, Remote Access Gear, Modems, PBXs and other CPE • Mobile Computing Products

Briefs

■ **Versanet, Inc.** will announce this week at NetWorld+Interop 97 the ISP Accelerator, a **remote access server** loaded with as many as 48 56K bit/sec modems. The server has a 10M bit/sec or 100M bit/sec LAN port and two high-speed WAN interfaces with an optional DSU/CSU that supports frame relay. A fully loaded ISP Accelerator costs \$18,860.
© Versanet: (909) 860-7968

■ **FastComm Communications Corp.** last week introduced WEB.router Internet access devices that support T-1 frame relay wide-area connections. The devices come with high-speed serial interfaces that support **PPP traffic** or can be configured with 10M bit/sec Ethernet or token-ring ports. The WEB.router T-1/E-1 model list price is \$995. The Ethernet option is priced at additional \$200, while the token-ring option costs an additional \$300.
© FastComm: (703) 318-7750

■ **Larscom, Inc.** last week introduced T3Clear, a 45M bit/sec module for its Orion 4000 Broadband Access Multiplexer. T3Clear allows **multiplexing ATM, time-division multiplexer and voice and data traffic** on to a single point-to-point connection. T3Clear is available next week and costs \$6,950.
© Larscom: (408) 988-6600

■ **NetScout Systems, Inc.** has unveiled a **diagnostic probe for T-3 networks**. The NetScout T-3 WAN EnterpriseProbe monitors T-3 links through the application layer. When used with the company's NetScout Manager Plus console, the probe also provides long-term trend analysis and billing reports.

The NetScout T-3 WAN probe will be available in June for \$18,995.

NetScout later this year will roll out an ATM probe as well as products to monitor multimedia traffic and application response time.

© NetScout: (508) 244-4000

Vendors to reveal mgmt. wares at Interop

Micromuse, Competitive Automation and Desktalk address event and device control.

By Jim Duffy
Las Vegas

Three network management vendors this week will attempt to stand out from the NetWorld+Interop 97 crowd with enhancements to their event, address and SNMP device management wares.

Micromuse, Inc. will link Java and event management with Java EventList (JEL), software targeted at enterprise networks with 1,000 to 100,000 nodes. JEL was designed to allow users to track service levels in enterprise and service provider networks from a Web browser.

JEL works with Micromuse's Netcool/OMNIBus event management tool. It includes a Java applet that presents real-time Netcool/OMNIBus events and alarms on Microsoft Corp. and Netscape Communications Corp. Web browsers.

JEL is intended to provide a consistent Netcool/OMNIBus interface across all managed domains, regardless of the vendor management system used.

The JEL applet allows views to be distributed according to site,

geography and other parameters.

This will foster a tighter link between a company's IT operations center and its lines of business, said Theo Forbath, a consultant at Northeast Consulting Resources, Inc. in Boston.

Yet the Java aspect of JEL has its shortcomings. "You talk to people doing development in Java and they tell you it's like working in the Assembly language 10 years ago," Forbath said. "It doesn't have all of the mature tools that developers are used to [in C and C++]. Today, your debugger for C++ checks

NETWORLD+INTEROP 97

Lucent throws PC users into multimedia collaboration scheme

By David Rohde
Murray Hill, N.J.

Shooting for market acceptance, Lucent Technologies, Inc. this summer will aim to drive the cost of its wide-area multimedia collaboration system below \$1,000 per seat.

The lower price will come this July in the form of a new PC client for Lucent's Unix-based Multimedia Communications Exchange (MMCX) server. The offering will allow Windows 95 and NT client endpoints, on LANs outfitted with an MMCX server, to participate in multimedia sessions. These sessions will combine voice, video and data collaboration.

Until now, both the server and all the client endpoints had to be Hewlett-Packard Co. or Sun Microsystems, Inc. workstations running Unix.

This severely limited the MMCX's potential market and helped to drive implementation costs to around \$2,000 per seat or more.

The MMCX sits between a PBX with an Ethernet interface, such as Lucent's own Definity G3 voice switch, and an Ethernet or

ATM switch. It translates telephony call commands such as conference, hold or transfer for delivery over the LAN.

This way, several users can simultaneously manipulate a document and maintain an optional video link.

At the same time, other users can participate in voice-only mode, with users dropping on and off in a manner similar to the way they would during a conference call.

Lucent originally announced a timetable for delivering PC client support when the MMCX was unveiled in November 1995. But the company missed its original fall 1996 delivery date and has pushed back the target date

See Lucent, page 22

Is less than a grand low enough?

On a 100-seat installation, the upcoming PC client version of the Lucent Multimedia Communications Exchange server will reduce the overall cost to just under \$1,000 per seat.

Client version	Price for server hardware and software	Server right-to-use fee	License fee per client	Client software cost for 100 seats	Total installation cost	Total cost per seat
Unix client version (HP or Sun workstation)	\$47,210*	\$18,500	\$1,195	\$119,500	\$185,210	\$1,852
PC client version (Windows NT or 95)	\$47,210*	\$18,500	\$300**	\$30,000	\$95,710	\$957

* \$28,500 basic server price plus required additional Ethernet cards.

** Estimated; license fee not yet finalized.

www.nwfusion.com

Get more info online, including white papers on:

1 8 1 1

- Enterprise capacity management
- Integrating RMON and SNMP
- Development of Web-based SNMP monitors

everything. You don't get that in Java."

JEL costs \$1,500 per client. It works with Netcool/OMNIBus 3.2, a new version of the event manager Micromuse will release this week.

In addition to JEL and other enhancements, Netcool/OMNIBus 3.2 features bidirectional server-to-server communications, distributed agent operation and continuous uptime in the event of server failure.

Netcool/OMNIBus 3.2 costs \$25,000 per server and \$7,500 per client.

Staying competitive

Competitive Automation, Inc. will make address management more dynamic with Join 4.0, a new version of the company's Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol (DHCP) server. Join 4.0 dynamically links DHCP-assigned addresses to Domain Naming System (DNS) names, eliminating a cumbersome manual task.

Manual configuration of each node in a TCP/IP network takes an average of 30 minutes per machine, Competitive Automation claimed. That means with a network of 3,000 machines, the process would require 1,500 hours.

The situation becomes more complex at large sites where each machine on average is disconnected, moved and reconnected three times a year, the company said. This amounts to 4,500 hours spent on TCP/IP configuration per year. And at about \$40 an hour for an engineer's time, a company could spend \$180,000 per year on the task. By automating the process with Join 4.0, Competitive Automation claimed companies can save that cost.

In addition to dynamic DNS updating, Join includes second-

See Interop, page 20

Boole & Babbage takes tools to the MAXM

By Jim Duffy
San Jose, Calif.

Boole & Babbage, Inc. this week will give users a progress report on its acquisition of MAXM Systems Corp. by rolling out products that meld Boole's manage-

ment tools with MAXM offerings.

Boole acquired enterprise management rival MAXM late last year to increase market share and expand its distribution channels (NW, Dec. 16, 1996, page 15). Boole's new products are intended to

appease skittish MAXM users looking for investment protection.

The products include management agents for MAXM's MAX/Enterprise system, which enables users to manage servers, middleware, applications and databases. The new products also include a version of Boole's PhonePoint call escalation software for MAX/Enterprise as well as a Windows NT client providing a single interface into MAX/Enterprise and Boole's Command/Post management systems.

Called Command Agents, the agents keep tabs on server performance and initiate corrective action when trouble occurs. The agents monitor Unix, NT, OS/2, AS/400, MVS and NetWare servers; IBM's MQSeries middleware; and BMC Software, Inc.'s Patrol application and database management software.

If the agents cannot remedy the situation, alerts are forwarded by PhonePoint to a mid-level manager or MAX/Enterprise console. PhonePoint can automatically dial out event notifications to on-call technicians, who can initiate remedial action via the telephone's touch-tone keypad. In addition to phoning event information, PhonePoint can also notify technicians via pager, fax and E-mail.

Events from MAX/Enterprise and Command/Post will be viewed with a Windows NT client Boole is developing. The NT client will support Microsoft Corp.'s ActiveX technology and a Web browser and will integrate the MAXM and Boole management environments.

Boole is also working on completing development of MAX/Enterprise 3.3.4 and Version 4.1, which will feature server-to-server communications.

Pricing starts at \$5,500 for Command Agents and \$40,000 for PhonePoint. Both are available now. The NT client will ship in June; pricing was not disclosed.

© Boole & Babbage: (408) 526-3000

Shomiti tunes line for intranets

By Jim Duffy
Las Vegas

Shomiti Systems, Inc., a maker of probes for high-speed LANs, this week will broaden its product line to address monitoring and analysis of distributed LANs.

At NetWorld+Interop 97 here, Shomiti will roll out Encompass, a product line that comprises probes, analyzers and applications for managing 10M/100M bit/sec Ethernet and 4M/16M bit/sec token-ring LANs.

SHOMITI THE MONEY!

Components of Shomiti's Encompass

Product	Price	Availability
▶ Century Media Module 1	\$4,495	Now
▶ Century Media Module 2	\$7,495	June
▶ Century Tap	\$395	Now
▶ Century 12-Tap	\$3,995	Now
▶ Explorer	\$9,995	June
▶ Surveyor	\$995	June
▶ Voyager	TBA	Q3/Q4

Encompass' new components are Surveyor, Explorer and Voyager. Encompass also includes Shomiti's existing Century monitoring and adapter hardware.

Surveyor is software that provides protocol analysis and a Remote Monitoring 2 (RMON2)-compatible probe for Windows 95 and NT 4.0 systems. It views locally attached LANs and all other Encompass products on local and remote LANs. Surveyor runs over Network Driver Interface Specification-compliant Ethernet and token-ring adapters, and Shomiti's Century Media Modules (CMM).

Explorer is a 10M/100M bit/sec Ethernet analyzer the size of a laptop. It can be used as a portable troubleshooting tool or rack-mounted for real-time analysis and RMON2-based net monitoring.

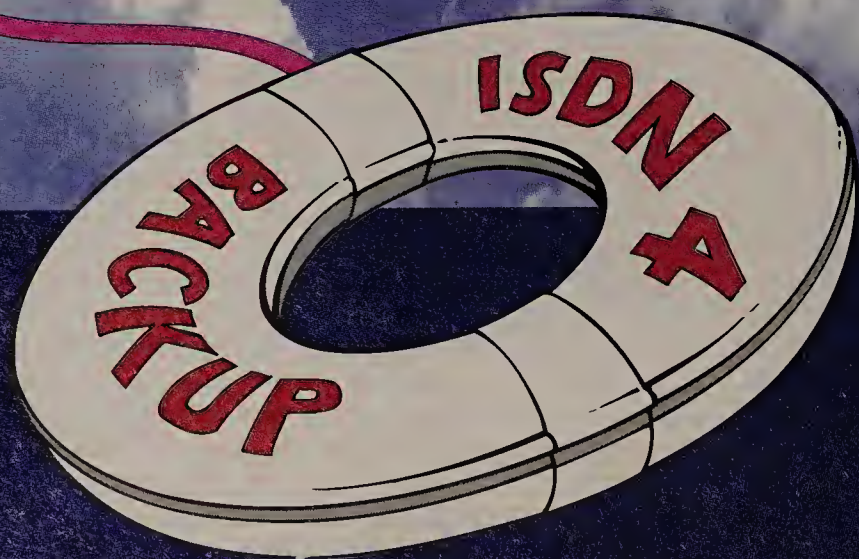
RMON2 ushers Shomiti into the realm of standards-based management. As a result, "now a lot of their customers can take advantage of other good analysis tools out there," said John McConnell, president of McConnell Consulting, Inc.

Voyager is a line of multiport 10M/100M bit/sec Ethernet RMON2 probes for monitoring multiple Ethernet segments. Voyager is a low-cost, multisegment probe priced at one-third the cost of other RMON2 monitors, Shomiti said.

Shomiti will also announce a new version of its CMMs as part of the Encompass rollout. CMM Version 2 are PC adapters that provide real-time monitoring of 10M/100M bit/sec Ethernet networks. As many as 16 Version 2 CMMs can run simultaneously in a PC, transforming that PC into a multisegment LAN monitor.

© Shomiti: (888) 746-6484

The LineSaver™
Will Be There
When You
Need It!



A critical data line going down
can give you that \$inking feeling.
HT Comm's LineSaver automatically
dials an ISDN backup in case of trouble.
You won't ever have to feel adrift again.
LineSaver, it's good insurance.

HTCOMM™

4480 Shopping Lane, Simi Valley, CA 93063
(805) 579-1700 • info@htcomm.com • htcomm.com

T1 Lines • SNMP/Telnet-Managed DSUs • ISDN • Frame Relay Access Devices

Interop

Continued from page 19

ary IP addressing for support of multiple logical subnets on a single physical segment, improved variable-length subnet mask support and security customization enhancements.

Join 4.0 costs \$1,500 per server for up to 600 IP addresses. It is available now.

On the Desktalk

Desktalk Systems, Inc. will attempt to add simplicity to SNMP device management with Trend 3.4, software designed to automate tasks and provide more detail about managed devices.

Trend 3.4 contains an AutoPilot feature that discovers the network, sets up data collection and creates reports with the press of a button. It also includes an intelligent discovery tool that allows users to find out what is in the network without having prior knowledge of its topology.

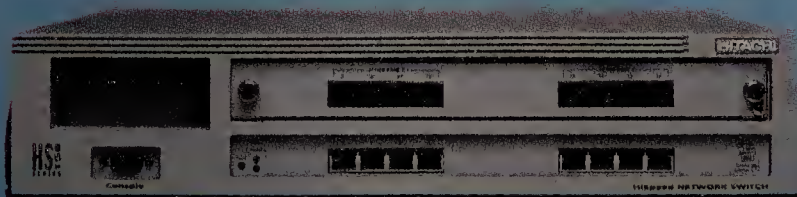
© Micromuse: (212) 758-1222; Competitive Automation: (415) 321-4006; Desktalk: (310) 323-5998



THE FIRST FAST ETHERNET SWITCH BUILT ON THE PRINCIPLE THAT ANYTHING IS POSSIBLE.

THE ONLY FAST ETHERNET SWITCH OFFERING UPLINKS TO ATM, FDDI, ISDN AND FRAME RELAY.

As your networking needs change, so will your choice of backbone technology. A fact we considered when designing the HiSpeed™ 150-100. It's the only standalone Fast Ethernet switch with uplinks to ATM, FDDI, ISDN and Frame Relay. Plus sixteen 10/100 connections with



ATM, FDDI, ISDN

If that alone isn't proof that anything is possible, we don't know what is.

Inter-VLAN routing to handle the most bandwidth-intensive applications. So you can satisfy those notoriously cranky power users of yours.

HITACHI
internetworking

©1997 Hitachi Computer Products (America), Inc., All rights reserved. HI, HiSpeed, HiView and Hitachi Internetworking are trademarks of Hitachi Computer Products (America), Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

For our booklet "Integrated LAN/WAN Switching for High Speed Internet Access" call 1-888-48HiSpeed or visit our Web site at www.internetworking.hitachi.com

Circle Reader Service # 7

Voice over ATM just got cheaper

By Tim Greene
Las Vegas

General DataComm, Inc. (GDC) this week will demonstrate at NetWorld+Interop 97 that it can mix voice traffic with data and video on its ATM switches. With this capability, customers can establish virtual private voice networks for an incremental cost of about a penny per minute,

GDC claimed.

ATM switches have been able to support voice traffic before but only by proprietary means (using special signaling) or by setting aside bandwidth that could then be used for nothing else.

GDC's APEX-Voice Service Module (VSM) is a card that fits into slots in GDC APEX switches. Each card has four T-1 slots. The basic card supports voice traffic over constant bit rate (CBR) service, essentially a dedicated channel across the ATM network.

The APEX-VSM is based on a pending International Telecommunication Union voice-over-ATM standard and can blend voice with other traffic on common trunks.

Users can avoid separate voice trunk costs among sites in private networks. It also uses the switch more efficiently because voice traffic no longer requires nailed-up circuits through the network.

The low incremental cost of dropping voice onto an ATM network is available only to users that have GDC-supported DS-3 ATM networks in place, according to Cathy Gadecki, a senior broadband consultant with TeleChoice, Inc., a consul-

tancy in Verona, N.J.

But when other ATM switch vendors get similar voice capabilities, incremental costs should be similar, Gadecki said.

The voice capability could be particularly useful across low-speed ATM trunks of 1.5M bit/sec where bandwidth is at a premium. Users would not want to pay for bandwidth that sits idle when there is no voice traffic, according to Steve Taylor, president of Distributed Networking Associates in Greensboro, N.C.

The card could also be used by carriers to reduce trunking costs by 30%, which could mean lower prices for customers.

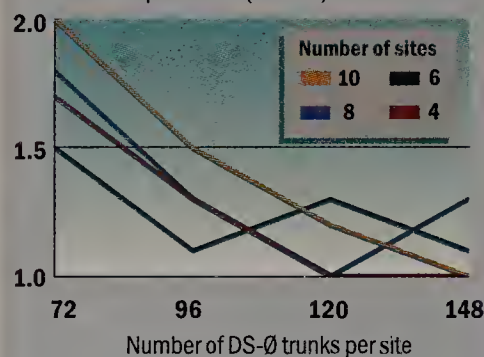
Daughtercards that support variable bit rate (VBR) voice can be added to the APEX-VSM. APEX-VSM will be available in the third quarter of this year. A four-port module capable of VBR voice with compression costs \$26,500. A four-port module that supports only CBR voice costs \$12,000.

© GDC: (203) 574-1118

VOICE NETWORK FOR PENNIES PER MINUTE

General DataComm predicts that variable bit rate ATM could send voice traffic over existing ATM networks for less money than a conventional virtual private network service.

ATM voice cost per minute (in cents)



SOURCE: TELECHOICE, VERONA, N.J.

Lucent

Continued from page 19

three times since then.

In its announcement, the company claimed it would deliver a "PC version" of the MMCX. This claim led to electronic news reports that the server itself would be migrated to a Wintel platform. But Lucent officials clarified that they were only delivering client-side support for PCs.

Costs are hefty for both the Unix and PC client versions. The base price for the server itself is \$28,500, but requirements for additional Ethernet cards to support 100 users bring up the cost to as much as \$47,210. There also is an additional fee for the right to use the server software, said

Joy Pinsky, Lucent's general manager of multimedia communication services. The potential price break occurs because the Unix client software license fee of \$1,195 per seat will be reduced dramatically for the Windows 95 and NT versions (see graphic, page 19).

With Windows 95 support, Lucent officials hope users that purchase IP-based data collaboration client software, such as Microsoft Corp.'s NetMeeting, will take a look at the MMCX.

Lucent has added support for the H.323 voice and data collaboration standard now emerging for Internet applications — the same standard Microsoft and others now follow for their multimedia Internet applications. ■

At Osicom,
We See
Networks...



From
A Different
Perspective.

Osicom Technologies' Media-Convergent Networking... Networks as Broad as the Imagination

The walls between LAN and WAN have crumbled. Technologies have converged, and the wireless and wireline worlds have collided. Networks are changing, and there's no end in sight.

To create calm from chaos, you need a networking partner that knows how to bring all the pieces together into a seamless communications infrastructure without limits... Osicom Technologies. Osicom's Media-Convergent Networking provides solutions for any type of content, over any medium: copper, fiber, and wireless.

As one of the nation's top 15 manufacturers of LAN, WAN, and broadband networking solutions, Osicom offers one of the broadest product lines in the world. Remote access products; switches, concentrators and hubs; network interface



adapters, network printer servers, broadband products, and synthesizers.


All backed by a global service network, ownership of core technologies, and the financial and physical resources to provide you with complete confidence in every networking investment... today and tomorrow.

From LAN to WAN, intranet to Internet, data, voice, and video, only Osicom offers you the products, expertise and vision to make network synergy a reality.

For more information on Osicom's Media-Convergent Networking, call us, toll-free, at 1-888-OSICOM-8 (1-888-674-2668).



Osicom Technologies, Inc. • 888-OSICOM-8 or 301-317-7527 • info@osicom.com • http://www.osicom.com



LINK DATA UP TO 2.5 MILES AT THE SPEED OF ATM/FDDI.

CANOBEAM II

Wireless Optical Beam Communication System



- **Interference Free.**
- **Sets-Up In Minutes.**
- **Auto-Tracking Insures Uninterrupted Operation.**

Canobeam is a sophisticated Optical Beam Communication System that features speed, bi-directional bandwidth and auto-tracking for FDDI/ATM transmission where no optical cable exists.

Canobeam sets-up in minutes, is easy-to-use and operates interference free assuring reliable and confidential transmission at speeds of 125/155.52 Mbps at a distance of up to 2.5 miles. A unique auto-tracking adjustment system insures uninterrupted operation even from the tops of buildings prone to sway and vibration, while a built-in "video camera" feature automatically set-up the bi-directional HS-40B Heads.


The CD-30F control unit, which is connected by a coaxial cable, provides control and monitoring from any location, within 600 feet of the HS-40B beam unit. There's even a built-in flash for set-up at longer distances, night, or in inclement weather.

Transmit FDDI/ATM where no optical cable has gone before... with Canobeam. For more information, please call 1-800-321-4388.

Canon

Web site @ <http://www.usa.canon.com>

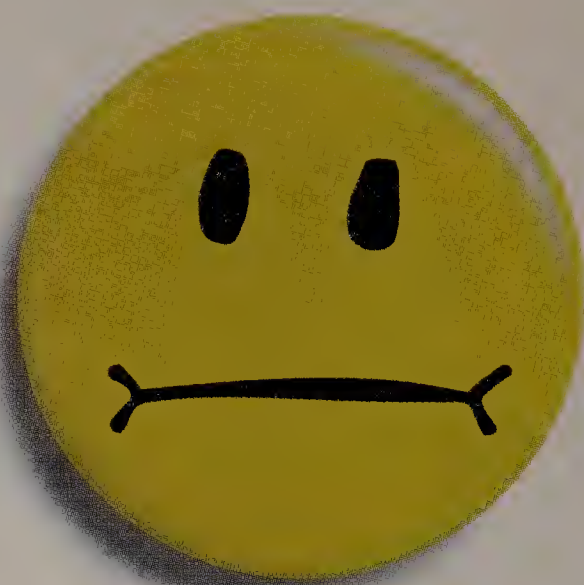
Circle Reader Service #5



**Canobeam will be
in operation at**

**NETWORLD
+INTEROP**

**Las Vegas '97
within the InteropNet.
Visit Canon booth #905.**



BEFORE.



AFTER.

“If you think winning awards makes us happy, you should see what these services do for our clients moods.”

—Bruce Bond, President and CEO, ANS Communications

Our Virtual Private Data Networks and our Web Hosting Services are being acclaimed as the leaders in the industry. Frankly, we are honored, but not exactly surprised. ANS was the first to offer guarantees for these services. And ANS continues to be the premiere provider of

secure, reliable Internet and Intranet services to business. We ensure that our system is up and running so our clients can concentrate on “Having a nice day”. Call **800-456-8267**, e-mail us at **info@ans.net** or visit our Website at **www.ans.net**.

HAPPILY EVER AFTER

ans
AN AMERICA ONLINE COMPANY

☐ **Yes!** I want my **FREE** subscription to *NetworkWorld*.

☐ No, Thank You.

Do you wish to receive Intranet Magazine? (It will be a monthly publication with content similar to Intranet supplement within Network World.) ☐ Yes ☐ No

Sign Here _____
Signature _____ Date _____

To qualify: You must supply your company name and address. *Please Print Clearly.*

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Business phone (_____) _____

Business FAX (_____) _____

Internet e-mail address _____

If there is a parent company, please provide name: _____

1 **Industry:** (check one only)

- | | |
|---|--|
| 01. <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturers (other) | 12. <input type="checkbox"/> Government (Federal/State/Local) |
| 02. <input type="checkbox"/> Finance/Banking | 13. <input type="checkbox"/> Military |
| 03. <input type="checkbox"/> Insurance/Real Estate/Legal | 14. <input type="checkbox"/> Aerospace |
| 04. <input type="checkbox"/> Health Care Services | 15. <input type="checkbox"/> Consultants (Independent) |
| 05. <input type="checkbox"/> Hospitality/Entertainment/Recreation | 16. <input type="checkbox"/> Carriers/Interconnects |
| 06. <input type="checkbox"/> Media/TV/Cable/Radio/Print | 17. <input type="checkbox"/> Manufacturers (Computer/Communications) |
| 07. <input type="checkbox"/> Retail/Wholesale Trade/Business Services | 18. <input type="checkbox"/> Resellers of Computer/Network Products (VARs, VADs) |
| 08. <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation | 19. <input type="checkbox"/> Systems/Network Integrators |
| 09. <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities | 20. <input type="checkbox"/> Distributors (Computer/Communications) |
| 10. <input type="checkbox"/> Education | 21. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |
| 11. <input type="checkbox"/> Process Industries (Mining/Construction/Petroleum Refining/Agriculture/Forestry) | |

2 **What is your job function?** (check one only)

NETWORK IS MANAGEMENT:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Networking Management | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Engineering Management |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> LAN Management | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> Corporate Management (CIO, CEO, Pres, VP, Dir., Mgr., Financial Management) |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Datacom/Telecom Management | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> Consultant (Independent) |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> IS, IT, MIS, Systems Management | 8. <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |

3 **What is the estimated value of networking equipment and services that you help specify, recommend or approve?** (check one only)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 01. <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 million or more | 05. <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 mil. - \$19.9 mil. | 09. <input type="checkbox"/> \$250,000 - \$499,999 |
| 02. <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 mil. - \$99.9 mil. | 06. <input type="checkbox"/> \$5 mil. - \$9.9 mil. | 10. <input type="checkbox"/> \$100,000 - \$249,999 |
| 03. <input type="checkbox"/> \$25 mil. - \$49.9 mil. | 07. <input type="checkbox"/> \$1 mil. - \$4.9 mil. | 11. <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above |
| 04. <input type="checkbox"/> \$20 mil. - \$24.9 mil. | 08. <input type="checkbox"/> \$500,000 - \$999,999 | |

4 **What is the total number of sites for which you have purchase influence?** (check one only)

- | | | |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> 100+ | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 10 - 19 | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> None |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 50 - 99 | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 2 - 9 | |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 20 - 49 | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 | |

5 **Are you involved in the purchase of and/or plan to purchase network products and services?**

☐ Yes ☐ No

6 **Check ALL that apply in Columns A and B:**

A. I am involved in the purchase of the following products/services:

B. I plan to purchase the following products/services:

LOCAL-AREA NETWORKS

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01. | <input type="checkbox"/> Local-Area Networks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 02. | <input type="checkbox"/> Network Op. Sys. Software |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03. | <input type="checkbox"/> LAN Storage/Backup |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 04. | <input type="checkbox"/> Optical LAN Storage/Backup |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 05. | <input type="checkbox"/> Disk LAN Storage/Backup |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 06. | <input type="checkbox"/> Tape LAN Storage/Backup |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 07. | <input type="checkbox"/> RAID LAN Storage/Backup |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 08. | <input type="checkbox"/> Network Test/Diagnostic Tools |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 09. | <input type="checkbox"/> Cables, Connectors, Baluns |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10. | <input type="checkbox"/> UPS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11. | <input type="checkbox"/> Network Interface Cards |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12. | <input type="checkbox"/> Peer-to-Peer LANs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 13. | <input type="checkbox"/> SNMP Network Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 14. | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM Switches |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 15. | <input type="checkbox"/> Token-Ring Switches |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 16. | <input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet Switches |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 17. | <input type="checkbox"/> Remote LAN Access/Communications Servers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18. | <input type="checkbox"/> Superservers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 19. | <input type="checkbox"/> File/Application Servers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20. | <input type="checkbox"/> Print Servers/Fax Servers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21. | <input type="checkbox"/> CD-ROM Servers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 22. | <input type="checkbox"/> LAN Servers |

INTERNETWORKING

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 23. | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridges |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 24. | <input type="checkbox"/> Routers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 25. | <input type="checkbox"/> Bridge/Router |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 26. | <input type="checkbox"/> Gateways |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 27. | <input type="checkbox"/> Intelligent Hubs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 28. | <input type="checkbox"/> Stackable Hubs |

COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 29. | <input type="checkbox"/> Laptops/Notebooks/Sub-Notebooks |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 30. | <input type="checkbox"/> Micros/PCs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 31. | <input type="checkbox"/> Minis |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 32. | <input type="checkbox"/> Mainframes |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 33. | <input type="checkbox"/> Workstations |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 34. | <input type="checkbox"/> Terminals |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 35. | <input type="checkbox"/> Printers/Network Printers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 36. | <input type="checkbox"/> Cluster Controllers |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 37. | <input type="checkbox"/> CD-ROM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 38. | <input type="checkbox"/> Fax/Modem Boards |

REMOTE/WIRELESS COMPUTING

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 39. | <input type="checkbox"/> PDAs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 40. | <input type="checkbox"/> PCMCIA Devices |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 41. | <input type="checkbox"/> Wireless Data Services |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 42. | <input type="checkbox"/> Wireless Data Equipment |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 43. | <input type="checkbox"/> Wireless LANs |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 44. | <input type="checkbox"/> Cellular Equipment & Services |

INTERNET/INTRANET

- | | |
|------------------------------|--|
| A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 45. | <input type="checkbox"/> Internet Access Service |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 46. | <input type="checkbox"/> Firewalls/Security |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 47. | <input type="checkbox"/> Web Servers |

☐ 107 ☐ None of the above (1-99)

NetworkWorld

THE NEWSWEEKLY OF ENTERPRISE NETWORK COMPUTING

☐ My home address is also my business address.

Optional delivery address:

Enter your home address below if your company will not accept delivery at your business address:

Street address _____ City _____ State _____ Zip _____

If military, please specify branch and base: _____

If government, please specify division: _____

Visit our Web Information Service, *NetworkWorld Fusion™*, and apply on-line at <http://www.nwfusion.com>

Publisher reserves the right to serve only those individuals who meet publication qualifications. Incomplete forms will not be processed.

9602

7 **Check ALL that apply in Columns A and B:**

A. The following network platforms are currently installed:

B. The following network platforms are planned for purchase:

NETWORK PROTOCOLS

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 01. | <input type="checkbox"/> SNA |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 02. | <input type="checkbox"/> DECnet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 03. | <input type="checkbox"/> TCP/IP |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 04. | <input type="checkbox"/> Novell IPX/SPX |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 05. | <input type="checkbox"/> APPC/APPN/LU 6.2 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 06. | <input type="checkbox"/> NETBIOS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 07. | <input type="checkbox"/> AppleTalk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 08. | <input type="checkbox"/> NFS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 09. | <input type="checkbox"/> IPv6 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 10. | <input type="checkbox"/> SNMP/SNMPv2 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 11. | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |

NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 12. | <input type="checkbox"/> Microsoft (LAN Manager) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 13. | <input type="checkbox"/> Novell (NetWare 2.X, 3.X) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 14. | <input type="checkbox"/> Novell (NetWare 4.X) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 15. | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows NT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 16. | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows NT/Advanced Server |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 17. | <input type="checkbox"/> LocalTalk (AppleTalk) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 18. | <input type="checkbox"/> Banyan (VINES) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 19. | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM (LAN Server) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 20. | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM (PC LAN Program) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 21. | <input type="checkbox"/> Artisoft (LANtastic) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 22. | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital (Pathworks) |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 23. | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |

LAN ENVIRONMENT

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 24. | <input type="checkbox"/> 4M Token Ring |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 25. | <input type="checkbox"/> 16M Token Ring |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 26. | <input type="checkbox"/> Ethernet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 27. | <input type="checkbox"/> Fast Ethernet |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 28. | <input type="checkbox"/> 100vg Any LAN |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 29. | <input type="checkbox"/> FDDI |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 30. | <input type="checkbox"/> LocalTalk |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 31. | <input type="checkbox"/> 10Base-T |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 32. | <input type="checkbox"/> ATM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 33. | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |

COMPUTER OPERATING SYSTEM

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| A | B |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 34. | <input type="checkbox"/> DOS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 35. | <input type="checkbox"/> Unix/Xenix/AIX |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 36. | <input type="checkbox"/> OS/2 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 37. | <input type="checkbox"/> OS/2 Warp |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 38. | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM MVS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 39. | <input type="checkbox"/> IBM VM |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 40. | <input type="checkbox"/> Digital VMS |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 41. | <input type="checkbox"/> Macintosh |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 42. | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 43. | <input type="checkbox"/> Windows 95 |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 44. | <input type="checkbox"/> NT |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 45. | <input type="checkbox"/> Solaris |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 46. | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |
| <input type="checkbox"/> 47. | <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above (1-46) |

8 **What is your scope and involvement in purchasing decisions for network products & services for your enterprise?**

A. SCOPE

(check one only)

1. ☐ Corporate/Enterprise
2. ☐ Department
3. ☐ None

B. INVOLVEMENT (check all that apply)

1. ☐ Recommend/Specify
2. ☐ Approve
3. ☐ Evaluate
4. ☐ Determine the need
5. ☐ None

9 **What is the total number of LANs, workstations/nodes at this location/ in your organization?**

At this location:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| LANs | Workstations/
Nodes |
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000+ | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 - 4,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 100 - 999 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 50 - 99 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 10 - 49 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - 9 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Entire organization:

- | | |
|---|--------------------------|
| LANs | Workstations/
Nodes |
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000+ | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 - 4,999 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 100 - 999 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 50 - 99 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 10 - 49 | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 1 - 9 | <input type="checkbox"/> |

10 **Please indicate your involvement in developing/implementing Internet/ Intranet Technologies:** (check all that apply)

- | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Recommend/Specify | 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Approve | 3. <input type="checkbox"/> Evaluate |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Determine the need | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Implement | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> None |

11 **Which of the following hardware platforms are installed/planned in your company?** (check all that apply)

- | | | | | | |
|------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| | Mainframes | | | Minis | |
| | A - Installed | B - Planned | | C - Installed | D - Planned |
| 1. IBM | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 1. IBM | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 2. Amdahl | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 2. Digital | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 3. Cray | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 3. Tandem | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 4. Hitachi | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 4. Unisys | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| 5. Unisys | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> | 5. AT&T GIS | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | | | 6. HP | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| | | | 7. Data General | <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/> |

What is the total number of Servers/Clients
Installed/planned: (USE NUMBERS ONLY)

E-AT THIS LOCATION	#	F-% with Internet Access
1. Servers	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> %
2. Clients	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> %

Which of the following Servers/Clients do you have
installed/planned: (CHECK ALL THAT APPLY)

	At this location:	Entire organization:
	I-Servers	J-Clients
	K-Servers	L-Clients
01. Power PC	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
02. Power Mac	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
03. Mac Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
04. Multi Processor Servers	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
05. P6	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
06. Pentium Pro	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
07. Pentium	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
08. 486	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
09. 386	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10. 286	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11. Risc	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
12. Other	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

12 **Estimated gross annual revenue of your entire company/institution:** (check one only)

- | | | |
|--|--|--|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 billion or more | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> \$100 million to \$499.9 million | 7. <input type="checkbox"/> \$5 million to \$9.9 million |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> \$1 billion to \$9.9 billion | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> \$50 million to \$99.9 million | 8. <input type="checkbox"/> \$4.9 million or less |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> \$500 million to \$999.9 million | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> \$10 million to \$49.9 million | 9. <input type="checkbox"/> None of the above |

13 **Estimated number of employees at this location/in entire organization:**

- | | |
|---|---|
| At this location: | Entire organization: |
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Over 10,000 | 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Over 10,000 |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000 - 9,999 | 2. <input type="checkbox"/> 5,000 - 9,999 |
| 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 2,500 - 4,999 | 3. <input type="checkbox"/> 2,500 - 4,999 |
| 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 - 2,499 | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> 1,000 - 2,499 |
| 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 500 - 999 | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> 500 - 999 |
| 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 499 or less | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> 499 or less |

14 **For which areas outside of North America do you have purchase influence?** (check all that apply)

- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|---|
| 1. <input type="checkbox"/> Europe | 3. <input type="checkbox"/> South America | 5. <input type="checkbox"/> Middle East |
| 2. <input type="checkbox"/> Asia | 4. <input type="checkbox"/> Australia | 6. <input type="checkbox"/> None |

B597

1. FOLD HERE & MAIL TODAY

3. PLEASE TAPE HERE

2. FOLD HERE & MAIL TODAY



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO 1752 NORTHBROOK IL

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NetworkWorld
THE NEWSWEEKLY OF ENTERPRISE NETWORK COMPUTING

PO BOX 3091
NORTHBROOK IL 60065-9928



Carrier Services

Covering: Local and Long-Distance Services • Value-Added Networks • Cable, Satellite and Wireless Networks • Regulatory Affairs • Carrier-Based Internet Services

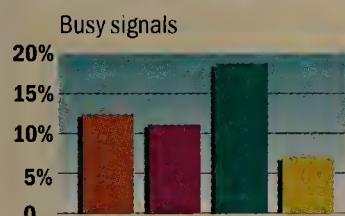
Briefs

■ Users can now arm themselves with **performance reports** on many of the national Internet service providers before they give their business to a single ISP.

Inverse Network Technology, Inc. of Santa Clara, Calif., announced last week that its ISP performance Report Cards are available to private companies.

Inverse tests 17 national ISPs' dial-up connections for factors such as busy signals, modem connections and logon failures for a two-week period each month (see graphic). Using its proprietary software, Inverse makes between 5,000 and 6,000 calls to each provider during the two-week test period and averages each ISP's overall performance.

TRYING TO GET ONLINE



Company:



Users can order Inverse Report Cards on a monthly or yearly basis for approximately \$5,000 and \$40,000, respectively.

© Inverse Network Technology: (408) 987-0760

■ The latest **auction of wireless spectrum** by the Federal Communications Commission turned out to be **something of a bust**. Only \$13.6 million in winning bids were made for slices of the new Wireless Communications Service (WCS) band, compared to \$1.2 billion originally forecast by Congress. The highest net bidder was an affiliate of BellSouth Corp. Once touted as a possible vehicle for wireless Internet access, the WCS band at around 2.3 GHz lost favor. Some of the reasons include its proximity to a new digital audio service, and recent defaults and bankruptcies of previous FCC auction winners.

MCI rejiggers frame relay pricing

Move designed to get users over hump of dual PVCs for disaster recovery.

By David Rohde

Washington, D.C.

MCI Communications Corp. continues the recent industry trend of higher frame relay port prices with an increase that takes effect Wednesday.

But the carrier is offering a carrot with the stick. MCI is also changing its price structure to encourage users to order backup permanent virtual circuits (PVC) into data centers and connect more of their sites in a mesh topology.

To do this, MCI — the only major carrier that charges for PVCs according to usage — is lowering the minimum usage charge on all of its PVCs to \$5 per month.

In such a fashion, users can provision additional PVCs for disaster recovery or separate protocols among data centers and office locations, allowing them to lie dormant until needed, with little financial penalty.

"This will make it easier to deploy more fully meshed networks, which, after all, was the original intention of frame relay," said Steven Taylor, president of Distributed Networking Associates, a consulting firm based in Greensboro, N.C.

The port charge increase, filed recently with the Federal Communications Commission and set to take effect May 7, is actually MCI's second this year. The first, instituted in February, applied to ports of up to 1,536K bit/sec, but the latest increase goes across-the-board to include MCI's newer high-speed ports (see graphic).

In fact, those ports are sporting the biggest price hikes in line with another industry trend — the move to ration demand for T-3 and fractional T-3 circuits, which are in short supply (NW, March 31, page 1).

The new PVC usage structure continues an ongoing effort by MCI to simplify its usage-based concept, which has drawn praise from analysts, but has occasionally proved difficult to explain in user negotiations.

MCI now charges 5 1/2 cents per megabyte of traffic sent

within a PVC's committed information rate (CIR) and 4 1/2 cents per megabyte for traffic marked discard-eligible. MCI has always maintained a minimum usage fee.

But until now, the \$5 minimum only applied to PVCs with CIRs of 16K bit/sec; users reserving higher CIRs were stuck with much higher minimums, such as \$65 a month for 256K bit/sec of

SHELLING OUT MORE MONEY FOR YOUR PORTS

In raising frame relay port prices, MCI is making higher speed ports — and its basic 64K bit/sec port — bear the burden.

Port speed (bit/sec)	Old price per month	New price per month	Increase
64K	\$214	\$228	6.5%
128K	\$396	\$415	4.8%
256K	\$530	\$560	5.7%
384K	\$766	\$810	5.7%
768K	\$1,200	\$1,270	5.8%
1,536K	\$1,850	\$1,980	7.0%
3,072K	\$2,268	\$2,449	8.0%
12,288K	\$5,268	\$5,689	8.0%

reserved bandwidth.

This caused a problem, because users that wanted backup PVCs into data centers would reserve PVCs for much lower CIRs than the principal circuit, thus failing to achieve true redundancy, said Todd Bahner, an MCI frame relay product manager.

Bahner added that some users would even set their backup PVCs at zero CIR, meaning all traffic on a backup circuit would be at risk of discard in case of network congestion.

Under the new price structure, users theoretically could ask for a CIR as high as 10M bit/sec and still pay only \$5 if the circuit were not used during a particular month.

That is one reason why MCI is raising the port charges, Taylor said. "Even on your very high-speed ports you're getting usage CIR for \$5 a month, so somewhere [MCI has] to have a little protection," he said. ■

BT/MCI struts its synergy at Innovation '97

By Denise Pappalardo

Martlesham Heath, England

BT Laboratories, a division of British Telecommunications plc, recently hosted its Innovation '97 conference, this time with a new theme — BT/MCI Communications Corp. synergy.

The company used the occasion to highlight a range of new technologies, such as intelligent networks, intranets and advanced call center tools.

BT demonstrated approximately 60 applications and technologies at the conference it holds here every three years.

The demonstrations served notice that, although the merger between the two telephone company giants is not yet complete, the companies are already working together.

Intelligent networks is one of the key areas in which BT and MCI have been working closely. The aptly named Statistical Heuristic Engine to Reliably and Intelligently Fight Fraud (SHERIFF) telecommunications fraud management system — which was demonstrated at the conference — will let BT and MCI help

their voice customers fight fraudulent use of their services.

SHERIFF uses artificial intelligence technology that recognizes call patterns and develops caller profiling to help detect fraudulent use. The companies



One of the approximately 9,000 attendees at Innovation '97 uses BT's multimedia kiosk.

have been developing this system for their intelligent networks for the past two years.

Intelligent networks are typically proprietary systems developed by each carrier. BT and MCI are already sharing the advances each has made, rather than operating alone like most

other carriers. SHERIFF is expected to be deployed globally later this year.

BT and MCI have been working closely on intranet developments since Concert Internet Plus was announced last year. Fred Briggs, chief engineering officer at MCI, said that while Internet access services are a necessary part of the Concert initiative, intranet services are actually more important.

Briggs will be the chief technology officer at Concert once the merger between BT and MCI is final.

Concert Internet Plus will support international intranet services by the end of this quarter.

BT also plans to use MCI's Vault technology, which was announced earlier this year, to bring computer telephony integration into call center services. Vault will let users simultaneously use a single telephone line to access the Internet and make a voice call. This technology is not expected to be available until sometime next year.

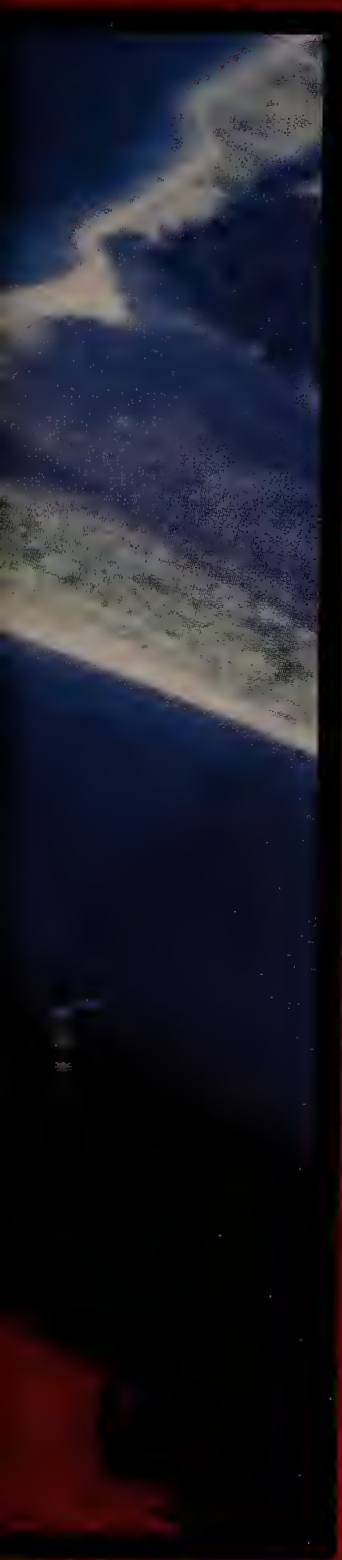
See BT, page 28



We will not waste your time with hyperbole. Paradyne builds digital network access products. CSU/DSUs, including a squadron specially outfitted for frame relay. Unflappable access concentrators. And our new HotWire™ xDSL systems that will send your data screaming across the network at speeds that would melt your oxygen mask. The upshot? Our products do the jobs they are supposed to do. Over and out.

Paradyne. Get on with it. www.paradyne.com

HotWire is a trademark of Paradyne Corp.



THE NETWORK IS THE WILD BLUE
YONDER.
WE'RE THE F-16. YOU'RE
THE PILOT.
GET ON WITH IT.

PARADYNETM

© 1997 Paradyne Corp.

BBN ignites firewall service

By Denise Pappalardo
Cambridge, Mass.

BBN Planet's Internet Site Patrol 3.0 is more than just an upgraded managed firewall service. Through the use of its new 56-bit encryption, the service will

allow the ISP to support multisite intranets and extranets, BBN claimed.

The added 56-bit Data Encryption Standard (DES) security lets BBN perform encrypted tunneling over the Internet, which is the key to safely supporting

multiple sites, said Greg Lebovitz, BBN's director of security products. The tunneling provides a virtual private circuit over the public Internet.

For users that want a secure intranet or virtual private network over the Internet, this is a very clean solution that covers the outsourcing, security and management of their firewalls, said Rebecca Wetzel, direc-

tor of Internet consulting at TeleChoice, Inc., a Verona, N.J.-based consultancy.

The added security also lets BBN open up its customers' networks to outside clients, partners or customers, Lebovitz said.

Handing over control

When BBN first rolled out its Internet Site Patrol service two years ago, the ISP managed every aspect, including adds, drops and changes. With the latest version of its service, BBN is handing the individual client access control piece of the equation back to the customer, Lebovitz said.

SITE PATROL GETS AN ENCRYPTION BOOST

BBN Planet's Internet Site Patrol 3.0 extends the security of firewalls across the 'Net. The service now supports:

- Virtual private networking with 56-bit Data Encryption Standard between multiple sites
- Extranet service that lets network administrators set up private-mode connections for clients, customers or business partners
- Customer control over individual user access to their Intranet and the Internet

BBN uses Trusted Information Systems, Inc.'s (TIS) Gauntlet Firewall for the Site Patrol service. BBN developed a character-based customer interface with TIS that lets users manage their company's access controls. A graphics-based interface is being developed and is expected to be available toward year-end, Lebovitz said.

"Access control is a big headache for users and ISPs," Wetzel said. Because users now have control of dropping or adding a user to the net at their fingertips, users do not have to wait for their ISP to do it in one, two or five hours, Wetzel said. If someone is fired, for instance, an Internet Site Patrol customer can immediately cut off that user's access.

The BBN service eases user access by offering trusted routing among multiple sites, something individual users cannot do, Lebovitz claimed.

Internet Site Patrol 3.0 is available now, with a \$5,000 installation fee and a \$2,500 monthly service fee for each firewall.

© BBN Planet: (800) 472-4565

Got Frame Relay Management on Your Mind?

I need proactive tools that maximize network availability.

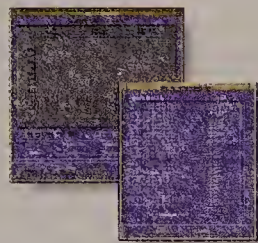
How do I know how much bandwidth I need?

How do I know I'm getting what I paid for from my carrier?

I want to leverage my enterprise management platform.

How can I manage without Sync Circuit Management?

Think Sync.



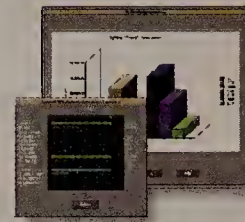
Managing your frame relay network can be mind-boggling. Sync's Frame Relay Access Probe (FRAP) and graphical enterprise management applications provide advanced circuit management func-

tions that let you examine the vast reaches of your network. You will gain insight to potential problems that can threaten your network's cost-effectiveness, performance and availability.

Peace of mind comes standard with innovative performance management, capacity planning, diagnostic and reporting fea-

tures. Detailed views of end-to-end network connectivity, bandwidth utilization, network and application level traffic—such as SNA, TCP/IP, browser and file transfers—and web-based reporting, will always keep you in the know.

If you have frame relay management on your mind, Think Sync. Call today for an informative white paper on circuit management. It will be one less thing to think about.



(800) 828-2785 or
www.sync.com/therapy



BT

Continued from page 25

Lotta dough

BT invests \$500 million in its lab research projects every year and uses 80% of those developments in services, said Stewart Davies, general manager of systems engineering operations at BT Labs. BT plans to increase the practical application of its research in actual services to 90% in the near future, Davies said.

Joint development is not a new concept for BT and MCI. The companies have been working together for the past three years on Concert Communications, which focuses on linking data and 'Net services between the U.S. and the U.K. ■

the best tools
are the simplest tools

SYMPLEX®



Proven network tools that simply work

Getting your network past the "network" stage can be a tough nut to crack. It's always something different – or the unexpected. Using the wrong tool or one too complicated for the job will slow you down and cost more. That's why network managers in 30,000 installations worldwide have chosen Symplex® over other leading vendors.

Symplex: simpler, single-box solutions to make even the most complex networks work simply, faster, and more reliably for: telecommuting • remote office connectivity • high-speed Internet access • intranets • automatic network recovery • virtual private networks.

SYMPLEX®

Simpler Solutions for Complex Networks

See us in the Tech Data booth (5543, South Hall)
at Network+Interop 97.

Datamizer™ • DirectRoute® DR-1 Family • DirectRoute® RO-1 Family

For information on our newest line of simpler
networking solutions call us today:

1-800-EASY-WAN ext. 51

<http://www.symplex.com>

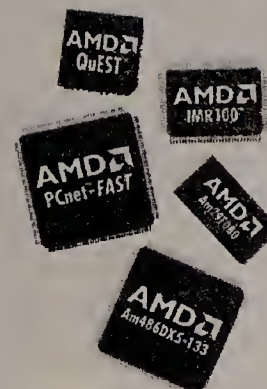
©1997 Symplex Communications Corporation.
Symplex and DirectRoute are registered trademarks and Datamizer
is a trademark of Symplex Communications Corporation.



THE ICs THAT NETWORK THE WORLD NOW NETWORK THE WORLD FASTER.

High-performance networks from San Francisco to Sri Lanka have one thing in common: a wide range of AMD products helping them run faster. From the largest enterprise network to the smallest home office, AMD's innovative Ethernet solutions are taking performance to a higher level. Our next generation ICs lower the cost-per-port in high-speed networking just like we did in the 10BASE-T market. AMD is now helping customer partners like Cisco, 3Com and Bay Networks supply the globe with faster, more cost-efficient networking products. We're also pushing the performance envelope in flash technology, embedded processors and programmable logic. Want to find out what we can do for your corner of the world? Just give us a call, or visit our web site.

1-800-222-9323 <http://www.amd.com>



AMD's silicon technology delivers networking ICs that provide a whole new level of performance.



Want to find out how AMD can help you develop high-performance networking and other communications products? Just ask for our free brochure.

AMD 

WAN MONITOR

Carriers offer corporate customers a win-win situation

Interested in cutting your corporate phone bill while bolstering your marketing presence? Consider implementing an affinity program for your customers.

The idea is simple. Your company makes an agreement with a telecommunications carrier to market its products to your customers, and the carrier agrees to do the same.

For example, FTD, Inc., an affinity partner with Sprint Corp., offers its corporate customers a special set of Sprint services and prices. Sprint, in turn, makes FTD products available to its customers. Sprint and FTD get additional marketing channels, while the customers get discounted prices and special promotions.



**Daniel Briere
and Christine Heckart**

AT&T is trying a different angle with American Airlines, Inc. When passengers use AT&T in-flight phones, they earn AAdvantage Miles. American's customers have an additional incentive to fly the airline and communicate with the world below at the same time.

Affinity marketing has gotten to the point where it can be almost anything. Most carriers have special divisions assigned to affinity marketing programs and options for companies of all shapes and sizes.

The carriers are looking to partner with high-interest companies to offset the failings of their constant bombardment of television commercials, direct (junk) mailings and untimely telemarketing calls.



Most carriers and even resellers see affinity plans as marketing tools, providing additional revenue through nontraditional, less costly distribution channels.

The Big Three offer many options, partnerships and customization opportunities. In fact, affinity marketing has become an important factor in their marketing departments, with significant revenue and budgets.

As to be expected, each carrier puts a different spin on what size customers it caters to and the requirements it has for partnerships.

The carriers also offer a variety of terms for the prospective partnership: commissions, deep discounts and marketing partnerships. Commissions may or may not be a standard part of every affinity partnership — they depend on the business objectives of the organization.

Some companies have the objective of making additional revenue through the partnership; others want to explore a unique marketing option in an effort to reach more customers. Some just want a break in their monthly telecommunications bill.

If commissions are not part of the deal, most carriers are willing to invest additional money in marketing programs and offer extended discounts or more creative, value-added options that are quite frequently developed between the carrier and the partnering customer.

MCI Communications Corp., for example, frequently joins with companies that don't desire or are not allowed — usually for tax purposes — to accept commissions.

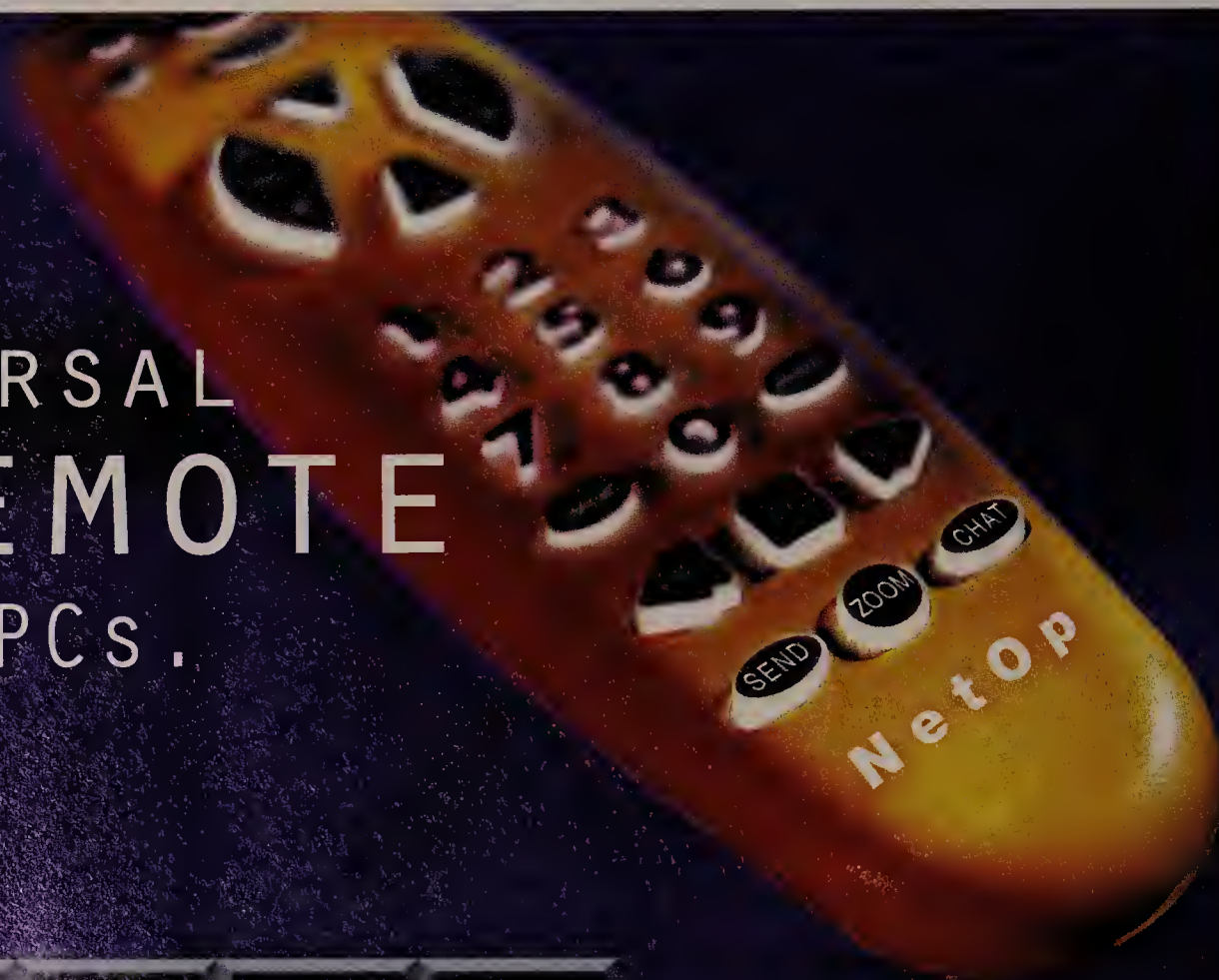
Instead, the carrier may put the commission money into marketing programs or provide some sort of value-added option — for example, a software package.

Overall, the terms of an affinity agreement can be anything to which two parties are willing to agree.

Affinity programs are not a new marketing scheme, but their use is spreading.

Briere is president and Heckart is director of broadband with TeleChoice, Inc., a consultancy in Verona, N.J. They can be reached at dbriere@telechoice.com and heckart@telechoice.com.

UNIVERSAL REMOTE FOR PCs.



**With NetOp Remote
Control PC Software,
you can view or control
networked or remote
PCs from wherever you
are, on any platform.
And, you won't have
to hunt for NetOp in
the sofa cushions.**

WIN 95 WIN NT WIN 3.X OS/2 DOS

- **Cross-platform**
All major operating systems including DOS, OS/2, Windows 3.11, Windows 95, and Windows NT (3.11 & 4.0).
- **Unsurpassed security features**
Access Control Server and Transaction Logging for ultimate protection.

- **Powerful remote control features**
No more talking on the phone, running all over the building or travelling halfway around the world to provide tech support.
- **Simultaneous control**
Control multiple PCs of any resolution and color depth.

- **Available in multiple quantities**
From single to an infinite number of users, including site and enterprise licenses.
 - **Free evaluation copies**
Test NetOp on-site, with full tech support.
- Stop by booth 1954
at Network+Interop '97.

NetOp

Call 800.675.0729 for special pricing
Visit our Web site at WWW.4CTC.COM
NetOp is available from CrossTee Corporation.

NetOp and Kite Logo are registered trademarks of Datware Data Sys.



Please send me a free copy of the
Madge Networks Solutions Guide and the
MadgeOne™ CD on Multiservice Networking.

NAME _____

TITLE _____

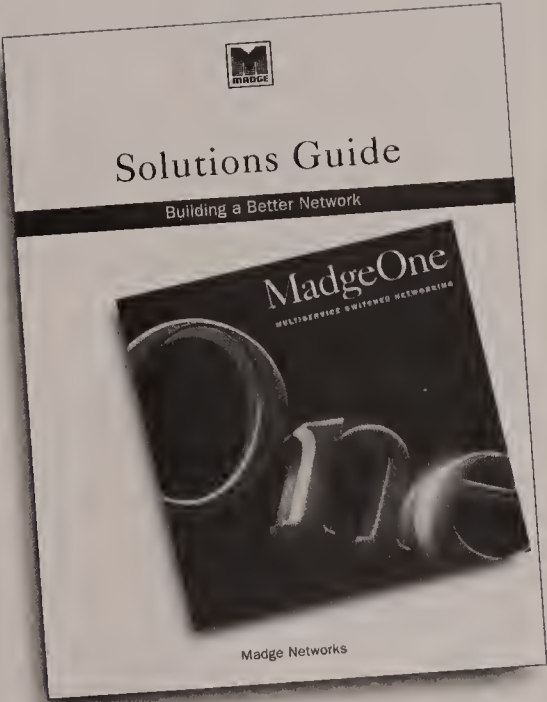
COMPANY _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

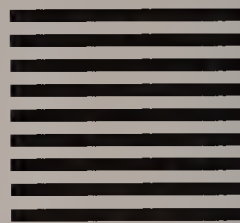
PHONE _____ FAX _____

EMAIL _____





NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1410 SAN JOSE CA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

Madge Networks

2310 North First Street
San Jose CA 95131-9770



vibrantly video.



With Madge video networking equipment, everything is possible. You can raise your company's productivity, get closer to your customers, and get your overall business costs down.

Without ever packing a suitcase, trudging through customs, or hailing a taxi, you can participate in customer meetings or internal brainstorming and problem solving.

Madge video networking products, such as the VideoSwitch™ Express, give you easy and cost-effective access to multipoint videoconferencing, bringing you closer to the people that matter.

So if you want to connect without traveling, call Madge Networks today. As a worldwide networking leader, with switching expertise in Ethernet, Token Ring, ATM, and ISDN, Madge Networks is setting the agenda for the networks of the future.

FREE

To learn more about the Madge Video advantage and receive a free copy of the *MadgeOne™ Multiservice CD*, call 800-876-2343. Or fax us your business card on 408-952-9893.

Madge Networks, 2310 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95131-1011.
<http://www.madge.com>

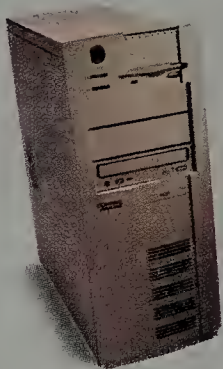
A7004

Madge Networks video – for vibrant business results.



IT'S A WORKGROUP SERVER THAT PERFORMS

IN T



The ProLiant 800

There's one thing you can count on in the future. Your workgroups will demand more. More performance. More reliability. More expandability. Oh yes, and make it affordable. Which brings us to the Compaq ProLiant 800. It's a server with break-

through price:performance that lets you keep pace and respond quickly. Without overhauling your network. It may be used as only a file and print server now, but you can add a few small applications and groupware ones later. In short, its performance grows as your demands do. Next-generation technology (like Pentium® Pro Processors and Wide Ultra SCSI), a flexible platform, and scalability for future growth make certain of it.



Our SmartStart and Insight Manager make configuration and management effortless. Making the ProLiant 800 even more affordable to maintain down the road. Which makes sense, since it will still be around when you get there.

The ProLiant 800 is just one more example of something we call Access—the way we're connecting people to people, and people to information. All over the world.

For more information on the ProLiant 800, contact the nearest Compaq Authorized Reseller or visit us at www.compaq.com.



COMPAQ

THE MOST COMPETITIVE OF ENVIRONMENTS. THE FUTURE.



PACKET ENGINES™

Leading the way in Gigabit Ethernet

**Come learn about
Gigabit Ethernet**
at our theater:
Network+Interop
Las Vegas, May 6-8
Booth 1123 North Hall

NETWORK MANAGERS, GIGABIT ETHERNET IS HEADING RIGHT AT YOU!

We told you it was coming! We'll demonstrate our Gigabit Ethernet Full-Duplex Repeater and PCI network interface card at Network+Interop in Las Vegas, this May.

Gigabit Ethernet Full-Duplex Repeaters (a.k.a. "buffered repeaters" or "buffered distributors") provide 1 Gbps, burst-mode throughput at a significantly lower price than a gigabit switch.

Whether it's server farms, backup systems, mirroring or desktop aggregation, Gigabit Ethernet Full-Duplex Repeaters provide excellent performance at the best price per Megabit in the market. Check us out on performance, price and interoperability. We'll even pass the purchase order test! Ask about our "Getting Started Kit" for the best value in the market.

PACKET ENGINES 

Box 14497 Spokane WA 99214-0497 Phone: (509) 922-9190 Fax: (509) 922-9185
info@packetengines.com <http://www.packetengines.com>

Local Networks

Covering: Servers • Operating systems • LAN management
Hubs • Switches • Adapters and other equipment

Briefs

■ **NetManage, Inc.** last week introduced a version of its **PC-to-Unix connectivity software** that lets users tap into graphical X Windows applications via a Web browser. Chameleon UNIX-Link 97 lets users go to a Web



page and launch X applications without having to undergo the typical Unix logon process. The new version also has improved remote management features.

Chameleon UNIXLink 97 costs \$400 and will be available this month. The product is a free upgrade for customers with current maintenance contracts.

© NetManage: (408) 973-7171

■ **Start-up Foundry Networks, Inc.** last week unveiled a new member of the NetIron gigabit switching router family. The NetIron16, which will be demonstrated at NetWorld+Interop 97 this week, supports 16 10M/100M bit/sec Ethernet ports and a one- or two-port Gigabit Ethernet uplink module.

Pricing starts at \$15,995. The Gigabit Ethernet uplink module costs \$3,495 for the single-port and \$5,495 for the dual-port card. All products will ship in June.

© Foundry: (408) 542-0835

■ **Madge Networks, Inc.** this week will unveil a module that doubles the backplane speed of the company's LANswitch hub to 2.5G bit/sec, with throughput of 2M packet/sec. The LANswitch hub — with the new LSA+ module — will be on display at NetWorld+Interop 97. The module costs \$9,995.

© Madge: (408) 955-0700

Tracking the move to IP-only LANs

NetWare and Windows NT customers have a tough choice, according to panelists.

By Christine Burns
Las Vegas

TCP/IP may be en vogue, but it still has a way to go before it becomes the primary LAN protocol.

Sure, TCP/IP scales well and eases Internet access. But is that enough for LAN managers to put up with the pain of swapping out client software across-the-board and retraining administrators to manage dynamic TCP/IP addresses?

A panel of industry consultants will explore such questions during the NetWorld+Interop

97 general conference session, How to run TCP/IP-only NetWare and Windows NT networks (Tuesday, May 6, 2:00 to 3:30 p.m.).

"[Users] are consolidating to not more than two network protocols, and IP is always one

acceptance of IP everywhere else in the industry, it's likely that most LAN segments will be using it soon, too," he said.

The panel will discuss the headway Microsoft Corp. and Novell, Inc. are making to accommodate TCP/IP-only networks, said lead panelist Bruce Robertson, program manager of global network strategies for META Group, Inc. in Reston, Va.

While most companies have already started to standardize on a single network operating system (NOS), they have not yet settled on one network protocol, he said.

IP in the LAN

According to Robertson, the forces that are likely to drive TCP/IP into the LAN are Internet access and a skyrocketing number of business-critical applications that require TCP/IP.

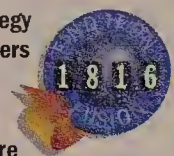
The network applications that have lagged behind the TCP/IP curve are file, print and directory services provided by the PC-based NOSes, he said. These services employ IBM's NETBIOS, Microsoft's NETBEUI or Novell's IPX as the protocol by which information is passed over the wire.

www.nwfusion.com

Get more info online.

● An overview of Novell's strategy for moving users to IP

● A look at why some users are moving their SNA networks to IP



Fusion

The technical reasons for the TCP/IP lag in the LAN are far from trivial, said Rand Morimoto, a panel member and president of Inacom Information Systems, Inc. in Oakland, Calif.

Morimoto explained that to establish a TCP/IP-only network, an administrator must install a protocol stack on every desktop machine. The administrator must also update and tune

all the network routers for handling a single protocol instead of multiple ones.

Additionally, administrators accustomed to the plug-and-play nature of LAN protocols such as IPX have to learn the complicated tools for managing dynamic TCP/IP addresses such as

Morimoto explained that to establish a TCP/IP-only network, an administrator must install a protocol stack on every desktop machine.

Domain Naming System and Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol servers.

"Then there is the issue of having stuff that works just fine under the old protocol break when you fire up TCP/IP," Morimoto said.

See IP-only, page 45

NETWORLD+INTEROP 97

of them," said panelist Russ McBrien, who is the Wintel Initiative manager for Hewlett-Packard Co.'s Professional Services group.

"So given the widespread

ATM vendors put MPOA to the test at Interop

By Jodi Cohen
Las Vegas

The ATM Forum this week here at NetWorld+Interop 97 will host the first-ever multivendor demonstration of Multi-Protocol over ATM (MPOA).

LEADING THE WAY WITH MPOA

A sampling of vendors participating in the ATM Forum's MPOA interoperability demo:

► Bay	► Interphase
► Cabletron	► Madge
► Cisco	► Network General
► FORE	► Newbridge
► IBM	

Systems, Inc., IBM, Interphase Corp., Madge Networks, Inc., Network General Corp. and Newbridge Networks, Inc. One notable nonparticipant is 3Com Corp., which is focusing on its Fast IP Layer 3 switching implementation, industry observers said.

The demo will include ATM switches from Cisco, FORE and Newbridge in the backbone network working with Newbridge route servers and edge devices. Newbridge is the only vendor shipping MPOA-based products, so others will use beta versions of their products for the interoperability test.

"There's been a lot of confusion over the last six months as vendors have been scrambling to announce Layer 3 switching schemes," said Eric Andrews, director of product marketing at Newbridge. "For the first time, we have a standards-based Layer 3 switching solution that is backed by lots of vendors."

What is MPOA?

MPOA allows ATM backbones to support Layer 3 protocols and applications. It also lets these protocols and applications

See MPOA, page 40

The demo, which will include gear from at least nine vendors, highlights the industry's first standards-based Layer 3 switching scheme. The ATM Forum last week was expected to rubber-stamp the MPOA specification — which allows IP, IPX and other data to be forwarded over ATM backbones — at its annual meeting in Chicago.

Vendors planning to take part in the demo include Bay Networks, Inc., Cabletron Systems, Inc., Cisco Systems, Inc., FORE

QUICK TAKE: RAIDPRO

Storage Dimensions' new external storage system

Storage Dimensions, Inc. this week will introduce RAIDPro, an external RAID storage system for entry-level and midrange servers running Windows NT and NetWare.

The product provides an alternative to storage offerings that vendors build into their own servers. Among the arguments for external RAID systems is that they can be used with different vendors' servers, such as those from Compaq Computer Corp., Hewlett-Packard Co. and IBM. RAIDPro also features triple-redundant power supplies and the ability to be upgraded without being taken down.


RAIDPro comes in high-end and low-end models and supports three to six 2.1G-byte or 4.3G-byte disk drive modules. The low-end VL model with three 2.1G-byte drives costs \$4,475, while the high-end XL version with three 4.3G-byte drives costs \$7,830.

Storage Dimensions: (408) 954-0710



Satisfy
the thirst
for more

Faster Simpler
NETWORKS




bandwidth.

Intel's 10/100 solutions.



Your network is thirsty for more bandwidth and Intel has the networking products you need for the move to Fast Ethernet. Our family of hubs, switches, routers, adapters and print servers is today's flexible solution that gives you more bandwidth when you need it. Plus, with our advancements in silicon technology, we can offer our 10/100Mbps products at prices comparable to 10Mbps-only products. That makes Fast Ethernet an even easier choice to make.

To learn more about our networking products, visit us on the Web or call 1-800-538-3373, ext. 723.
And tap into the flexibility that will really keep your network flowing.

 www.intel.com/network/fe.htm

intel®

Windows 95 and NT shipments booming

By Marc Ferranti

Corporate acceptance of Windows 95 and NT will fuel another strong year for the operating system market, according to market research firm Dataquest, Inc.

Operating system software shipments this year are projected to reach 86.5 million units, up 18.8% from 1996 totals.

While Windows 95 showed the best growth in 1996, Dataquest anticipates NT will lead the way this year with a 156% increase in units shipped over units shipped last year. As 16-bit operating system shipments decline, shipments of Windows NT are expected to almost equal Windows 3.1 unit shipments this year. Dataquest expects NT shipments to total 41.2 million units by 2000.

"Microsoft [Corp.] has been out there selling the need for a reliable and robust desktop environment, but it takes corporations some time to respond," said Chris Le Tocq, director and principal analyst at Dataquest's personal computer software program. Corporations are now upgrading to Windows 95, which was released in August 1995, he said.

The same type of delayed response is happening to NT 4.0, released last year.

"People started taking a look at it and saying, 'Guess what, this works.' So we expect sales to grow rapidly in the second half of the year," Le Tocq said.

On the server side, operating system sales are being driven by World-Wide Web server installations. "We see a market explosion for Web servers," Le Tocq said.

Major systems vendors are offering NT-based servers as entry-level machines, Le Tocq noted. High-end requirements are still being filled by Unix, he said.

"[Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s President and CEO] Scott McNealy is quite right that, in terms of reliability and scalability, NT is where Unix was two years or so ago," Le Tocq said.

Dataquest compiles historical data from information it gets from vendors, channels and users. For forecasts, Dataquest checks with hardware vendors to see what systems will be shipping in the next few years and looks at user buying trends.

For more information, contact Dataquest at (408) 468-8000.

Ferranti is a correspondent with the IDG News Service in New York.

Ellison halts pursuit of Apple . . . for now

By Torsten Busse

Oracle Corp.'s Chairman and CEO Larry Ellison last week said that for now he is not trying to acquire Apple Computer, Inc., the financially troubled desktop computer and server maker.

In a prepared statement, Ellison said he has "decided not to pursue any transaction involving Apple Computer, Inc. or to otherwise seek control of that firm."

He did not reveal why he is backing away from takeover plans, which he announced about a month ago and has commented on publicly many times.

Ellison also stated he has not purchased Apple stock, nor is he engaged in discussions with Apple, its shareholders or potential investors concerning any transaction involving the company.

However, Ellison said that he "remains interested in developments at Apple, and that [I] may purchase stock for investment purposes or otherwise, or revisit in the future [my] decision regarding an

acquisition or control of that firm."

In late March, Ellison stated he was forming an investment group to look into the possibility of taking over Apple. He has said he would replace Apple's upper management, stepping into the top spot himself. He also said that Oracle was not going to be involved in any proposed transaction.

Apple officials declined to comment on Ellison's statement. "However, we are stating that we have a clearly articulated strategy and a detailed plan to return the company to profitability," an Apple spokeswoman said. The

spokeswoman also said Apple has a seasoned management team and has undertaken a series of initiatives over the last year to streamline the business, improve quality and sharply focus on its core markets.

Busse is a correspondent with the IDG News Service in San Francisco.



Oracle's Ellison

BusinessBriefs

Ten-year **Novell, Inc.** veteran **Thomas Arthur** has left his post as the company's top executive in charge of directory services to take a job with **ActivCard S.A.**, a French firm specializing in smart card, token and digital signing technologies. Arthur will serve as president of ActivCard's newly formed U.S. division based in Redwood City, Calif.

Formerly vice president and general manager of Novell's Internet Infrastructure Division, Arthur was charged with pushing industry partners such as Hewlett-Packard Co., Sun Microsystems, Inc. and IBM to license and use Novell Directory Services as the directory service for their operating systems.

Arthur is the second senior executive to leave Novell this month, following **Carolyn Rose**, senior vice president and general manager of education, who departed to pursue other interests.

ATM vendor **FORE Systems, Inc.** last week announced financial results for its fourth quarter

and fiscal year ended March 31. Revenue totaled \$101.3 million, an increase of 35% from the \$75.3 million reported in the fourth quarter last year.

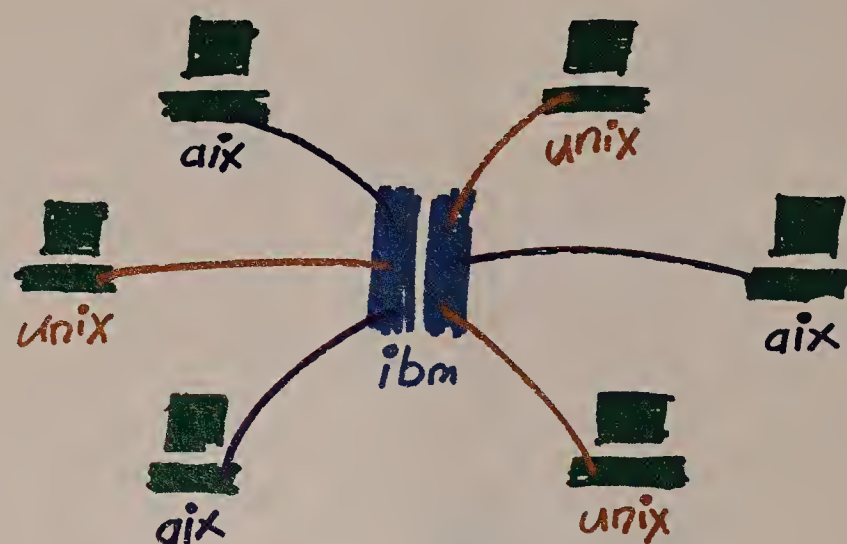
Earnings — not including an \$8.3 million charge from a litigation settlement by FORE's Alantec Corp. subsidiary — totaled \$9.2 million. Revenue for the year totaled \$395.3 million, an increase of 68% from the \$235.2 million reported for the 1996 fiscal year.

Yearly earnings more than quadrupled from \$9.7 million last year to \$41.5 million for the fiscal year just ended. FORE attributed its growth to sales of new ATM workgroup switches, including the ForeRunner 155M bit/sec ATM switch, which reduced the cost-per-seat for ATM to less than \$1,000.

Windows NT systems integrator **Vanstar Corp.** has signed a major reseller agreement with **BlueCurve, Inc.** The contract enables Vanstar to use BlueCurve's Dynameasure 1.5 product family for capacity planning and measuring the performance of NT systems installed by Vanstar.



Novell's Arthur



"See Daddy, SNA isn't that hard."

We know you're impatient and want simple answers to tough host connectivity questions. That's OK. We understand. In today's fast-paced communications environment you have to.

Interface Systems Cleo Products Group makes life simple. We've ridden around the block enough times to know how to avoid the bumps and bruises of building a distributed network. With our help, distributing full-featured SNA throughout your enterprise becomes child's play.

Call 800-544-4072 or email us at sales@intface.com to find out how Cleo can simplify the challenge of linking PCs to IBM hosts.

Cleo.
It's as easy as you want it to be.

Visit our Web Site at
www.intface.com/cleoSNA.htm



Copyright © 1997 Interface Systems Inc. All rights reserved. Printed in USA.
Cleo is a registered trademark of Interface Systems Inc. All other company, brand and product names are or may be trademarks of their respective holders.

MPOA

Continued from page 37

take advantage of ATM's quality-of-service features. MPOA is based on an enhanced version of LAN Emulation (LANE) and the Next Hop Resolution Protocol (NHRP), along with other technologies. Where LANE provides Layer 2 bridging, NHRP provides Layer 3 shortcut routing.

But MPOA's shortcut routing scheme

only works in ATM networks, so the industry is struggling to define a Layer 3 switching standard for frame-based networks.

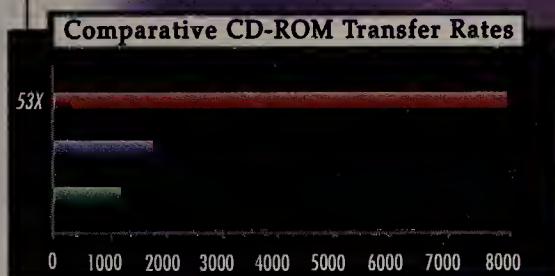
The Internet Engineering Task Force's Multi-protocol Label Switching workgroup is working on such a standard, but the specification probably will not be ready until next year.

The MPOA interoperability demo will take place in the ATM Forum's Solutions Showcase at Interop Booth 2491. ■

The World's Fastest Networked CD-ROMs From Procom Technology Just Got Faster.

Procom Technology is the leading name in networked networking solutions. We now introduce the fastest way to distribute gigabytes of CD-ROM based applications and data to networked servers.

NOW AT 53X SPEED!!!



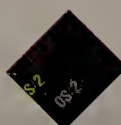
- Fast 53X performance
- 10ms access time
- Choice of 16 or 63-drive configurations
- Compatible with NetWare, NTAS, UNIX & OS/2
- Hot-swap drives, redundant power supplies & fans

Our Hyper-CD™ Technology makes sustained transfer rates of 7.9MB/sec. available – approximately 430% faster than the fastest drives available today. So you get all the features of CD-ROM technology – a durable, portable, interchangeable, low-cost medium – at hard drive

Join the growing number of government agencies, financial institutions, law firms and Fortune 500 companies who are already enjoying the benefits of networking CD-ROMs on Procom Technology's CD Servers and Arrays.

**NETWORLD
+ INTEROP**

LVCC North Hall
Booth #355



PROCOM TECHNOLOGY INC.
2181 Dupont Drive, Irvine, CA 92612
Tel. 800.800.8600 or 714.852.1000 ext. 414
Fax. 714. 261.7380
<http://www.procom.com>
Email: info@procom.com



NETWORLD+INTEROP 97

3Com primes policy management for VLANs

By Jodi Cohen
Las Vegas

3Com Corp. this week will unveil policy-based management software that

should make setting up and administering virtual LANs easier.

VLANs are designed to ease network administration, create logical work-

groups and provide increased security.

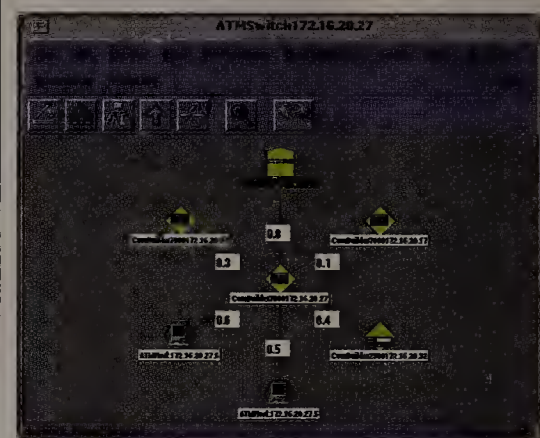
But only about 200 3Com customers are using VLANs, according to Sunil Kishen, the company's product manager of ATM and VLAN network management. But he expects the number to grow as VLANs become more useful, with features such as 3Com's new policy-based management tools. 3Com is rolling out these tools

as part of its Transcend Enterprise Manager Unix 4.2 release here at NetWorld+Interop 97.

Among the software's most useful features is its ability to assign priorities to different net traffic types. For example, traffic priority policies can be set up by media access control address, IP subnet or network protocol.

The software lets customers set VLAN policies centrally, enforce them in LAN switches, and monitor and report on VLAN performance. The software also automates VLAN configuration, which reduces the time and cost involved in managing a net by eliminating the need to manually make end-user moves and changes.

On the security front, 3Com's improved management software lets net managers place unrecognized end users into a default VLAN separate from the rest of the network.



3Com's VLAN policy services reduce network administration time and costs with autoconfiguration capabilities.

How it works

Customers can take advantage of 3Com's VLAN policy services using a combination of tools. Net managers set policies in Transcend Enterprise Manager, which works with a VLAN server that houses a mapping database. SmartAgent software embedded in all 3Com switches enforces the policies.

Transcend Enterprise Manager downloads policies directly into each switch's SmartAgent software. When a user connects to a switch port, the SmartAgent determines the user's VLAN membership based on the enforced policy and by consulting with a VLAN server, then ties the user into the correct VLAN.

3Com is not the first vendor to offer policy-based management: Rival Cabletron Systems, Inc. provides policies as part of its SecureFast Virtual Networking products. Also, Cisco Systems, Inc. recently announced it will offer policy services in its Catalyst 5500, industry observers said.

3Com will first roll out policy-based services for its CoreBuilder 7000 and SuperStack II switches. The vendor will add support for all other switches in the second half of the year. Also, 3Com plans to add more policies and policy combinations, Kishen said.

Transcend Enterprise Manager Unix 4.2 costs \$9,495 and will ship this month.

© 3Com: (408) 764-5000

BELDEN
ANNOUNCES
A NEW
STANDARD IN
GOLD
PERFORMANCE

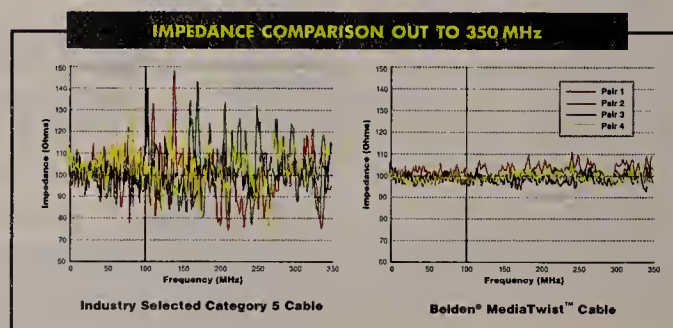


MEDIA TWIST™
CABLE WITH CONFIDENCE™

Belden® MediaTwist™ is an entirely new generation of cable tested and certified on multiple systems above 100 MHz. Offering exceptional gains in all critical electrical areas, MediaTwist is the new benchmark for UTP(Unshielded Twisted Pair) technology.

MediaTwist isn't just a networking cable, it's a multimedia cable, FCC certified for digital video systems. It provides unprecedented performance, supporting diverse applications in video, data, and voice technologies.

With MediaTwist, Belden has taken banded pair technology to a new level. A unique crescent-shaped design, featuring



banded pairs lacked in place, maintains both conductor-to-conductor and pair-to-pair uniformity. The result is stable electrical performance across all verified frequency ranges, even after enduring the rigors of installation.

Look to MediaTwist for multimedia, extended distance, or shared sheath applications. It's also backed with a lifetime warranty to the original end user.

MediaTwist offers a golden opportunity to fulfill your multimedia needs. For product and technical information, visit our web site at <http://www.belden.com> or call:

1-800-BELDEN-4

Belden

© Copyright 1997, Belden Inc.

**If you're
looking for the
latest news in
networking,
you're in the
wrong place.**

(But hey, there's still time to catch a flight to Vegas.)

Some of the biggest announcements in networking are about to be made.
Don't miss out. Cisco Booth #3725 at NetWorld+Interop May 6-8.

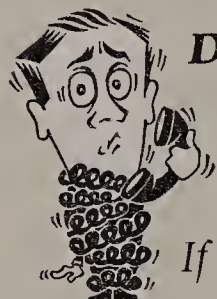
The network works. No excuses.SM

CISCO SYSTEMS



You are a valued customer, please hold.
You are a valued customer, please hold.
You are a valued customer, please hold.
You are a valued customer, please hold.
You are a valued customer, please hold.
You are a valued customer, please hold.
You are a valued customer, please hold.
You are a valued customer, please hold.
You are a valued customer, please hold.

CAN YOU IMAGINE HOW YOU'D BE TREATED IF YOU WEREN'T A VALUED CUSTOMER?



**DON'T WAIT FOR YOUR LOCAL PHONE
COMPANY TO CHANGE. CHANGE YOUR
LOCAL PHONE COMPANY TO TCG.®**

If the growth of your business has been put on hold by an unresponsive, bureaucratic local phone company, say hello to TCG. We're the other local phone company, the responsive one—the country's largest competitive local exchange company, serving 57* major markets nationwide. What makes TCG different? At TCG, we bring a refreshing customer-first

attitude to servicing your business. As a TCG customer, your calls are handled by a live person who knows how to help. We can also design a telecommunications solution that's tailored to your business, whether you need local telephone service or advanced data service applications. And you'll find TCG can do it all at extremely competitive rates. To find out how we can help your business, call 1-800-889-4TCG, or visit our web-site at www.tcg.com.

IP-only

Continued from page 37

moto said. Specifically, he pointed to older client machines that might not have enough memory to support TCP/IP and legacy print servers and E-mail applications that speak only IPX.

IP and IPX together

Vendors have shipped products that make managing mixed protocol networks a little easier.

There are several IP-to-IPX gateways on the market that allow IPX clients to access resources residing on TCP/IP networks.

Windows NT Server 4.0 not only has strong TCP/IP underpinnings, but also allows legacy NETBIOS machines and NetWare IPX clients and servers to tap into NT services.

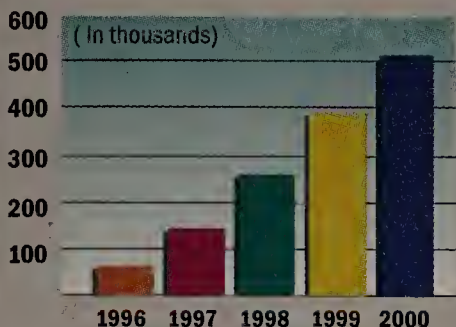
And Novell currently offers NetWare-IP, server software that lets IPX traffic run over TCP/IP.

Additionally, the next major release of

HANGING ON TO THOSE IPX NETS

Novell customers not ready to embrace TCP/IP-only networks right away are expected to gobble up IP-to-IPX gateways in the years ahead.

Worldwide IP-to-IPX gateway installations



SOURCE: IOC, FRAMINGHAM, MASS.



Waiting for Microsoft's Wolfpack

Waiting for Microsoft Corp. to deliver on its promised Wolfpack initiative to add server clustering capabilities to Windows NT is a lot like waiting for the Chicago Cubs to win the World Series: You know it will happen sometime, you're just not sure if it will be in your lifetime.

Clustering involves treating a group of network servers and their subsystems as a single entity when viewed from a client system.

This provides high reliability because the failure of one or more pieces of hardware is automatically compensated for by the rest of the cluster.

Microsoft's Wolfpack plan is modest: The first part calls for one server to back up another in a process called failover.

You wouldn't expect that to be difficult to achieve. After all, Novell, Inc., Vinca Corp. and others have been providing such technology for years.

Yet Microsoft has continuously postponed the ship date for its failover technology, which is now supposedly due this fall.

The second component of Wolfpack, which calls for full-blown server clustering, won't be generally available until next year.

Meanwhile, Novell took the wraps off its Wolf Mountain clustered server initiative in March. The company demonstrated a group of 12 four-processor servers acting in concert as a load-balancing cluster.

But the most impressive part of

Novell's announcement was that this technology would be operating system-independent, meaning it would be useful for NetWare, Windows NT, Unix or just about any other server operating system.

This appears to have sent Microsoft back to the clustering drawing board.

Just last month, the Redmondites emerged, flanked by their favorite hardware partners Intel Corp. and Compaq Computer Corp., to announce plans for a standard set of high-speed communication interfaces for server clusters, dubbed the Virtual Interface Architecture.

Surprisingly, the specification will be media-, processor- and operating system-independent, which may be a first for a Microsoft-instigated specification.

Oh, yes, even Novell signed up to support the initiative.

It may be too much to hope that Novell, Microsoft and the rest partake in some real "coopetition" to bring multi-vendor clustering technology to reality soon.

Then again, even the Cubs won a game recently after losing their first 14. So you never know.

Kearns, a former network administrator, is a freelance writer and consultant in Austin, Texas. He can be reached at dkearns@msn.com.

Tip of the week

While you may want to avoid thinking about it, the year 2000 and its attendant computer-related problems are almost upon us. The Year2000 Information Network's Web site (<http://web.idirect.com/~mbsprog/>) provides a wealth of information on the subject.

IntranetWare will let users run TCP/IP applications natively when the software ships next year.

Moving on

If customers do want to move beyond protocol coexistence, the optimal time to migrate all LAN segments to TCP/IP is during a major NOS upgrade,

Morimoto said.

HP's McBrien agreed.

"An operating system change — whether it is a straight upgrade or a move to a new one — means that you will already be changing large chunks of your environment, so the switch to IP can just become part of that change," he said. ■

Why have over
2,300 customers in
50 countries chosen

PMDF®

e-Mail Interconnect

from Innosoft for
e-mail solutions ?

- ◆ Complete solution product set — enterprise backbones; multi-threaded SMTP, POP and IMAP mail servers; X.500 and LDAP; planning and implementation consulting; extended 24x7 support; and much more!
- ◆ Internet standards-based — maximum reach and interoperability
- ◆ Reliability — zero tolerance for lost messages
- ◆ Scalability and flexibility — tailored interconnectivity for small sites up through high volume support for hundreds of thousands of messages per day
- ◆ Legacy integration until **you choose** to change, and then bullet-proof support during each phase of migration
- ◆ Superior value proposition — **you choose** what cost / benefit profile matches your needs — ranging from customer installable software with technical support, through on-site consulting and customized extended support
- ◆ World class mail system experts who have "been there and done that" for over 10 years

With interconnectivity for virtually every mail environment — Internet, X.400, PC LANs, and host-based systems. Call today for more information:

1-800-552-5444

sales@innosoft.com
www.innosoft.com

innosoft
international
inc.

PMDF and iii are registered trademarks of Innosoft International, Inc. • 1050 East Garvey Avenue South, West Covina, CA 91790



PRODUCTS TO KEEP YOUR NETWORK UP AND RUNNING. VERSUS YOU, UP AND RUNNING.

Sit back. Relax. This will be easy. Deployment. Integration. Easy. Fast. We have Compaq Netelligent products for Ethernet, Fast Ethernet, FDDI and Token Ring environments.

Netelligent NICs and hubs plug easily into existing networks without having to lay new cable. And this protects your investment. You'll find that all Netelligent products are based on industry standards for guaranteed compatibility with

existing industry-standard hardware. (For example, Compaq Netelligent Management Software is a tool that comes standard with all Netelligent manageable hubs, switches and routers for

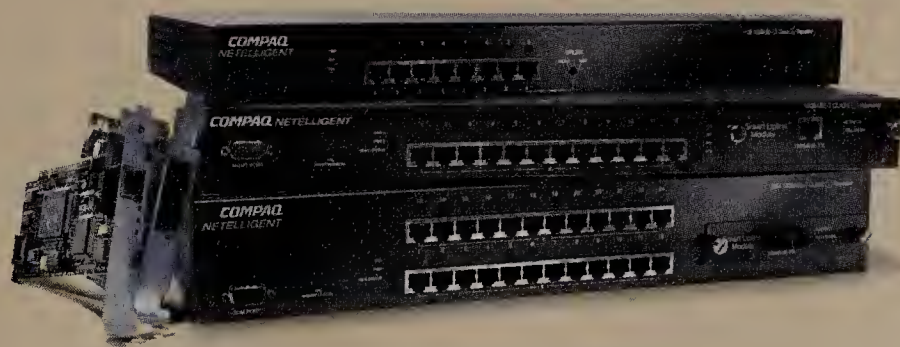
managing the entire network.) As far as price:performance is concerned, our Smart Uplink hub feature is the industry's only standards-based solution. Smart Uplink extends the distance limitations of deploying Fast Ethernet without adding costly bridges or routers. This

means, in the end, everyone will get along simply and famously.

The reality is that people want fast access to information.

You want to give it to them. With Compaq and its broad range of

networking products, we can help you provide that fast access. Without having to wear running shoes. Unless you want to. For more information, visit our web site at www.compaq.com or call 1-800-544-5255.



The Compaq Netelligent line of products includes NICs, hubs, switches and routers.

COMPAQ

Has It Changed Your Life Yet?



SynchronyTM gets it through.

How do you thread thick bundles of business-critical information through a pin hole? Try Ascom Timeplex Synchrony networking products. Built around patented Express Switching architecture, the Synchrony family of hybrid circuit, frame relay and cell switches optimizes throughput of network traffic, and consolidates LAN, legacy and voice communications on a single, reliable, cost-effective network. What's more, Synchrony systems provide an intelligent migration path from TDM to frame relay to ATM, without costly downtime or upgrades. If you're interested in a tailor-made solution for your network fabric, call **888-777-0929**. Synchrony has it all sewn up.



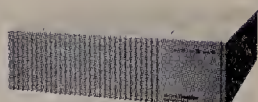
Synchrony ST-1000

Full-featured voice/data backbone. 15 to 60 universal slots. Frame switching, CBR, voice and routing support.



Synchrony IAN-150

Powerful FRAD for branch office business-critical networks. Up to 7 port LAN/WAN.



Synchrony AD-10

Integrated voice and data access. CBR and VBR data. Sync and async data. Compressed analog voice.

ascom Timeplex

Nothing But Networks

(888) 777-0929
www.timeplex.com

Synchrony, Express Switching and ascom Timeplex are trademarks of Ascom Timeplex Trading AG.

don't
buy
an
ATM
switch
until
you've
read
this

In
de
bu
ni
ser
ing
Of
bu
so
co
lic
bo

Contents & Overview

In the Real World, LANs and ATM Must be Tightly Integrated	3
A Switch Needs the Power and Structures to Move all the Information.	4
Buffer Management is Critical to Effective Throughput.	5
Sometimes, Cells Must be Discarded. It Needs to be Done Intelligently.	7
An ATM Switch Should Support a Variety of Traffic Types	8
Routing is an Important Complement to ATM Switching	9
High Throughput Requires Sophisticated Traffic Management.	10
ATM is Based on Standards	11
A Challenge	12

ATM switches are a powerful tool for building networks. They're fast. They handle data, video, and voice. With them, you can build a backbone that recovers rapidly from failure and dynamically distributes loads around the network. ATM can integrate local and wide-area networking in a way that's never been possible before. And ATM is based on public standards.

But ATM switches aren't identical. Powerful custom chip designs and advanced software can deliver strong benefits in real networks. In this document, we discuss some issues you should consider when planning an ATM network.

But other issues are also important. Physical interface range and density, for example. How workstations are assigned to emulated LANs (some switches do this statically, by port, while others are more flexible). How many emulated LANs can be supported, and how many clients within each emulated LAN can be supported. The ability to synchronize the switch's timing to an outside source, such as a carrier. Level of support for multipoint circuits (they're used for video broadcast).

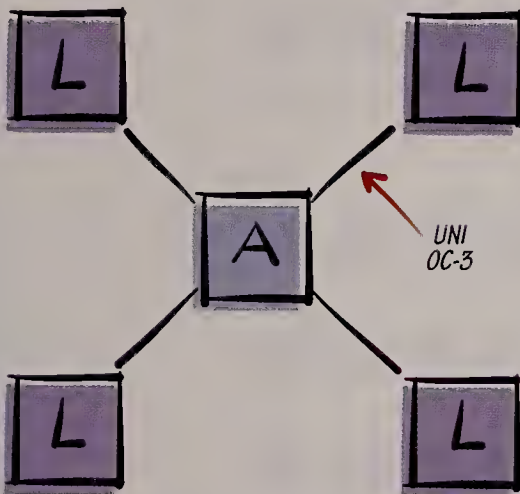
Xylan builds networks—not boxes. We'd enjoy the opportunity to discuss what's unique about your applications and your needs, and to show you how we can uniquely address them.

By the way, we've tried very hard to present accurate, objective information—including information about some of our competitors. We've cross-checked the data here in a number of ways. But it's impossible to guarantee that this kind of data is always correct. Like us, our competitors are working hard to extend their capabilities. If there are any errors or omissions, please let us know, and we will correct them in future versions of this document.

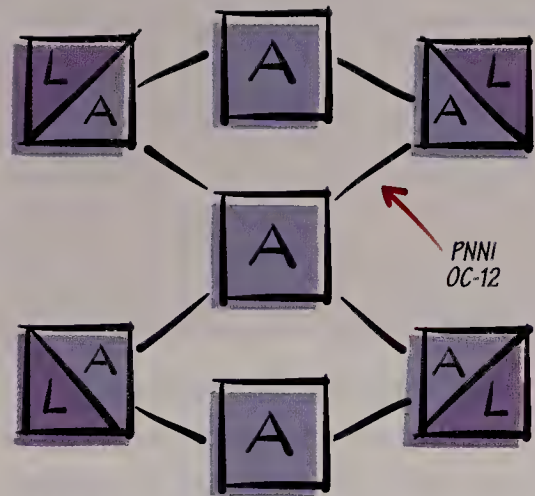
In the real world, LANs and ATM must be tightly integrated.

Once upon a time the networking world had a dream—that all networks would consist of ATM-equipped devices, including workstations. It's a great vision, and today there are a few networks in which that dream is actually being realized. But the great majority of real-world applications don't work that way today. Workstations are equipped with Ethernet, Token Ring, or Fast Ethernet NICs. ATM is used as a high-speed, failure-resistant, standards-based backbone, and for access to wide-area ATM networks.

So an ATM switch needs to effectively support information that begins as packets. If the switch is flexible enough to directly support Ethernet, Token Ring, Fast Ethernet, and FDDI, a high-speed SAR (segmentation and reassembly) function must be embedded into the switch. If the SAR can operate at OC-12c / STM-4c (622 Mbps), then LAN-to-ATM conversions won't be slowed down.



Separate LAN & ATM Switches—LAN-to-ATM uplinks a weak point



Integrated Multi-layered Switches—Network-wide load balancing and instantaneous rerouting around failures

The advantage of multi-layer LAN/ATM switches is simple. Wiring-closet switches that have real ATM switching—not just ATM uplinks—can be meshed into the backbone with PNNI (private network-to-network interface). That means genuine load-balancing and rapid recovery from link failure.

FEATURE	Xylon OMNI-9	3Com 7000HD	Boj Centillion	Cisco LS1010	Fore ASX-1000
ETHERNET	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
TOKEN RING	Yes	No	Yes	No	No
FAST ETHERNET	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No
FDDI	Yes	No	No	No	No

Even a switch that can't support LAN interfaces needs to deal with data coming from LAN switches. And since the workstations sitting behind the LAN switches don't have ATM interfaces, they can't be flow-controlled. So effective buffering, large buffers, and intelligent cell discard mechanisms are critical.



A switch needs the power and structures to move all the information.

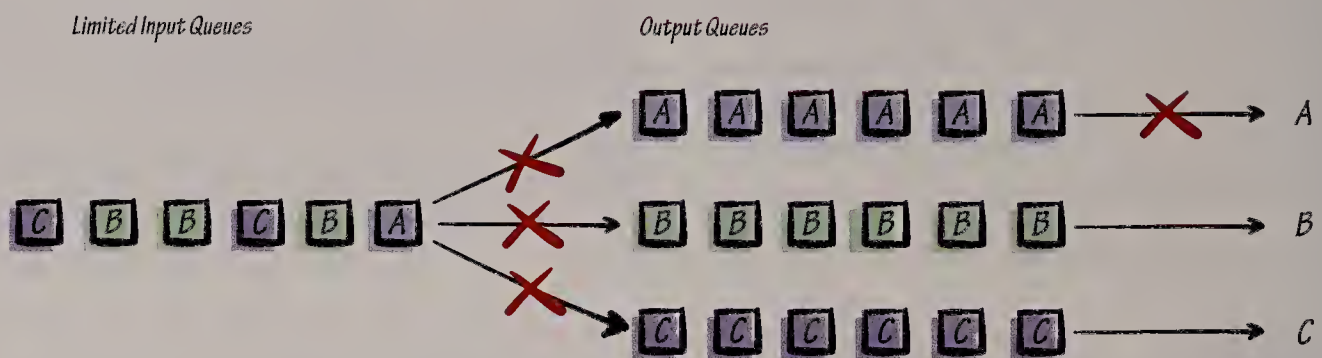
A simple architecture uses a central switching engine, surrounded by I/O modules; all traffic moves through the central engine. This design usually works very well when lightly loaded. However, as more and more I/O modules are added, the load on the switching engine increases. And central switching creates a possible single point of failure.

The alternative—a full switching matrix—is more complex to design. It requires that every module be a switching engine, with a full-duplex path to every other module. The interior of the switch is a fully-interconnected mesh. The

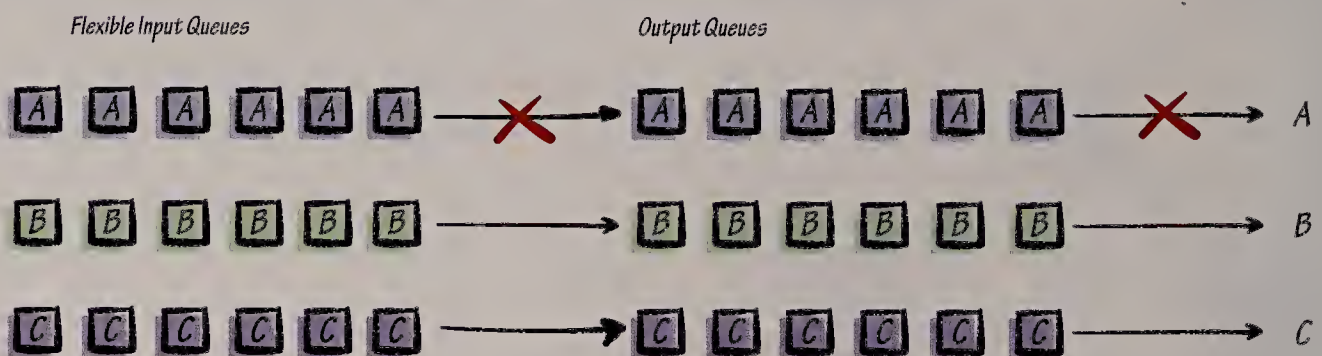
switching power is always proportional to the number of ports: each time a module is added, more switching power is added. The failure of a switching module impacts only that module. And non-switching functions that are centralized, such as network management, can easily be made redundant.

An ATM switch can experience two types of blocking: fabric blocking and head-of-line blocking.

1. Fabric blocking occurs when a switch's fabric capacity is less than the sum of its inputs. If so, it's possible for the switch, even when it's lightly loaded, to drop cells. It's more difficult to build a really fast fabric, so most ATM switches are limited to 16 or 32 OC-3c / STM-1 ports.
2. Head-of-line blocking presents a more subtle problem. It occurs when the queuing structure in the switch is simplistic; generally, that means a



Head of Line Blocking—A single congested output can block all traffic at an input port



Dedicated Queues by Output Port & QoS Type—Congested output blocks only cells destined for it

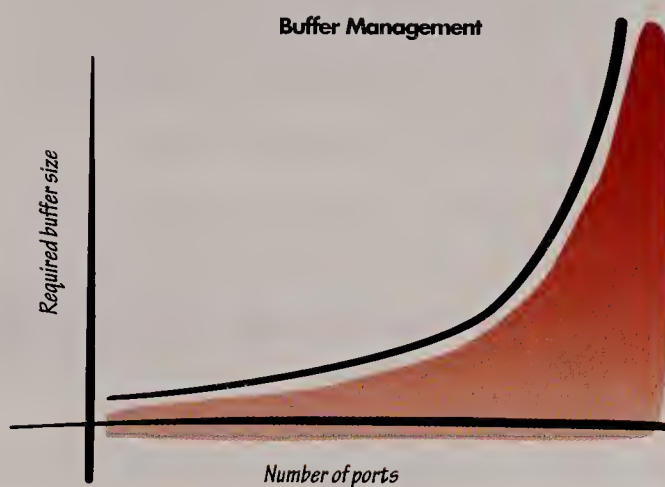
single queue in each input port. Imagine such a switch, in which an output on one port is congested, and a cell is sitting at the head of an input queue on another port waiting for that output. All of the cells sitting behind it will also have to wait—even if they're destined for other outputs. Or even if the cells behind it are CBR or VBR cells, which are supposed to have guaranteed priority.

To prevent head-of-line blocking, each input port in the switch should arrange traffic in multiple queues, one for each combination of output port and class of service. Xylan's X-Cell™ dynamically creates up to 2,304 queues at each input port. That's enough to support six classes of service for each of up to 384 output ports.

Buffer management is critical to effective throughput.

Sometimes a switch has to buffer data. A number of inputs might want to talk to one output at the same time; for example, several workstations simultaneously sending files to a server, or traffic from several floors sending at the same time to an inter-switch trunk port. Or an input might send data to a slower output port. For example, an OC-12c / STM-4c (622 Mbps) trunk port might send to an OC-3c /

FEATURE	Xylan OMNI-9	3Com 7000HD	Bay Centillion	Cisco LS1010	Fore ASX-1000
FABRIC RATE	13.2 Gbps	5 Gbps	3.2 Gbps	5 Gbps	10 Gbps
FABRIC TYPE	Distributed matrix	Centralized	Centralized for intermodule connections	Centralized	Four 2.5 Gbps sections, each centralized



STM-1 (155 Mbps) LAN switch. In either case, information is momentarily coming in faster than it can go out.

There are only three options in this situation.

1. The switch can flow-control the inputs, telling them to slow down—but today you can't flow control a LAN-based device. And even when a

workstation or server has an ATM NIC, throughput will be greater when flow-control is used as little as possible.

2. The switch can throw away some cells. This is not ideal.
3. Or the switch can buffer the cells, and send them out as quickly as possible.

Obviously, it's better to buffer the cells. But not all buffering mechanisms are equally effective.

Most ATM switches use output buffering. That's a pretty simple process, and it works fairly well in a small switch with all the ports operating at the same rate. Each port has an output buffer, hopefully large enough to handle any burst it's likely to receive. But as the switch gets larger, and as ports operating at different rates need to talk to each other, the output buffers need to get larger and larger. After a while it's just too expensive to provide enough buffer, and the switch has to lower the level of service it provides.

An alternative is DIBOC™ (distributed input buffering with output control). This new technique buffers at each input; the inputs "talk" with the outputs; and cells are sent across the switch fabric only when output bandwidth is available to transmit them. DIBOC™ is especially useful in bursty applications—such as moving LAN-based traffic across an ATM backbone.

But effective buffering techniques are not enough. The switch also needs enough buffers to be able to support large bursts of traffic. Imagine, for example, that AC power is lost in a building for a few minutes. When power comes back, all of the workstation connections are reestablished, and a big traffic surge hits the backbone. A single OC-3c / STM-1 connection can send one cell every 2.7 microseconds, or

3,700 cells in 1/100th of a second. A switch with 64 OC-3c / STM-1 ports bursting at the same time can receive over 2,360,000 cells in one tenth of a second.

FEATURE	Xylan OMNI-9	3Com 7000HD	Bay Centillion	Cisco LS1010	Fore ASX-1000
BUFFER TYPE	DIBOC™	Output buffering with output control	Output buffering with output control	Shared memory buffering with output control	Output buffering with output control
MAXIMUM CELL BUFFERS/SWITCH	2,097,152	19,200	24,000	65,536	212,992

Sometimes, cells must be discarded. It needs to be done intelligently.

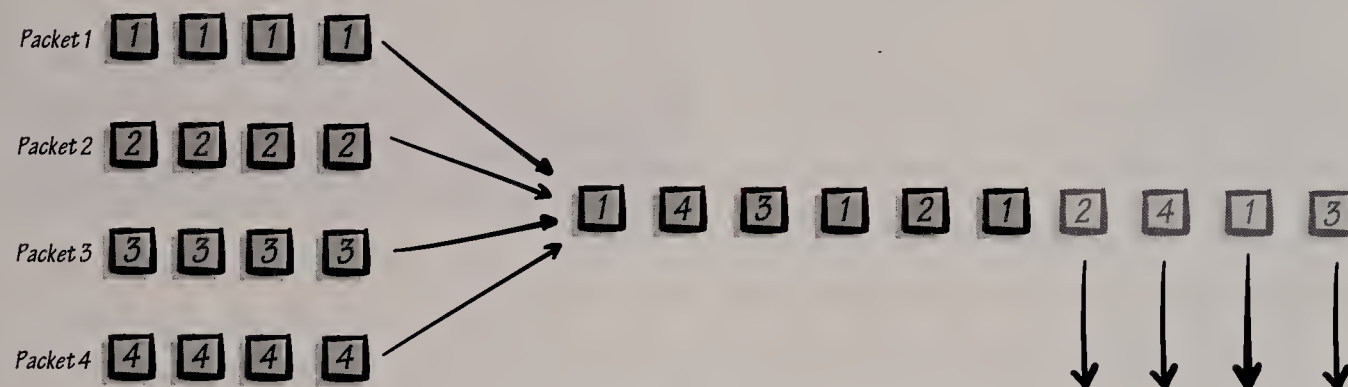
Even with very advanced buffer management, and even with very large buffers, it's still possible that occasionally, under heavy load, a switch may have to discard some cells. Intelligent cell discard is critical at these moments.

Remember that workstations and servers send packets. Each packet turns into a number of cells. When a switch is overloaded and discards a single cell, all of the cells in the now-damaged packet will need to be resent by the workstation. And it's often worse than that—layer-four protocols

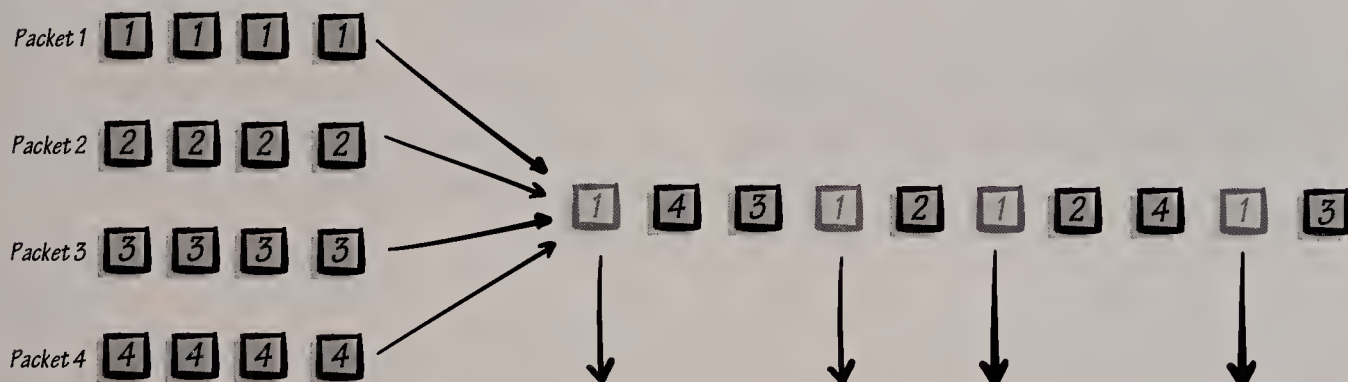
like TCP will also resend all the packets that came after the damaged one. As a result, discarding 100 cells at random can easily result in an additional load of thousands of cells. This is hardly a good solution.

What the switch needs to do is to intelligently discard cells from as few sessions as possible. EPD and PPD (Early Packet Discard and Partial Packet Discard) do exactly that. When there's excessive congestion, they use header information to locate cell "trains" (a cell train is a sequence of cells that originated as a packet). A cell train that's already entered the buffer is allowed to complete. New trains of cells are prevented from filling an already-congested buffer. EPD and PPD can dramatically improve frame-level throughput.

An advanced technique is known as RED (Random Early Detect). RED allows a switch to invoke PPD/EPD in a round-robin fashion, across all connections destined for a congested output port. This desynchronizes retransmission



Random Cell Discard—All stations re-transmit all cells



Intelligent Cell Discard—Only one station must re-transmit

timers in layer four protocols, thus dampening waves of retransmissions. RED can significantly improve overall network throughput.

And Xylan's X-Cell™ provides something more: up to 16 connection priority levels within each class of service, by virtual circuit or virtual path. So that, for example, network management traffic can always get through.

FEATURE	Xylan OMNI-9	3Com 7000HD	Bay Centillion	Cisco LS1010	Fore ASX-1000
PPD	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
EPD	Yes	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
RED	Yes	No	No	No	No
PRIORITY BY USER	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes

An ATM switch should support a variety of traffic types.

ATM was designed to be able to carry very different kinds of traffic—for example, data, voice, and video—on a single network. This is one of the best reasons to use an ATM backbone. Each traffic type needs a distinctive set of characteristics, such as maximum delay, delay variation, timing, congestion control, and so on. Optimally, an ATM switch supports all of the important QoS (quality of service) types. Oddly, most don't.

Xylan's OmniSwitch with X-Cell™ supports all important classes of service, and prioritizes them.

1. CBR (constant bit rate) with primary reference source. A primary reference source allows CBR interfaces to be locked to a high-quality clock, such as that provided by a carrier.
2. CBR (constant bit rate). Constant bit rate traffic is also called "circuit emulation". It provides the same kind of service as a traditional leased-line circuit, or a channel on a time division multiplexer.
3. Rt-VBR (real-time variable bit rate). A good example of this service is packetized, compressed audio/video teleconferencing and multimedia.

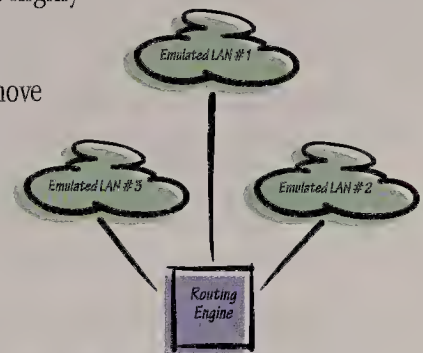
4. Nrt-VBR (non-real-time variable bit rate). This is similar to the connection-oriented service provided by a frame relay network.
5. ABR (available bit rate). This supports connectionless protocols such as IP, IPX, and AppleTalk, when the end stations are equipped with ATM NICs. The critical difference between ABR and UBR is that ABR supports congestion control.
6. UBR (unspecified bit rate). Most of the workstations connected to a typical ATM backbone won't have ATM NICs. Instead, they'll connect to LAN switches with ATM uplinks, or to multi-layer LAN/ATM switches (for example, Xylan's OmniSwitch). The service they're provided is UBR.

A switch should have, at each port, a dedicated queue for each class of service it supports.

FEATURE	Xylan OMNI-9	3Com 7000HD	Bay Centillion	Cisco LS1010	Fore ASX-1000
#OF QUEUE PRIORITY LEVELS	6 (CBR with PRS, CBR, rt- VBR, nrt-VBR, ABR, UBR)	2 (high and low)	2 (high and low)	4 (CBR, VBR, ABR, UBR)	3 (CBR, VBR, UBR)

Routing is an important complement to ATM switching.

Some people believe that ATM switching will eventually replace routing. But until protocol stacks like TCP/IP and NetWare evolve beyond their current form, the two functions will be closely intertwined. ATM, using LAN Emulation, provides a highly effective, well-defined, standardized way to move information within a broadcast domain. Routing provides a highly effective, well-defined, standardized way to move information between broadcast domains.



Integrated Routing—High speed, hardware-based routing engine moves data between emulated LANs

Many ATM switches do not support routing. Generally, an additional, separate router is needed.

FEATURE	Xylan OMNI-9	3Com 7000HD	Bay Centillion	Cisco LS1010	Fore ASX-1000
INTEGRATED IP AND IPX ROUTING	Yes	No	No	No	No

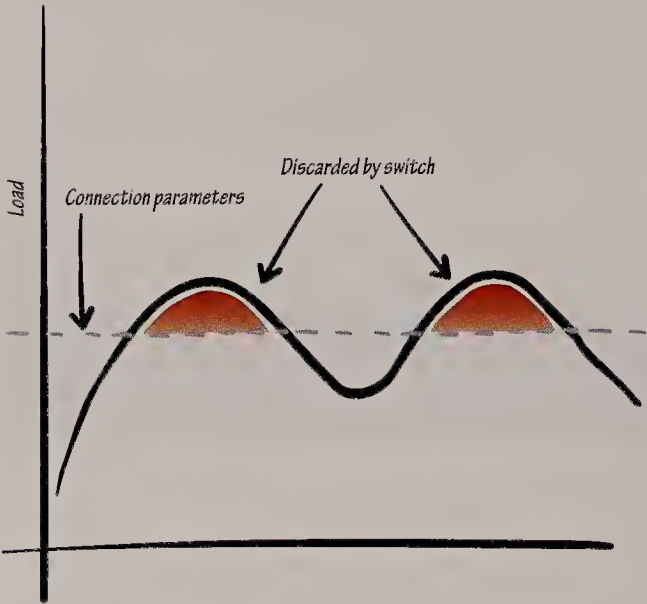
High throughput requires sophisticated traffic management.

Just as buffer management controls the movement of data within an ATM switch, traffic management controls the movement of data between an ATM switch and an attached device—especially when the switch is under heavy load. There are two kinds of traffic management: preventive and reactive.

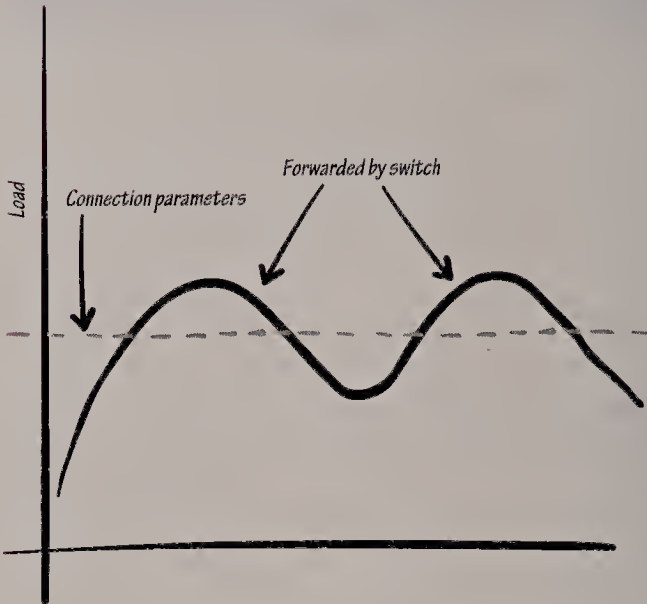
- 1. Dual GCRA (Dual Generic Cell Rate Algorithms, or “leaky buckets”) are a standard form of preventive traffic management. GCRA on each virtual circuit can police (enforce) the various rate parameters: peak cell rate, maximum burst size, and sustained cell rate. There are two kinds

of GCRA enforcement: static and congestion-based. Static-based enforcement will throw away cells on a connection (either a virtual path or a virtual channel) if they exceed the parameters—even if the switch is almost completely empty. Congestion-based traffic management is much more sophisticated. It looks at the input buffer and the output buffer; if they’re not congested, then it allows the excess traffic to pass.

- 2. ABR (available bit rate), like UBR, was defined to support bursty LAN traffic; its goal is to allow users to share the available bandwidth in the network. To do this, ABR provides two features that UBR does not. Users can specify a minimum cell rate for guaranteed throughput (no delay guarantees, though). And the user and switch can each regulate the rate at which they receive data from the other, depending on congestion in the network. This is called rate-based flow control; it’s a form of reactive traffic management.



Non-congestion-based—Cells exceeding parameters discarded, even though switch is lightly loaded



Congestion-based—Congestion-based traffic management optimizes throughput

Explicit rate processing is the most sophisticated method of rate-based flow control. It provides users with instantaneous information about the availability of bandwidth along logical connections. "RM" cells contain an explicit rate field; it tells users the maximum current rate at which they can transmit. This rapid-response capability provides higher throughput and better link utilization.

Some of these capabilities will need the latest version of UNI (UNI 4.0), so that the workstations and the switch can signal each other. But if the switch's basic architecture can't support them, just adding UNI 4.0 won't do the job.

FEATURE	Xylan OMNI-9	3Com 7000HD	Bay Centillion	Cisco LS1010	Fore ASX-1000
CONGESTION-BASED GCRA's	Yes	No	No	No	No
EXPLICIT RATE FLOW CONTROL	Yes	No	No	No	No

ATM is based on standards.

In the past, people sometimes said that the ATM standards were not yet complete, or that they were not widely implemented. Obviously, at some point that was correct. But today a broad set of standards is complete—UNI, TM 4.0 (Traffic Management 4.0), PNNI, Ethernet LAN Emulation, Token Ring LAN Emulation, physical layer-standards, and a variety of others. Eventually, all ATM switches will support these standards. But not all switches have implemented them yet. UNI defines how a workstation or a LAN switch "talks" to an ATM switch.

TM 4.0 provides the various rate-control mechanisms discussed above. It's critical to achieving optimal performance for workstations and servers with ATM NICs. PNNI is a way for switches to talk to each other so that connections can be set up across a network. It allows traffic to be load-balanced, not just between two switches, but across the entire switch fabric. And it can automatically and rapidly route around the failure of a cable, a switch port, or an entire switch.

FEATURE	Xylan OMNI-9	3Com 7000HD	Bay Centillion	Cisco LS1010	Fore ASX-1000
UNI 3.0	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
UNI 3.1	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TM 4.0	Yes	No	No	Yes	No
PNNI	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
ETHERNET LANE	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
TOKEN RING LANE	Yes	No	Yes	No	No

A Challenge.

LANE (LAN Emulation) allows workstations and servers which use protocol stacks like TCP/IP and NetWare to talk to each other across an ATM network. It handles broadcasts, address translation, and so on. It's always easy to stay with the technologies and suppliers that you already have in place. But networking moves ahead rapidly, and market leaders aren't always the best choice for today... and for tomorrow.

We believe that:

- Xylan's OmniSwitch has the best LAN switching technology in the world.
- Xylan's OmniSwitch has the best campus ATM switching technology in the world.
- Xylan's OmniSwitch has the best virtual LAN technology in the world.
- Xylan's OmniSwitch has the best security technology of any switch in the world.
- Xylan's OmniSwitch has the best wide area access of any switch in the world.
- Xylan's OmniSwitch has the most integrated LAN switching, ATM switching, routing, wide area access, and security technologies in the world.
- Xylan has the people and the financial strength to design and support a network of any size.

Here's the challenge. If you're using switching, give us one hour to convince you that we're right. Not that we're better—that no one else is even close.

If we're wrong, it will only cost you an hour.

If we're right, it could save you an entire generation of network change. Because we're already where our competitors want to be... some day.

phone: 603-740-6000

toll-free phone: 800-995-2612

fax: 603-740-6002

web site: www.xylan.com/howto/atm

email: info@xylan.com

Xylan Corporation

100 Main Street, Suite 400

Dover, NH 03820



All registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.



Client/Server Applications

Covering: Databases • Messaging • Groupware
Conferencing • Imaging • Multimedia • Development

Briefs

Information Advantage, of Minneapolis has updated its **DecisionSuite Server**, a tool set for building **online analytical processing (OLAP)** applications that work with various relational databases. Version 5.6 lets users create the OLAP reports they have created and then register the reports with various Web search engines. A second innovation lets users click on a Web page to trigger an OLAP report or analysis. The results are returned in HTML format. The software is priced starting at \$39,000.

© Information Advantage: (612) 820-0702

BEA Systems, Inc. of Sunnyvale, Calif., plans to ship the next version of its **message queuing middleware** by June. **MessageQ 4.0**, formerly a Dig-Equipment Corp. product, will include a publish/subscribe feature for broadcasting information to those applications that specifically request it.

Also new is a global naming service, which will let applications send and receive messages without having to know a remote user's location or identifier. The software runs on Windows NT, OpenVMS and all major Unix platforms. Pricing is based on the number of computers running MessageQ.

© BEA: (408) 743-4000

Qualcomm, Inc. of San Diego last week shipped **Eudora WorldMail** server, a standards-based Internet E-mail package designed for small to midsize businesses and departments. Running on Windows NT, WorldMail server supports Internet Message Access Protocol 4 and Post Office Protocol 3. While the server is available bundled with Eudora Pro client software, a stand-alone version costs from \$179 for a 10-mailbox license to \$1,875 for 500 mailboxes.

© Qualcomm: (619) 587-1121

Who needs to learn Java anyway?

EdgeworX set lets Visual Basic programmers build dynamic Web applications.

By John Cox
Dallas

Visual Basic (VB) developers do not need to be multilingual—in a computer programming sense—to write World-Wide Web applications.

At least that is the idea behind Antares Alliance Group's new EdgeworX programming tool set, which lets developers quickly build Web programs that execute application logic written in VB.

This means hundreds of thousands of programmers versed in VB or VB for Applications (VBA)—the latter of which is included in Microsoft Corp.'s Office97 and other applications—can rely on existing tools and skills to create dynamic Web pages. It

or clicks on a button in one of these forms, the Web server passes the data or event to the server-based EdgeworX run-time environment. The run-time activates the objects, runs the application and returns the results in HTML format via the Web server.

EdgeworX beta users reported they were able to create—in less than an hour—simple Web applications that triggered Excel spreadsheet calculations and database processing. More complex applications took a few hours.

Overall, programmers had to know very little about HTML, which EdgeworX generates automatically.

"Before working with EdgeworX, we were building HTML

The managers can select and book the rooms via the browser.

Dave McCue, quality assurance manager at Summit Software Co., a Jamesville, N.Y., software vendor that licenses VBA for use in third-party shrink-wrapped applications, used EdgeworX to create an interactive expense report application in a few hours. The application calls for the end user to fill in a Web-based expense form. The EdgeworX application then sends the data to a ready-to-run Excel spreadsheet report on a server. Excel calculates the expenses and returns results to the end user.

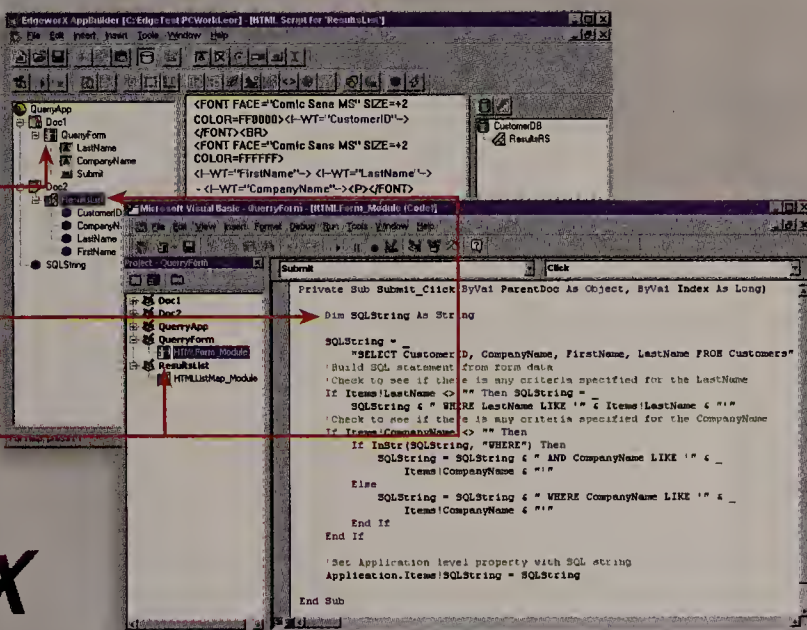
"I haven't seen anything else that comes close to EdgeworX," McCue said. "With very little

EDGEWORX: VISUAL BASIC FOR WEB APPLICATIONS

Antares Alliance Group's EdgeworX provides developers with a set of Web application objects to which the developers can add business logic using Visual Basic 5.0.

1. The developer lays out EdgeworX objects, including a Submit button in the QueryForm.
2. The developer invokes Visual Basic to create a SQL query for the Submit button.
3. The ResultsList object renders the data retrieved from the SQL query in HTML format.

EdgeworX



also prevents these developers from having to learn Java. EdgeworX features 27 reusable application objects, such as a text box and database access routine. Developers use mouse clicks to assemble an application from these objects, then employ VB or VBA to enhance the objects with additional logic, such as a specific SQL query to a given database.

The objects can be displayed as HTML forms via a Web server. When a browser user enters data

pages by hand and weren't able to link these with back-end data," said David Cain, president of WinWin Systems, Inc., a Web site developer based here. Cain has created a prototype application for a client that markets hotel accommodation services to auto racing teams that travel around the country. HTML pages let team accommodation managers log on to a server via a Web browser, type in a race event and dates, and see a database listing of available rooms and rates.

HTML knowledge, you can put together a robust Web site that actually does something. And you don't have to write [Common Gateway Interface] scripts."

Because it includes VBA, EdgeworX also comes with the VB code debugger. This means developers can run the applications they have built and test the code line by line, without having to deploy the applications on a Web server.

EdgeworX runs on Windows

NT 4.0 and Windows 95, and works with any Web server via the CGI, Microsoft's Internet Server API or the Netscape API. The Developer Edition is priced at \$399 per user.

©Antares: (800) 416-2888

www.nwfusion.com

Get more online:

- An evaluation copy of EdgeworX
- A white paper on programmable client objects
- A Visual Basic Applications FAQ

NetworkWorld
Fusion

Start-up looks to lick stamp challenge

By Paul McNamara
Palo Alto, Calif.

One hundred fifty years after the first U.S. stamp was applied, a California start-up is looking to put its mark on the \$56-billion-a-year postage market by delivering electronic stamps to businesses via the World-Wide Web.

"There aren't many human business applications that haven't been automated by software," said Sunir Kapoor, president of E-Stamp Corp., based here. "Postage is about the last, most mundane and ubiquitous of these office activities."

E-Stamp is a software and hardware offering that will allow a company to download postage value from a Web site, store it on a PC and print it onto outgoing mail as a bar-code-like marking. It should not be confused with E-mail.

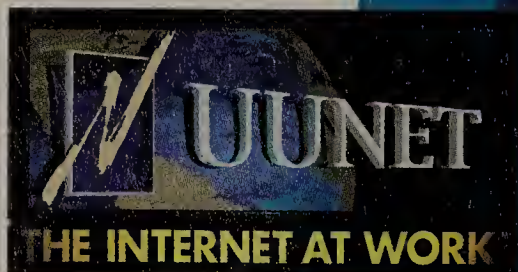
The U.S. Postal Service is reviewing the E-Stamp product's built-in security features and should reveal soon whether it will approve the technology's use, Kapoor said. Presuming permission is granted, E-Stamp will compete with Pitney Bowes—long the dominant mechanical postage-meter maker—in this new electronic postage market.

See E-Stamp, page 53

All the
bandwidth
you want
when you want it.
(And no
charge
for what you
don't use.)



It's the bandwidth nightmare: You buy extra capacity to cover the occasional need and wind up paying for unused real estate on the line. Or you forego the investment, only to end up in the hot seat when your bandwidth falls short. UUNET® Burstable Services solve the problem. You get the full capacity of your own T-1 or T-3 connection — but pay only for actual use, based on round-the-clock sampling. It's just one of many innovations that make UUNET the world's number one Internet provider for business. Call us at 1 800 265 5612, or visit www.uu.net/nw14, and we'll make sure you have exactly what you need.



Thin clients

New Moon rises to turn Windows PCs into network computers

By John Cox

Santa Clara, Calif.

A new software package has been designed to quickly convert a Windows PC into a network computer, without changing any application or operating system software.

New Moon Software, Inc.'s Liftoff package consists of server and client code.

The server software sits between a server-based 32-bit Windows application and Windows NT. When the application calls the operating system, Liftoff directs the call to NT Server or a remote PC running the client portion of Liftoff and either NT Workstation or Windows 95.

This approach lets MIS groups shift applications to powerful NT servers, on which the software can be installed and maintained more easily than on hundreds of separate clients, said Frank Mara, vice president of marketing. With Liftoff, heavy computational work is handled by NT Server, while the client operating system handles processing of graphical elements.

READY FOR LIFTOFF?

New Moon Software says its Liftoff package provides the following benefits:

- ▶ Simplifies management by moving applications from distributed Windows PCs to centralized Windows NT servers.
- ▶ Frees up client machine processing power.
- ▶ Preserves companies' Windows investments.
- ▶ Ensures that Windows 95 and NT clients as well as Windows NT servers handle appropriate processing chores.

"Neither the user nor the client PC needs to know where the application is running," Mara said.

The Liftoff software installs in a matter of minutes, according to the vendor. The server code runs as an NT service and makes use of NT features such as security and network connections. The client code takes up just 250K bytes of space. The client and server components communicate via New Moon's proprietary network protocol, though, the software runs over TCP/IP and SPX/IPX nets.

A graphical application lets systems administrators configure Liftoff to define user access rights to applications. Users can access multiple servers and applications, as well as cut and paste applications.

Rival products — most of which are based on Citrix Systems, Inc.'s multiuser version of NT — also create a Windows application server that can be accessed by remote PCs. But unlike the others, New Moon runs on standard NT.

Another difference is that New Moon works with Windows APIs instead of the lower level device drivers. This allows for more efficient net communications in that Liftoff sends only a menu operation

or other user interaction command to the remote PC, where the command is executed by Windows. By contrast, the Citrix model executes the same command on

the server and sends over the network all of the graphical displays and bitmaps to the client over the network.

Liftoff will be available June 15. It will

cost \$4,995 for 10 concurrent users and \$995 for each additional five-user license.

© New Moon: (888) 672-4866



Now you can access your host applications and data, and make them perform. OC://WebConnect Pro™ delivers secure, browser-based access to your mainframe and mid-range systems. And lets you direct the power of your enterprise to a whole new set of users. You'll instantly Web-enable your enterprise systems without changing a line of code. You'll add appealing, easy-to-use graphical navigation capabilities. You'll give secure, authorized access to users, whether they're employees, partners or customers. And you'll leverage existing applications to compete more effectively and lower costs. So sit in the director's seat. Call for more information. Or visit our web site and download your free demonstration of the new direction in Inter/intranet integration.

BROWSER-BASED
HOST ACCESS
LETS YOU DO WHAT
YOU'VE ALWAYS
WANTED TO DO:

DIRECT.



OPENCONNECT.
S Y S T E M S

Securely Integrating SNA With The Inter/intraNET™

2711 LBJ Freeway • Dallas, Texas USA 75234 • 1-800-428-8470 • 972-484-5200 • URL: <http://openconnect.com/1001> • E-Mail: info@oc.com

SNA

OVER

FRAME RELAY

FastComm FRADs Can Save You Money On SNA NOW!!!

Replace Analog Multi-Drop Lines

RFC-1490/NCP 7.3 Compatible

Direct To Host Connectivity

Upstream And Downstream Token Ring

SDLC To LLC2 Protocol Conversion

Spoofing of SDLC Polling

Routing Of SDLC And LLC2 Frames

For Any Public Or Private Frame Relay Networks

**SEE US AT
NETWORK
& INTEROP
LAS VEGAS
BOOTH
#5561**

***SNA ready FRADs come with all the features you've come to expect
with all FRADs from FastComm Communications;***

- Automatic installation via FastCONNECT™ and FastCONFIG™; the first "plug-and-play" FRADs and routers for frame relay
- Complete remote management via SNMP; read and set all configuration parameters, not just a few statistics and alarms as provided by other vendors
- Menu driven user interface on dedicated supervisory port; no arcane command line language to learn
- Remote Telnet access to menu management interface; complete flexibility, over the network or any physical port
- Wide range of LAN+Legacy protocols; all available simultaneously, by remote selection in software
- Ethernet, Token Ring and Serial Ports for LAN traffic; from workstations or routers
- Routing for IP, IPX, and AppleTalk
- Compact package with integral CSU Option!



FastComm™

FastComm Communications Corporation • 45472 Holiday Drive • Sterling, VA • 20166
Headquarters: 703-318-7750 FAX, 703-787-4625 • Denver: 303-694-4466 • San Francisco: 209-983-8974
South America/Caribbean: 305-865-3651 • Asia/Pacific: 61 2 9963-3383 • info@fastcomm.com • <http://www.fastcomm.com>

E-Stamp

Continued from page 49

There is a huge pie to go after: Stamps alone account for \$12 billion of the total postage market's revenue.

Kapoor believes the cost of using E-Stamp technology will be less than half that of using a Pitney Bowes mechanical postage meter.

Designed initially for small office/home office use, the E-Stamp software will run on Microsoft Corp.'s Windows 95 and Windows NT operating systems.

The software interacts with a custom silicon chip called the E-Stamp Intelligent Button, which is the diameter of a dime

and three times the thickness. This chip sits inside a 2 1/2-inch square adapter that plugs into the printer port.

Using 1,024-bit key encryption, a customer would access E-Stamp's secure Web site, which is dubbed Internet Post Office.

Then the customer would designate a method of payment and download postage value into its E-Stamp button.

The stamp can be applied by printer to adhesive stickers or envelopes. Customers can even put the stamp directly onto a document that would then be placed inside a special envelope that displays the marking through a window in the upper right-hand corner.

At least one analyst contended that E-Stamp, whose key executives came from

Microsoft and Oracle Corp., has the right technology at the right time.

"They have a real shot at penetrating this marketplace, and for a start-up, it's certainly a lucrative position to be in," said Sam Albert, president of Sam Albert Associates, a Scarsdale, N.Y.-based consultancy.

© E-Stamp: (415) 843-8000

PROFILE: E-STAMP CORP.

Based: Palo Alto, Calif.

Management: CEO Salim Kara; President and COO Sunir Kapoor, previously vice president of planning and marketing at Oracle

Financials: Privately held **STAMP**

Products: E-Stamp, the first electronic stamp; E-Fill, Electronic Postage-on-Demand

BusinessBriefs

Fabrik Communications, Inc., in San Francisco, next month will begin including **virus scanning** capabilities from Santa Clara, Calif.-based **McAfee** in The Fabrik Service, an Internet E-mail service.

E-mail attachments sent to Fabrik customers will be checked using the technology within McAfee's VirusScan for Windows NT software.

© Fabrik: (800) 732-2745

Test equipment company **Teradyne, Inc.** has announced plans to buy **Softbridge, Inc.**, a Cambridge, Mass., vendor of tools for testing client/server business applications.

Softbridge, which markets the Automated Test Facility suite, will operate as a wholly owned Teradyne subsidiary. The companies refused to disclose financial terms of the acquisition.

Arbor Software Corp., in Sunnyvale, Calif., reported record results for its fourth quarter ended March 31.

Revenue was up 80% to \$14.8 million from \$8.2 million in the fourth quarter a year ago; earnings rose 22% to \$1.7 million from \$1.4 million in the same period last year. The company's annual revenue jumped 89% to \$47.4 million, while earnings for the year doubled from \$2.9 million to \$5.8 million.

The company sells Essbase, a multi-dimensional database used for online analytical processing.

Does managing your TCP/IP Name Space seem like a monumental task?

Meta IP™ turns the often overwhelming job of managing the IP name space into an easy, unified process. Add Meta IP to your IP management arsenal and you'll never have to assign another IP address. Meta IP, based on the award-winning architecture of MetaInfo's DNS, is an affordable, comprehensive solution that brings together all of the IP management components you'll ever need.

Meta IP has been designed to fit your specific IP management needs. Customize your solution by choosing Meta IP or any of its components, including Meta IP/DNS, Meta IP/DHCP or the Meta IP/Manager. Instantaneously integrate all platforms that combine standards-based technologies with a centralized administration service. It's the ideal framework for managing the TCP/IP configuration of your entire LAN.

And, since the Meta IP interface is Java-based, you can simply run it on any platform. In fact, by using the Meta IP/Manager you can easily communicate with any UNIX-based DNS. The Meta IP/Manager maintains all of the existing information for your primary and secondary servers. Which means your data's integrity is guaranteed and your life just got easier.

Meta IP is available for Windows NT 3.51 or 4.0 on the Intel and Alpha platforms. For a free download, or to find out about all the ways MetaInfo is bringing Internet technologies to NT, visit our Web site or call 206.674.3892.

www.metainfo.com

metainfo

Meta IP

The year of videoconferencing is here . . . no, really

Market momentum has many drivers, though many obstacles remain.

By Paul McNamara

This is the year videoconferencing will come of age, the experts say.

Of course, they said the same thing last year, and the year before that, and, well, just about every year since that legendary videophone demonstration at the 1964 World's Fair.

This time, however, the optimistic prognosticators just might be right. A variety of developments — maturing standards and plummeting prices, in particular — are converging to propel sales to record heights. Last year, about 300,000 business desktop systems and 25,000 room systems were shipped, according to industry watcher Elliot Gold, president of Telespan Publishing Corp. in Altadena, Calif.

All this is not to say videoconferencing has finally gone mainstream. Scaling that peak, industry watchers say, will depend on a number of factors. Here are some of the big ones that will speed up or slow down this market's momentum.

and data over TCP/IP, Ethernet LANs and the Internet (H.323) as well as analog phone lines (H.324). These and other standards are expected to generate demand for room and desktop products that conform to them.

One H.323-compliant offering, Version 2.0 of Microsoft Corp.'s free NetMeeting software, was released last week. NetMeeting, which is a video, audio, telephony and data conferencing package, has been downloaded to 4 million desktops since its debut in late 1995, the company claims.

● With room systems such as PictureTel Corp.'s SwiftSite now available for less than \$10,000, and desktop videoconferencing software such as NetMeeting being given away, the industry may be on the verge of vanquishing one of its most daunting obstacles: cost.

"Most people have it in their mind that videoconferencing is an executive toy that costs \$40,000 per room," says Jack O'Neil, vice president of marketing at videoconferencing prod-

be the center of the universe, that's what Microsoft wants," O'Neil says. "Whatever it takes to get you to upgrade to the latest Pentium, that's what Intel wants."

● Success stories are beginning to accumulate: Witness Ralph Ungermann, president and CEO of First Virtual Corp., a Santa Clara, Calif., multimedia network product vendor. Here's an executive who says he hadn't taken a business trip in seven months, thanks to videoconferencing, and only broke that string last week because the client in question does business in China, where the technology has yet to take hold.

● Companies are pumping money into higher speed LAN technologies that are well suited to handle video traffic.

"One of the things we found in our survey is that 100M/155M bit/sec ATM will feature the greatest new growth in organizations deploying desktop videoconferencing," says Jeannine Linehan, a project manager at Sage Research, Inc. in Natick,

Market inhibitors

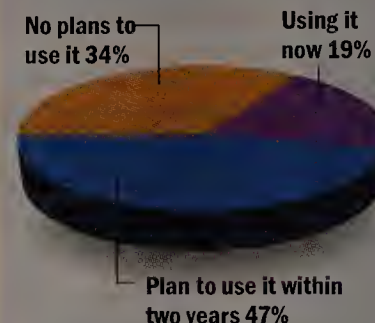
● The surface allure of standards-based videoconferencing may prove unsatisfying as customers experience the "lowest common denominator" effect of mixing and matching brands. Also, standards-based technology doesn't necessarily assure interoperability, given that different vendors interpret specifications differently.

● Long-distance telephone giants are not doing enough to facilitate multipoint videoconferencing, according to customers.

"The biggest issue we have is proprietary dial plans are put in place by Sprint [Corp.], MCI [Communications Corp.] and AT&T," says Bill Muller, videoconferencing manager for professional services firm Ernst & Young, LLP in Lyndhurst, N.J. "They need to integrate those video dial plans so that if I'm on AT&T switched I can call directly to Sprint or MCI switched. I shouldn't have to go through the inconvenience of putting in their long-distance personal identification code number."

● Videoconferencing re-

WHAT ARE YOUR DESKTOP VIDEOCONFERENCING PLANS?



Based on a survey of 270 companies.

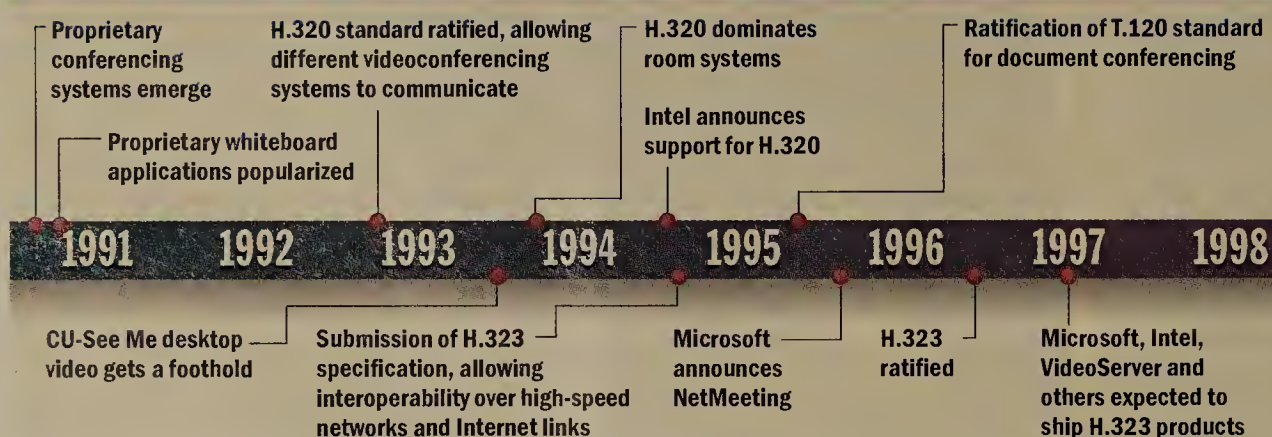
SOURCE: SAGE RESEARCH, NATICK, MASS.

mains a bandwidth hog, with 80% of WAN hookups conducted over costly, oftentimes hard-to-acquire ISDN lines.

Vendors say the problem is overrated and bound to evaporate over time as video becomes a more popular LAN application and LAN infrastructures are upgraded.

● Even the best desktop videoconferencing picture will not be mistaken for your living room TV set, unless you're willing to pay for a Primary Rate Interface ISDN line. "If you run at 128K [bit/sec], which is an ISDN Basic Rate Interface, you have a much more manageable phone bill," O'Neil says. "But the picture is nowhere near as good [as with PRI]." ■

Videoconferencing over time



Market drivers

● Standards, standards and more standards. Nearly 40 vendors from 12 countries gathered in Berlin last week to demonstrate interoperability of their standards-based products at the International Multimedia Teleconferencing Consortium's SuperOp 97 event.

The newest standards — adopted last year by the International Telecommunication Union — lay down the law for transmitting audio, video

uct maker VideoServer, Inc. in Burlington, Mass. "The reality is that this year videoconferencing becomes something that you can add to a state-of-the-art PC for \$200 [the cost of a camera]."

● Some observers say desktop video is destined for mega-success because industry behemoths such as Microsoft and Intel Corp. (with its MMX processor technology and popular ProShare videoconferencing system) have decreed it to be so. "Whatever it takes to have the PC

Mass. "It's indicative of video driving the growth of ATM, and ATM helping or fueling the growth of video."

Those who remain skeptical about videoconferencing's future might want to consider The Generation Effect: "The PCs that are being shipped to the old farts are not going to be used for video," says Telespan's Gold. "But the younger generation will use [video] like they use chat. The more that it's shipped, the more it's going to be used."

Can you count on a videoconference?

It was only one demonstration of one multipoint videoconferencing room system conducted in front of an audience of exactly one: a reporter.

But the equipment simply would not work — not when it was supposed to, not even after 20 minutes of frantic resuscitation efforts by a handful of technicians at VideoServer, Inc.'s Burlington, Mass., headquarters.

Nothing works every time, but the question bears asking: Can corporations count on even the best videoconferencing equipment for that critical board meeting or coast-to-coast product introduction?

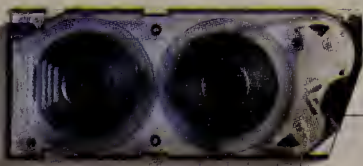
"We think it's reliable enough, but we don't kid ourselves or anybody else into thinking it is as reliable as it should be or certainly as reliable as we would like it to be," says Kevin Flanagan, a spokesman for PictureTel Corp., the company that had its nameplate on the VideoServer demonstration system.

What's "reliable enough" is a judgment call, of course. Executives mulling an investment in the technology often have reservations about its reliability, says Jim Idelson, president of Designet International, Inc., a consultancy in Sudbury, Mass.

So how often can you expect your videoconference to start on time and finish uninterrupted? "The high end of the spectrum is averaging 90-something percent success, but that's with a lot of [outside] support," Idelson says. Many companies are experiencing a considerably lower rate of success, primarily because of network vagaries and inadequate training, he says.

— Paul McNamara

A B C D E F
G H I J K
L M Sometimes the
 quickest way
 from A to Z
 is to start
 in the middle. **N O**
P Q R S T U
V W X Y Z



Magstar MP, with its unique midpoint loading and exceptional reliability, retrieves most data up to three times faster than comparable systems.

The Magstar™ MP storage system starts in the middle of the tape, instead of the beginning, so you can retrieve most data up to three times faster than comparable tape storage systems.* (Such a simple idea, our competitors wonder why they didn't think

of it first.) Which means tape isn't just for backup anymore. With Magstar MP's remarkable three-year warranty, and prices starting as low as \$14,900, you can confidently use tape for all your storage needs. Visit www.storage.ibm.com for more information and a copy of our warranty.

Solutions for a small planet™



Performance³

While 3Com's Fast EtherLink® XL and EtherLink XL network interface cards accelerate desktops, their DynamicAccess™ features can actually increase the performance of entire networks.

NICS get Strategic

Can any network interface card jumpstart your network and make your job easier? 3Com's can. EtherLink XL 10 and Fast EtherLink XL 10/100 Mbps PCI network interface cards (NICs) deliver the maximum throughput and the lowest CPU utilization, thanks to 3Com's patented Parallel Tasking® technology. But add 3Com's DynamicAccess features and these high-performance cards actively work with the rest of your switched network to improve overall performance and

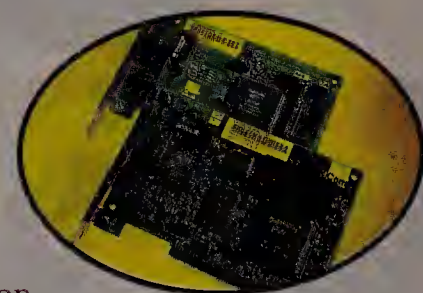
**Get PictureTel LiveShare Plus
dataconferencing software
FREE with every XL NIC.**

manageability, while giving you greater control over bandwidth and resources.

Able to gather complete RMON data, XL NICs make network management easier and more comprehensive. They offer PACE™ Class of Service prioritization for real-time and multimedia applications. And, when combined with 3Com's advanced FastIP software, they deliver accelerated Intranet performance. Plus, you'll always be on top of your game as 3Com continues to deliver free DynamicAccess upgrades to your XL NICs. The best part? XL NICs are part of the most reliable and scalable solutions available from the leader in networking — 3Com.

Make the smartest move you can. Call and find out how DynamicAccess features, including PACE, dRMON, and FastIP can accelerate your entire network. And be sure to ask about evaluation units for as low as \$49*.

1-800-NET-3COM
www.3com.com (opt.4)



Networks that go the distance™

Intranets & the 'Net

Covering: Internet Technologies and Services
for Collaboration and Electronic Commerce

Briefs

■ **Speedware Corp.** this week began shipping *Speedware OrderPoint*, a Web-based application for setting up inventory, ordering and **order processing** on the Internet. *OrderPoint* works with databases from Oracle Corp., Informix, Inc., Sybase, Inc. and SQL/Server, among others. It is available to run on Windows NT, Windows 95, HP-UX, as well as Sun Microsystems, Inc. and IBM Unix platforms.

© Speedware: (416) 408-2880

■ **Early this month Entrust Technologies, Inc.** plans to ship the *EntrustIPsec Negotiator Toolkit*, which can be used to develop IPsec-based applications for remote access, firewall, **single sign-on authentication**.

Entrust Technologies Chief Technology Officer John Ryan said he expected to see the toolkit used for electronic data interchange applications.

© Entrust Technologies:
(613) 763-9244

■ **TeleGrafix Communications, Inc.** has started shipping *RipTEL Visual Telnet*, a type of Internet browser software that lets Internet users explore **online bulletin board systems**. *TeleGrafix* expects to ship soon *RIPscrip* plug-ins for Netscape and Microsoft Web browsers that permit viewing of *RIPscrip* images embedded in Web pages.

© TeleGrafix Communications: (540) 678-4050

■ **Denver-based Astrobyte LLC** has released a public beta of *BeyondPress 3.0*, the third version of its **Web authoring** tool that lets designers create Web pages based on *Cascading Style Sheet* support. *BeyondPress* converts stylized text in a *QuarkXpress* document into formatted text on a Web page, retaining the intended fonts and type size, and using *HTML* tables to approximate the layout of a *QuarkXpress* page. Priced at \$495, the Macintosh version of the product will ship at the end of this month; the Windows version will be ready by midsummer.

© Astrobyte: (303) 861-4861

AT&T's Evslin takes on Internet issues

AT&T Internet chief gives with the strategy.

QA Tom Evslin has done it all — running a small start-up, overseeing Microsoft's messaging products. Now, as vice president of AT&T WorldNet Services, he is launching AT&T's business and consumer Internet services.

In an interview with *Network World* Senior Editor Ellen Messmer, the well-rounded three-year AT&T veteran described how telecommunications giant AT&T is adapting to the 'Net.

Since you joined AT&T [in 1994] to get its Internet service up and running, what are the major changes you've seen?

The WorldNet service has

been a way of deepening our relationship with our customers. For our business customers who were already into electronic commerce — when you think about 800 service — but ready to move to this new form of electronic commerce, we were able to deepen our relationship with them by complementing 800 services with Web hosting services, with connections to the Internet. For our consumer customers, it was actually the first step in moving beyond being just a long-distance company.

As deregulation goes along, we will provide local and long-distance service. We're doing that in selective markets already.

You have spoken of an innovative service that will allow you to click on a Web page and talk to an attendant. How does it work?

It's called Project iA. The commercial customer sets up a Web site hosted by AT&T, and on that Web site is a special button just like on any other URL. But [the button] goes to this intelligent processor in our network that hooks together the long-distance network and the Internet, essentially. So the customer sees this button that says 'talk to me' and then clicks on the button.

What actually happens is phone calls are placed out from the network to the owner of the Web page, the commercial establishment, and to the consumer.

Would you be doing IP voice then?

We'd be doing IP voice, not end to end initially but out to the consumer over that single telephone line.

Now what we're doing is using the Internet for control but not for carrying the voice.

As we go along, we'll carry voice on the Internet, as well.

It was thought that the traditional telephone carriers would be somewhat threatened by IP voice, but you seem to have a very upbeat attitude about it. Is your attitude ubiquitous at AT&T?

When [AT&T president] John Walter was speaking a couple of weeks ago at Esther Dyson's conference, he was asked a similar question. What John said was that if we were a telephone company, we'd be scared to death of this.

But we're not a telephone company; we're a communications company. So, for us, this is an opportunity.

Does it worry you that the local exchange carriers are now becoming involved in the Internet, so they're not only controlling the last mile to some extent but now they seem to be saying, 'We're going to be the Internet?'

Download the complete transcript of our interview with AT&T's Tom Evslin.



We're happy to compete with them. We expected to compete with them. We're surprised it took them so long to get into the business. However, right now, they're an obstacle to anybody providing very good Internet service. Their ability to provision phone lines is often a negating factor in being able to expand Internet access.

Do you see traditional services like X.25 being phased out in favor of the Internet? Is the Internet a replacement, or are

See Evslin, page 62



AT&T's Evslin

ThingMaker headlines Internet Showcase

By Chris Nerney
San Diego

A company begun by two former Lotus Development Corp. executives last week unveiled ThingMaker — Web-based multimedia authoring software that uses a drag-and-drop interface to create dynamic Web pages.



Parable LLC's ThingMaker allows users to easily select and move multimedia components while creating Web pages.

The announcement by Parable LLC of Cambridge, Mass., was one of dozens made here at Internet Showcase, a four-day event featuring 60 Internet start-up companies.

The showcase also served as Parable's official launch; the

company was formed last August by ex-Lotus executives Eric Bedell and Steve Barlow.

ThingMaker lets users easily build Web pages that contain multimedia components utilizing sound, images and animation, according to Bedell.

These components can be used individually or combined to create banner ads, navigation buttons, image maps and multimedia effects.

ThingMaker also includes tools that allow Web page creators to lock or protect the multimedia objects they make so they cannot be copied and used on other pages.

Conversely, another feature of ThingMaker permits the use of multimedia objects that include appended copyright information and biographical data about the object's author.

That way, every copy of a ThingMaker-created object can be tracked to its owner.

Internet Showcase organizer and industry pundit David Cour-

sey said, "[ThingMaker's] locking and copyright capabilities allow any Web publisher to receive the credit they deserve for their creations."

ThingMaker runs on Windows 95 and NT. It will be available for free download starting May 15 at www.thingworld.com or www.parablecorp.com.

Version 1.0 is expected to be available by the third quarter for less than \$100.

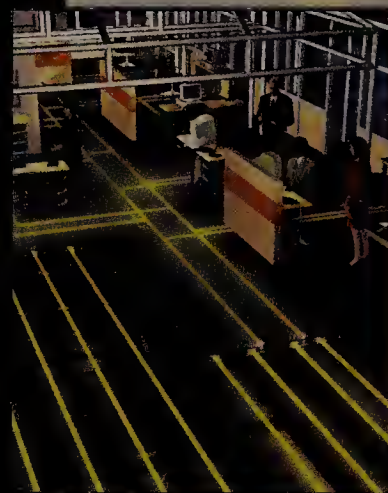
Other announcements made last week at Internet Showcase:

- emWare unveiled a "micro" Web server. This server is designed to let Internet surfers use their browsers to control electronic devices containing embedded software.

Company officials said Embedded Micro Interface Technology (EMIT) 1.0, based on Internet protocols and Java programming, can be used to manage devices such as cellular phones, cars, door locks, air-conditioning systems, medical instruments and copiers using a standard Web browser. Devices can be controlled over the Internet or through a direct connection.

See ThingMaker, page 62

It's like Category 5, only better.



NEW

AMP NETCONNECT Enhanced Category 5 Cabling System

You never knew copper could perform like this. The new AMP NETCONNECT Enhanced Category 5 Cabling System exceeds Category 5-link performance requirements across the board, where you need it:

- 10 dB improvement in ACR across the entire frequency range
- Power-sum performance exceeding pair-to-pair NEXT requirements
- Increased performance from both ends, not just one
- Lower structured return loss and skew

This performance margin gives you a system that answers future networking demands today. It provides an infrastructure that makes it easier to migrate to new network systems which may require four-pair transmission, like 622 Mbps ATM and 1 Gbps Ethernet, while providing increased performance for today's applications. Because of its increased performance, it's easier to install and certify. You get greater signal integrity, increased reliability, and fewer administrative headaches. And like all NETCONNECT systems, it gives you a performance-based system instead of one tied to specific applications.

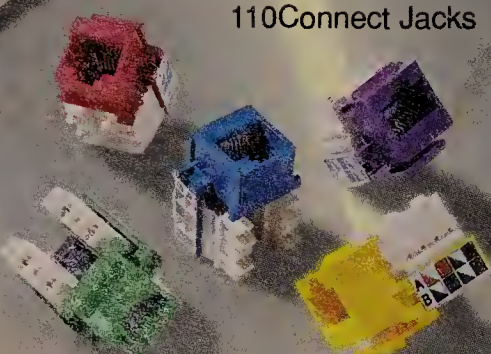
Each NETCONNECT Enhanced Category 5 component is impressive by itself—but the proof is in the performance of the system. As a total systems supplier, we've engineered and verified performance well beyond Category 5 expectations and requirements. And we back it with a 15-year performance warranty to prove it. To find out more, call 1-800-835-7240.



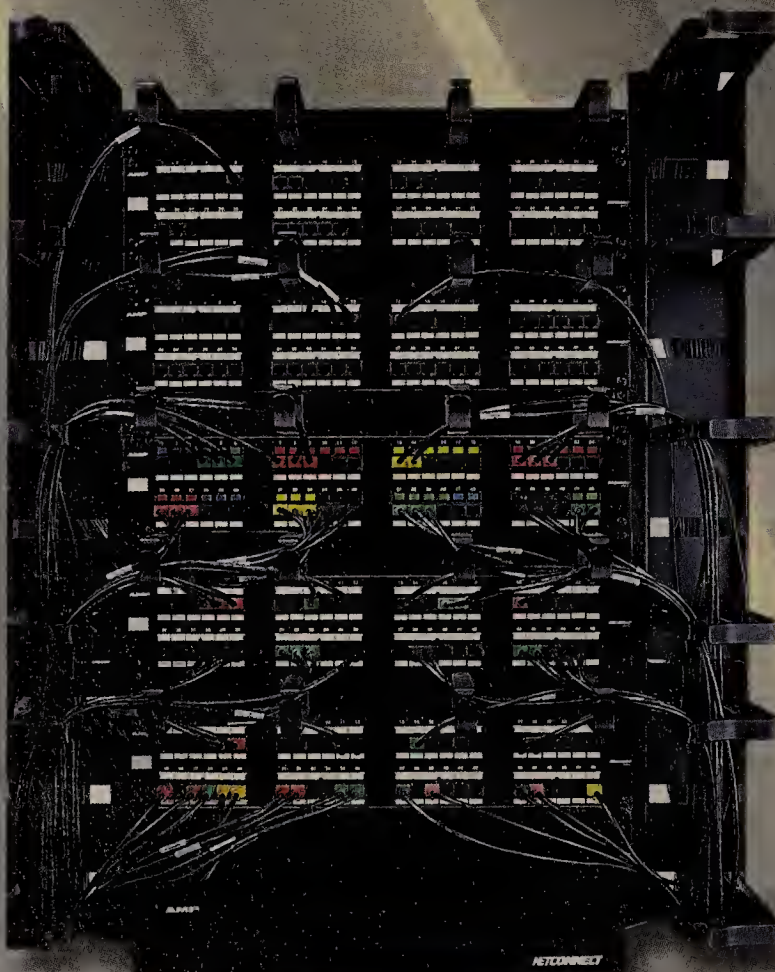
HideAway
Multimedia Outlet

FUTURELAN
350 Cable

110Connect Jacks



110Connect
Patch Panels



See us at Networld + Interop booth #2465

AMP Incorporated, Harrisburg, PA 17105-3608. Call 1-800-835-7240. www.amp.com/networking
Outside the U.S., please contact your local AMP sales office.

©Copyright 1997 by AMP Incorporated.

AMP, Connecting at a Higher Level, FUTURELAN, HideAway and NETCONNECT are trademarks.

Circle Reader Service #28

Connecting
at a
HIGHER
level.

AMP

Users say 'Net conferencing tool 'Meets' expectations

By Carol Sliwa

Redmond, Wash.

Microsoft Corp. last week began shipping the second version of its NetMeeting client software, featuring standards-based videoconferencing capabilities that could open the door for more interactive communication over the Internet.

Version 2.0 of NetMeeting adds support for the H.323 standard enabling audio and video over any packet-based network.

For Deere & Co., such standards support is important since the company's vision is to tie in the product with its existing standards-based group videoconferencing systems.

"Originally, we looked at using NetMeeting on the data side only, and we've been pleasantly surprised that the audio and video have come along as quickly as it has," said Carlo Pensyl, Internet technical project manager for the Moline, Ill.-based company.

With employees worldwide, Deere & Co. has sought out ways to allow employees to collaborate electronically. "When you're dealing with multiple cultures, the ability to interact on a synchronous basis is much better," Pensyl said. "It makes everybody more productive."

To date, Deere & Co. has only been exploring the possibility of using NetMeeting companywide. On a pilot basis, the agricultural/industrial equipment manufacturer has been using NetMeeting for its application-sharing capabilities to help with technical support in its rollout of Microsoft's Exchange Server E-mail product.

With NetMeeting, for instance, an IS manager in Illinois can view or literally take over the screen of an IS employee in Mexico or Germany to answer questions or solve a problem.

That application-sharing capability is also what drew FileNet Corp. to NetMeeting. The Costa Mesa, Calif., software maker has been using NetMeeting for demonstrating products and keeping its internal sales force up to date on products.

In the future, the company also plans to look into using NetMeeting to keep resellers informed and provide customer support, according to Jack Diamond, FileNet's national sales support manager.

"It has so many powerful ways of communicating. It brings a new perspective to the Internet," Diamond said.

"I think you'll see, as Internet pipes get faster and faster, the audio and video will come into play. You'll be able to really communicate with whoever's on the other end," he said.

NetMeeting 2.0 now works on Windows NT and Windows 95. Other new features include:

- An improved user interface, with a tabbed dialog bar down the left side of the screen that makes it easier for end users to move from function to function.

- Switchable audio and video, allowing users in a multipoint call to switch from one participant to another.

- System policy support, letting an IS manager control which end users can use the audio, video or application-

sharing capabilities.

- Dockable/undockable video windows that allow users to move the video screen so they can see other applications around it.

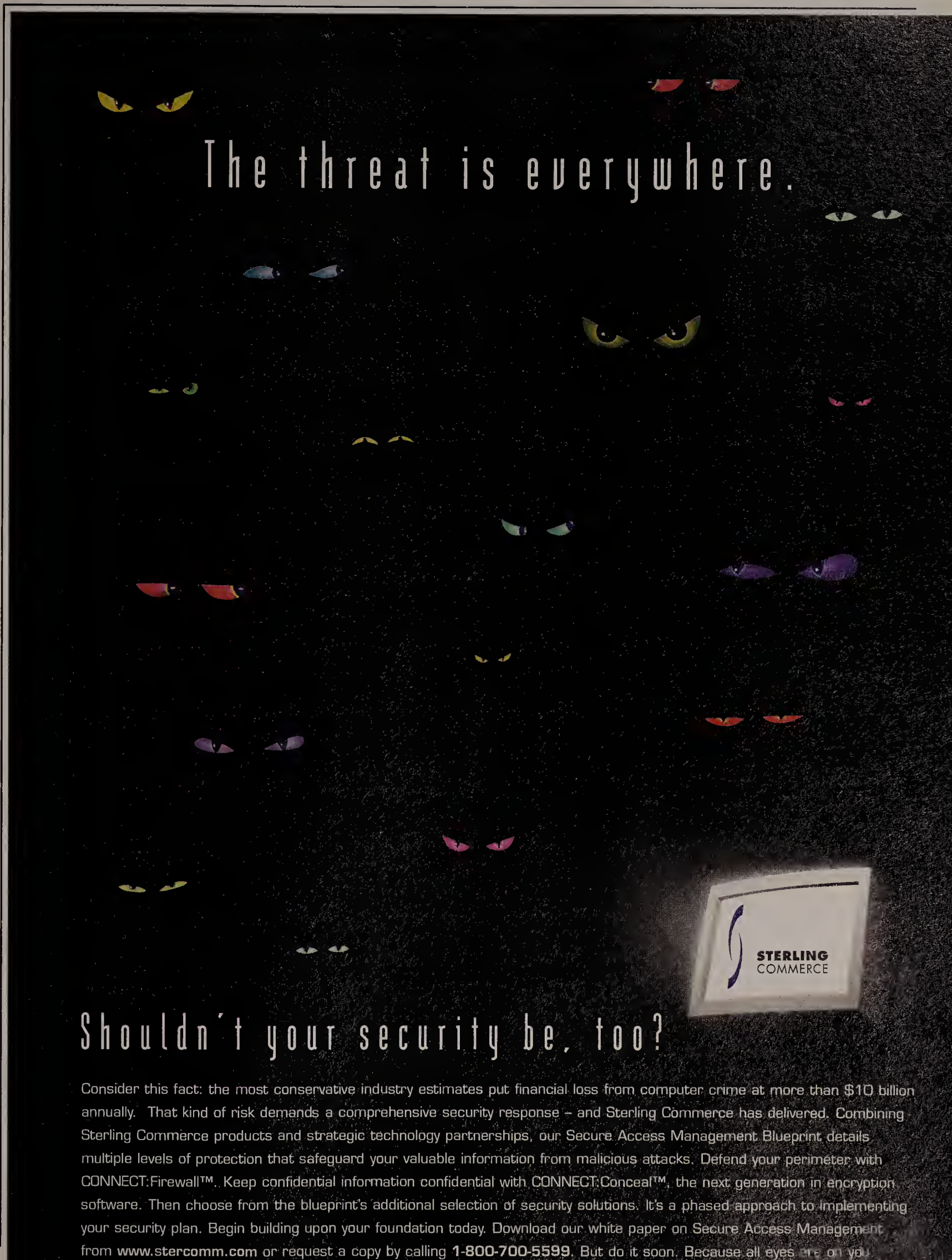
- Support for Intel's MMX multimedia

enhancing processor.

The final version of Microsoft's Internet Locator Server also is available for helping users identify and connect to other users online.

NetMeeting can be downloaded for free from Microsoft's Web site at www.microsoft.com/netmeeting/.

© Microsoft: (206) 882-8080



The threat is everywhere.

Shouldn't your security be, too?

Consider this fact: the most conservative industry estimates put financial loss from computer crime at more than \$10 billion annually. That kind of risk demands a comprehensive security response – and Sterling Commerce has delivered. Combining Sterling Commerce products and strategic technology partnerships, our Secure Access Management Blueprint details multiple levels of protection that safeguard your valuable information from malicious attacks. Defend your perimeter with CONNECT:Firewall™. Keep confidential information confidential with CONNECT:Conceal™, the next generation in encryption software. Then choose from the blueprint's additional selection of security solutions. It's a phased approach to implementing your security plan. Begin building upon your foundation today. Download our white paper on Secure Access Management from www.stercomm.com or request a copy by calling 1-800-700-5599. But do it soon. Because all eyes are on you.

'Net E-commerce sites face plenty of legal challenges

By Niall McKay

Electronic commerce vendors face a range of legal challenges if they fail to influence local lawmakers drafting rules for online transactions around the world,

according to a new report by Forrester Research, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass.

The report, "Law, Regulation, and the Internet," outlines five problem areas for organizations trying to conduct elec-

tronic commerce over the Internet. These include new tax traps, problems with international lawsuits, increased pressure from intellectual property organizations, clashes over free speech and privacy

rights, and uncertainty about the status of electronic contracts.

One main problem is that federal and local authorities worldwide believe they can judge a Web presence according to their laws. And they can bring lawsuits in their courts if they do not like what they see, the report says.

However, laws differ from country to country. For instance, Singapore imposes strict censorship on Internet content, the report states. Meanwhile, many countries around the world restrict cryptographic software, while others outlaw it. And Europe has far stricter intellectual property laws and consumer data protection laws than the U.S. In fact, the European Community is threatening to cut off U.S. access to European data in 1998 if the U.S. does not comply.

Many countries also are considering how to tax online transactions as they do transactions currently made through other means. Some are struggling to apply existing tax laws to electronic commerce, and others are thinking about drafting new laws. But this issue raises the question of which jurisdiction the taxes fall into — in the country hosting the Web server or in the country where the goods are sold.

The report also states that there are many new content licensing traps. For example, having print media rights to a photograph does not give automatic license to publish it electronically.

Unauthorized use of content is common, and trademarks and domain names collide frequently, the report says.

The report recommends a three-step approach to electronic commerce:

1. Companies should tackle markets incrementally and not try to do business throughout the whole world from the start. Many businesses, especially those in regulated industries such as insurance, securities and pharmaceuticals, must adapt content to local law.

2. Companies should be selective about their customers and publish globally while concentrating on selling to local markets. Companies should minimize risk of liability by refusing customers from locations where regulations would prohibit trading in that location.

3. Companies should distribute electronic commerce initiatives internationally by establishing a geographical presence in local markets and tailoring content to those markets.

The report also recommends companies be proactive about legislation and try to influence their lawmakers now, rather than react to unfair legislation after it is enacted.

The report advises governments to drop restrictions on strong encryption in the name of law enforcement and acknowledge that controlling 'Net access is futile.

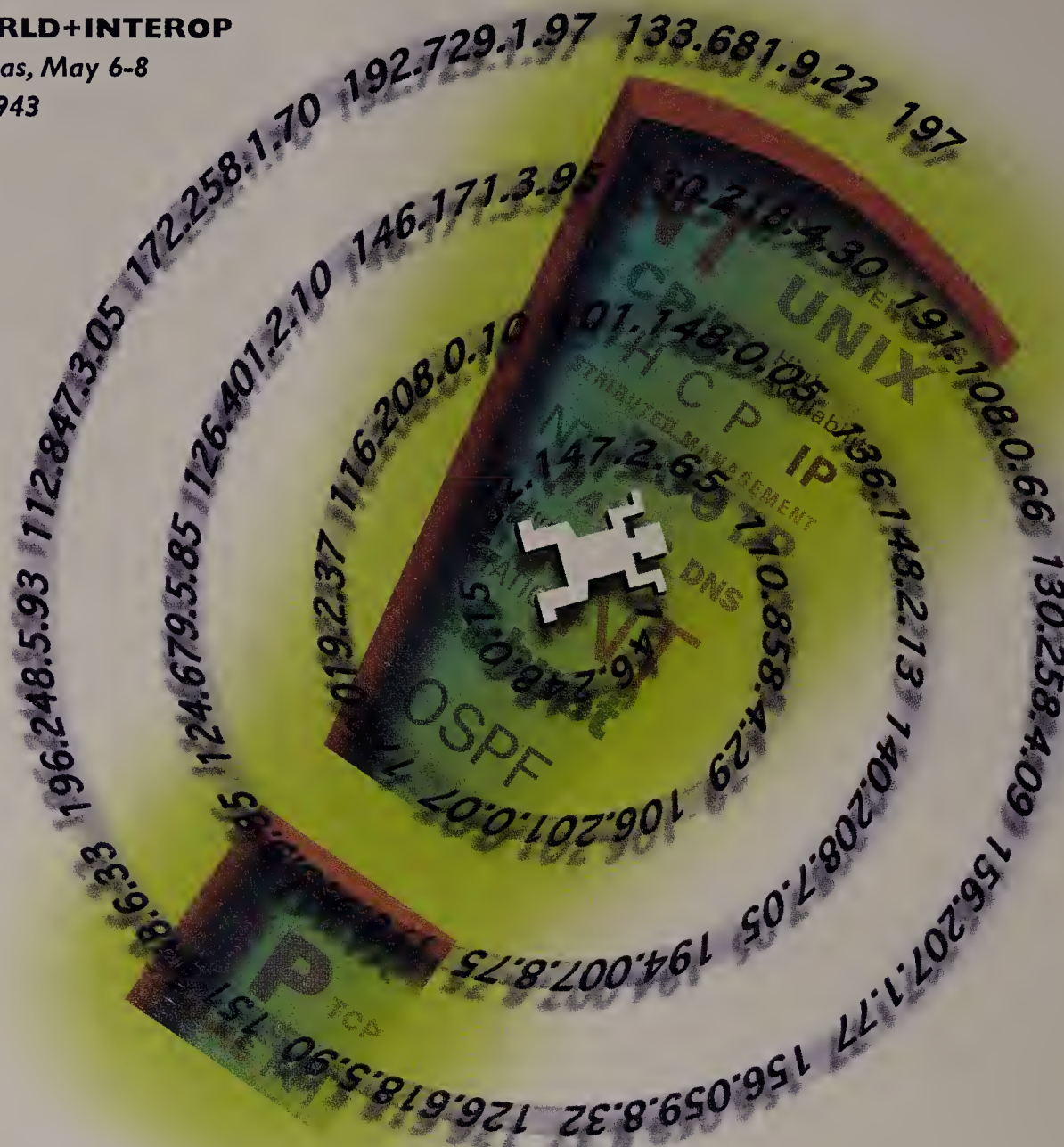
McKay is a correspondent with the IDG News Service in San Francisco.

See us at

NETWORLD+INTEROP

In Las Vegas, May 6-8

Booth# 5943



STOP IP CHAOS!

Your intranet is a critical business resource. But IP management problems can create havoc for you. Don't let your network—or your business—down. Get QIP from Quadritek Systems, Inc.

QIP simplifies IP address management and synchronizes network services across your enterprise. Whether your network is NT or UNIX-based—or both, QIP allows you to easily integrate new technologies and changes. Only QIP offers you "continuous network availability," so your users get net access when they need it.

QIP features the industry's first Dynamic DNS, multi-threaded DHCP with support for primary and secondary servers, and a scaleable, open architecture with APIs to third party network management applications.

QIP is the best IP management solution for your dynamic enterprise. But don't take our word for it. Check out our web site at www.quadritek.com and see what our customers and industry trade journals say! While you're there, register for a FREE subnet calculator! Call Quadritek! We'll end your IP chaos.



Systems, Inc.

Quadritek Systems, Inc.

10 Valley Stream Parkway, Malvern, PA 19355

800-408-2747, 610-725-8535 Fax: 610-725-8559

Email: info@quadritek.com Internet: www.quadritek.com



EDITORS' CHOICE



HOT PRODUCT AWARD

Fast Ethernet will save you time.
SMC will save you money.



Introducing the new
EtherPower™ II 10/100
(shown at 75% actual size).
The fastest in the galaxy.

Save up to **40%** on 100 Mbps solutions with Stellar Values.
See reverse for details.

Limited-time offer—
for details visit: www.stellarvalues.smc.com

SMC
Connect With Us.

100BASE-T minus 40%. And counting.

Save up to 40% on Fast Ethernet solutions from SMC.

Contact SMC today about Stellar Values*—our special pricing offers on the EtherPower™ II 10/100 card, EZ Hub™ 100, TigerSwitch™ 100, and TigerStack™ 100. Available from 4/1/97 to 6/30/97, this offer is limited to 5 EtherPower II 10/100 cards, 1 TigerSwitch 100, 1 EZ Hub 100, 2 TigerStack 100 hubs, 1 TigerStack 100 NMU, and 1 TigerStack 100 ISM per qualified customer, while supplies last. For more information, visit www.stellarvalues.smc.com, or complete this response card and fax to 630-916-6304. Or call 1-800-SMC-4-YOU, Dept. SV06.

Please contact me immediately to tell me how I can implement Fast Ethernet and save big bucks at the same time.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____ Phone _____
Fax _____ E-mail _____



EZ Hub 100
(SMC5208TX)



TigerStack 100
(SMC5312TX, SMC5324TX,
SMC5300-NMU, SMC5300-STX4)



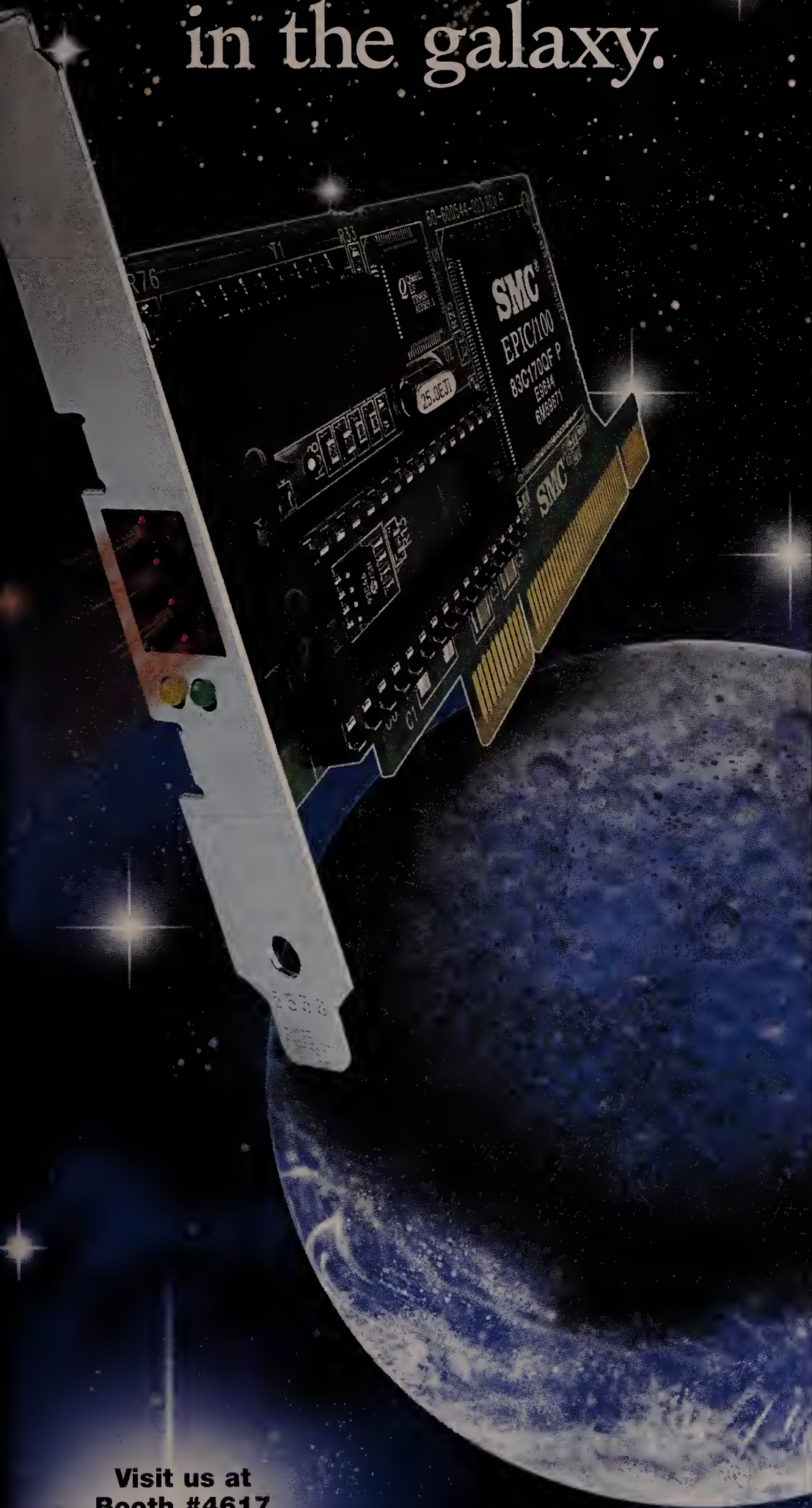
TigerSwitch 100
(SMC6608T)



EtherPower II 10/100 Card
(SMC9432TX)

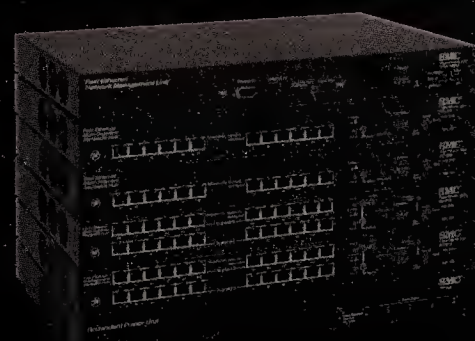
* Program is subject to additional terms and conditions, is valid in the US only, and is available only to prospects qualified by SMC in its sole discretion. Program is subject to change or cancellation by SMC without notice. Limited supply only. Not available to resellers, distributors or Federal agencies.

SMC's new
Fast Ethernet cards
are the fastest
in the galaxy.



Visit us at
Booth #4617
NetWorld+Interop
Las Vegas
Convention Center
May 6-8

Especially
when connected
to the
mother ship.



TigerStack 100

Fast Ethernet solutions from SMC.

EtherPower II
10/100

as low as

\$78

When you're
launching a
Fast Ethernet
initiative, it
pays to buy
the best

entry vehicle.

And according to an independent study*, SMC's new EtherPower™ II 10/100 network card offers the industry's best price/performance. With top throughput. Unsurpassed CPU utilization. 10/100 Auto-Negotiation. The easiest installation. For as little as \$78—the lowest suggested retail price you'll find today.

Add our SwitchReady™

TigerStack™ 100 hubs to offer a complete Fast Ethernet workgroup solution including advanced management, the ability to create multiple segments within a stack, plus 10/100 Mbps switching and seamless integration at a breakthrough price.

And the entire solution is backed by the industry's strongest Customer Satisfaction Guarantee.

The SMC Fast Ethernet workgroup solution. That's one giant leap for your network. One very easy step for you.



SMC®

Connect With Us.

Special pricing available on select Fast Ethernet products. This is a limited-time offer, so sign up today at www.stellarvalues.smc.com. Or call:**

1-800-SMC-4-YOU, Dept. SV06

* Source: KeyLabs, Inc., February 1997
© Copyright 1997 Standard Microsystems Corporation

**Program is subject to additional terms and conditions, is valid in the US and Canada only, and is available only to prospects qualified by SMC in its sole discretion. Program is subject to change or cancellation by SMC without notice. Limited supply only. Not available to resellers, distributors or Federal agencies.

Circle Reader Service #22

ThingMaker

Continued from page 57

tion, such as dial-up and wireless.

The EMIT 1.0 Software Developers Kit is scheduled to be available May 15 starting at \$1,200 for 10 single-user licenses and \$3,000 for 10 corporate-site licenses.

Based in Midvale, Utah, emWare was cofounded by Chris Sontag, a former Novell, Inc. executive who worked in the company's recently disbanded embedded system technology division.

• Lanacom, Inc., a push technology start-up based in Toronto, unveiled software designed to deliver filtered news and information to users from the Internet

and internal sites, including corporate intranets, E-mail and databases.

Lanacom Headliner Professional is scheduled to be available by the end of the month for both individual and multiple users.

It runs on Windows 95 or NT 4.0 and requires a Web browser such as Microsoft Corp.'s Internet Explorer or Netscape

Communications Corp.'s Navigator. Pricing information was not available.

• An Austin, Texas-based start-up demonstrated Ding, a Java-based browser designed to let users know at a glance who is online. Ding allows users to communicate via E-mail or multiparty chat and file/URL transfer.

Activeverse, Inc. officials said Ding's distributed system architecture, which is primarily peer to peer, minimizes dependence on central servers, and thus avoids performance problems related to serverload.

A beta version of Ding is slated to be available this month. A release version priced at \$29.95 per user is scheduled for the summer.

A switchboard product that will allow organizations to set up internal Ding directories will be offered later this year. ■

SEE THE EXTREME @NETWORLD+INTEROP



ODS

NETWORKS

BOOTH #2243 • LAS VEGAS • MAY 6-8

Telephone: (888) ODS-7770 • Internet: <http://www.ods.com/>

Circle Reader Service #43

Evslin

Continued from page 57

customers buying Internet service on top of the old, traditional X.25 and direct data services?

Well, it's different for different services. Certainly, the Internet is a replacement for the X.25, and we find our customers moving as quickly as they can from X.25 to date-mode IP. We still support our X.25 customers, but there's no growth in that and there's a clear substitution.

Interestingly, when we went into frame relay, we thought that the demand for private lines would dry up quickly and people would go to making frame relay connections, rather than private lines.

Surprisingly, though, we grew very quickly to become the No. 1 supplier of frame relay, the private-line business has continued to grow.

Why is that, do you think?

What we think is happening is that the growth in data networking is so great that the applications that were on private lines are growing by themselves.

And in many cases, the value of the application is so much greater than what incremental costs you might be able to bring out if you reengineered to use frame.

There are companies considering dropping their private lines across the ocean in favor of the Internet. Do you see that happening a lot, or are you encouraging them to do that?

Our policy is to encourage them to do what's best for them, and even to be consultants to them in doing what's best for them.

So if we see that a frame connection or an IP connection is what's going to serve our customer best, we'll try to talk them into it, even if it means lowering some of the prices that they pay us. ■

TO COMPANIES
ADDING MORE
BACKBONE TO THEIR
NETWORK, MAY
WE SUGGEST
A BRAIN TO GO
WITH IT?



ADAPTIVE
NETWORKING.™



Bay Networks

DON'T MISS DAVE HOUSE'S KEYNOTE ADDRESS ON MAY 5TH AT INTEROP. THEN VISIT US AT BOOTH 2105.

©1997 Bay Networks, Inc.

'NET INSIDER

An Internet logic brownout

At about 11:30 a.m., Friday April 25, a "yet unexplained twist of bits" caused a router at MAI Network Services to send some incorrect routing informa-

tion into MAE-East, where it was picked up by Sprint Corp. and perhaps other major Internet service providers. The result was that Sprint thought MAI pro-

vided the best path to almost anywhere. Sprint routers announced the new better path to its ISP peers and started sending their traffic to MAI. What happened after 11:30 a.m. demonstrates some strengths and weaknesses of today's 'Net.

Through the use of good monitoring techniques, MAI quickly figured out that something was wrong. Their technical

people started working on the problem, and within 15 minutes shut down the routing connection to Sprint and called the company's network management staff. This should have ended the problem, but for some unknown reason, Sprint's router kept advertising the bad routing information — even though MAI was no longer sending the bad information to Sprint.

This persisted even after MAI turned off its router and Sprint turned off the DS-3 link to MAI, either of which should have fixed the problem. The problems died out eventually, in most places within an hour or so, but persisted in a few spots for up to 7 1/2 hours.

The routing problems did cause, as one observer put it, an "Internet brown-out." Connectivity problems affected many Internet users. It was not that these users were cut off entirely, but many did experience problems reaching some sites. This was not any sort of catastrophic collapse, but it was a real problem.

The problem here was not the introduction of bad routing information, even though it should not have happened and it was the trigger for the problems that followed. The basic problem was not the interaction between the technical staffs at the various ISPs. MAI

and Sprint were on the phone soon after the events started and the technical people from many of the affected ISPs got on a conference call soon thereafter.

Instead, the basic problem seems to have been some bug or feature in the routing protocol that caused the bad information to continue distribution even after the source was removed. Bugs happen. This one soon will be found and fixed so that this specific problem will be less likely to occur in the future.

MAI's network management process and those for sharing information among the ISPs' technical staff worked very well.

However, the cognitive powers of some people did not fare as well. Some pundits on nanog, a North American Network Operators Group mailing list, seemed to see malfeasance and incompetence behind the episode. Some of the trade press could only see fragility in the structure, not acknowledge that the 'Net had survived yet another potentially major disruption with little visible effect. It is not an accident that the 'Net kept running. Its architecture, design of the protocols and cooperation among ISPs make it likely that, more often than not, this will be the normal outcome of such problems.

Disclaimer: There are at least four opinions for every three pundits at Harvard; this is one of them.

Bradner is a consultant with Harvard University's University Information Systems. He can be reached via the Internet at sob@harvard.edu.



Don't gamble with network security. SecurIT and forget it.

Milkyway SecurIT SUITE™, the complete network security solution.

When it comes to the Internet and intranet, security tops the list of concerns. Milkyway Networks, a global leader in network security solutions, takes the guesswork out of security by integrating everything you need for access control, authentication, encryption, auditing and security policy in one package . . . Milkyway SecurIT Suite.™

Milkyway SecurIT Suite is the first package of network security products that includes our award-winning firewall, SecurIT Firewall™, secure remote access software, SecurIT Access™, and a second-generation network security auditor, SecurIT Audit™. The result, a galaxy of secure applications from one security vendor.

The flagship of SecurIT Suite is SecurIT Firewall, a robust firewall featuring a "hardened kernel" architecture for utmost security. Based upon our popular Black Hole technology, you get strong key management and a patented bi-directional

transparency for ease-of-use and enhanced performance. SecurIT Access creates a confidential channel that ensures privacy and integrity of all interactions over the Internet. And, SecurIT Audit provides a preemptive way to fight security breaches by identifying commonly exploited security loopholes and providing suggested solutions.

With SecurIT Suite, Milkyway provides you with the convenience of one-stop shopping for all you network security and one source for support.

Don't gamble with your network security. SecurIT and forget it. Call Milkyway Networks today. Or call our certified "Premier Partner" reseller in your area.

Milkyway Networks
4655 Old Ironsides, Ste. 490 • Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: 408.566.0800 • Fax: 408.566.0810
info@milkyway.com • www.milkyway.com

MILKYWAY
NETWORKS

Visit Milkyway Networks at Network+Interop... Booth #405

Circle Reader Service #14

© Copyright 1997 Milkyway Networks. SecurIT Suite, SecurIT Access, SecurIT Audit and SecurIT Firewall are trademarks of Milkyway Networks. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.



With every Tom, Dick and Harry selling remote access switches, it's more important than

Suddenly, Everyone Seems To Be In The Remote Access Switching Business.

The company that built their business with remote networking products like the MAX™ Family.

ever to remember that only one company leads the market with a 54% share*. And only one company can claim that 28 of the 30 largest ISPs have standardized on its remote access products. That company is Ascend.



Which can now support up to 672 simultaneous connections with its next generation MAX TNT™. So call Ascend today at 1-800-632-8347, ext. 417. And listen to the facts, not just a lot of fast talk, for a change.

Remote Networking Solutions That Work.™



The MAX Family

- Leading central site WAN access switch with over 2.2 million ports installed.
- First platform to integrate both dial-up and dedicated access, including Analog, ISDN, SW56/T1 and Frame Relay.
- Leading digital modem (V.34) technology with millions of daily users.
- Most popular authentication, authorization and accounting system.
- The only central site solution with integrated firewall.
- Scalable from 8 to 672 dial-up ports and 150 T1 Frame Relay connections.
- Highest port density; lowest price per port.

www.ascend.com

Microsoft Exchange Server

**outconfigures,
outadministers,
outscales,
outfeatures,
outmails**



and generally

outinternets
**all other messaging and
collaboration systems.**

(Outrageous? Not according to the experts.)

In comparative reviews by *Network World* and *Network Computing*, Microsoft® Exchange Server prevailed over Lotus cc:Mail, Lotus Notes/Domino, and Novell GroupWise as the Internet messaging champ. Microsoft Exchange Server garnered an overall score of 8.7 on a scale of 1 to 10 in *Network World's* review. And *Network Computing*

dubbed Microsoft Exchange Server its "Editor's Choice." Further proof that Microsoft Exchange Server is the best messaging and collaboration system available today—the recent Burke Marketing Research study. It concluded that 70% of IT Administrators prefer Microsoft Exchange Server over Lotus Domino and Netscape Mail Server.

Test it yourself: Try Microsoft Exchange Server 5.0 free for 120 days.
www.microsoft.com/exchange/promo/eval/

Microsoft®

Where do you want to go today?®

Network World review published March 10, 1997. Network Computing review published March 15, 1997. Burke Marketing Research conducted December 1996. © 1997 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Where do you want to go today? are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Other product and company names mentioned herein may be the trademarks of their respective owners.

Intranet

Extending your intranet

Thinking about taking the plunge into extranets and linking your intranet to trading partners? Here are the key issues to address. **Page 20.**

Also inside

- **SM's sticky business**
- Review: Folio's **siteDirector 3.1**
- The **mail integration** question
- **IntraNet/Ernst & Young** survey results
- Those thorny **management issues**



Inbox



Tasks



New Contact

Almy, Gretchen

E-mail: gretch@wk.com

Goodman, Jae

E-mail: jae@wk.com

Lilly, Kim

8^{am}

Conference
(My of)

9⁰⁰

Strategy
(Main

10⁰⁰

Present

11⁰⁰

Meeting
(5th flo

Microsoft Outlook 97/now/

organizational
through



Calendar



Contacts



Journal

call with Don

Meeting
conference room

on to client (

on John Rus
conference

From	Subject	Received
Christy Ruyle	RE: Friday presentations	Tue 3/11/97
Carrie Cameron	Friday Presentations....	Tue 3/11/97
Gretchen Almy	presentation time again	Tue 3/11/97
Fast breaking news: we're now presenting the current sales results one week earlier than anticipated. So, get out there and sell like you've never sold before. That is all.		
Christy Ruyle	RE: 2 things	Fri 3/7/97



On can run wild your company.

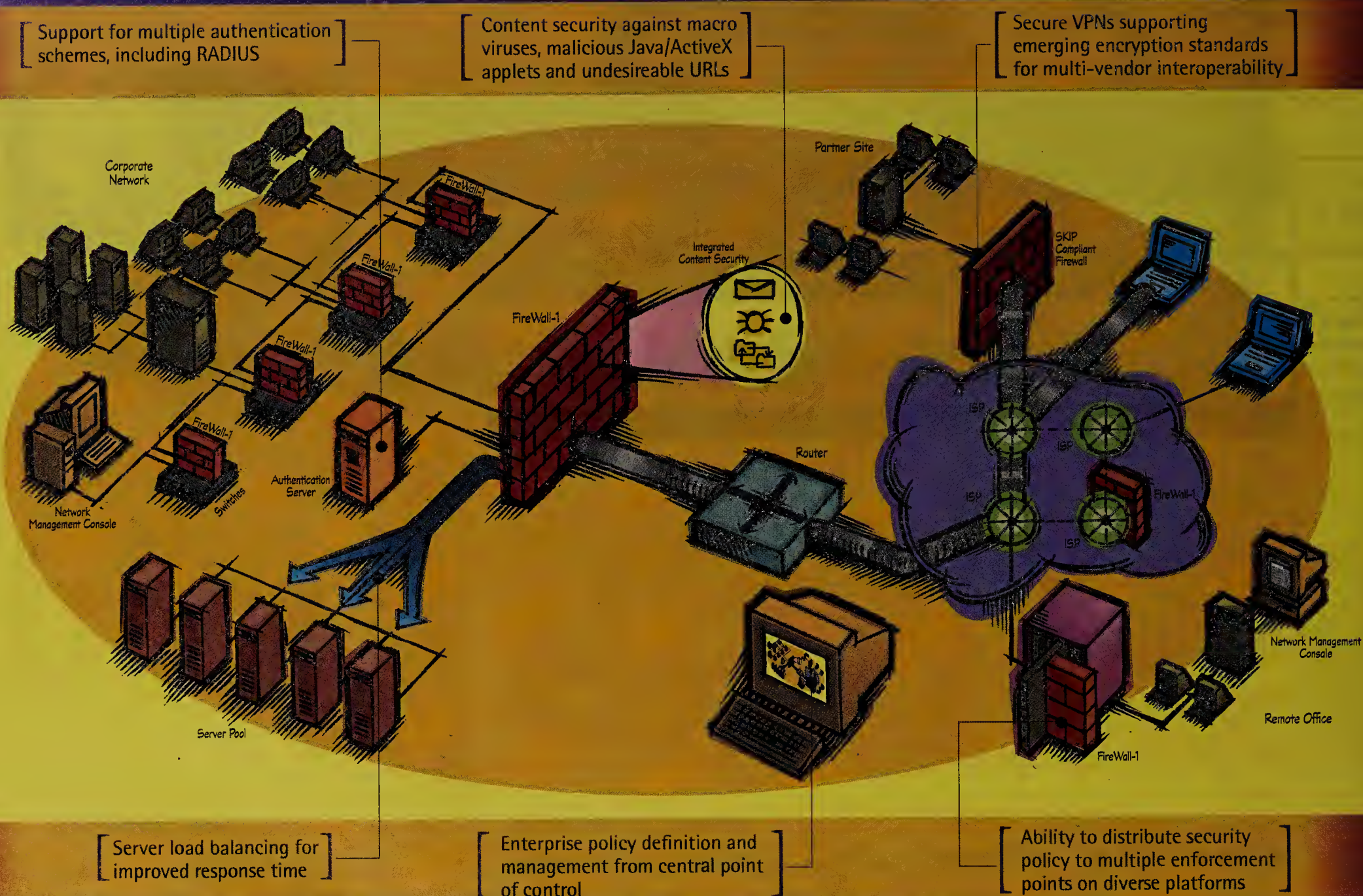
The Microsoft® Outlook™ desktop information manager is here. It's the hub of new Microsoft Office 97, the missing link that will help you and your users finally, gently, get organized. Outlook puts e-mail, electronic scheduling, "to-do" lists and contact management in one cozy interface so people don't have to jump back and forth between applications all day. And in the fine tradition of Microsoft Office, it lets you share, move and link information, both inside Outlook and with all the familiar Office apps. Try it. Let Outlook make its rampant, crazed, pell-mell dash through your company. (Try it with Microsoft Exchange as your e-mail server and watch it really rip.) You and your users will get to spend more time thinking, creating and inspiring greatness and less time wading through e-mails and looking for files. If you'd like to find out more, schedule yourself some time and meet us online.

Where do you want to go today? www.microsoft.com/office/

Microsoft®

Enterprise Security.

Your requirements are real. So is our solution.



Presenting Check Point FireWall-1, the only true enterprise security solution available today. Right now. When you need it most.

You're demanding more from your network every day. To keep pace, your network security solution must reach new heights too.

Check Point FireWall-1 provides the solution. A complete application suite to meet all your enterprise security requirements. Corporate intranets and extranets. VPNs. Internet commerce. Anywhere and everywhere you want to take your network.

FireWall-1 Security Policy						
No.	Source	Destination	Service	Action	Track	Install On
1	Any	Web_Server_Pool	http	accept	Log	Gateways
2	Selected Any	SQL_Server	sqlnet2	User Auth	Log	Gateways
3	Network-Tokyo	Network-Tokyo	Encrypted_Services	Encrypt	Account	Gateways
4	Trusted Sites	Network-NY	http=Skip_JAVA, ActiveX	accept	Short	Gateways
5	Network-NY	NY-Router	Any	drop	Stamp/Trap	NY-Router
6	Network-Tokyo	Tokyo-Router	Any	drop	Alert	Gateways

With FireWall-1, you can define a single, enterprise-wide security policy that integrates multiple applications, is distributed to multiple enforcement points and is centrally managed.

The entire product suite is unified by Check Point's OPSEC [Open Platform for Secure Enterprise Connectivity] policy management framework. Third-party security applications plug into OPSEC for an end-to-end solution that is centrally configured and managed.

For more information, to view seminar schedules and to register for your FREE FireWall-1 demo CD-ROM, visit our Web site at www.checkpoint.com.



FireWall-1

IntraNet

April 1997
Volume 2, Number 4

FEATURES

16 Coming of age

Network World/IntraNet teams with Ernst & Young's Center for Technology Enablement to survey 300 intranet users in an attempt to answer key business and management questions.

COVER: Extra or extraordinary?

Here are the key issues you'll need to address if you're thinking about extending your intranet to trading partners. Cover photo by Pierre-Yves Goavec

28 Sticky business

3M, the master of adhesives, is stuck on the idea of using Web technology to bring its Notes and legacy system communities to a common ground.

34 Ouch! Those thorny management issues

Technical problems are a pain, but intranet managers are finding some administrative issues can be even more nettlesome.

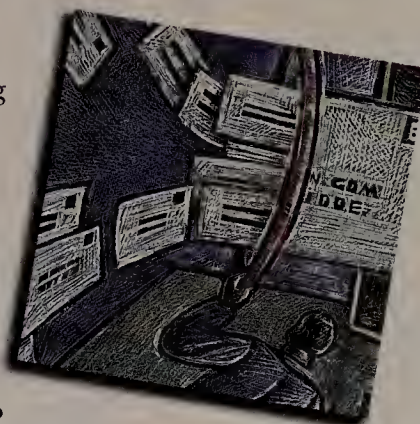
38 E-mail here, E-mail there: What's a company to do?

Ubiquitous Web browsers sporting easy-to-use E-mail functions are forcing companies to rethink their corporate messaging strategies.

41 Are you getting the oomph you expected?

In this Q&A, business professor Mary Cronin suggests if your intranet is not living up to its potential, it may be time to realign your efforts and target applications that can change the way you do business.

Watch out for those thorny management issues! Page 34.



DEPARTMENTS

Hot Links 7

Your virtual connection to newsbits, opinion, insight, humor and other marginalia from planet intranet.

IntraNet Handbook: Virtual private networks 9

When it comes to outsourcing private remote corporate Web access to ISPs, you've got to make sure you have the right mix of authentication, integrity and encryption functions.

Ask Dr. IntraNet 9

In this issue, the doctor discusses pop-up dialog boxes and tells us all about Netscape's "about:" URL.

Review: Folio's siteDirector 12

This Webified document management tool gets a thumbs-up for its flexibility, performance and usability.

Product Watch: Collaboration software entices users 14

Collaboration tools come in many forms, but one thing's for certain: They're becoming integral to intranets.

IntraVert: Close enough for rock and roll 46

When it comes to storing and retrieving a corporation's data, information and knowledge, intranets can carry the tune.



From the Editor

Promising new technology and applications are usually accompanied by banal buzzwords that, at the least, designate unnecessary new categories. Our favorite offender these days is "extranet."

Not that extranet applications aren't in fact real, useful and proliferating. But extranets do not make up a new technology category — they are simply intranets with their doors open to business partners.

"Intranet and extranet are the same thing," says Bill Raduchel, CIO at Sun Microsystems, Inc., an early intranet proponent that is now easing its employees onto diskless network computers (NC). Storing corporate data centrally and implementing the corresponding security avoids duplication of records and helps ensure that everyone — employee or business partner — has access to the most current information.

"I can't afford to buy different applications for employees and customers and business partners," Raduchel says. "They'll all access the same data, through the same applications, although they will have different degrees of access and may even see different fields."

The low cost of entry for intranets has enticed corporations; the extranet application continues that savings by enabling companies to offer a single point of access. The Webtop looks the same from any workstation or NC, inside or outside the corporation.

Whether you call it an intranet or an extranet is extraneous. It's how you go about it, and what you do with it, that counts.

Peggy Watt, senior editor (peggy_watt@nww.com)

Visit our cyberguide to online intranet resources. Select IntraNet.

Network World
Fusion
www.nwfusion.com

Staff

John Gallant, Editor in Chief (jgallant@nww.com)
John Dix, Editor (jdix@nww.com)
Beth Schultz, Executive Editor (bschultz@nww.com)
Peggy Watt, Senior Editor (pwatt@nww.com)
Mark Gibbs, Editorial Advisor (mgibbs@gibbs.com)
Sandra Gittlen, Stephanie Noyes, Copy Editors
Tom Norton, Art Director
Rob Stave, *Network World* Design Director
Allyson Nickowitz, Senior Designer

Contributing editors

Paulina Borsook (loris@well.com)
Joanne Cummings (76300.536@compuserve.com)
Daniel Dern (ddern@world.std.com)
Elisabeth Horwitt (75244.1666@compuserve.com)
Paula Jacobs (pjacobs@world.std.com)
Jim Sterne (jsterne@targeting.com)
Paul Korzeniowski (paulkorzen@aol.com)

Advisory Board

Miley Ainsworth, managing director of network computing development, *Federal Express Corp.*; Todd Carlson, CIO, *EDS Corp.*; Vinton Cerf, senior VP of data architecture, *MCI Communications Corp.*; Steve Dieringer, group product manager, *Banc One POS Services Corp.*; Paul Hoffman, director, *Internet Mail Consortium*; Vic Langford, senior VP and general manager of the *Internet/Intranet Business Unit, Novell, Inc.*; Sheldon Laube, CTO, *USWeb*; Curt Monash, Ph.D., president, *Monash Information Services*; Ullas Naik, VP, *First Albany Corp.*; Tim O'Reilly, president, *O'Reilly & Associates, Inc.*; David Sims, technical manager for intranet, *Schlumberger, Ltd.*; Peter Spellman, *Mitre Corp.*; John Swartzendruber, information consultant, *Eli Lilly and Co.*; Kurt Wedel, senior manager of Enterprise Programs, *Netscape Communications Corp.*

Network World, Inc.

Colin Ungaro, President
Evilee Thibault, Senior Vice President/Publisher
Carol Lasker, Advertising Director
Rick Groves, Sales Manager, IntraNet

Eudora has come to the office, and your e-mail possibilities are wide open.

WorldMail™ Server from Eudora is all about high-performance, hassle-free e-mail. Its Internet-based technology ensures the integrity of your messages and attachments. And, unlike many other e-mail servers, WorldMail sends your mail directly over the Internet without the need for expensive and complex gateways.

Open to a FREE offer?

Try WorldMail for 45 days, at no cost and no obligation.

Visit www.eudora.com/nwld for your free WorldMail download. Start your free trial today and see how easy it is to experience enhanced e-mail performance.

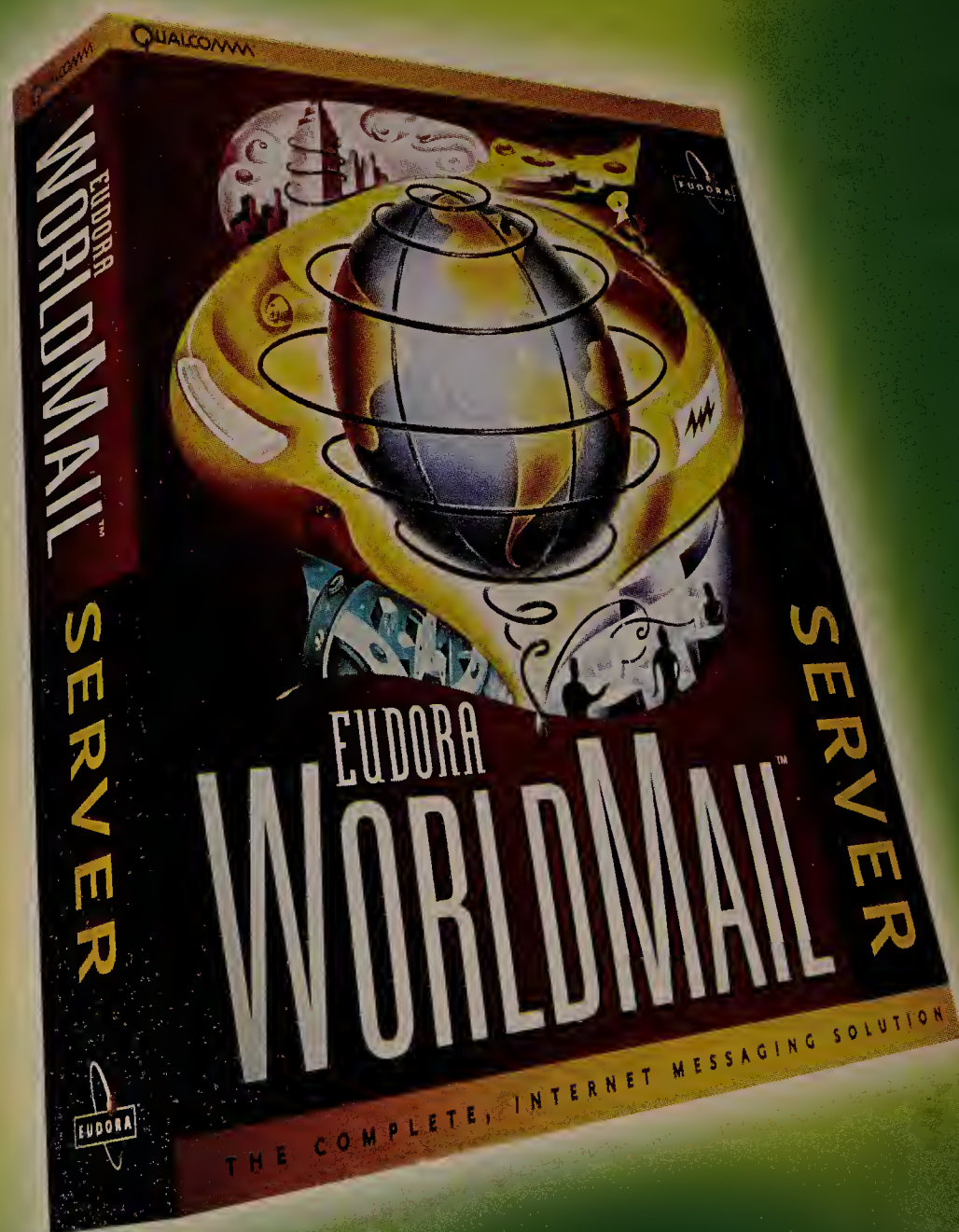
Managing and using WorldMail is extremely simple—which translates into big savings on administration and training costs. Over 18 million Eudora client users learn and customize their e-mail without MIS support. Yours can too. And being the mail administrator has never been this easy. You have total control as you install, maintain, and reconfigure your system centrally from your desktop or via remote dial-in.

No matter how diverse your environment is, WorldMail Server fits right in. With its powerful migration tools and seamless support for the latest Internet standards—including POP3, IMAP4, SMTP, LDAP, and Ph—WorldMail Server allows any organization to search for and exchange mail with anyone, anywhere.

To find out more, call 1-800-2-EUDORA, ext. 27115; e-mail us at eudora-salesnwld@eudora.com; or visit our Web site at www.eudora.com/nwld. You'll learn how Eudora WorldMail™ Server opens the world to your business.



Open. For business.



QUALCOMM

Your virtual
connection to
newsbits, opinion,

hot links

insight, humor
and other marginalia
from planet intranet.

Netscape and pals push crossware

Netscape Communications Corp. is amassing an impressive army of allies in the browser wars.

Approximately four dozen prominent Web-oriented developers have pledged support for so-called crossware standards. The crossware effort encourages modular, scalable, platform-independent programs that will easily allow business partners, customers and other invited guests to access an intranet, according to Marc Andreessen, Netscape's senior vice president of technology.

Initial crossware standards are the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol, Secure/Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extensions, vCard, EDIINT and Signed Objects.

"It's important for vendors to support these, so users can expand their intranets to sup-



Netscape's Andreessen

port very large, mission-critical extranets," Andreessen says.

Netscape expects to implement crossware technology in its applications this summer and next year.

The lineup includes the Constellation environment that extends the Navigator browser, updates to the SuiteSpot server and new applications such as the Compass workflow manager and Gemini rendering engine.

A crossware white paper is at home.netscape.com/comprod/at_work/white_paper/extranet-stds.html.

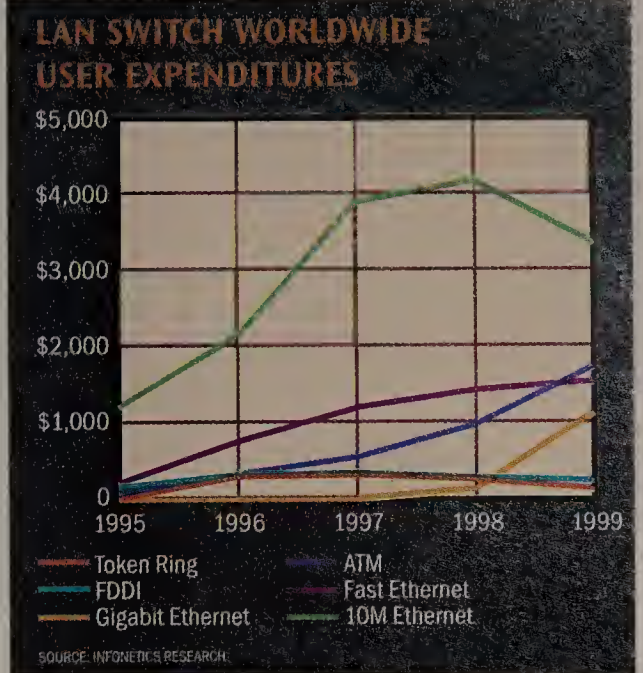
Intranets drive switch buys

LAN switch sales are up, and intranets get part of the credit.

Intranets are the application most responsible for high-performance LAN equipment purchases, say 50% of respondents to a survey conducted by market research firm Infonetics Research, Inc. of San Jose, Calif. The No. 2 reason, support for distributed databases, topped

last year's list, but users never before have mentioned intranets in the annual survey, says J'Amy Napolitan, Infonetics chief operating officer and senior analyst.

The survey involved IT decision makers at 107 organizations that have at least one installation of 10M bit/sec Ethernet to the desktop or 100M bit/sec in the LAN backbone. The mean average size of the companies is 13,000 employees.



Digital librarians organize Corning

Librarians are getting a new lease on life thanks to intranets, says Duane Davis, project manager of the Library of the Future Project in the Science & Technology Division of Corning, Inc.

The Library of the Future provides browser-based access to a broad online library of traditional and new works. Designed with the help of the professional library staff at the Corning, N.Y., company, the Library of the Future has two

sites: the business-oriented Corning Today, which uses more graphics and links, and the text-only Corning Tomorrow, which features technical materials.

"The online Library was cost-driven," Davis says. Executives wanted to spend less on technical journals, both to save on multiple subscriptions and to avoid having to build a bigger physical library. Today, Corning users hit the year-old library site some 80,000 times monthly.

INTRANET EVENT LINEUP

Intranets remain the topic of the day at numerous industry gatherings. Here's a sampling of intranet-related events coming up this spring.

Internet Expo	Chicago	April 22-24	DCI	(508) 470-3880; www.DCIexpo.com
NetWorld+Interop	Las Vegas	May 5-9	Softbank Expos	(617) 433-1500; www.interop.com/index.html
Microsoft Tech Ed	Orlando	May 5-9	Microsoft	(800) 433-9996; www.microsoft.com/events/teched
Implementing & Managing Extranets	Chicago	May 6-8	IQPC	(800) 303-9160; www.iqpc.com
Implementing and Managing Internal Web Sites for Customer Service	Atlanta	May 14-16	IQPC	(800) 303-9160; www.iqpc.com
Comdex/Spring '97, Windows World, Spring CES, Expo Com USA	Atlanta	June 2-5	Softbank Expos	(617) 433-1500; www.comdex.com

When
We Guard
Your Net,
It's Always
A Shut-Out.

If your firewall resides on a standard unsecure network operating system—or worse, if you're using a router-based firewall—you've built a security solution on thin ice. To assure network security, you need a secure OS. Otherwise intruders can skate around the firewall and penetrate your network.

Only CyberGuard Firewall 3.0 software assures a truly secure network. It uses the same architecture as our previous release—the only commercially available system built on a B-1 rated OS and network. And since CyberGuard Firewall 3.0 is Intel[®]-based, it's far more affordable than expensive proprietary systems.

Visit our web site soon for all the facts on why only CyberGuard totally protects your net. Because in the network security game, you only win if it's a shut-out.



CYBERGUARD
CORPORATION

www.cyberguardcorp.com

2101 West Cypress Creek Road • Fort Lauderdale, Florida 33309
800.666.4273, ext. 5213 • 954.973.5478, ext. 5213 • fax 954.973.5160

CyberGuard Europe Limited • Riverside Way, Watchmoor Park, CAMBERLEY-Surrey GU15 3YD • tel +44(0) 1276 683713 • fax +44(0) 1276 678733

Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. CyberGuard is a registered trademark of CyberGuard Corporation. © 1996 CyberGuard Corporation

Circle Reader Service #1



VPNs: Providing secure access to the intranet

BY ALEX HENTHORN

First comes a department or two, then headquarters, followed by corporate sites scattered around the world. Before you know it, sales staffers and other on-the-go employees also want access to the corporate Web.

It's great to extend the intranet beyond the confines of corporate headquarters, but along with that access comes security concerns. What's an intranet manager to do?

The answer, in many cases, is to rely on virtual private networking (VPN). With this technology, intranet managers can outsource private remote corporate Web access to Internet service providers. With the Internet serving as a ubiquitously accessible backbone network, intranet managers can reduce the cost and complexity of delivering remote access to centralized Web-based information resources.

VPNs take private data, such as IP and IPX packets, and securely transport it over the Internet. Security functions are performed on IP packets, which are then encapsulated, or tunneled, inside other IP packets for routing across the Internet.

If you're considering extending access to the corporate Web using a VPN, your first and foremost concern should be security. Generally, it is easier for hackers to break into and exploit the

data on a corporate LAN from the Internet than it is for them to capture IP packets as they are routed through the Internet. This is because Internet routers are specialized, single-task computers with lean, security-hardened operating systems made only to route traffic across the Internet backbone. Additionally, Internet routers are typically administrated in a secure manner.

On the other hand, the general-purpose computers typically used for Web and E-mail servers, and sometimes even firewall gateways, use operating systems that are designed more for accessibility than security. This means they tend to have many exploitable security loopholes.

In order for a VPN to be truly secure, three security functions must be invoked. Authentication assures receivers that the sender is really the sender. Integrity assures receivers that when data arrives, it is only from the sender and that no third party has inserted data into the packet stream. Encryption assures receivers that only they can read the data.

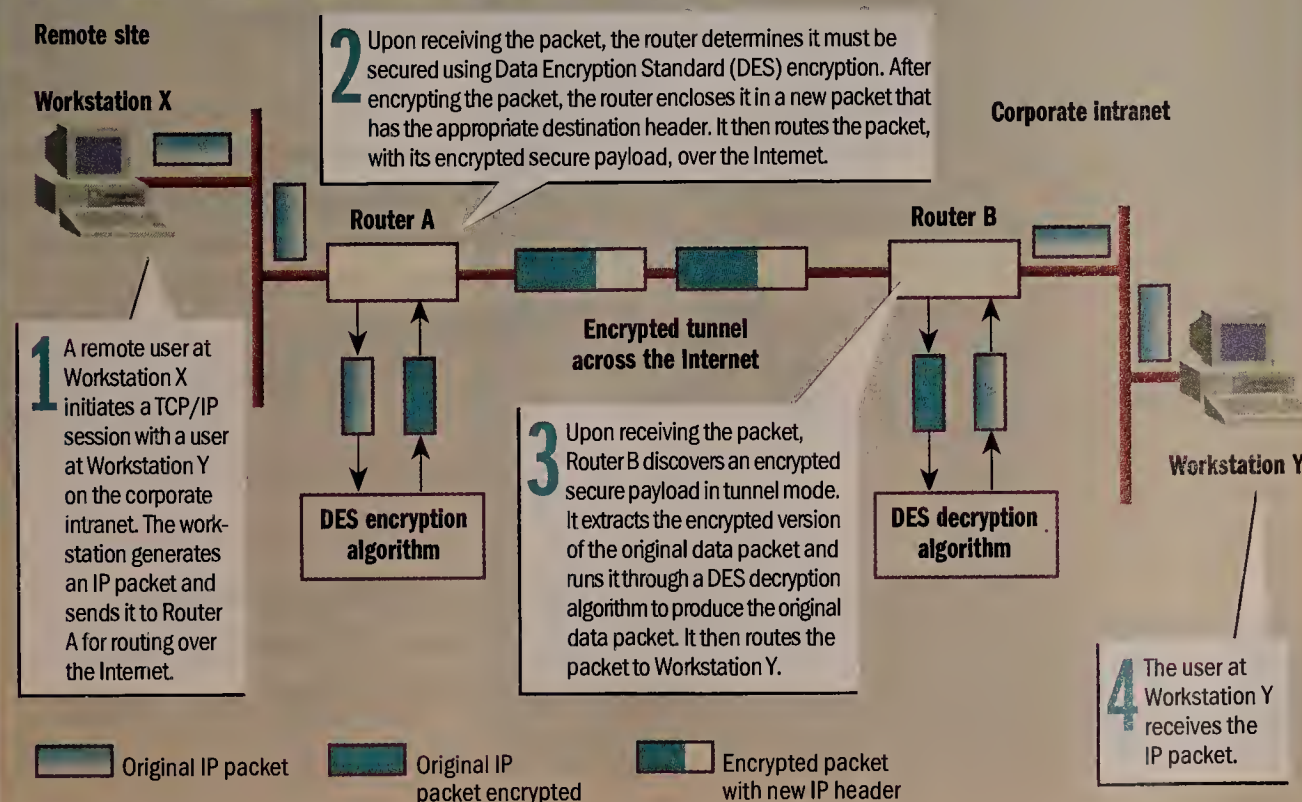
In a VPN, security functions must be applied to every IP packet that is transmitted because Layer 3 protocols such as IP are stateless — there is no way of telling if a packet is really associated with a particular connection. While upper-layer protocols such as TCP are stateful, their connection-tracking mechanisms aren't secure because they can be so easily duplicated or spoofed.

Without per-packet authentication and integrity, which typically can be implemented via software upgrades, a VPN does not have tunnel

See Handbook, page 11

TUNNELING IP ACROSS THE 'NET

The IETF's IP Security (IPSec) protocol provides a way to bury, or tunnel, encrypted IP packet payloads in wrapper IP packets for safe passage across the Internet.



ASK DR. INTRANET



Please step in and lie down. I understand the stresses and strains felt by network people developing and managing intranets, and I'm here to help. Send your problems to dr.intranet@nww.com.

On Network World Fusion, when you highlight a graphic, a yellow box pops up with a description. How is this done?

That's actually a function of Microsoft Corp.'s Internet Explorer (IE) browser.

Let me explain. HTML lets an author add an "alt" tag to images. This tag, which describes what the image is, was originally meant for blind people and people who don't use graphical browsers; if a site used a graphic as a hyperlink, these folks could either hear (through a voice synthesizer) or read, respectively, the link. Normally, you wouldn't see it in a graphical browser, but Microsoft decided to take advantage of that in later versions of IE.

In my recent playing around, I've discovered that Netscape Communications Corp.'s Communicator (which ultimately will replace Navigator) has the same feature.

I notice upon selecting "About Netscape..." from Navigator's Help menu option that the URL displayed in the Location field is "about:." Can you tell me what this about: URL is about?

Ah, good question. This is one of a number of internal proprietary URL-type identifiers Netscape uses for special functions. "about:" has several qualifiers: about:license displays the text of Netscape's license (as stored internally by Navigator), about:document lists attributes of the current URL loaded, about:plugins does a similar job for installed plug-ins, about:global lists the contents of the global history cache (the URLs your browser accessed and when), about:image-cache is for the images currently in memory cache and about:memory-cache lists the objects in memory cache.

Other special URLs include javascript:, livescript: and mocha:. These special URLs bring up a form to enter a command line for the respective interpreter.

Perhaps one of the most useful special URLs is about:cache, which produces a document that lists the URL, type, name, size, date retrieved and so on for pages and images in your local disk cache. The URLs of the cached items are links that will retrieve the cached items rather than the originals.

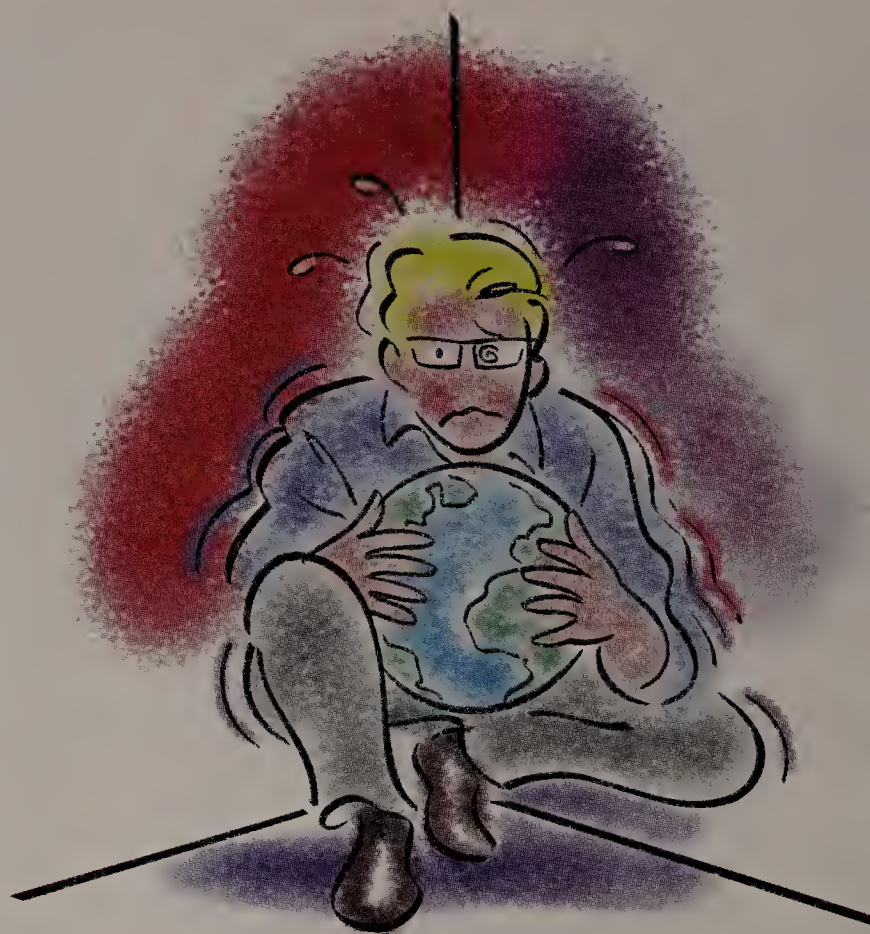
These identifiers basically act like regular URLs. The useful ones can be built into documents.

Let me know if you find any really good uses for these features on your intranet.

The IETF's IPSec protocol is the only VPN solution that provides authentication, integrity and encryption security functions.

In a VPN, security functions are performed on IP packets, which are then tunneled inside other IP packets for routing across the 'Net.

Can You Defend Your Internet Resources?



**NEW
VERSION 2.0**

Our Reports Are All You Need!

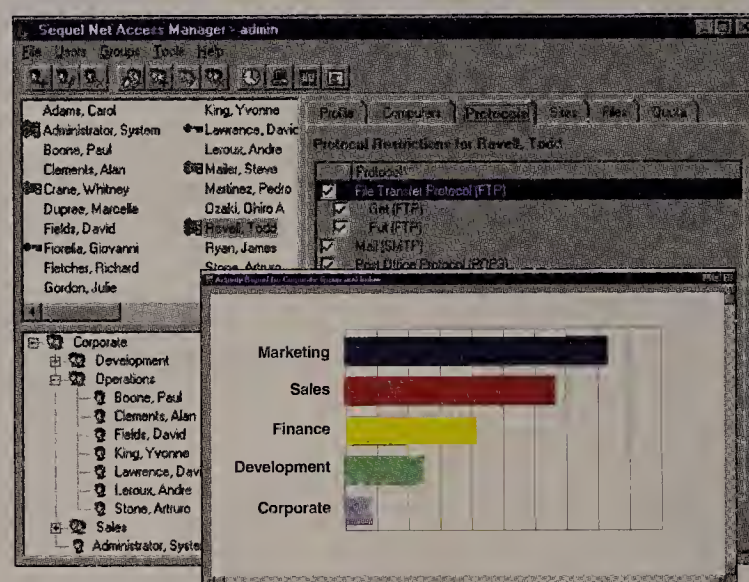
You worked hard to get your Internet budget, but now the powers that be want to know how it's affecting the bottom line. Sequel Net Access Manager™ can help you find out exactly how your Internet access is being used, and by whom.

Sequel Net Access Manager is the most effective tool to manage and report Internet and intranet usage. It monitors and logs all traffic and service requests so you can review employee activity with the same ease that you review your phone bill.

Our detailed reports let you: determine the ROI on your Internet or intranet expenditures; bill departments based on usage; and "load balance" your network to minimize hardware or telecommunication line charges.

You can even manage access to increase security, productivity and limit legal exposure by assigning or denying access to the Web, FTP, mail, and news—to name a few—on a corporate, group or individual basis.

Sequel **NET** ACCESS MANAGER™



Sequel Net Access Manager lets you manage Internet and intranet usage, reconcile costs with detailed reports, limit legal exposure and increase network security.

Sequel Net Access Manager is even designed to minimize the administrative burden on IS. Set up is a breeze. Departmental managers can be assigned to manage individual access privileges and maintain site control lists.

Sequel Net Access Manager is a server based application and is available for Microsoft Windows NT™ Server 3.51 and

4.0 and Microsoft SQL Server 6.0 and 6.5. The Sequel Net Access Manager Client Administrator can be installed on Microsoft Windows 95 or Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 or 4.0.

"If you're a network manager or executive who wants to understand Internet-usage patterns or to block access to certain Web sites, take a good look at Net Access Manager."

Windows Sources, November 1996

© Ziff Davis Publishing Company 1996



FINALIST



FINALIST

**DOWNLOAD YOUR FREE
EVALUATION COPY TODAY:**

www.sequeltech.com

For more information, call:

1-800-973-7835 ext. 5353

SEND FOR
YOUR FREE
EXIDE
ELECTRONICS
CATALOG.



For even faster service, call us at 1-800-554-3448, ext. 767,
or complete and fax this card to 1-800-75-EXIDE.

Or visit us on the Internet at <http://www.exide.com>,
or E-mail us at info@exide.com

☒ Yes! Please send me more information on Exide Electronics'
lineup of power management solutions.

Name _____
Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ ZIP _____
Telephone (____) _____
Fax (____) _____ E-mail _____

BRMNWR

Cor02FYA



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST-CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 2652 RALEIGH NC

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

ATTN: MARKETING DEPT
EXIDE ELECTRONICS
8609 SIX FORKS RD
RALEIGH NC 27690-7557



Handbook, continued from page 9
endpoint security. The VPN connection will compromise the firewall security.

The Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) recognizes two standards-based algorithms for authentication and integrity. One is Message Digest Version 5 (MD5) and the other is Secure Hash Algorithm (SHA).

Encryption equation

Encryption, which is not always necessary, tends to be costly to implement because most communications devices such as routers can't encrypt streams of data and maintain normal levels of performance without specialized hardware.

To assess the need for encryption on your VPN, begin by identifying and classifying all the types of intranet data that could result in a loss to the organization if captured by an outsider.

Next, measure the data's potential opportunity cost, or the cost someone would be willing to incur to get that data.

Then identify and analyze the likely poachers of this data. Think about motives and financial resources.

At a minimum, the IETF endorses the use of the 56-bit Data Encryption Standard (DES) for encrypting most corporate data transmitted over a VPN.

The key to scalable security

Keys, the equivalent of personal identification numbers, are integral to the authentication, encryption and integrity functions. They are mixed into the security process, making the output mathematically impossible to decode without knowledge of the key.

And don't overlook key management, which is the process of automatically keeping security keys updated. In VPNs with only a few sites, manual updating of keys may be acceptable. However, in a large VPN, it is necessary to have an automated system to handle these updates.

Since security protocols such as MD5 and DES are available in source code form to anyone on the Internet, the keys really determine the strength of the security. This means keys must be updated or changed regularly to fend off attackers. Key management takes this security consideration and applies it to the operational dynamics of large networks.

The protocols

Four protocols are being pushed as VPN solutions. They are the Layer 2 Forwarding Protocol, the Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol and the Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol promoted by various vendors, as well as the IETF's IP Security (IPSec) Protocol.

The first three are known as Layer 2 forwarding protocols because they first encapsulate Layer 3 packets such as AppleTalk, IP and IPX in the Layer 2 PPP before encapsulating them in IP. While billed as VPN solutions, these protocols have no packet-by-packet

encryption, authentication or integrity functions or a key management facility.

IPSec provides for packet-by-packet authentication, integrity and encryption. The IETF also plans to formally endorse a standards-based key management protocol called Internet Security Association and Key Management Protocol with Oakley key determination.

The IPSec protocols are the most

advanced VPN standards effort. They already are being tested extensively today by multiple vendors of remote access, firewall and other intranet-related software.

All of these arcane technical issues are important to keep in mind, but intranet managers must ultimately choose real products to implement a VPN.

The good news is that VPNs can be built using existing routers, gateways and desktop software that have been upgraded to support IPSec. ☹

Henthorn is senior technical product manager at Livingston Enterprises, Inc., a remote access vendor in Pleasanton, Calif. He can be reached via the Internet at alex@livingston.com.



UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SOLUTIONS There are no rules. Your network can be defeated by an opponent you never see. Dirty, surging, and sagging power that threatens critical data. Spikes that crash your server. Shutdowns that are anything but graceful. We offer single-source solutions to support all your network power protection needs. Through an award-winning lineup of UPS hardware, software, service, and connectivity devices. Designed to keep your network running. And protected. Because you can't win the game if you're not in it.

Within the Americas: 1-800-554-3448, ext. 763, or +1-919-870-3403, Fax: +1-919-870-3411,
Internet: <http://www.exide.com>, E-Mail: info@exide.com

EXIDE ELECTRONICS
Strategic Power Management

IPM DATATRAX IRT LECTR POWERWAP FI ELTEC

© 1997 Exide Electronics Group, Inc. All rights reserved. ®,™—a trademark of Exide Electronics Group, Inc.

Folio's siteDirector 3.1:

Document management made easy

BY MARK GIBBS

What do you do about publishing on your intranet if you have a huge number of documents, huge documents, or even worse, huge numbers of huge documents? And what if you have to be able to control use and charge for access?

You'd likely turn to a handful of companies known for handling documents on PCs. One of the most successful of those companies is Folio Corp., which is now bringing its expertise to bear on intranets with siteDirector, a Webified document publishing system.

Operating as a Web server back-end application (otherwise called a script), siteDirector provides controls and meters browser access to document databases residing on Web servers. These document databases, called infobases, have embedded indexing.

Infobases, which are at the heart of Folio's regular and Webified publishing systems, can include text and hyperlinks to internal documents and external URLs, image files, OLE objects, video and audio files and binary applications. This allows for the creation of complex and content-rich document databases.

Many vendors of proprietary data, such as legal reference works, use infobase technology as a delivery mechanism because of its rich feature set. In addition, infobases appeal to informational product vendors because user access can be controlled at multiple levels of permission and usage can be metered. This provides, for example, a practical method for selling a single CD-ROM and limiting access to specific documents and optionally charging for actual access.

The Webified Folio system is valuable for creating enormous, multimedia-rich searchable document databases that can be retrieved by any browser-enabled user. For example, a large law office might post a legal publication created using infobase technology on the intranet. With siteDirector, any attorney who has a browser could access the data, no matter what operating system is running on the client.

This contrasts with the traditional Folio publishing system, for which each attorney would need a copy of the Folio Views client software. The latest version of siteDirector, 3.1, runs reliably and offers excellent performance in

access and searching. However, it was a complete pain to get siteDirector running, which, in my case, involved installing it on an existing Web server.

What's up, Doc?

For installation, Folio provides a small, four-page guide. Installing the Infobase Production Kit (IPK) and HomeSite 2.1, a bundled HTML editor, was pretty straightforward. Installing siteDirector itself was another matter.

In the paper and on-disk documentation, Folio claims it supports Microsoft Corp.'s Internet Information Server (IIS) and Netscape Communications Corp.'s Enterprise Server. But the installation program didn't know I was running IIS, so I had to configure the Web server manually.

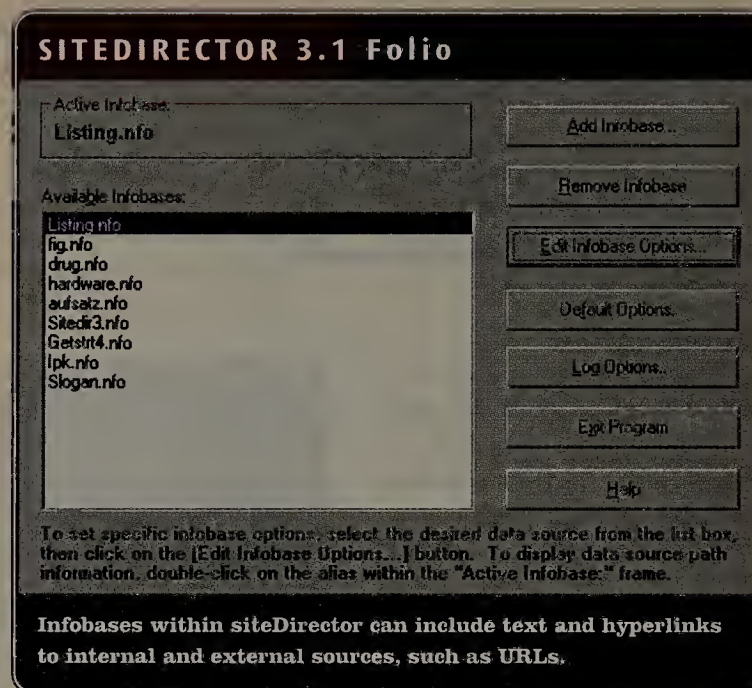
When I tried to bring siteDirector onto my existing IIS setup, I wound up with problems accessing some of the siteDirector Web pages because the URLs were not resolved correctly. I could dedicate the Web server to siteDirector, but in the process, I would lose access to my existing Web content.

Now, it's conceivable that if you have a significant document collection, the default configuration is just fine because serving infobases would probably be all you'd want the server to do. Nonetheless, it shouldn't be that hard to configure siteDirector for another Web server. (I eventually did figure out how to do it.)

Infobasics

Simple infobase construction can be done with the bundled Folio Views program, but for large amounts of data, Folio provides a specialized import utility. Both programs come with the IPK. Construction of infobases is quite complex because you're really working with a full-fledged document publishing system.

You can do a lot with infobases without much knowledge of Folio's document tag language (used for many of the same purposes as HTML, along with many infobase-specific features) and document construction automation system. But for serious document collections with sophisticated content, you'll need to have someone fully



Infobases within siteDirector can include text and hyperlinks to internal and external sources, such as URLs.

trained in building infobases.

Once you've constructed your infobases, you simply need to tell siteDirector where to find them and which templates, called SoftPages, to use in their display. You do this through the siteDirector configuration manager utility.

You can create or edit SoftPage files with any editing tool, but your task will be simpler if you use Folio's HomeSite utility. However, HomeSite is not nearly as graphical or functional as editors such as Microsoft's FrontPage.

By creating or editing SoftPage files, you can have siteDirector present information in any way you please, including the use of JavaScript, Java applets or ActiveX components on pages retrieved by siteDirector.

Infobases can be created from any data source.

An interesting option is to create content using Folio's Web Retriever, a utility that accepts URLs and copies URL contents, such as graphics, into infobases. In an intranet, for example, Web Retriever would let you take snapshots of useful internal and external sites, and allow you to search at a speed and detail level that the target sites might not support. Better still, where there's a link to a page that hasn't been downloaded into the infobase, the link will point to the original URL so Web browsers can seamlessly transfer to that page.

siteDirector plays an interesting role in environments that require content-usage tracking and billing. Folio offers its Meter API for activities such as session and event management. You need to create an application in C/C++ or another language that can call the API.

siteDirector is an impressive tool: Its flexibility is remarkable and its performance, even with huge, complex infobases, is excellent.

And Folio assures me it is working on the Web server integration problem. ☹

PRODUCT CAPSULE

- ▶ **Name:** siteDirector
- ▶ **Current release:** Version 3.1
- ▶ **Price:** Suggested retail price of \$9,995 per server. (A royalty is payable if the information is offered for sale.)
- ▶ **Requirements:** For siteDirector: Windows NT 3.51 or higher, a Pentium processor or better, 32M bytes of RAM, a 12M-byte hard disk; for IPK: Windows 3.1 or higher, 8M bytes of RAM, a 20M-byte hard disk; for HomeSite: Windows 3.1 or higher, 8M bytes of RAM, a 20M-byte hard disk.
- ▶ **Vendor:** Folio Corp., Provo, Utah
- ▶ **Contact information:**
Phone: (800) 543-6546
Web: www.folio.com

PROS AND CONS Folio's siteDirector 3.1

Pros

- ▶ Handles multigigabyte and complex documents
- ▶ Excellent search and retrieval performance
- ▶ Tremendous display configurability via SoftPage templates

Cons

- ▶ Difficult to integrate into an existing Web server
- ▶ Weak documentation for installation
- ▶ A serious learning curve is required to make the most of siteDirector

SUMMARY: siteDirector is a versatile, solidly engineered, high-performance, reliable solution for the document-handling problems that keep Webmasters awake at night.

RATING

Intranet usefulness	4
Quality	4
Value for money	4
Overall	4

1 is poor and 5 is excellent.



High-Speed Internet Services With Bulletproof Reliability.

For Internet and Intranet solutions from 56K to T-3, only UUNET provides the reliable performance today's businesses require. UUNET's unique hub architecture combines advanced switching and routing technologies to move critical data quickly and efficiently. And additional bandwidth is readily available as needs expand. UUNET's world-wide backbone is fully-redundant at every link so there's always a clear pathway for data to get through. More than 25,000 business customers already rely on the only Internet provider created just for business. To put that experience to work for your company, simply call 1 800 465 7185.



THE INTERNET AT WORK™

<http://www.uu.net/nw8> info@uu.net

USA: +1 703 206 5600 Canada: +1 800 463 8123 UK: +44 (0) 1223 250 100 Belgium: +32 3 281 49 83
Netherlands: +31 20 696 60 54 Luxembourg: +352 440 291 VARs/Resellers: +1 703 208 5269

©1996 UUNET Technologies, Inc., Fairfax, VA. All rights reserved. UUNET, UUNET Technologies and the UUNET logo are registered trademarks and The Internet at Work is a trademark of UUNET Technologies, Inc. All other marks are the property of their respective owners. Official Internet Access Provider to The Microsoft Network.™

Varied collaborative approaches entice intranet users

BY PEGGY WATT



collaboration tools come in many forms, but one thing's for certain: They're becoming integral to intranets.

Intranets even get credit from market research firm International Data Corp. (IDC) for last year's growth spurt in server-based collaborative enterprise environments. In a recent study, IDC in Framingham, Mass., found the number of new users in network-based integrated collaborative environments grew by 11.9 million in 1996, or 42.5%. This upsurge brings the installed base in such collaborative environments to 38.7 million users.

"Intranets are without question the single strongest force driving collaborative technology," says Ian Campbell, director of IDC's Collaborative and Intranet Computing Research Program. "As intranets encourage the sharing of information, collaborative applications become the technology that drives a real business return on an intranet investment."

The tools corporations and workgroups use to implement collaborative ventures on intranets varies widely. The key decision points seem to be how effectively a collaborative application meets a business need and how easy the application is to get up and rolling. Also, the collaborative tool that builds on what is already in place in the enterprise — that is, familiar to users and already funded — has a better shot at user acceptance.



Collaborative Tools

Chicago. InterAction tracks information stored in organizational, workgroup and individual directories.

InterAction users can view entries from each of the resources, which are typically isolated from one another, on one screen; and users can designate fields or notations for their eyes only or only for members of their workgroup. Updates to entries ripple through all the appropriate directories, and users can make

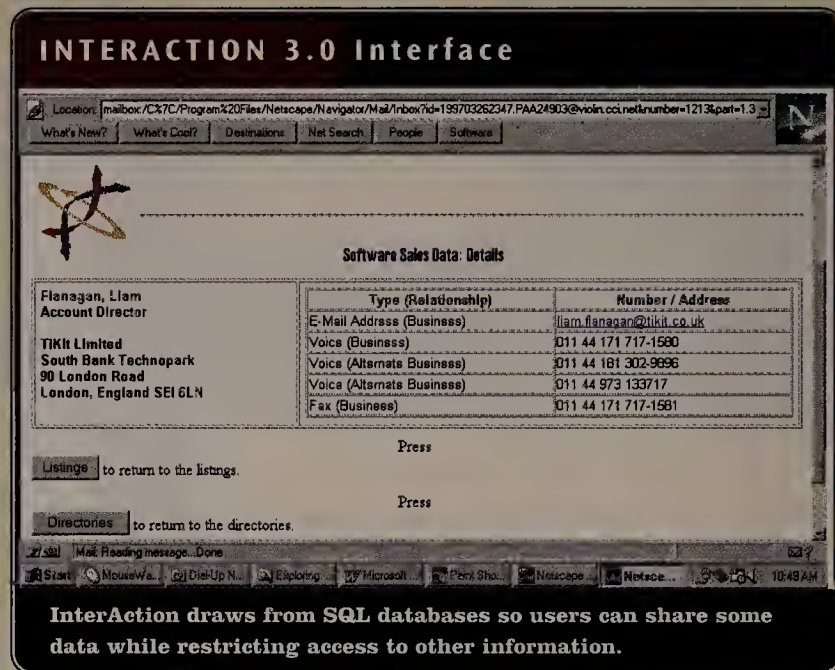
changes by dragging and dropping data links among records.

"We wanted a true enterprise solution, but not one that would take a cadre of consultants to implement," Holt says.

Users access InterAction through a browser or, at companies easing from the original address book program to the Webified version, a Windows-based proprietary interface. InterAction also supports replication in order to accommodate mobile users.

"This is an application that attracts people's attention and invites them into the intranet," says Dan Murray, a partner with the law offices of Jenner & Block in Chicago. InterAction's browser access makes it easier to supply information to traveling staff or remote members of the 300-person firm.

InterAction meets standards for integrating



InterAction draws from SQL databases so users can share some data while restricting access to other information.

to HTML and supports real-time updates.

"The browser interface is of particular interest because our strategy is to provide browser access to any application we deploy," says Kurt Rao, business development leader with New York-based Viacom, Inc., which replaced hundreds of individual paper Rolodexes with the electronic tracking system.

Collaboration from the get-go

Tools designed to help foster intranet communities are coming for those who have the luxury of implementing collaborative intranet environments from scratch rather than building on entrenched groupware.

Firefly Network, Inc. of Cambridge, Mass., for example, is preparing such an application suite. It will apply "feature-guided automated collaborative filtering" that learns users' interests from their actions and becomes more efficient at information retrieval the more a workgroup uses it, says Nick Grouf, president of Firefly.

First, every browser user gets a Firefly Passport from the server-based Passport Office, which registers new users and monitors user profiles. Firefly sites can recognize Passport holders and provide appropriate views based on previous actions or group affiliations.

A system manager handles setup using the Firefly Community Navigator, which is essentially the environment builder, and manages each user's access and views within the Firefly collaborative environment. For example, the Navigator can identify and display real-time activities of workgroup members, who can be represented on-screen by animated icons called avatars.

Users also can modify their environment and views by noting their interests in a Firefly "taste space" that identifies users with shared interests. The environment provides a chat space as well as single-button access to E-mail and other applications running on the intranet.

"The Firefly community is really a workgroup environment for an intranet," Grouf says. The program, which is entirely server-based and browser-accessible, is available on Windows NT and Sun Microsystems, Inc. Solaris.

SELECTED COLLABORATIVE PRODUCTS

COMPANY	URL	PRODUCT	PRICING	COMMENTS
Firefly	www.firefly.net	Firefly Community Navigator	\$4,000 per CPU	Available in Windows NT and Unix versions
Interface	www.interface.net	InterAction 3.0 Web Access 3.0	\$89 to \$209 per seat \$1,795	Reads SQL data
Oblix	www.oblix.com	IntraPower Suite 1.0	\$10 to \$20 per seat	Free for 30-day trial
SoftArc	www.softarc.com	FirstClass Intranet Server	\$2,000 per server, \$50 per seat	Upgrade to First-Class 3.5
StarBase	www.starbasecorp.com	StarTeam Workstation Workstation Professional VirtualTeam Server	\$199 per seat \$249 per seat \$949	Aimed at developers

One new collaborative tool, a contact manager from Interface Software, Inc., lets users draw from data in existing SQL databases, E-mail directories, calendar or scheduling programs, and similar sources. The product, called InterAction 3.0, is an enhanced version of an address book program used by law offices.

"It's designed so corporations can build on their corporate [intellectual] assets," says Terrance Holt, president of Interface in

with Microsoft Corp.'s BackOffice family of Windows NT server-based products. The contact manager integrates at the server level with Microsoft's Systems Management Server and SQL Server, and, at the desktop, can swap data with Schedule+, Microsoft's personal organizer.

"This is an attempt to satisfy the individual, group and enterprise needs," Holt says. The built-in Web gateway component, called InterAction Web Access 3.0, converts SQL data

Yet other collaborative applications are available out of the box.

Obliv, Inc. of Cupertino, Calif., for example, is shipping IntraPower Suite 1.0, which applies Java functions to such workgroup tools as an employee directory, an organizational chart, and resource scheduling and document-sharing applications. The applications are managed through the Administration Console, from which an IT manager can customize the interface to reflect the user company's structure and add corporate logos or workgroup designations. Application data directories can have public and private entries, for example, and users can modify some fields for their own view.

The applications import common file formats, such as vertical market programs for specialized corporate departments such as human resources, and integrate with Netscape Communications Corp.'s SuiteSpot server suite. IntraPower Suite 1.0 is available in versions for Solaris, Unix and Windows NT servers running Apache, Microsoft or Netscape Web server software. Webmasters can download a free 30-day trial copy from www.obliv.com/trial.html.

Collaborative software developer SoftArc, Inc. is Webifying its FirstClass enterprise groupware program with the release in May of FirstClass Intranet Server (previously referred to as FirstClass 4.0).

FirstClass Intranet Server supports Internet access and a visual application development component complete with templates and an icon library, says Scott Welch, vice president of SoftArc in Markham, Ontario. The product also combines the functions of directory, mail, news and Web servers, which are accessible from a browser.

FirstClass Intranet Server will ship first on Windows NT. An online demonstration is available at huskyplanes.com.

Collaborative development

Even developers are getting more collaborative tools for their work, thanks to the corporate Web. StarBase Corp. of Irvine, Calif., is releasing over the next few months several updates to its existing StarTeam collaborative development tools, with more Web-oriented functions.

StarBase touts its Software Configuration Management functions for use by virtual teams. Team members may be located anywhere and can efficiently collaborate on programming projects in the StarTeam environment. Programmers check out code and then return it with comments about their work. This way, the program monitors use and maintains version control on a work in progress, says Basil Maloney, marketing director at StarBase.

"We're groupware for developers," Maloney says. Programmers can link different parts of their project, he adds.

"[For example,] highlight the code, and you can link to a threaded confer-

ence session and see discussion of why the code is written as it is," Maloney says.

The StarTeam family is available in several configurations designed to accommodate programmers in small workgroups or across an enterprise. StarTeam Workstation is a peer-to-peer environment for LANs; Workstation Professional adds client/server func-

tionality. Both are scheduled to ship this month, along with VirtualTeam Server. Workstation Enterprise, which is analogous to StarTeam Server in earlier versions, adds task management functions and supports 100 or more programmers. StarTeam Webstation is the only desktop version that implements Java.

"We use StarTeam so we don't step

on each other's work," says Todd Skaggs, a software engineer with Fairchild Data Corp. in Scottsdale, Ariz.

Through user interfaces, E-mail and programmer's environments, intranet builders are stretching the workgroup's scope. Whatever form or audience is the target of collaboration tools, the point is extending communication — often by browser. ☺

MAINFRAME-TO-WEB. EXTENDING YOUR INTRANET.

It's not as big a leap as you think.

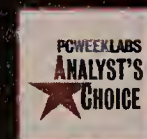


In fact, linking your mainframe to the Web is an easy jump with Attachmate®. Because for 15 years, we've been connecting more TCP/IP and SNA desktops to host systems than anyone else.

Now Attachmate extends your Intranets with two powerful software solutions. First, you can link legacy applications — relational databases and all — to any Web server with our EXTRA!® Host Publishing System. And second, meet all of your needs for host and Internet desktop connectivity with EXTRA! Personal Client, the industry's number one selling multi-host solution for Windows NT® 4.0.

Our world class customer support and consulting services make your jump to an Intranet even easier. Just call Attachmate at 1-800-426-6283 or 206-644-4010 (mention response code 634.00). For an on-line demo and the white paper, "The Change Drivers, a Perspective on the Transformation of Enterprise Computing," go to:

www.attachmate.com/ad/NW1.htm


© 1997 Attachmate Corporation. All Rights Reserved. Printed in USA. Attachmate and EXTRA! are registered trademarks of Attachmate Corporation. Microsoft, Windows and Windows NT are registered trademarks and ActiveX is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Netscape is a trademark of Netscape Communications Corporation. NFS is a trademark or registered trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the U.S. or other countries. 7-0169


EXTRA!® Personal Client
Industry's only 16/32-bit Windows® multi-host access, Netscape®/Microsoft® Web browsing, TCP/IP and NFS™ suite, and software management solution all in one.



EXTRA! Host Publishing System
Powerful, yet simple Windows/ActiveX™ development system that links 3270 applications and relational databases to the Web, viewable by any Web browser.



Coming of Age

IntraNet/Ernst & Young survey chronicles how intranets are maturing.

While the industry is flooded with studies about how many intranet servers have shipped and what company is leading the browser wars, little effort has been made to investigate intranet management and business issues.

In an effort to tackle these and other topics, we joined forces with Ernst & Young's Center for Technology Enablement to survey 300 Network World/IntraNet readers, all of them intranet users.

The results were not so much surprising as reaffirming: The intranet freight train really is powered by more than hype. Companies are investing large sums of money, trust and hope in this relatively new technology. More than 85% of respondents, for example, say they agree or completely agree that Web browsers may become universal interfaces to all business applications.

But as young as intranets are, there is already some significant change in the works: Responsibilities are shifting, companies are changing the way they fund their networks and bill back for the services, and many intranet responsibilities are being centralized.

Let's let the numbers tell the story.

Responsibilities evolve with time

Almost three-fourths of respondents say they have a corporate intranet strategy. The IS/network department is most likely to have primary responsibility for implementing and managing the network, while creating the intranet strategy often falls to a special task force created to evaluate the technology.

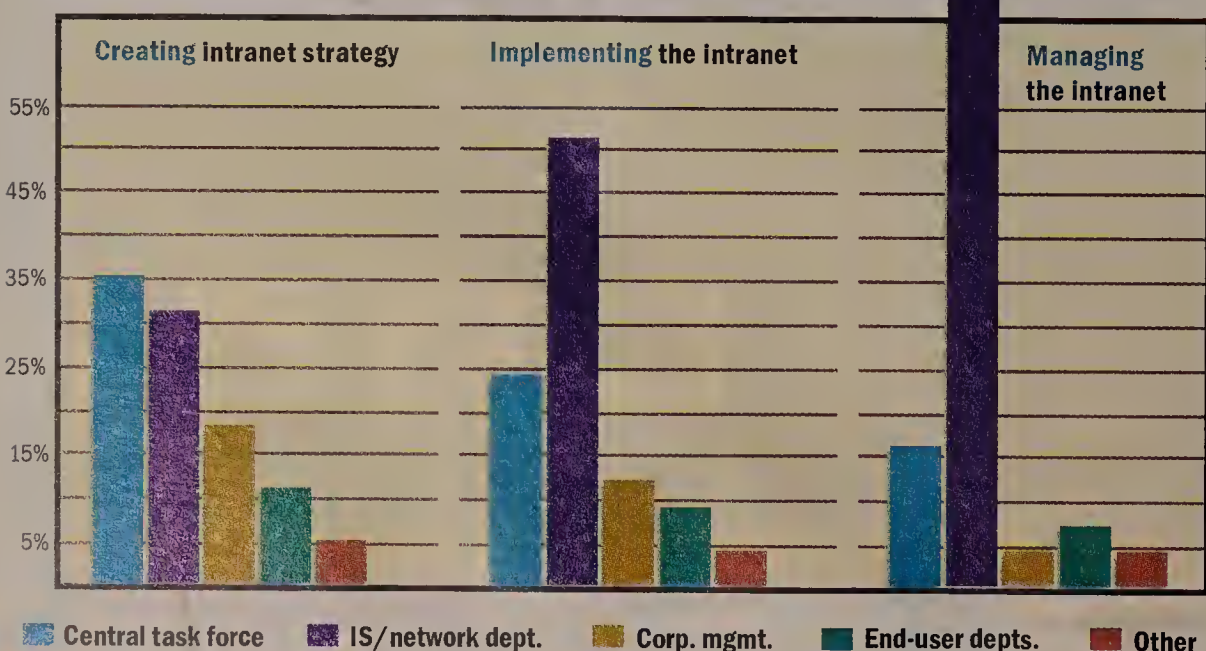
Does your company have a corporate intranet strategy?

No 27%

Yes 73%

Who has the primary responsibility for...

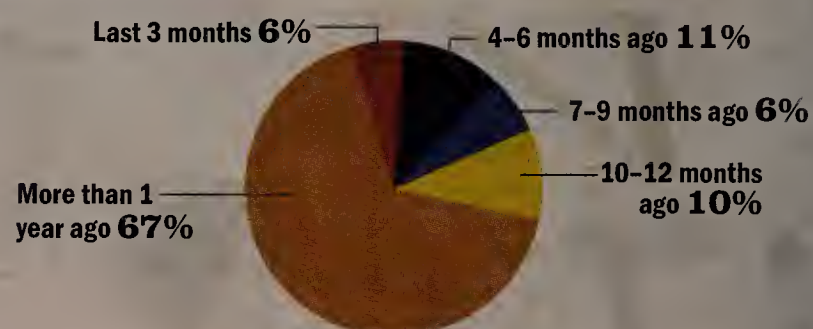
(Percentage of respondents)



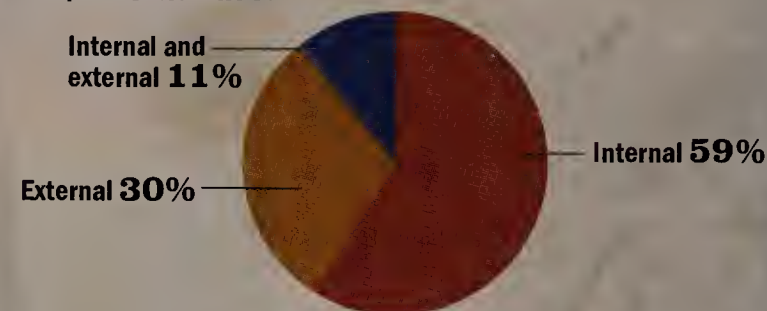
Snapshot of the companies surveyed

While companies really only began intranet implementation in earnest in the past two years, some 67% of the 300 users surveyed say they started to use the technology more than a year ago. Of the Web servers in use at the companies surveyed, close to 60% are dedicated to internal use.

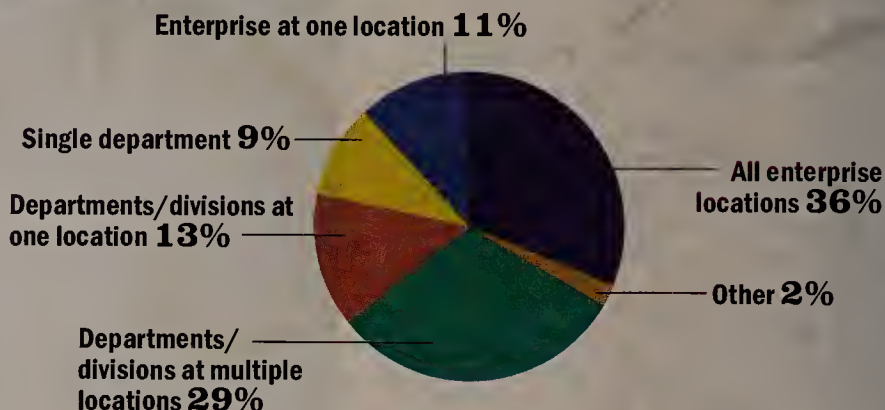
When did you launch your intranet?



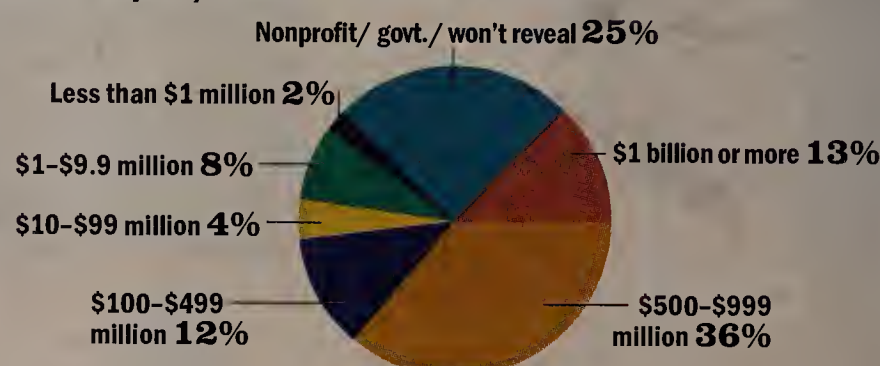
What percentage of your Web servers are dedicated to internal/external use?



You buy intranet products/services for...



Your company's total revenue for 1996



Known in the field as experts. And at the office as a tad obsessed.



CENTRI

Windows NT firewalls from Windows NT fanatics.

Meet our firewall design team. Late nights here at Global Internet, you'll find them chatting away about how to make Windows NT™ networks safer, faster, and easier to use. With bulletproof kernel proxies for Windows NT. Intelligent security monitoring for Windows NT. And plug-and-play setup for Windows NT. It's that kind of single-mindedness that makes our Centri™ Security Manager the most NT-centric firewall you can find. It even comes with 24-hour support. But what would you expect from such a driven group? So download your free Centri demo from www.globalinternet.com/centri/. Or call 1-800-682-5550—and choose your firewall from the company where protecting Windows NT is more than an occupation, it's an obsession.



Global Internet
www.globalinternet.com



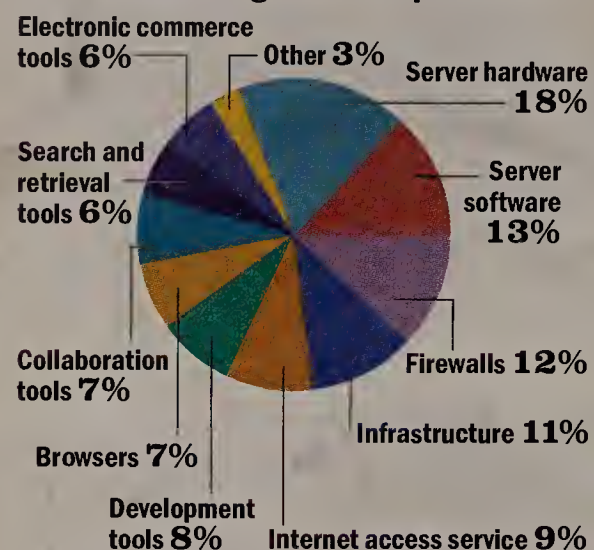
Strategic purchasing trends

What percentage of your budget is allocated to Intranet-/intranet-related products and services?

Overall, the survey revealed that, on average, companies plan to spend \$13.5 million on intranet products and \$13.3 million on intranet services over the next 12 months.

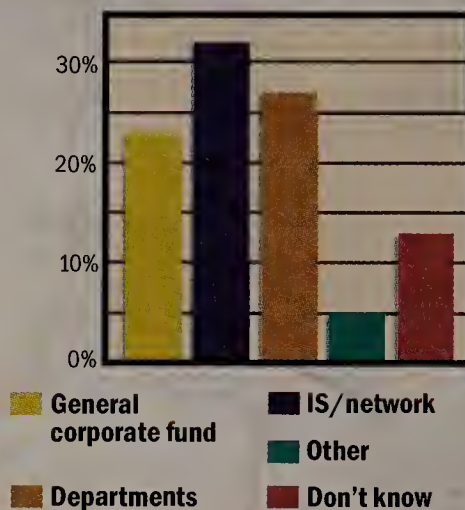
Because there is evidence that companies are centralizing control of intranets, it is not surprising that 86% of respondents agree their companies are interested in creating standards for departments to follow. This does not mean, however, that users are interested in settling on one particular vendor or buying prepackaged solutions.

How will your intranet budget be allocated among these 10 products?



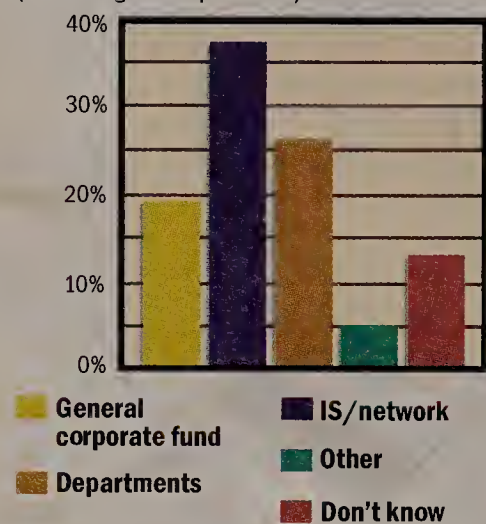
Who is footing the bill for building the intranet?

(Percentage of respondents)



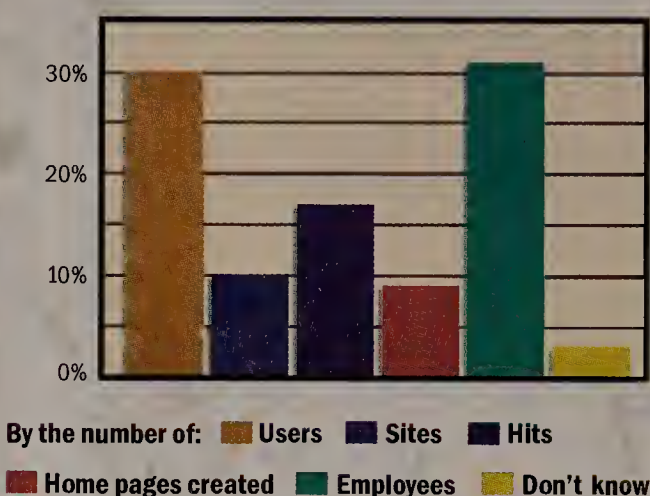
Who is footing the bill for managing the intranet?

(Percentage of respondents)



Where departments are footing the managerial bill, how are the costs allocated?

(Percentage of respondents)



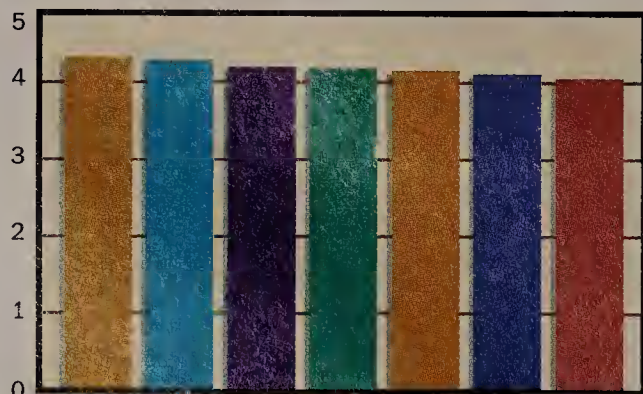
Perceived benefits

Three distinct types of intranet benefits emerged from this study. The benefits relate to information flow, business activities and internal management of the enterprise.

We asked respondents if they completely agreed (5) or completely disagreed (1) with the following benefits.

Information flow benefits

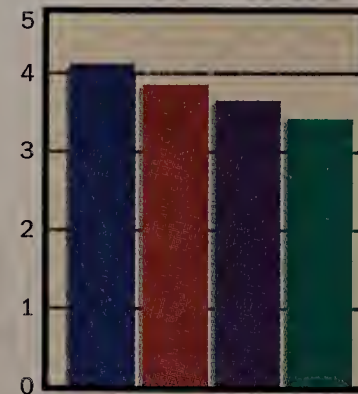
Overall, the greatest benefits companies realized from their intranets relate to internal information flow. Specifically, intranets:



- Allows for quicker collection and distribution of information
- Keeps employees better informed
- Simplifies user access to information
- Facilitates reuse of corporate knowledge
- Enhances productivity of the enterprise
- Lowers cost of delivering information
- Facilitates information

Business benefits

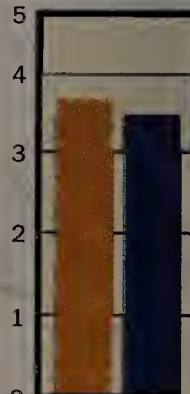
While respondents agree that the intranet provides business advantages, respondents are less likely to agree about the intranet's ability to improve customer and supplier relations and generate revenue.



- Provides critical business advantage
- Makes it easier to interact with customers
- Makes it easier to interact with suppliers
- Enables us to generate additional revenue

Management benefits

While ranking below the other two categories, users say they see some benefit to using the intranet to manage IS resources.



- Eases deployment and management of applications
- Reduces IS costs in the long run

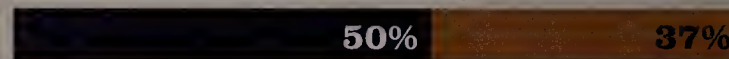
Putting it in perspective

The intranet phenomenon continues — 87% of respondents agree that use of intranets will increase dramatically in the next 12 months. That belief may be fired by the fact that most respondents (86%) say Web browsers have potential as universal interfaces to other applications. In fact, almost half of respondents (44%) anticipate using the intranet model to support all corporate business applications.

Usage trends

■ Completely agree ■ Agree

Intranet usage will increase dramatically:



Web browsers may become universal interfaces:

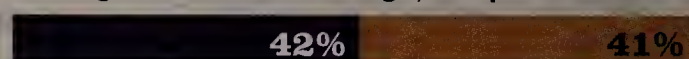


Intranets ultimately will support all corporate business applications:



Corporate strategies

Creating an intranet was a strategic, enterprisewide decision:



We are centralizing information flow and coordination:



We have set up a task force to promote deployment:



We have a master intranet plan:



Managing the intranet

The intranet is centrally managed:



The Web servers are centrally located:



Application deployment is often informal and tactical:





"Your RAS is mine..."

**...the rabid salesman
screamed as he combed the
halls with a noose.**

**"I can't log in!
Who's the IS guy who picked
the remote access server?"
Cornered, I grabbed a stapler.**

**"If I'm going out,
I'm taking you with me!"
I screamed as...
I woke up in a cold sweat.**

Remote access server decisions
giving you nightmares?
Then you need a Hayes® Century™ server.

From the 2000 series for small LANs or
workgroups to the advanced, modular
9000 line, all Hayes Century products
offer unsurpassed reliability, outstanding
technical support and a high level of
security. And, our Century family has a
lower cost per port than other remote
access servers. So rest easy.

For information, visit our website at
www.hayes.com or call 800-374-8388,
ext. 260 for a free guide on choosing
remote access servers.

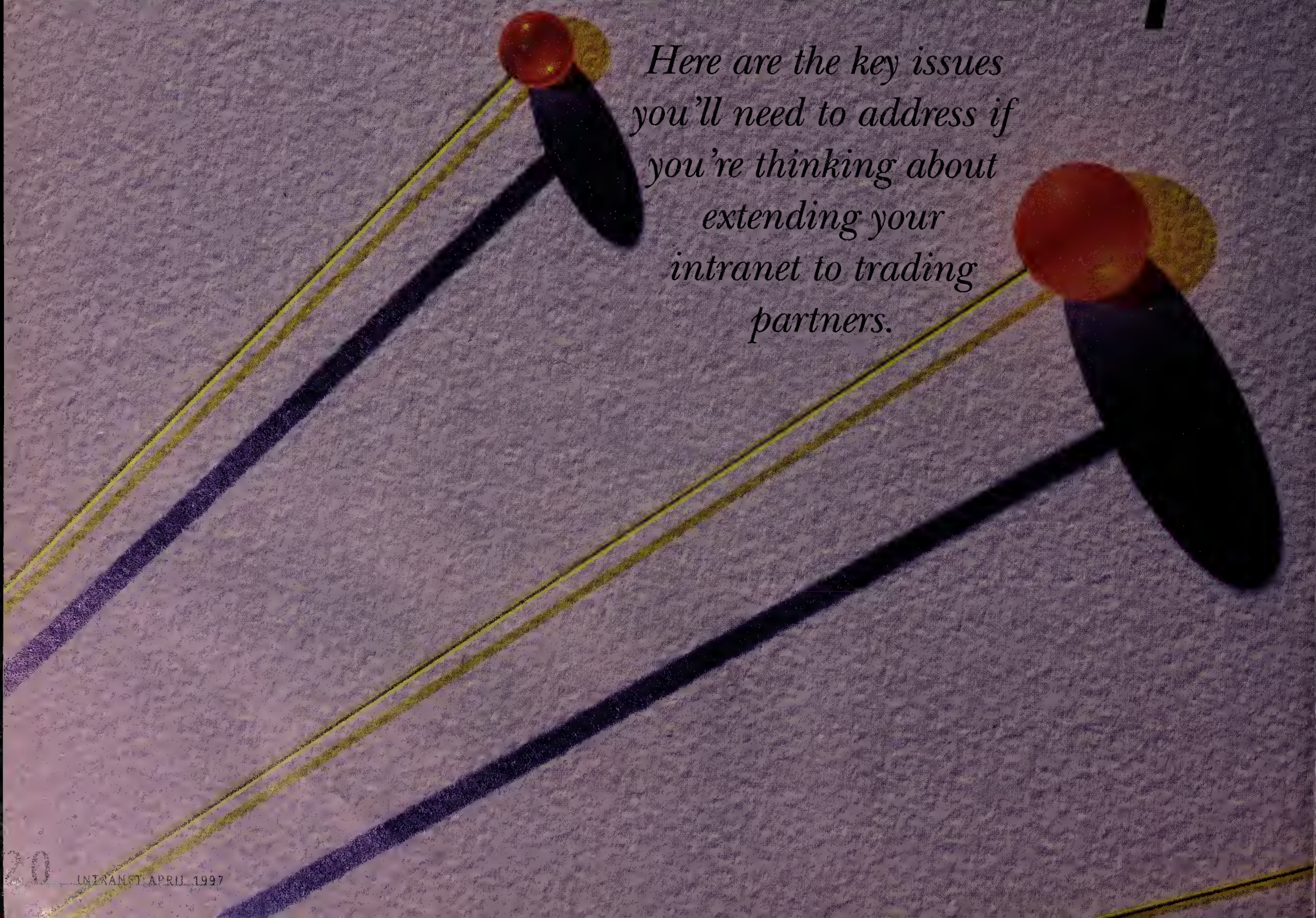


How fast do you want to get there?

Extra or extraordinary?

BY JAMES KOBIELUS

*Here are the key issues
you'll need to address if
you're thinking about
extending your
intranet to trading
partners.*

An abstract graphic featuring two stylized figures, each with a red spherical head and a dark, elongated body. They are positioned diagonally, holding long poles that intersect. The background is a textured, light gray.

Wondering what the "extra" is in extranets? At heart, the concept refers to extending your intranet by adding extra links to key trading partners, be they customers, dealers, distributors, suppliers or contractors.

But the real extra is in the payback, says Mary Cronin, professor of management in Boston College's department of strategic management and operations. Using your intranet to change the way you deal with trading partners may be the single most strategic thing you can achieve with your intranet investment (see the Q&A with Cronin on page 41).

Setting up extranets usually involves considerable management-level coordination due to the risks associated with providing partners access to your business data. Assuming you have identified trusted trading partners willing to do business online, how do you implement an extranet?

One or more of the trading partners host on their computers the principal applications, databases and documents required by all partners. Typically, this arrangement is characterized by a dueling firewalls topology, in which companies provide each other with secure, tunneled access (i.e., secure associations involving network-level packet encryption) to their respective intranets over the public Internet.

Countrywide Home Loans, Inc. of Pasadena, Calif., for example, has established a Web-based extranet application, based on Netscape Communications Corp.'s Netscape server and security products, that enables its bank and mortgage broker partners to access loan-processing and financial databases. The application, called Platinum Lender Access, lets banks complete mortgage applications, check account histories and interest rates, and track loan status online.

Chances are you already have most if not all of the basic ingredients needed to add extranet functionality, including Web servers, proxy servers and firewalls.

Pot of gold

The most fundamental component of an extranet, however, is the pool of business information you want trading partners to access.

You may, for example, choose to provide cus-

tomers with access to your online purchasing and inventory systems to track the status of their orders, or allow engineering contractors real-time access to CAD/CAM specifications and drawings.

Providing partners with such access may be as simple as adding them to the relevant applications' authorized access control lists.

In other words, extranets are usually logical overlays, defined only by access privileges and routing tables, on today's intranet and Internet infrastructure, rather than new physical networks in their own right.

But a single Web server hanging out in cyberspace does not an extranet make. Extranets usually connect two or more pre-existing intranets, each of which may consist of anywhere from a handful to scores of internal Web sites.

As you and your trading partners get deeper into each others' business processes, you will probably want to provide access to a wider range of databases, documents and other resources on your respective intranets. These shared resources can then serve as the basis for coordination and collaboration among internal and external personnel.

You and your extranet partners should consider adopting a common Web-based application environment, such as Lotus Development Corp.'s Domino, Netscape SuiteSpot or OpenText, Inc.'s LiveLink, that provide capabilities such as distributed libraries, bulletin boards, messaging, workflow, calendaring, newsgroups and database/document access. You can scarcely build a viable extranet without strong collaboration tools, so you should explore groupware-like functionality in earnest.

SNAP-ON TRADING PARTNERS

Snap-On Tools Co. in Kenosha, Wis., a leading manufacturer and distributor of tools and shop equipment, is an extranet success story. Netscape Communications Corp. profiles on its home page. Snap-On's extranet is used to deliver information to 4,000 domestic dealers.

Since December 1996, Snap-On has provided dealers with password-protected, browser-based access to company product catalogs, promotional data, news items, reference materials and discussion groups. These applications run on Netscape's Enterprise Server, Proxy Server, News Server and Mail Server software, which

Proxy servers

As your intranet funnels more traffic to and from extranets, you and your trading partners may find it prudent to set up proxy servers, also called application-level gateways. These nodes sit between your intranet and the extranet, intercepting and consolidating internal users' requests for external Web pages (such as those residing on trading partners' sites), caching frequently accessed pages and controlling outbound access to services at the application level.

Proxy servers — available from the likes of Netscape, Microsoft Corp. and other Internet software vendors — can help you prevent redundant extranet page or file downloads from bogging down your intranet. By presenting a single corporatewide IP address to the outside world, proxy servers can also help protect intranet servers from hackers.

You can configure proxy servers flexibly in keeping with your extranet requirements. You may choose to implement one centralized proxy, one for each intranet/extranet service category (such as HTTP, File Transfer Protocol, telnet, Secure Sockets Layers, and Usenet/Network News Transfer Protocol), one for each region, or one for each trading partner connected to your intranet. Most commercial browsers provide users with the ability to direct various types of traffic to various proxies.

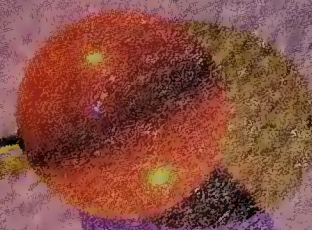
Firewalls

Firewalls are typically installed at the intranet's perimeter and, with their close cousins encrypting routers, usually serve as a company's sentinel or secure gateway to extranets and the Internet. Proxy

have been installed on servers on Snap-On's intranet.

Snap-On's extranet provides a forum for dealers to share tips on business practices, such as cash management and selling techniques, and to feed their comments and concerns to the vendor.

"Our extranet enables us to disseminate information to our dealers in a more timely and efficient manner..." says Bob Gingras, manager of electronic commerce at Snap-On, in the Netscape write-up. "We wanted to provide our dealers with a reliable and consistent information resource that would function 24 hours a day." Previously, the company communicated with dealers via regular postal mailings.



servers are usually situated on the intranet side of firewalls because their prime function is to serve internal users rather than filter inbound traffic from the Internet or extranet.

Firewalls often perform application-level proxy services, similar or identical to those just described, in addition to such core functionality as filtering and blocking packets at the network layer. Firewalls look at inbound and outbound packets' source and destination addresses, as well as the services being requested, and grant or deny access accordingly.

Firewalls keep casual Internet/extranet users away from precious company data, limit legitimate users to selected applications and databases, allow network administrators to monitor outbound communications, and produce a detailed audit trail of all successful and attempted logons.

One of the most critical decisions you'll have to make in setting up your extranet is determining what data to make available to your partners. Ideally, you would perform a thorough risk analysis, weighing the costs and benefits of hosting and securing sensitive business data in various locations, prior to making hosting decisions.

Your firewall, routers, Web servers and browsers will need to support two types of security services — authentication and encryption — in order to support high-volume extranet business transactions.

Authentication

The first rule of extranets is "trust but verify." When you provide a trusted partner with access to your intranet, you need to be able to authenticate their every network transaction, including logons, communications sessions, resource requests and

E-mail messages — even down to the packet level.

Today's authentication products allow companies to "spoofproof" their networks inside and out, verifying the origin and integrity of resource requests, files, messages, packets, sessions, software modules and network nodes. Secure tokens, digital signatures, certification authorities, credentials servers, biometrics and other advanced authentication technologies make it possible to secure access to the intranet and all networked information resources.

More and more authentication vendors are incorporating open standards into their products, enabling them to work with a range of third-party firewalls, communications gateways, applications and E-mail systems. Many authentication products use a mixture of public-key cryptographic techniques — such as RSA Data Security, Inc.'s Public Key Cryptography Standards — and secret-key technologies, such as Data Encryption Standard (DES) ciphers, to support user authentication along with secure key exchange and encryption, tamper-proofing and nonrepudiation services.

The most widely adopted authentication standards are outlined in the graphic above.

Many authentication products also support mutual authentication, a critical feature for secure intranets and extranets, which enables client and server software modules — or two Web servers communicating over the extranet — to verify each other's authenticity prior to establishing a connection or association.

Encryption

You may trust your trading partners completely but still have cold feet about transmitting sensitive business information to them over the Internet, which makes encryption essential for full-bore extranet commerce.

Encryption is supported by several of the security technologies discussed previously, including DES, Kerberos, SSL, S/MIME, and SET. Extranet users will probably employ all or most of these techniques, depending on the object being encrypted. DES typically encrypts and decrypts files for network transmission and storage. Kerberos typically encrypts a complete communications session between distributed LAN client and server applica-

respective trading partners, minimizing partners' exposure to unauthorized data access, tampering and theft.

Besides Internet service providers, other companies catering to this market include business-to-business online services such as Industry.Net, TradeCompass, TechnologyNet, and Valu.Net. These firms provide subscription-based electronic commerce within various vertical-market segments, providing a means whereby buyers and sellers who may never meet physically can conduct business in a

WHO'S CALLING?

If you're going to open your network to trading partners, you have to be able to authenticate their every move. The most widely adopted authentication standards include:

- **Kerberos:** An authentication service developed at the Massachusetts Institute of Technology that uses secret-key ciphers for authentication and encryption, authenticating requests for network resources rather than, as with authentication systems based on public-key cryptography, authorship of messages and documents.
- **X.509 public-key certificates:** An ITU-T standard that specifies the authentication service for X.500 directories and a syntax for public-key certificates.
- **Secure Sockets Layer (SSL):** A specification developed by Netscape Communications Corp. to support authentication and confidentiality for Web browsing sessions over the HTTP, File Transfer Protocol and telnet protocols.
- **Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol (CHAP):** An authentication technique defined in RFC 1334 supporting dial-up, remote authenticated user access to intranet/extranets over the PPP.
- **Remote Authentication Dial-In User Service (RADIUS):** A specification, developed by Livingston Enterprises, Inc. for authentication, authorization and accounting of remote user access in client/server environments.
- **Secure Multi-purpose Internet Mail Extensions (S/MIME):** An IETF standard that adds digital signature-based authentication (plus encryption) to Internet MIME messages described in RFC 1521, using X.509 public-key certificates.
- **Secure Electronic Transactions (SET):** A specification under development by MasterCard International, Inc. and Visa USA that will support secure payments using authenticated X.509-based electronic certificates in lieu of credit card or debit card numbers.

tions. SSL encrypts communications sessions between Web browsers and servers. S/MIME encrypts E-mail body parts and attachments. SET encrypts credit card numbers and other sensitive information on electronic-commerce transactions.

One specialized type of encryption that comes quite in handy on extranets is tunneling because it enables companies to build secure virtual private networks (VPN) over the Internet. Tunneling refers to the technique of encrypting packets so they can be transmitted confidentially over an insecure virtual circuit, such as an Internet TCP/IP connection.

There are no breakaway winner standards in the tunneling protocol sweepstakes. (For a list of the contenders, see graphic at left.)

Lack of widely accepted tunneling standards has limited the ability of trading partners to establish Internet-based VPNs between their respective firewalls.

Internet service providers

Of course, you can't set up an extranet without the services of one or more Internet service providers. ISPs are ramping up to support extranets by providing customers with end-to-end security through a combination of encrypting and tunneling routers, firewalls and browsers.

UUNET Technologies of Fairfax, Va., recently introduced VPN services, dubbed ExtraLink, that support network layer encryption through Cisco's Internetwork Operating System 11.2 encrypting routers, and secure remote dial-up network access from 845 worldwide points of presence.

managed environment.

One security advantage of externally hosted extranets, according to Ken Lewis, program manager for electronic commerce at EDS Corp., is the introduction of an "airwall" — lack of direct virtual and physical connectivity between trading partners' intranets.

EDS provides such a service for RAPID, Inc., a consortium of 40 agricultural chemical companies that use a Web-based extranet to support EDI, electronic funds transfer, inventory overstock resale and shipment tracking.

TUNNELING PROTOCOL SWEEPSTAKES

Tunneling enables companies to build secure virtual private paths across the Internet by encrypting packets. The leading tunneling methods include:

- **IPSecurity (IPSec):** The network-level authentication, data integrity and encryption features built into the emerging IP Version 6 and defined in RFCs 1826 and 1827.
- **Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP):** An extension to PPP that was developed by Microsoft Corp. and leading manufacturers of firewalls, routers and remote access servers. Supports tunneling of IP, IPX or NETBEUI protocols inside IP packets. Supports server-to-server and browser-to-server tunneling with Challenge-Handshake Authentication Protocol and Password Authentication Protocol authentication.
- **Layer 2 Tunneling Protocol (L2TP):** A proposed Internet standard combining Cisco Systems, Inc.'s Layer 2 Forwarding technology with Microsoft's PPTP.
- **Virtual Tunneling Protocol:** A proposed Internet standard that would use IPSec as the underlying security mechanism. Proprietary tunneling specifications from various router and firewall vendors, including Cisco, Check Point Software, Inc. and Trusted Information Systems, Inc.

BUILD VS. BUY

Although many companies view extranets as extensions of their intranet, in some cases it pays to have a third party host the applications and data to be shared among trading partners.

Externally hosted extranets are called on to support everything from electronic commerce to online product catalogs and electronic data interchange. The extranet service provider's computers remain outside the firewalls of the

See us at
NetWorld + Interop
Booth #3999

Got Frame Relay Management on Your Mind?

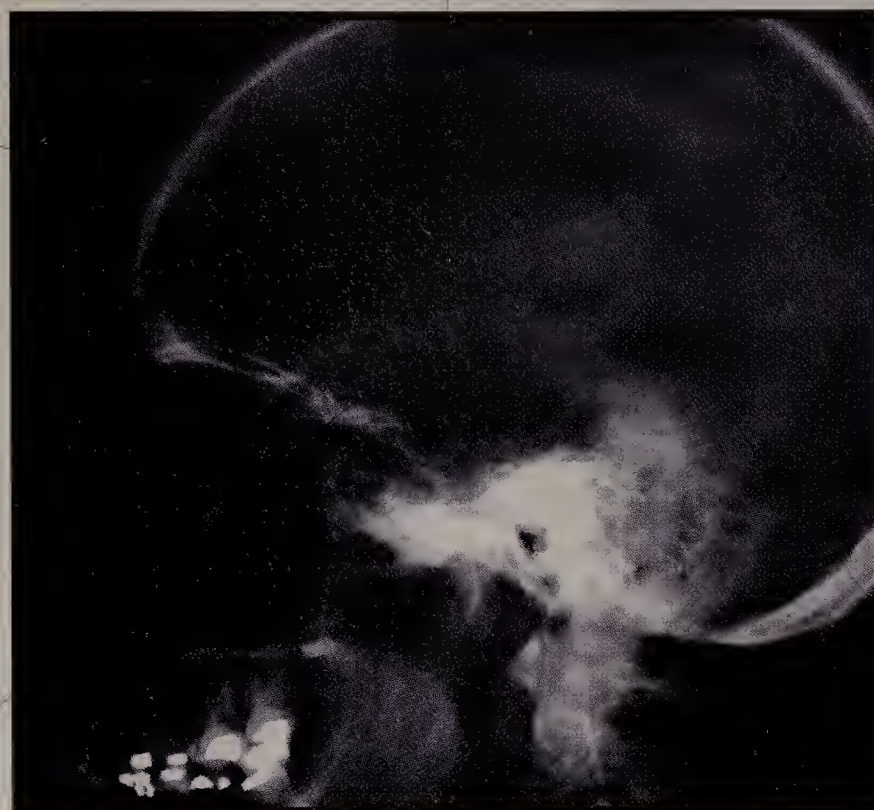
I need proactive tools that maximize network availability.

How do I know how much bandwidth I need?

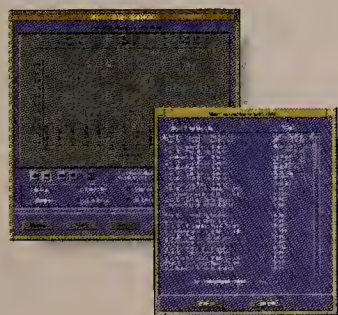
How do I know I'm getting what I paid for from my carrier?

I want to leverage my enterprise management platform.

How can I manage without Sync Circuit Management?



Think Sync.



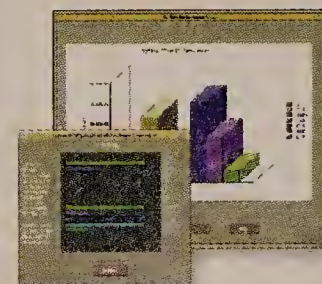
Managing your frame relay network can be mind-boggling. Sync's Frame Relay Access Probe (FRAP) and graphical enterprise management applications provide advanced circuit management functions

that let you examine the vast reaches of your network. You will gain insight to potential problems that can threaten your network's cost-effectiveness, performance and availability.

Peace of mind comes standard with innovative performance management, capacity planning, diagnostic and reporting fea-

tures. Detailed views of end-to-end network connectivity, bandwidth utilization, network and application level traffic—such as SNA, TCP/IP, browser and file transfers—and web-based reporting, will always keep you in the know.

If you have frame relay management on your mind, Think Sync. Call today for an informative white paper on circuit management. It will be one less thing to think about.



(800) 828-2785 or
www.sync.com/therapy

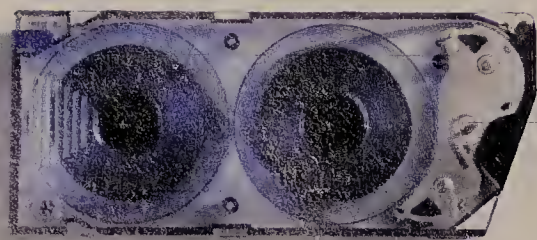




You're looking for an

You kind of

Wouldn't it be q



Magstar MP, with its unique midpoint loading and exceptional reliability, retrieves most data up to three times faster than comparable systems.

We thought so, too. That's why the Magstar™ MP starts in the middle of the tape, instead of the beginning, retrieving most data up to three times faster than comparable tape storage systems.* (Such a simple idea, our competitors

article in this magazine.
now where it is.
icker to start here?

*Half the magazine
is this way.*



wonder why they didn't think of it first.) Which means tape
isn't just for backup anymore. With Magstar MP's remark-
able three-year warranty, and prices starting as low as
\$14,900, you can confidently use tape for all your storage

needs. Visit www.storage.ibm.com for more information
and a copy of our warranty.

Solutions for a small planet™



"All customer traffic is encrypted end to end as part of a UUNET-managed service," says Jay Jonekait, the company's vice president of extranet services. The service can be deployed in conjunction with customers' existing firewalls. User authentication is supported through secure handheld challenge-

and-response tokens, such as those from token industry leader Security Dynamics Technologies, Inc.

UUNET's extranet services include performance guarantees of at least 99.9% availability for customers with 12 or more sites, and no more than 150 msec end-to-end transport delay over the

wide-area connection. Trading partners can each be billed separately for the traffic they load onto a UUNET-managed extranet, according to Jonekait.

Some Internet service providers take it a step further, offering to host the applications and data that trading partners want to share (see sidebar).

Don't gamble with network security. SecurIT and forget it.

Milkyway SecurIT SUITE™, the complete network security solution.

When it comes to the Internet and intranet, security tops the list of concerns. Milkyway Networks, a global leader in network security solutions, takes the guesswork out of security by integrating everything you need for access control, authentication, encryption, auditing and security policy in one package... Milkyway SecurIT Suite™.

Milkyway SecurIT Suite is the first package of network security products that includes our award-winning firewall, SecurIT Firewall™, secure remote access software, SecurIT Access™, and a second-generation network security auditor, SecurIT Audit™. The result, a galaxy of secure applications from one security vendor.

The flagship of SecurIT Suite is SecurIT Firewall, a robust firewall featuring a "hardened kernel" architecture for utmost security. Based upon our popular Black Hole technology, you get strong key management and a patented bi-directional

transparency for ease-of-use and enhanced performance. SecurIT Access creates a confidential channel that ensures privacy and integrity of all interactions over the Internet. And, SecurIT Audit provides a preemptive way to fight security breaches by identifying commonly exploited security loopholes and providing suggested solutions.

With SecurIT Suite, Milkyway provides you with the convenience of one-stop shopping for all you network security and one source for support.

Don't gamble with your network security. SecurIT and forget it. Call Milkyway Networks today. Or call our certified "Premier Partner" reseller in your area.

Milkyway Networks
4655 Old Ironsides, Ste. 490 • Santa Clara, CA 95054
Tel: 408.566.0800 • Fax: 408.566.0810
info@milkyway.com • www.milkyway.com

MILKYWAY
NETWORKS

Visit Milkyway Networks at Network+Interop... Booth #405

Circle Reader Service #13

TUNNELING FORWARD

In the past year, leading software vendors, systems integrators and network service providers have begun positioning their Internet/intranet offerings for extranet applications. Netscape Communications Corp. has incorporated Secure Sockets Layer authentication and encryption features into its Web browser and server products, and much of the industry has followed suit to create a de facto electronic-commerce security standard.

Leading router and firewall vendors now support industry-standard tunneling — packet encryption and encapsulation — technologies in their products, making it possible for two or more companies to establish secure virtual private networks over the Internet.

Ultimately, it doesn't much matter whether you shoulder the task of extending your intranet to trading partners or leave the driving to someone else. Reaching the decision to use your intranet as a platform on which to build strategic links to partners is what counts.

Although Professor Cronin dislikes the term extranets ("Extra" makes them sound superfluous," she says.), extending your intranet to key trading partners should make it possible to change everything from marketing plans to product development initiatives to customer support systems — the core of your business.

That will make your network extraordinary. ☺

TESTING INFOTEST

InfoTEST International, a Denver-based alliance of Fortune 500 companies and governmental organizations, is developing an experimental extranet called Enhanced Product Realization (EPR) for electronic-commerce and supply-chain applications.

InfoTEST's backers — including Caterpillar, Inc., Hewlett-Packard Co., IBM, Sandia National Laboratories, Sprint Corp. and Texas Instruments, Inc. — will link their intranets securely using route-based IP encryptors.

When implemented in the coming year, EPR will allow InfoTEST members to provide secure access to shared information resources, such as complex structured and unstructured information.

See us at **NetWorld+Interop**
Booth #1247



We're too proud to let
anyone else put their name on this one.

The Millennium™ GbE Switch from XLNT.

We've designed the highest-performance networking products for the industry's top networking companies. Now we're pleased to introduce Millennium — the XLNT solution.

Millennium uses your existing network, making it the easiest migration to Gigabit Ethernet possible for FDDI and other networks. Millennium combines the fault tolerance of FDDI with the scalability and speed of Gigabit Ethernet. No explaining, no complaining, no interruption — nothing but a much faster, much more responsive network.

Nobody offers a resilient solution like XLNT. In fact, when you look at the competition, no one else offers it at all.

For the past eight years, we've built our reputation on quality and innovation while designing the finest technology for leading networking companies...

This time we're keeping it for ourselves.

The Millennium Gigabit Ethernet Switch has:

- | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| • Five slot chassis | • FDDI | • 10/100 Ethernet | • Gigabit Ethernet |
| • 6.4 Gbps Backplane | • Dual Homing | • Redundant power supplies | • Hot swappability |

Millennium is a registered trademark of XLNT. © 1997 XLNT. All rights reserved.

XLNT

Making Your Network.

Millennium

GIGABIT ETHERNET SWITCH

To find out more about XLNT, visit our website at xlnt.com or call 1-800-956-8638.

STICKY

3M's intranet development team is using Web technology to bring its diverse computing environments into a cohesive whole.

BY BETH SCHULTZ

3M, the master of adhesives, is stuck on Web technology.

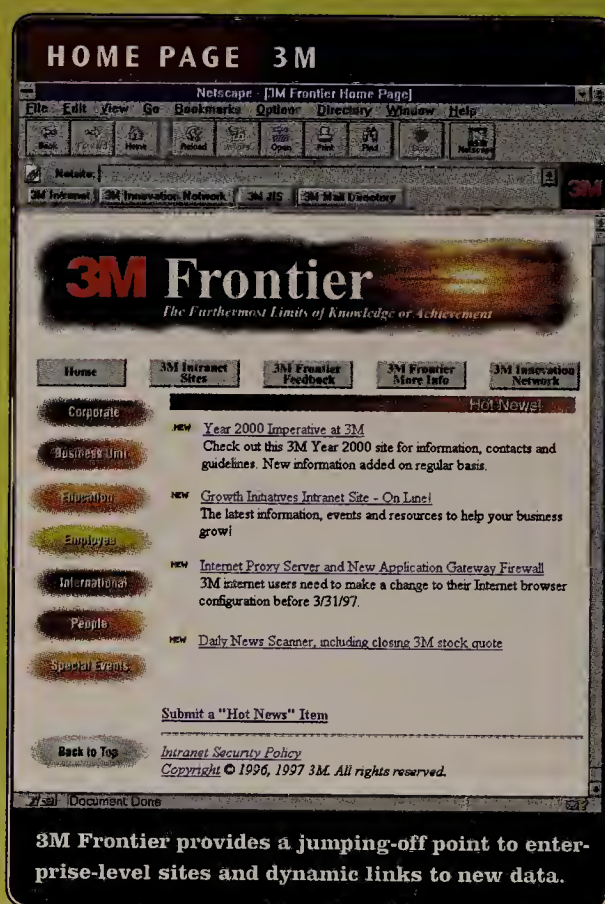
And that's good, because when 3Mers put their minds to something, positive results tend to happen. Witness those ubiquitous Post-it Notes, born of one employee's tinkering with funky, nonbinding adhesives and another's wish for sticky bookmarks for his hymnal.

The Post-it note story is just one of many 3Mers tell of innovations spawned by the company's encouragement of experimentation and creativity. Company executives expect each division to generate one-quarter of annual sales from products and services that are no more than five years old. Technical people are actively encouraged to spend up to 15% of their time on projects of their own choosing.

More than the grind

Katie McGaffigan invoked the 15% rule about four years ago when she began devoting part of her time as an IT analyst to figuring out how to improve the way employees obtained and shared information. She marshaled a group of 3M publishers into a self-directed, cross-functional team that began brainstorming on how to improve the way employees exchanged information.

3M did not officially back the effort, but informally sanctioned the work through the 15% rule, McGaffigan says. The team, which deliberately avoided the words "intranet" and "Notes" when it named its effort the Corporate Information Sharing Standards (CISS) project, ascertained early on that Internet technology would play a key role.



But the team knew 3M's thousands of Lotus Development Corp. Notes seats and terminal-based desktops using IBM's PROFS/Office-Vision weren't going away. So it had to find a method for providing this diverse universe with a way to access information at the click of a button.

The CISS team figured publishers ultimately would have to be able to post information on Gopher, Notes or Web servers to accommo-

date the mixed environment. IT would help them figure out the right tool, develop a menu structure that provided visibility for their information and support their server free of charge, McGaffigan says.

So the CISS team, comprising individuals from the corporate marketing and public affairs and IT departments, began a step-by-step approach to building this all-encompassing corporate Web. A lot of the team's energy, in fact, has focused on bringing the company's large Notes population onto the intranet.

Bringing on Notes

To integrate Notes and the intranet, the CISS team turned to Lotus' InterNotes, which provides a way to copy Notes databases onto Web servers. Browser-enabled users, then, can peruse the Notes databases to which they previously had no access.

For example, a communications newsletter can be created in Notes to take advantage of the document management capabilities. Then, using InterNotes, it can be copied to a Web server so a broader audience can look at it.

Some Notes databases from corporate marketing and public affairs already have been published on the Web and others have been targeted, says Mary Junker, CISS team member and office systems supervisor for 3M corporate marketing and public affairs.

But when it comes to really integrating Notes and the intranet, the CISS team is counting on Domino 1.5, which essentially is an HTTP server that runs on a Notes server. It also allows Web users without Notes to get

BUSINESS



With thousands of Notes seats and terminal-based desktops, 3M intranet developers faced an integration challenge. Team members are (from front to back, left to right): Kay Root, Norman Hickel, Phil LeTourneau, Mary Junker, Vicki Buehl, Katie McGaffigan, Glenn Wetz, Joseph Payne and David Mickelson.

DON'T PANIC

Diagram your network with NetDraw Plus!

NEED TO DRAW a network upgrade "what-if" scenario? Need to create a quick and easy to read proposal for a customer who needs it yesterday?

DON'T PANIC! NetDraw Plus is the right tool for the job.

NetDraw Plus

IMAGE IS KEY: NetDraw Plus includes the most extensive collection of networking and computer clip art available today! Hundreds of new images have been added to our already comprehensive library, many of them completely manufacturer-specific. Simply drag these realistic images from the library to your drawing page, connect them up with our SmartLines, and you're done!

BIGGER IS BETTER: NetDraw Plus is also the only product of its kind to give you a full 50 inch-square workspace. Now it's simple to draw multiple-page diagrams. You can even define your own zoom level to get the exact frame of reference you need.

YOU'RE CONNECTED:

You can link diagrams to images for "drill-down" capability. Or use our new Web Art® images to communicate your concepts on the Internet! Even export your diagrams in GIF format for use as Web page graphics on your own corporate intranet. Try doing *that* with your presentation program!

NO EXPERIENCE NECESSARY: You don't have to be a graphic artist to understand NetDraw Plus. Its clean, efficient user interface is simple to understand, easy to navigate and completely intuitive. And when you print your diagrams get prepared for the compliments.

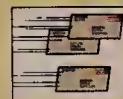
WAY MORE: Add to this OLE 2 automation and complete Windows 3.1/95/NT compatibility, and NetDraw Plus makes a powerful and flexible addition to your arsenal of weapons. Call 800-643-4668 to request more information or to buy your copy today for just \$149!

CLIP ART ONLY: If you already own a drawing application for either Windows or Macintosh, the NetDraw collection of clip art is available separately for just \$99. NetDraw comes in both EPS and AI formats for Macintosh and Windows Metafile format for Windows. Either way, the images are a breeze to import into virtually any drawing application.

NEW!
NetDraw
Plus
3.0

Order today!

800-643-4668 or (508) 820-7493



Our **Fax-Back** information line at 800-756-9430 has complete product information and an order form! (When prompted, request document #10)

E-Mail your request for complete information to netdraw@nww.com.

NetworkWorld

This iteration is a bit brighter than its predecessors, but still relies more on text hyperlinks rather than jazzy icons that only those users with graphical

The CRN prototype group has at least a dozen intranet projects in progress, says David Mickelson, technology project leader for the CRN and a CISS team.

To keep some semblance of order as the 3M intranet grows, the CISS team has established a three-tier structure for the corporate Web. Sites are categorized as personal, business unit or enterprise. Personal pages are posted by individu-

Anyone who registers a site will require a manager's signature, a designated Webmaster and a separate infomaster, McGaffigan says. Webmasters are the technical people handling the site and the infomasters are those 3Mers responsible for the content. Then, if something goes awry, CISS team members know where to turn. The team has always relied on Webmasters, but only recently began using the infomaster designation. "The CISS committee can't be expected to know what's up-to-date — that's the infomasters' task," Junker says.

The CISS team has its work cut out. It's got to move Frontier from the static publishing platform it primarily is today to a fully interactive, dynamic environment. No doubt that will take much of the same gumption 3M developers have used for years to get innovative products such as masking tape and Scotchgard Fabric Protector to market. ☹

NetworkWorld

TECHNICAL SEMINARS

Essentials of **Networking** and **Data Communications** Technologies and Their Practical Application

Networks and communications systems are evolving with ever-increasing speed. Network technology options are broad in range, complex in nature and ultimately confusing. Interconnectivity is by no means a trivial issue and interoperability is still difficult to achieve.

Essentials of Networking and Data Communications is a dynamic, fast-paced, plain-English, common-sense and thoroughly understandable explanation of current and developing network technologies and communications systems. Acronyms are decoded, technologies are demystified, standards are put in perspective, and regulatory issues and trends are explained. The present and future "Networked World" is set in the context of meaningful and cost-effective business applications.

12 BENEFITS OF ATTENDING THIS SEMINAR . . .

1. Gain a comprehensive understanding of networking and data communications
2. Understand the fundamentals of transmission systems from analog to digital, from twisted pair through fiber optics and from wired through wireless
3. Gain a thorough understanding of LANs and LAN internetworking technologies, solutions and issues
4. Comprehend the basics of data communications protocols: line set-up, coding schemes, asynchronous vs. synchronous, error detection and correction
5. Understand the evolution of data networking, from DDS and X.25, through T/E-Carrier, ISDN, SMDS, Frame Relay, ATM and B-ISDN
6. Differentiate between bridges, routers, brouters and gateways — what they do and where they fit
7. Learn the nature of current and developing infrastructure technologies, including ADSL, HDSL, SONET, Wireless Local Loop (WLL) and hybrid local loops
8. Understand the differences between circuit, packet, frame and cell switching
9. Develop an informed and meaningful strategy for the transition to Broadband Networking through SMDS, Frame Relay and ATM
10. Compare and contrast the options for wireless data networking in the LAN, MAN and WAN domains
11. Develop a sense of carrier options — LECs, CAPs/AAVs and IXC's — as well as technology alternatives
12. Develop an informed and meaningful strategy for the deployment of emerging technologies, in the context of meaningful business applications

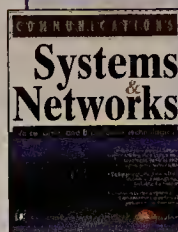
Whether you are seeking a firm foundation of networking knowledge or require a comprehensive update of current trends, this invaluable seminar will meet your networking and data communication knowledge needs by providing you with insights and a big-picture perspective of the fast-paced networking industry.

Developed and directed by Ray Horak, an internationally acclaimed network consultant, author and lecturer, this two-day seminar is informative and entertaining. Interactive case studies are interwoven throughout the day to illustrate the meaningful application of critical technologies presented.

1997 LOCATIONS AND DATES

Philadelphia, PA	Mar. 17-18	Washington, DC	Jun. 4-5
Dallas, TX	Mar. 20-21	Chicago, IL	Jun. 18-19
San Francisco, CA	May 28-29	New York, NY	Jul. 22-23
Boston, MA	Jun. 2-3	Atlanta, GA	Aug. 5-6

REGISTER AND YOU WILL RECEIVE . . .



- Comprehensive Seminar Workbook
- Copy of newly released *Handbook of Communication Systems and Networks* by course presenter Ray Horak
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$895 registration fee

Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just \$99.95!

Web/E-Mail Information

Obtain full seminar information and register on-line in the Professional Development Group section on our Web site at:

www.nwffusion.com

OR

receive full seminar information via e-mail by sending a request to:

seminars@nwffusion.com

Please put the word "DATA" in the subject field.

Call **1-800-643-4668**
Register today for
the seminar nearest you!

Dial Our **FAX-BACK** Information Line at
1-800-756-9430
for a complete seminar
outline and registration form.
When prompted, request document #90.

If you are interested in an on-site presentation of this seminar, please call us.

Those thorny management issues

BY KELLY JACKSON HIGGINS

So who's running this intranet anyway? With links crisscrossing departments and burrowing down to the electrical engineer who put up a personal Web page, somebody must be in charge of the thorny administrative issues of content, style and policy for publishing and using the corporate Web.

Not exactly. Just as no single Web site makes up an intranet anymore, no lone Webmaster/enforcer exists, either. Today, most big businesses run their intranets in a highly decentralized, laissez-faire fashion, often with individual business units responsible for their own Web sites, content and policies. And no two business units' Web sites look the same — even if they are separated by no more than a click or two.

"Who owns it? Nobody and everybody, just like the Internet," says Gene Phifer, senior IT manager with Dallas-based Texas Instruments, Inc., which runs approximately 300 internal Web sites. Phifer, like other IT managers, is faced with weeding out everything from politics to presentation — prickly administrative issues that can be considerably more painful to deal with than technical ones.

Many IT departments such as TI's are steering clear of instituting stringent policy for what can and cannot go into the corporate Web, what the intranet should look like and who can contribute to it. Instead, IT has taken on the role of facilitator, providing Web publishing tools and, in some cases, server space. As part of this capacity, IT departments now find themselves working closely with corporate communications, which is shaping the vision of the intranet.

"We provide the basic infrastructure tools and the network for this to work on. We don't say, 'You can't bring up this Web site,'" Phifer says.

That decision is up to whichever organization or business unit sets up a Web site. In general, an intranet policy is merely an extension of a corporate one — publishing anything offensive or pornographic is off-limits, whether it be in a written memo or on a splashy Web page.

Beyond that, the frivolous or inappropriate information often gets quashed by the intranet community itself. "If someone puts up dumb or irrelevant information like a picture of his dog or something, he gets feedback from the community to take it off," Phifer says.

www.mitne.com

Many businesses now are molding their collection of Web fiefdoms to look more like the structure of the organization, with a central Web that leads users to the various departments or business units. But this Web Central is nothing more than a main door into the intranet, comparable to a mall entrance.

What users find when they drill down from that main door depends on the culture of the individual business unit.

Aside from the uniform Back buttons leading to Xerox Corp.'s WebBoard home page, for instance, no rules are in place for how a site on the Xerox intranet should look.

"WebBoard has a very definite look and feel, but there's a lot of diversity" throughout the rest of the 100,000-page intranet, says Cindy Casselman, manager of strategic communications and intranet development for Xerox in Stamford, Conn. (For more information on the structure of Xerox Web, see *IntraNet*, July 1996, page 35.)

Microsoft Corp. also has a low-key attitude toward its guidelines for what and how to publish on its intranet, called MSWeb. The IT Group's Web site, for instance, provides some style guidelines for layout, color, graphics and confidentiality, but the group won't kill a page or site if it doesn't follow them.

"We want consistency, but we don't tell people what they can't do," says Marc Tramonte, director of learning and communication for Microsoft's IT Group in Redmond, Wash.

The danger in leaving content open for interpretation, however, is that it can get misinterpreted, industry experts say. Microsoft employees worldwide put up their own intranet home pages but not everything translates well. IT Group officials are constantly reviewing how to prevent misunderstandings, Tramonte says.

"What's acceptable in one country may not be in another — it could be considered offensive," says Paul Kraabel, president of Kraabel & Co., an IT consulting firm in Mercer Island, Wash. "Content management is a huge [administrative] issue."

The site ownership issue gets even more troublesome for universities, which by nature promote even more wide-open intranet participation. Indiana University (IU), for example, is struggling to balance

Intranet managers are finding administrative issues can be more nettlesome than technical ones.

its tenets of free speech with liability issues.

"The hottest issue now is who owns the student-created Web pages," says Sue Ferencz, director of policy and planning for the university. "Does the university own [Web content] and is, therefore, liable, or is it student-owned?"

Students at IU, such as those at other universities with intranets, use institution-issued accounts to set up their own Web sites. "We get complaints about whether this or that is appropriate for Indiana University," says Ferencz, who is located at the university's Bloomington campus.

Anything illegal, such as copyright infringements or plagiarism, is immediately brought down, and the student is disciplined. But where does the administration draw the line on lack of judgment? Even more confusing is how to handle student sites that link to other university-run ones, such as the Spanish department's home page.

"When you link to something, the ownership of a page becomes blurred," Ferencz says. Plus, the university is grappling with whether students should be allowed to put in links to these other sites at all. "It's the equivalent of using someone else's letterhead," she adds.

Keeping the information on an intranet updated and accurate typically falls to the authors of documents. A department Webmaster also may review the copy or page for updates. Xerox's Casselman says she drops pages from the main WebBoard if they aren't regularly updated.

At Charles E. Schwab & Co., Webmasters run programs that detect broken hyperlinks. And at TI, any sites joining the company's OpenAccess intranet site go through a technical review process, where things such as Common Gateway Interface scripts, which often harbor security holes, are carefully checked for vulnerabilities before they go online.

Kit Thomas, manager of financial systems and strategies at Schwab in San Francisco, puts the final touches on pages for FinWeb, the company's financial department site. But he doesn't actually verify the accuracy of a financial report; he relies on the authors to do that. "I review it and put my spin on it for usability and readability," he says.

Then there are those thorny political issues, such as just how much play a particular Web site gets on the corporate home page. Administrative issues such as these are more complicated than deciding among HTML or browser packages because they get personal. "We've had people saying they need a bigger icon on the home page," says Steve Wolf, manager of electronic communications at JCPenney Company, Inc. in Dallas.

Wolf and his organization quelled the issue by placing icons on the main page for the company's major depart-

ments, such as catalogs and merchandising, while placing bulleted text links to other sites, including "Online Reports" or "Developer's Corner."

"It cuts across all of the company," Wolf says. "But this hasn't satisfied everyone — we still get complaints."

Schwab's Webmaster did the same, arranging icons on the corporate home

page along business-unit lines. "People wanted a link to their page to be the first you would see," says Tom Voltz, Webmaster for Schwab's intranet, Schweb. "The design lays out the enterprise, plus it provides a way to get to all that data."

Real estate on the home page should not be the issue, however, maintains

Susan Weiner, a principal with Cognitive Communications, Inc., a New York-based Web design and strategic communications firm. "We try to educate departments to elevate their information to a level where people want to access it," Weiner says. "Most people aren't looking for things under the organization category," she says.

Trend's Internet Security Suite Zaps Devious Viruses From Cyberspace.



Get Your **FREE** Trial Download
www.antivirus.com/1000

Introducing Trend's fully flexible and scalable InterScan VirusWall—Complete virus protection.

IF YOUR COMPANY SENDS AND RECEIVES E-MAIL OVER THE INTERNET OR ACTIVELY USES FTP AND HTTP FILE TRANSFERS, CHANCES ARE YOU'RE ALSO SUFFERING FROM PRODUCTIVITY-DAMAGING VIRUS INFECTIONS. THAT'S WHY TREND OFFERS INTERSCAN VIRUSWALL, THE COMPLETE INTERNET ANTI-VIRUS SUITE. TREND'S ACCLAIMED TECHNOLOGY SCANS ALL INTERNET TRAFFIC FOR VIRUSES AND OTHER POTENTIALLY MALICIOUS CODE BEFORE THEY CAN REACH THE DESKTOP. WHICH IS WHEN THEY REALLY START TO MAKE YOUR LIFE A LIVING HELL. SO DOWNLOAD OR CALL US FOR A TRIAL VERSION TODAY AND MAKE SURE YOUR COMPANY DOESN'T GET BURN'T BY VIRUSES.

FOR MORE INFORMATION:

1-800-289-0440.

TREND
MICRO INCORPORATED
Complete Virus Protection

NetworkWorld

TECHNICAL SEMINARS

NEXT GENERATION MESSAGING

Capitalizing on Internet & Client/Server E-mail

Enterprises across the world are eager to capitalize on Internet and client/server E-mail as a universal infrastructure utility for supporting vital groupware and electronic commerce applications. However, neither monolithic proprietary mail systems nor yesterday's shareware mail packages can successfully support high-volume, mission-critical applications on your Intranet, Extranets, or the Internet at large.

Internet and client/server messaging systems are based on proven yet dynamically evolving standards. Thanks to the wide acceptance of the standards, intense user demand, and strong vendor leadership programs, Internet and client/server mail products are becoming more robust and flexible. Through the smart deployment of messaging products that add value in the areas of standards, security, directory, management, and applications integration, enterprises can build sustained competitive advantage in a cost-effective manner.

Capitalizing on Internet & Client/Server E-mail will help you decide what services you need from client/server Internet messaging, and what benefits your company can expect

16 BENEFITS OF ATTENDING!

1. Anticipate and profit from key Internet/Intranet next generation messaging trends
2. Leverage open POP3/IMAP4 and LDAP access protocols
3. Configure a robust SMTP/MIME infrastructure
4. Understand major vendors' messaging product programs, and how to manage and maximize your investment in these offerings
5. Harness the messaging infrastructure for web-based mail and collaborative applications
6. Plan directory integration using LDAP, X.500, and meta-directories
7. Practice "safe messaging" using PGP or S/MIME
8. Assess "do's and don'ts" message-based electronic commerce
9. Analyze vendor product positioning
10. Evaluate Internet service provider (ISP) messaging connectivity or management support for small, mid-sized, and large enterprises
11. Understand and take advantage of different product/service pricing structures
12. Follow best practices for messaging administration, help desk, and management
13. Use proven methodologies for planning strategy, migration, procurement, and deployment
14. Define performance measures and service level expectations to maximize end user satisfaction
15. Master the intricacies of interconnecting standards-based and legacy messaging systems through gateways
16. Time-saving tips and pointers to valuable messaging information resources

from upgrading to the latest standards and technologies. You will learn how, when, and why to deploy products supporting new standards like Multipurpose Internet Mail Extensions (MIME), Internet Message Access Protocol 4 (IMAP4), Extended Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (ESMTP), and the Lightweight Directory Access Protocol (LDAP).

This seminar, taught by Daniel Blum of Rapport Communication, a leading expert in messaging, will also cover best practices for evaluating and selecting messaging products, lowering cost of ownership, migrating from legacy main-frame or LAN E-mail systems to client/server messaging systems, and sending information securely over the Internet. It covers tricky deployment issues, such as how to use mailing lists, message switching backbones, X.500, directory synchronization, and mail monitoring software.

Capitalizing on Internet & Client/Server E-mail will provide you with the information and insight necessary to more efficiently and effectively implement and manage your messaging infrastructure.

Sponsored by:



If you are interested in sponsorship opportunities, please call 508/820-7520.

In Association with:



ELECTRONIC MESSAGING ASSOCIATION

REGISTER AND YOU WILL RECEIVE . . .

- Comprehensive Seminar Workbook
- Exclusive Network World Resource CD-ROM
- Free 3-month trial subscription to *Rapport Messaging Review*, the premier industry newsletter covering the business and technology of electronic messaging
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$450 registration fee



Note: If you can't attend, call us and order this informative and useful attendee materials kit for just \$99!

Dial Our **FAX-BACK** Information Line at
1-800-756-9430
for a complete seminar
outline and registration form.
When prompted, request document #70.

Call **1-800-643-4668**
Register today for
the seminar nearest you!

DATES & LOCATIONS

5/29/97	New York, NY
6/3/97	Irvine, CA
6/4/97	San Francisco, CA
6/5/97	Seattle, WA
6/10/97	Boston, MA
6/11/97	Washington, DC
6/24/97	Chicago, IL
6/25/97	Atlanta, GA
7/22/97	Philadelphia, PA
7/23/97	Dallas, TX

Web/E-mail Information

Obtain full seminar information and register on-line in the Seminars/Events section on Network World Fusion.
www.nwfusion.com
OR
send a request to
seminars@nww.com
Please put the word "EMAIL" in the subject field.

"If someone puts up dumb or irrelevant information like a picture of his dog or something, he gets feedback from the [intranet] community to take it off."

Gene Phifer,
senior IT manager, T

Take McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., which envisions its brand-new intranet as a way to flatten its organization, not to mirror it. "Our vision was to create communities of interest across different units and divisions," says Barbara Munder, senior vice president of corporate relations for the New York-based company.

Our policy on that?

Although it was one of the first universities in the country to offer students their own computer accounts, IU still has no firm intranet policy. "There is plenty of room for policy development," Ferencz says.

Most organizations already have in place or are now forming so-called "Communities of the Intranet" to establish policy and direction for the corporate Web. These communities comprise representatives from each organization with a stake in the intranet, from corporate communications to human resources to IT.

The issues can be dramatically different for noncommercial entities such as universities and nonprofit organizations. Take, for example, the American Heart Association (AHA), which is running a pilot intranet. The association is grappling with how to build and support an intranet that consists of a national headquarters as well as separate field offices staffed by employees and volunteers.

"Affiliate offices are independently incorporated," says Ann Nurre, an IT consultant with the AHA in Dallas. "We can't dictate that they run any particular version of Windows or other tools."

JCPenney's Loss and Prevention organization is tracking and reviewing policies for its jWeb intranet. The main policy is to make sure an employee does not inadvertently speak on behalf of JCPenney when posting something in a newsgroup or sitting in on a chat room because each transaction leaves behind the "@jcpenney.com" calling card.

Most intranets offer links to the public Internet, and even to business partners and suppliers. Most of these links are one-way connections, with a firewall sitting at the door to monitor incoming traffic. But it's not the outside 'Net connections that worry most intranet administrators — it's the prospect of an inside job, which is by far the most

prevalent type of security breach.

Each department's site deals with its own password or authentication measures. Some departments just shut out the Internet. Schwab's FinWeb has no links to the Internet, but that's not for security reasons. "Our only link is back to Schweb. We spent a lot of time and money, and it doesn't make sense to put

in a link that takes users away from the site," Thomas says.

One way to monitor misuse of the intranet is to track traffic patterns. JCPenney's Wolf says the company's IS department publishes a list of the top 10 sites visited by employees. "If USA Today is the No. 1 site, then a red flag goes up," he says.

TI's Phifer says it's not worth policing sites hogging a few megabytes of disk space with elaborate graphics. "Typically," he says, "the users of that Web site will give the site feedback if it takes too long to paint their screen." ☹

Jackson Higgins is a freelance writer in Stanardsville, Va.

For Total Network Reliability

Set Your Sites on the **INS 200** Integrinx Network Server

ULTRASPARC
DRIVEN

INS200 Server Applications: High Availability, Internet/Intranet, NFS, Web, News, Telcom, Departmental and Multimedia Server

Superior reliability means *hot-swappable*

- Dual motherboards...64-Bit Ultra computing
- Disk modules...up to 96 GB
- Redundant power supplies
- Fan modules
- Remote Access Diagnostic module, DM100, displays critical system status to maximize up time
- 3 expansion trays with 19 SBus slots support your growing network requirements

That's *reliability*.

The Network is Watching

Network reliability is your main focus. You need a server that won't let you down. The Integrinx INS200 increases your network reliability by increasing your **uptime**. It integrates easily into your existing network environment to keep your enterprise up and running. Today's enterprise demands stable performance, the INS200 meets those demands head on with options to fit your networking needs.

Take aim at the scaleable, reliable and affordable INS200. Build your network with Integrinx, the leader in expansion solutions.

Be on-line with the future. Plug in Integrinx for networking solutions that make <http://www.integrinx.com>.



Corporate Headquarters
2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, California 91320 USA
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-376-1000
Fax: 805-376-1001
Email: sales@integrinx.com
<http://www.integrinx.com>

Asia

Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-6253-5305
Fax: 8610-6253-5306

Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

Circle Reader Service #11

E-MAIL *here* WHAT'S A COMPANY TO DO? *there*

BY JON WILLIAM TOIGO

The rise of intranets within companies that have established E-mail infrastructures leads to a curious dilemma: Browser-based messaging can boost the usefulness of corporate Web applications but cripple the effectiveness of existing E-mail systems.

If the existing E-mail system and the Web facility are not tightly linked — and they can't be with today's technology — the addressing of messages to destinations outside the originating system is difficult, attachments may not be delivered and confirmation of delivery often is unavailable.

So many companies have decided to retain their separate messaging systems for the time being. But they hope a solution that will tightly integrate Web technology with traditional corporate E-mail systems will come soon — they know it's only inevitable that these two corporate cornerstones will need to come together.

"Clearly, everyone wants to be connected to E-mail, but few companies are willing to rip out their proprietary E-mail systems in favor of intranet E-mail," says Mark Levitt, a research manager for electronic messaging at International Data Corp. (IDC), a market research firm in Framingham, Mass. "There are some companies that have decided to go with intranet products from Netscape Communications [Corp.] and others, but they tend to be small or medium-size companies distributed geographically — no power users."

Escalating problems

Keeping E-mail and intranets distinct will create problems that promise to get knottier over time.

Web browsers are becoming a pervasive part of users' work, so the inclination to rely on an E-mail application offered via that interface can be strong, even if it's not the corporate standard. When employees start using more than one application to send and receive company information, the potential exists for critical missives to be overlooked. Chalk it up to icon clutter, if you will.

Separateness is costly to maintain, too. Expenses will creep up if you need two groups of personnel to oversee two mail directories with two change-management processes to handle the addition, modification and deletion of users.

It's also more work. In the

absence of a standardized method for passing messages between the disparate E-mail infrastructures, Web-based applications that perform application-to-application or application-to-person messaging operations across mail boundaries must be developed with customized gateways. This adds to their complexity and makes code maintenance difficult.

Over time, the failure to integrate messaging capabilities may impair a company's ability to communicate with other businesses. So the challenge for IT professionals now is determining when and how much integration is desirable or strategic.

Analysts point to early efforts at desktop integration as an indicator of things to come. E-mail vendors such as Lotus Development Corp. with cc:Mail and Hewlett-Packard Co. with OpenMail already are preparing to deliver clients that will plug in to popular browsers, reducing icon clutter. But the question remains whether this level of integration will resolve the underlying problems of separate E-mail directories.

*Popular Web browsers
sporting easy-to-use E-mail
facilities are forcing companies
to rethink their corporate
messaging strategies.*

Industry experts agree that the major impediment to integration is the fear of making a strategic mistake. Joe Schneider, manager of the Web Common Operating Environment for one of the largest private networks in the world — HP's — understands the problem well.

The network, over which the intranet operates, handles more than 5 terabytes of messaging traffic per month, says Schneider, who works at HP in Fort Collins, Colo. E-mail and messaging, software distribution and information distribution utilizing the

intranet are the three major applications on the network, Schneider says.

In Schneider's view, the evolution of the HP intranet has been less a story of replacement and migration than one of coordination. "We use OpenMail as our messaging structure, but we have also used Lotus Notes for collaboration and for some other focused applications. Utilities from Microsoft [Corp.], Adobe [Systems, Inc.] and Netscape Communications Corp. have been brought in to help develop certain Web applications."

While coordinated, Schneider says the lack of integration among networked information inputs to users is disconcerting. "There are too many entries



program interfaces to deliver the forms via E-mail to end users. These mail-enabled applications will eventually provide real business value to the company," McGlynn says.

Webster must be tightly integrated with the corporate messaging backbone to fully realize the intranet's potential, she says.

That will take some doing. "We made no cognitive effort initially to integrate our intranet with the corporate messaging system. E-mail was just rolling out as we started to explore intranet technology," McGlynn says. "Today, E-mail is considered business-critical and receives higher priority through company routers than does intranet traffic," she

explains. "Over time, intranets will become business-critical, and we will need to build on top of the E-mail system, leverage what we have, to make the most of Web applications."

A glimpse of the future

Cargill is not taking a laissez-faire attitude toward the future require-

"Companies should establish standards for intranet application and application-to-user messaging to add predictability and stability to system messaging."

Klio McGlynn,
intranet consultant, Cargill

ments for integration between the company's corporate messaging system and intranet, McGlynn emphasizes. In fact, it's being rather aggressive.

Cargill and HP are codeveloping what will be one of the industry's first integration solutions, called Common Message Transfer Services (CMTS). From an integration perspective, CMTS is an infrastructure that facilitates the movement of messages between business applications.

For HP, CMTS is the beginning of a framework, called SwitchWare, that will provide a common infrastructure for the transport of messaging and data traffic, says Nigel Upton, a worldwide marketing manager at HP. "It provides a standard way for applications to talk to the transport system, allowing Web-based applications, client/server applications, legacy applications and others to use the corporate messaging system."

The development efforts with Cargill will produce a product for use with OpenMail messaging systems exclusively. However, as object-oriented technologies are added to CMTS, "it will broaden into a framework that can use other messaging transports such as Microsoft Exchange. The goal is one transport system for person-to-person as well as interapplication messaging," Upton explains.

CMTS is in pilot now, providing an elegant way for Cargill to link applications to the OpenMail backbone for messaging. Cargill expects to wrap up the pilot this month and move CMTS into production later this year.

HP's SwitchWare will be available by third quarter this year. It will be the first commercial messaging middle-layer product to form a multi-system solution designed to unify applications and networks of global information.

For the companies that prefer a single solution, integrating technologies will be required for intranet-based applications to provide powerful business and operations solutions, including financial processing, but ultimately work the same way as if they were talking the old way.

Integration is the key to success and success is the key to productivity in business and information solutions.

OUR INTERNET MESSAGING SOLUTION.

FOR VERY LARGE ISPs AND ONLINE NETWORKS

Software.com's Internet Messaging Solution (IMS) is a powerful, scalable, and secure messaging system designed for very large ISPs and online networks. It provides a robust, reliable, and secure messaging infrastructure that can handle millions of messages per day. IMS is designed to be integrated with existing messaging systems, providing a seamless transition to a new, more powerful messaging solution.

FOR SMALLER ISPs AND ONLINE NETWORKS

Software.com's Internet Messaging Solution (IMS) is a powerful, scalable, and secure messaging system designed for smaller ISPs and online networks. It provides a robust, reliable, and secure messaging infrastructure that can handle millions of messages per day. IMS is designed to be integrated with existing messaging systems, providing a seamless transition to a new, more powerful messaging solution.

THEIRS.

It's rough out there. Which is precisely why so many companies rely on Software.com, the world's leading provider of native Internet messaging software. Our battle-tested technology is licensed by companies like AT&T WorldNet Service, Cisco, and

MOST SCALABLE MOST RELIABLE MOST PRIVATE

and Netscape are deployed by millions of corporate networks.

Their success is a testament to the quality and reliability of our software.

For more information, contact us at 1-800-555-1234.

Software.com is the leading provider of native Internet messaging software.

Software.com is the leading provider of native Internet messaging software.

Software.com is the leading provider of native Internet messaging software.

Software.com is the leading provider of native Internet messaging software.

Software.com is the leading provider of native Internet messaging software.

Software.com is the leading provider of native Internet messaging software.

Software.com

IP^{v6}

THE NEXT GENERATION
FOR TCP/IP INTERNETWORKS

The next generation of Internet Protocol — IPv6 — will significantly impact your TCP/IP network. The Internet explosion now requires new functions that go beyond the capabilities of the current Internet Protocol, or IP. These include enhanced security, support for real time traffic flows and expanded addressing capabilities. The addressing issue has been one of the most significant concerns as it was predicted that the Internet community would run out of available addresses, thus limiting the growth of this critical communication resource.

In late 1990, the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) initiated efforts to select a successor to the IP. In late 1993, the IETF formed the Internet Protocol — Next Generation (IPng) working group, which was chartered with investigating the various proposals, and recommending a course of action. The outcome of those efforts produced what is now known as IP version 6 (IPv6), which is currently being implemented by many vendors.

Perhaps more importantly, IP is the foundation of the TCP/IP protocol suite. Therefore if IP is revised, other protocols must be changed as well. The significance of this protocol revision extends to LANs, MAN and WAN transmission systems, as well as the upper layer protocols and application programming interfaces.

Whether you are a network manager, designer or software developer, this seminar, taught by internetworking expert Mark Miller, will provide you with information on the widespread ramifications of this new protocol. You will learn how to effectively plan and implement a successful, orderly transition.

Enterprise Network Management

Understanding SNMP, SNMPv2 and RMON

With the explosive growth of enterprise internetworks, the need for integrated network management systems to help simplify management operations has never been greater. Today's enterprise network management systems need to manage thousands of elements — from the hardware devices all the way to the applications and processes running on these networks.

SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) has become the de facto standard for end-to-end enterprise network management. Recent enhancements to the SNMP-based technology, including SNMPv2, RMON2 and Web-based management tools, improve this popular system. With those enhancements, however, come additional challenges for the network manager.

This one-day, information-packed seminar, taught by internetworking expert Mark Miller, will help you understand the elements of an SNMP-based network management system, how to implement SNMP with your internetwork, plus the various enhancements such as the new message formats and improved error codes provided with SNMP version 2. You will learn about recent enhancements to the Remote Monitoring (RMON) network management architecture, known as RMON2, and the advantages of implementing RMON throughout your internetwork. In addition, you will see how SNMP is being used to manage broadband networks, including frame relay, SMDs and ATM.

You will also be introduced to the next generation of network management: Web-based tools that integrate SNMP and browser technology. This new technology consists of three components: network management software which runs on a Web server, proxy agents which operate on the managed devices, providing updates to the Web server, and a browser-equipped workstation that can access those management details from any location within the enterprise.

ATTEND
BOTH
SEMINARS
AND SAVE
\$100!

12 TOPICS YOU DON'T WANT TO MISS!

1. Learn how the implementation of IPv6 will allow continued expansion of the global Internet
2. Explore the effects of IPv6 on other elements of your internet or intranet architecture
3. Understand the limitations of the current Internet Protocol — IPv4
4. Discover key features of IPv6, including larger addresses and security
5. Learn details of the proposed IPng solutions: CATIP, TUBA and SIPP
6. Understand the key functional and protocol enhancements incorporated into IPv6
7. Analyze the formats of the IPv6 packet header, Extension headers, ICMPv6 messages and Neighbor Discover messages, and others.
8. Gain detailed insights into how the IPv6 transition will affect other protocols, such as Ethernet, token ring, RIP and OSPF
9. Learn how to strategically plan your transition from IPv4 to IPv6
10. Learn how leading vendors such as Bay Networks, Cisco Systems, Digital, FTP Software, Sun and others are implementing IPv6
11. Learn about the 6Bone — a worldwide IPv6 network
12. Discover how to obtain public domain sources of further information on IPv6

ATTENDING THIS SEMINAR WILL HELP YOU . . .

1. Understand the Agent/Manager model of network management
2. Compare and contrast the ISO, IEEE, DMTF and Internet network management architectures
3. Discover the next-generation architecture of enterprise management tools: the Web-based managers and agents
4. Understand the key components of the Web-based Enterprise Management: the HyperMedia Management Scheme (HMMS), the HyperMedia Object Manager (HMOM) and the HyperMedia Management Protocol (HMMP)
5. Learn the details of the key elements of the Internet Network Management framework: the SMI, the MIB and the SNMP
6. Discover how existing Web-based enterprise managers and existing SNMP-based devices can be integrated into a cohesive system
7. Understand the enhancements found in SNMPv2, plus the proposed security enhancements: SNMPv2s and SNMPv2*
8. Survey the key elements of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1), the language used to define SNMP message formats
9. Understand the key differences between the RMON and RMON2 standards for remote management of the enterprise
10. Consider strategies for the coexistence of SNMP version 2 with existing SNMP version 1 systems

Register and You Will Receive . . .

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of *Troubleshooting TCP/IP, 2nd Edition*, by Mark A. Miller, P.E.
- Exclusive protocol reference guides: TCP/IP, IPv6 and OSPF
- CD containing over 1,000 Internet RFC, FYI and STD reference documents
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$450 registration fee



Note: If you can't attend, a full attendee kit is available for just \$129!

Sponsored by:



PROCESS SOFTWARE
CORPORATION



Bay Networks

CISCO SYSTEMS

digital

DATES & LOCATIONS

IPv6 SEMINAR	CITY	SNMP SEMINAR
3/4/97	Denver, CO	3/5/97
3/11/97	Dallas, TX	3/12/97
4/3/97	Washington, DC	4/4/97
4/8/97	New York, NY	4/9/97
4/23/97	Boston, MA	4/24/97
5/13/97	Atlanta, GA	5/14/97
5/28/97	Chicago, IL	5/29/97
6/10/97	San Francisco, CA	6/11/97
6/17/97	Irvine, CA	6/18/97
6/24/97	Philadelphia, PA	6/25/97

Register and You Will Receive . . .

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of *Managing Internetworks with SNMP* by Mark A. Miller
- Four exclusive protocol reference guides: SNMPv1, SNMPv2, RMON and RMON2 MIBs
- Valuable course slides containing reference documentation and standards for MIB and related technologies
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$450 registration fee



Note: If you can't attend, a full attendee kit is available for just \$129!

Sponsored by:

IVASANTÉ



HP OpenView

CABLETRON
SYSTEMS
The Complete Networking Solution

HEWLETT
PACKARD

Dial Our **FAX-BACK** Information Line at
1-800-756-9430
for a complete seminar
outline and registration form.
When prompted, request document #60.

Call **1-800-643-4668**
Register today for
the seminar nearest you!

Web/E-Mail Information

Obtain full seminar information and register on-line in the Professional Development Group section on our Web site at
www.nwfusion.com
or send a request to
seminars@nww.com
Please put the word "NETWORKS" in the subject field.

INTERVIEW

thing is going to emerge from putting the tools into people's hands. But that is certainly not the most effective way to get that impact.

As an aside here on ROI, do you think people talk about it more than actually do it?

Absolutely. Because when you begin to ask in companies, 'What is your methodology for measuring ROI?', or any kind of value, people typically are saying, 'It's too early. We've just done it this year,' or 'We've just done it last year.'

In terms of the costs you mentioned before, is there any one area that holds more surprises than another?

It all adds up. The costs may not be visible initially because they may be supported by different parts of the organization. So IT may own the infrastructure and the network and the security, and content may be coming from corporate communications or from marketing. But when you put it all together it's significant. You see that you've actually begun to devote quite a large number of resources to this intranet that was created to save money. And so, then you get back to that question: 'Well, is there a longer term value? Is there a more strategic value beyond the initial cost savings?'

Is this diversity of involvement typical of intranet development?

I see lots of intranets that are spearheaded by marketing, by corporate communications, by people in different roles within the company. Often the content part is pretty obvious initially and can be done quite independent of MIS. But eventually they need MIS to figure out how to get it onto people's desktops and how to make access work.

But I think it's unfortunate for that to be the only stage of engagement for MIS, because then that becomes just another kind of support function and [MIS doesn't] have any of the strategic role of looking at those bigger questions of what this intranet is really supposed to do for the organization.

You opened by saying intranet experiences seem to be mirroring Internet developments, but you say that as if the two have nothing to do with each other. Is that what you're seeing?

The worst case is where there is duplication of effort. So here's one group developing

content for the public Web and another group developing content for the intranet. Maybe it could be and should be the same content up to a certain point, but they're working on it in a redundant way.

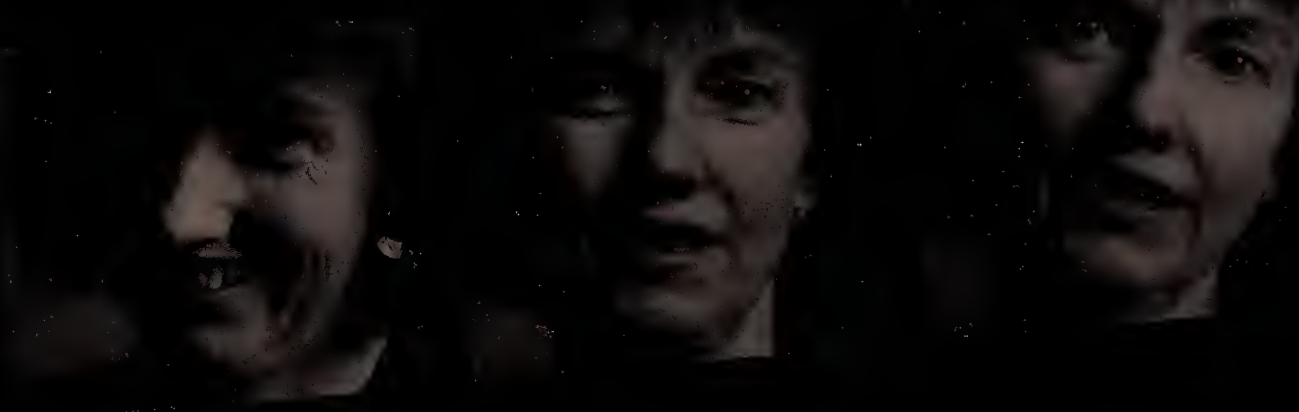
Companies are starting to understand that's a major problem, so we see more integration, at least at the content level. People are at least channeling the same information internally as is going out on the public Web.

But it's that next step that is often missing — figuring out how, for example, to redesign the customer support relationship to get customers to happily do certain kinds of self-support like checking inventory status or work status.

What are the typical types of things we're talking about here?

Well, for example, gaining flexibility in configuring a product upfront so it matches exactly what they are looking for. And then being able to really see the progress of that product through the whole system, up to delivery and, in some cases, through payment.

Those kind of functions are coming, and that should have a huge impact on streamlining all sorts of internal processes. And it should really rely on effective delivery of information to the



desktop via the intranet. That kind of architecture, and that kind of thinking about the whole work flow, is at a higher level than what most companies are engaging in today.

The ultimate goal is to gain an advantage over the marketplace. If all your efforts are just internal and don't ever translate into an advantage in the marketplace, then it doesn't matter how much cost savings you can demonstrate. You have to be able to turn that around into growth externally.

Is it possible to classify where companies stand today in terms of integrating their intranets with other Web activities?

I think the bulk of the companies are still in the 'Look, we've got an intranet' stage, just the way they were a year ago with 'Look, we've got a Web site.' They're still in the initial deployment.

And then there are a number of companies that have been through that deployment and are questioning where the real value is. And then there are a few companies, the leaders, that are saying, 'How do we integrate all this? How do we begin to change the dynamic of how we do business and get a real advantage from the investment in both the intranet and the public Web?'

How do you get from one stage to the other? Are these stages that require significant investments?

I think you can get there faster, certainly, if you start with the approach that this is not a separate undertaking. Deploying an intranet should be part of your electronic commerce strategy.

And you should really, at the beginning, think about how this can be integrated with everything you're going to do with the Internet, and how the Internet is opening up opportunities in your industry for new relationships, new products, new channels. If you can begin with that big picture, then what you're doing internally in deploying an intranet can be more effective.

We have all heard about successful intranet projects. Do you have any horror stories about nets that failed outright or just fizzled?

I haven't seen any company that built one and then just walked away from it, because usually there's enough enthusiasm and a few champions in various divisions to see it through. And one of the significant advantages to intranets is people can do amazing things in their own arena.

So you can have a marketing person or someone in a library get their hands on a server that's part of an intranet and put really good stuff in, because they personally see the point and they personally want to put the time in.

And often, that generates momentum and results, at least around that particular department or that application. So part of it is that it opens up that opportunity.

And in big companies I hear that again and again. They say, 'Well, we thought we had channels for people to communicate. We had an internal system, we had whatever already in place. But somehow, when we opened up the opportunity for people to really put things directly onto the Web, a whole new level of communication started to happen.'

And that's interesting, and that's perceived in most companies as being very positive, both by the people who share the information and by the people who then see that, yeah, there's all sorts of opportunities for using it.

So I haven't seen anyone yet who said it's a total failure. I've seen a lot of people starting to say just what we started with here — having lots and lots of information online may not be the point anymore. The point is to highlight the items that make a change or make a difference. ☺

from marketing. But when you put it all together it's significant. You see that you've begun to devote quite a large number of resources

"He who builds a router is wise.
He who makes it act as
a multiplexer is enlightened."

Zen and the Art of the WAN

The SpanNet Central Channelized T1 Multiprotocol Router.

If you've been contemplating the installation of a multi-site, router-based network via Frame Relay or leased lines, you'll see the light with the SpanNet Central Channelized T1 Multiprotocol Router. This powerful product combines the functions of a central site router (up to 24 virtual WAN ports), a T1 multiplexer, and T1 CSU into one compact, cost-effective unit.



See us at
NetWorld+Interop
Booth #3060

- Channelized T1 routing
- IP/IPX routing
- Integral CSU
- Firewall protection via IP and SAP filtering
- SNMP, TELNET and WEB Browser management

Eastern Research
Products as Solutions

225 Executive Drive, Moorestown, NJ 08057 1-800-337-4374 609-273-6622 E-mail: info@erinc.com http://www.erinc.com

Reader Service No. 192

ISP's How Do You ReBoot Remote Equipment?

Now with Sentry, you can reBoot any locked-up internet-working device through a standard dial-up modem, over an ethernet network or via TCP/IP using Telnet. The Sentry family of products provides an easy, practical, and secure solution for power management of remote internetworking equipment. Select the Sentry model best for you.



Sentry/R for Equipment Rooms

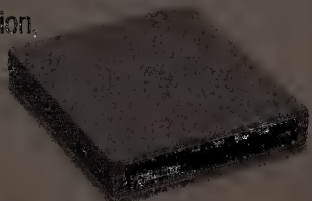
Our Sentry/Rack product is designed specifically for rack-mounted equipment. Simply install a Sentry/R into your rack, plug in your devices and you're ready. Using either in-band or out-of-band communications, Sentry/R will individually control the power status of each connected internetworking device.



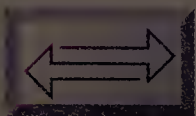
- Quickly respond to remote equipment problems
- Reboot locked-up routers and modem banks
- Shutdown and reboot locked up NT and UNIX servers
- Keep customers on-line and happy
- Meet and exceed service levels

Sentry/I Desktop Model

Sentry/Internet is an entry-level model designed specifically for the user who needs out-of-band power control for several devices. Sentry/I works with a reliable dial-in modem connection or an RS-232 connection, giving you secure password-protected power control over each connected device.



**ISP's, Call For
Discount!**



Another great product from
Server Technology Inc.

© 1996 Server Technology Inc. Sentry is a trademark of Server Technology Inc.

Contact us at:
Web: www.servertech.com
Phone: 1-800-835-1515
or 1-408-745-0300
Fax: 1-408-745-0392

Reader Service No. 185

Satisfy Your Need for

56K

over standard phone lines



- **Faster Access**
- **Better Performance**
- **No Costly Hardware Replacements**

U.S. Robotics
x2-capable
products

Sportster® and Courier™ Modems
NetServer 8/16 and MP 8/16 Products
Total Control™ Enterprise Network Hubs

Capella Worldwide Provider to the Providers™

gets you up to speed with this SIMPLE and AFFORDABLE upgrade



ISPs, Corporations, Internet Users
call **1-800-591-4264**

Same Day Shipments VISA, MC, AMEX

www.capella.com

Reader Service No. 191

To place your
ad here
call Enku Gubaie
at
800-622-1108
ext. 465



Catch your
best prospects
with **WebWares™** in
IntraNet magazine.

Don't miss the
May issue!

Issue Date: May 19
Ad Close: April 18

Call **800-622-1108**
ext. 507

ISP

Mid-to-high speed
Digital Leased Lines
Frame-Relay, T1, T3

Covering: CT, MA, NJ, NY

New-York.Net

sales@new-york.net 1-800-806-NETS

Reader Service No. 186

BSDI - THE INTERNET EXPERTS' CHOICE

CALL TODAY ABOUT THE HOT NEW BSDI INTERNET SERVER 3.0 AND BSDI GROUPGATE FOR NOVELL INTRANETS!

"BSDI IS THE FASTEST AND MOST STABLE INTERNET SERVER FOR THE INTEL PLATFORM. COMPARING NT WITH BSDI IS ESSENTIALLY A NO-BRAINER. NT IS NOT TOTALLY REMOVABLE FOR MANY INTERNET SERVICES. THE BSDI BOXES NEVER GO DOWN!"

-LISUN JOAO
SECOND VICE PRESIDENT, TECHNOLOGY CHASE MANHATTAN BANK



"OUR ENVIRONMENT INCLUDES SUNOS, SOLARIS, NT, AND BSDI SYSTEMS. NETSCAPE SERVER APPLICATIONS RUNNING ON BSDI SYSTEMS GIVE US EXCEPTIONAL POWER AND FLEXIBILITY BOTH FOR OUR INTRANET HOSTING REQUIREMENTS AND INTERNET SERVICE DELIVERY PLATFORMS."

-ERIC BOZICH
DIRECTOR OF CORE SERVICES DEVELOPMENT
INTERPRISE NETWORKING SERVICES
U.S. WEST

BSDI - INTERNET AND WEB PERFORMANCE YOU CAN TRUST

Internet experts the world over rely on BSDI's proven system software for high-traffic Internet/Intranet and Web sites, Web-accelerated Novell-to-Internet gateways, and rock-solid platforms for advanced Internet applications and appliances.

NEW! BSDI 3.0 - EASY-TO-USE INTERNET PERFORMANCE

With BSDI Internet Server 3.0, a single PC server can deliver over 43 million Web hits per day and easily saturate a 45 million bps T3 line. BSDI 3.0's new graphical MaxIM Internet management tool makes it easy to install, configure, and maintain Internet services. Advanced service protection features help you protect your site from denial-of-service attacks. BSDI 3.0 includes commerce-ready Netscape FastTrack and Apache Web servers, Software.com's Post.Office and BSD's sendmail E-mail servers, powerful servers for FTP, Netnews, NFS, and Telnet, the htmascript development environment, Raima's Velocis database, and more!

NEW! BSDI GROUPGATE - WEB ACCELERATION GATEWAY

The new power-cached BSDI GroupGate combines a proven Novell-to-Internet gateway/firewall with high-performance Web acceleration for an instant Intranet performance boost to Internet-hungry workgroups throughout the enterprise. BSDI GroupGate speeds Novell-to-Web access by 10 to 150 times over uncached access speeds. A single GroupGate-powered PC gateway can connect up to 250 Novell users to the Internet. For the BSDI solutions the Internet experts prefer, call BSDI today at 1-800-314-2731!

BSDI - IT'S HOT

Call: 1-800-314-2731 • Fax: 1-719-314-4238
E-mail: info@bsd.com • Web: <http://www.bsd.com>



BSD
BERKELEY SOFTWARE DESIGN, INC.

Powering the Networked Economy™

This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors. BSDI, BSD/OS, GroupGate, BSDI logos, and Powering the Networked Economy are trademarks of BSDI. © 1995, 1996 BSDI The BSD Daemon © 1988 Marshall Kirk McKusick. All Rights Reserved.

Reader Service No. 167

Put Legacy Documents on your IntraNet

Web Publisher™, from SkiSoft™ batch-converts Word, WordPerfect, Frame and other documents into beautiful HTML, complete with *Images, Tables, and Links*. Converts complex tables, equations, and other tricky formatting...and can add a banner, background image, TOC and navigation buttons *automatically*.

New! Web Publisher Professional

Web Publisher Professional has all the power of Web Publisher, plus it includes *The Long Document Utility*. Specify a long document — e.g. a training manual, an HR Manual, or a lengthy set of government regulations — and it creates a *linked set of small HTML files*, all *linked* to a Table of Contents.

"Unequaled in its ability to whip massive amounts of text and graphics into indexed pages." — **Windows Magazine**

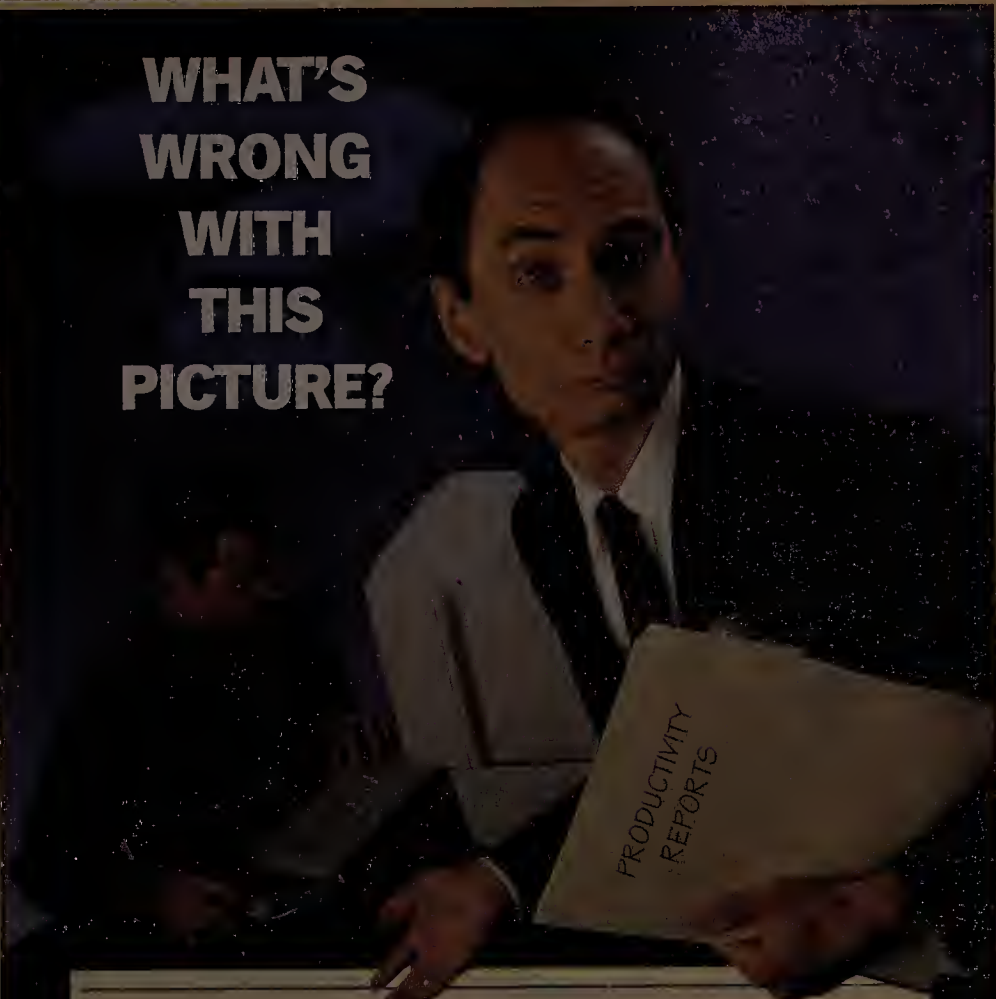
Free Evaluation Copy:

(617) 863-1876

<http://www.skisoft.com>

Reader Service No. 175

WHAT'S WRONG WITH THIS PICTURE?



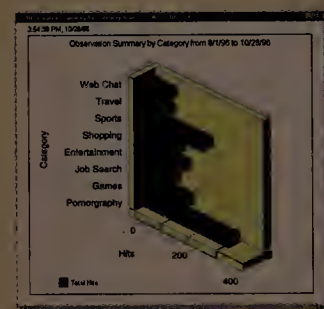
What's wrong is that it appears "Joe Worker" is hard at work. But what's really going on is frivolous surfing.

Professionalize Internet access
Manage Internet resources
Monitor employee Internet use
Generate reports instantly

The truth is 40-60% of Internet activity is spent in unproductive sites and all this "inactivity" is costing corporations thousands of dollars in lost productivity. Employees may look busy but the reality is they're spending too much time in non-business related sites.

By allowing you to monitor and/or block access to web sites your company deems undesirable during business hours, WebSENSE actually saves money. With WebSENSE in place, you will easily enforce your Internet use policy which keeps employees productive, reduces expensive bandwidth use and protects you from potential legal action.

Don't let things go wrong in your company, install WebSENSE on your server and start saving money today!



Actual WebSENSE report

Take our no-risk challenge, try WebSENSE FREE for 30 days. Download your copy today at www.netpart.com or call us for a CD at 800.723.1166 or 619.505.3020.

SENSE

The next generation in Internet filtering technology

NETPARTNERS
Internet Solutions, Inc.

9210 Sky Park Court, San Diego, California 92123

© 1997 NetPartners Internet Solutions, Inc.

Reader Service No. 184

WE B W A R E S

Close enough for rock and roll



My two brothers-in-law, Brennen and Quinn, are good musicians. Brennen is a guitarist and Quinn a drummer. One evening, at the end of a long jam session with a few friends, things got a little out of hand — musically.

"Dude," (common lingo in southern California) Quinn says to Brennen, "you're off-key."

"Who cares, dude," Brennen replies. "It's close enough for rock and roll."

Now, what do the musings of my wife's grunge-playing brothers have to do with intranets?

Let me explain.

I think information technology in general and software in particular have let us down because they have done little to improve our understanding of our businesses. Sure, at times we've implemented some great solutions for improving specific corporate business processes and addressing personal productivity issues. But these solutions haven't told us much about how we do whatever it is our businesses do.

Groupware comes to mind. When groupware became a hot topic, I believed in it. It seemed logical and plausible that groupware could and would address the thorny issues related to managing an organization's communications flow. More than that, I assumed groupware would capture an enterprise's knowledge.

As it turns out, this view was merely rose-tinted optimism. It soon became apparent that groupware generally fell into one of two categories: systems that knew exactly how a company should run its business or systems that required a company to know how its business operated so it could tailor its business model to a provided framework.

The former strategy — the "you will do zinks our way" model — gained popularity for a time. Products such as Coordinator from Action Technologies, Inc. took this to an

extreme. With Coordinator, every transaction between people was structured according to an academically inspired view of how they should communicate — it was a real pain to use.

The latter strategy (the "kit of parts" approach) is still popular. Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes best exemplifies this subgenre.

Now don't get me wrong: Notes is a fine product — that is, as long as you're committed to it 100%. The implementation and maintenance costs are high, and few organizations are willing or capable of making the required commitment to get a real payoff.

Recall, if you can, the study MIT's Sloan School of Management conducted a few years back on Price Waterhouse's use of Notes. Professor Wanda Orlikowski turned up the surprising finding that Price Waterhouse overwhelmingly used Notes as a bulletin board system (BBS) and for E-mail. Given that the firm initially paid approximately \$250 per seat for Notes,

this was a mighty pricey BBS and E-mail service.

This finding speaks volumes against the framework approach to groupware. If a serious consultancy such as Price Waterhouse wound up using Notes mainly for non-groupware services, what hope do other, less savvy, companies have?

Once again, and before the Notes PR people come after me en masse, I really do think Notes is a great product. My point is that Notes is not a general solution, but is great for well-understood business processes.

Notes' problem lies in the technology itself and the people deploying it. Generally speaking, due to the richness of the technology, Notes does too much to make implementation easy, while those deploying Notes know too little about how to use it to embody more than a fraction of their business processes.

Intranets are the opposite of these groupware approaches.

Rather than being great for well-defined data handling, intranets

are terrific for collecting the intelligence of an organization in a flexible, free-form, low-overhead manner. They don't rigidly define what data is acceptable or constrain access by offering a small range of reporting options. Intranets are, in fact, about as general as corporate information handling can be.

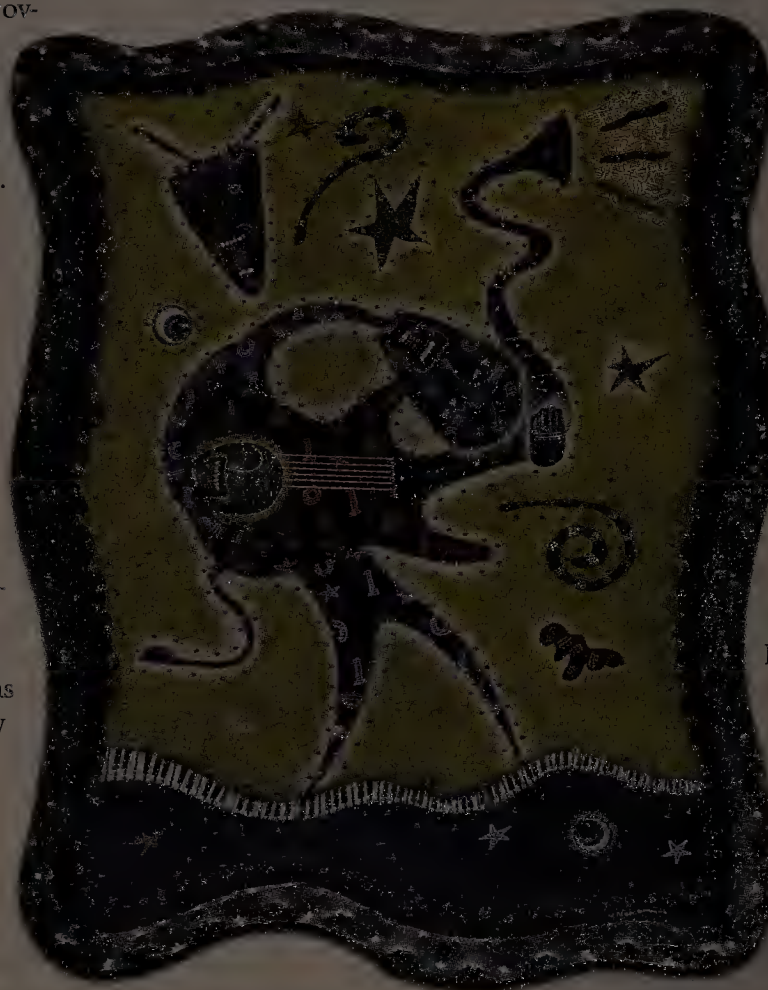
So, for the purposes of understanding how an organization functions and what data and information it possesses, intranets are close enough to provide a useful, pragmatic and simple way of acquiring, storing and retrieving the informational stuff on which an enterprise runs. Because such a diverse range of data is easily available, you can now look for details of corporate operation that are simply not captured by groupware's limited scope.

The rise of intranets is forcing recognition of the existence of a whole universe of corporate data that the IT group will never understand or control in an in-depth sense. The IT group can't expect to understand something such as a chemist's report that doesn't have a

set layout and to which the author might attach diagrams, embed spreadsheets and so on. Once IT admits this, it can concentrate on providing services to better support users rather than just providing services to support the organization.

So the next time someone in your company dismisses intranets as not being serious enough for the organization's data, information and knowledge acquisition and retrieval purposes, just point out that no other tool can deliver the way an intranet can at such a low cost. Sure, an intranet is not going to give a perfect result, but nothing else even comes close. And, as Brennen would say, that imperfect result is good enough for rock and roll.

Grunge, punk or drum and bass? Let me know your musical inclinations by dropping me a line at mgibbs@gibbs.com or calling (800) 622-1108, Ext. 504.



KOEL WAKAMURA

You could be
a king.

Ruling a vast empire
of information
technology.

Revolutionizing how your
company works.

Then

comes the familiar
call.

There's
another problem
with the network
connection.

And you realize
that you

can't possibly be

a king.

Because you're
too busy

being

INTERPRISE can help you build and integrate wide area networks and intranets using services like frame relay and DSL. We'll work with your I.S. department and handle the details so you can do more important things. Just call 1 800 DATA USW.

!INTERPRISE
NETWORKING SERVICES FROM US WEST

Visit Us At
Networld+Interop '97
Booth 5749

Now an NT Firewall that's as Good as a Gauntlet.[®] Guess we'll call it Gauntlet NT.



Windows NT[®]-based networks are providing endless opportunities for electronic commerce and mobile computing. Unfortunately, there are hackers out there, and whether Internet or intranet, your ability to eliminate unauthorized access on any NT network is only as good as your firewall. Trusted Information Systems has been setting security standards since 1983. Today, our Gauntlet[®] firewalls set the standard for Internet security. And, now, TIS introduces Gauntlet Internet Firewall for NT, the new standard for Windows NT[®] operating system security. To find out more, visit our web site or give us a call for a Gauntlet NT information kit.

1-888-TIS-FIRST • www.tis.com
e-mail: gauntlet-nt@tis.com

Windows NT is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
"Gauntlet" and Gauntlet logo are trademarks of Trusted Information Systems, Inc. Other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

tis
TRUSTED INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
Building a World of Trust

Technology Update

Keeping Up with Network Technologies and Standards

NETWORK HELP DESK

Ron Nutter, a Master Certified Novell Engineer and Groupware CNE in the Lexington, Ky., area, tracks down the answers to your questions. Call (800) 622-1108, Ext. 476, or send your questions to rnutter@world.std.com.

I am running NetWare 3.12 on five file servers, with CPUs on the servers ranging from a 486DX33 to a Pentium 166. The servers connect to two LAN switches and run RSPX and remote protocols so I can access them via Rconsole.

Almost every time I go to Rconsole to access my servers, one or more of the slower machines is omitted from the list. Rconsole, which I've updated with the latest patches, appears to be even more selective about which servers are shown if it is run from a DOS prompt within Windows 3.11.

What can I do to make sure all my servers come up on the list?

Via the Internet

I can think of a few reasons why this might be happening. If your network cards haven't been updated for at least a year, they might be part of the problem. Make sure you have the latest LAN drivers.

Also, make sure the slower servers have at least 60% available cache buffers. Low memory in this pool may cause the servers not to appear consistently.

The problem might reside at the workstation because you seem to have more of a problem with servers not appearing when Rconsole is run inside Windows 3.11. You could try installing the latest virtual loadable module client software or move to Client 32 for DOS/Windows. The latter option could address the Rconsole problem and give you more conventional memory.

This problem also could crop up if there's a bus timing issue between the network cards and the computer from which you're running Rconsole. When a server disappears from the Rconsole list, see if it is still shown on Slist. If the server isn't in the list, try the Display Servers command at the file server colon prompt to see if the server nearest you sees the server. There might be a timing problem at the switches if the server doesn't appear at that point.

Server switching: A new way to network servers

By Selina Lo

Network performance is often assessed by the speed at which information can be accessed from servers, yet switching solutions have traditionally focused on desktop and backbone requirements.

The switched internetwork model, in which servers are treated simply as end nodes on a backbone switch, doesn't scale for environments in which enterprise applications are distributed across many servers. Such environments call for the development of a new breed of Layer 2 switch — let's call it a server switch — designed specifically for interconnecting servers supporting common applications.

In conjunction with server adapters and host-specific optimization software, server switches provide a cohesive server system to meet stringent performance, scalability and resilience requirements of multiserver applications.

A server switching system, for example, minimizes the number of packets servers have to process and off-loads host-processing functions to the server switch or adapter whenever possible.

Network overhead on a server consists of network interrupt handling, protocol header processing and data copies. Today's adapters interrupt the host on every received packet to minimize network latency. This can potentially consume all available server cycles when traffic floods a high-speed connection. A sustained burst from a Fast Ethernet link, for example, can blast a server with 100,000 packets per second. A high-speed server adapter must be able to consolidate host interrupts when packets are received continuously.

An intelligent adapter can off-load CPU-intensive functions from the host protocol stack to the adapter hardware. By depositing incoming packets into memory locations aligned for application access, the adapter

can relieve the server of data copy operations.

On the switch side, a server switch can automatically block irrelevant broadcast traffic from a server to eliminate the associated interrupt and packet-discard handling. Together, the switch and adapter can cut down on the number of packets the server must process.

The 1,500-byte maximum Ethernet frame size is inefficient for large transfers over high-speed Ethernet LANs. To illus-

trate, data kept on the server adapter, the server switch can even direct network traffic to load-sharing servers based on real-time availability of server cycles.

The coupling of server adapters and switches also offers opportunities for integrating system and network management. By combining the use of SNMP and the Desktop Management Interface, applications can obtain information on the network, server switches, adapters and servers. This can be used to pin-

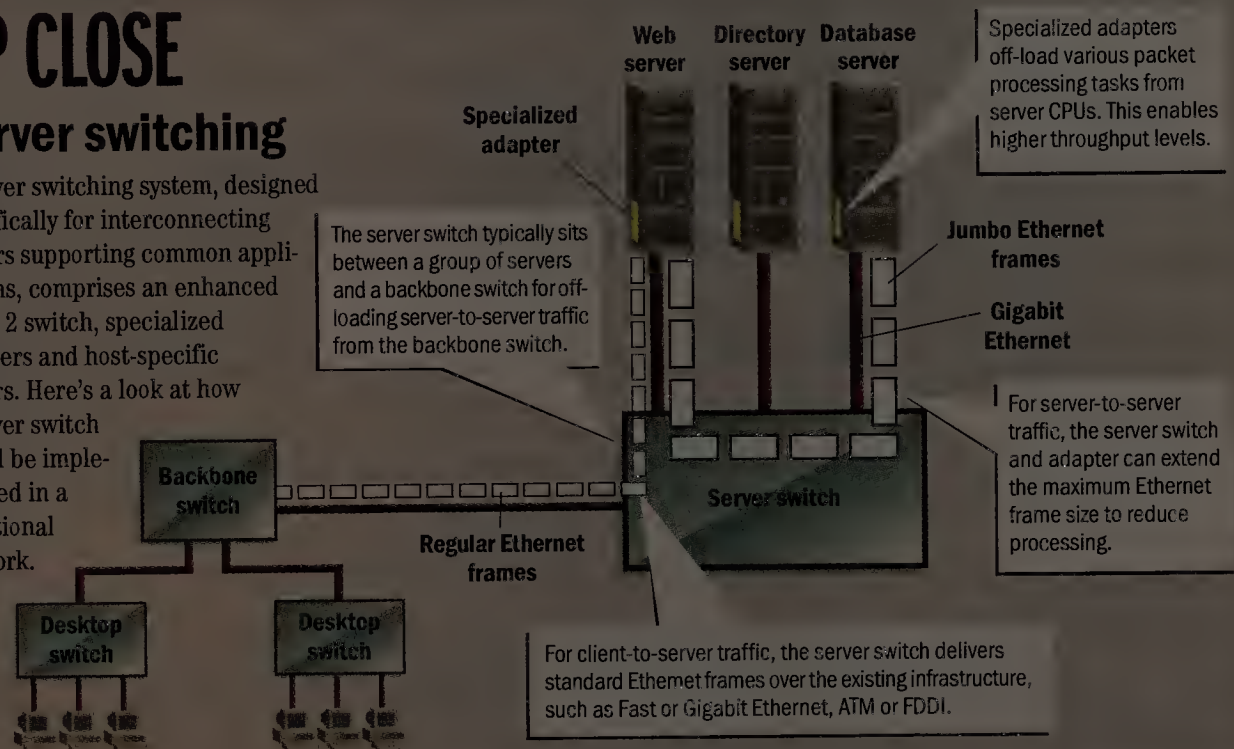
point network problems or performance bottlenecks, and provides cohesive management for server farms.

Multiserver applications generate server-to-server traffic that consist of long, continuous streams of maximum-size frames or short, bursty, time-sensitive control messages such as heartbeats and remote procedure calls. Mixing server-to-server traffic with the steady flow of aggregated client-to-server traffic on the same backbone can cause sporadic response time degradation.

Network managers have worked around the issue by creating separate backbone LANs that only transport interserver traffic. An alternative is to connect the server switch, instead of each server, directly to the cam-

UP CLOSE Server switching

A server switching system, designed specifically for interconnecting servers supporting common applications, comprises an enhanced Layer 2 switch, specialized adapters and host-specific drivers. Here's a look at how a server switch would be implemented in a traditional network.



trate, a 1G-byte file transfer on a Fast Ethernet link requires the servers on both ends to process 8,000 packets per second for 85 seconds. A cooperating server switch and adapter can reduce this by extending the maximum frame size between themselves, while using standard frame sizes when the servers communicate with external Ethernet devices.

What's more, a server switching system provides a way to network server farms using standard technology.

By providing a virtual IP address to the external network, the server switch can make a load-sharing server farm transparent to users and applications. Servers can be added dynamically to the farm, based on network load or removed in real-time for maintenance. With

point network problems or performance bottlenecks, and provides cohesive management for server farms.

Multiserver applications generate server-to-server traffic that consist of long, continuous streams of maximum-size frames or short, bursty, time-sensitive control messages such as heartbeats and remote procedure calls. Mixing server-to-server traffic with the steady flow of aggregated client-to-server traffic on the same backbone can cause sporadic response time degradation.

Network managers have worked around the issue by creating separate backbone LANs that only transport interserver traffic. An alternative is to connect the server switch, instead of each server, directly to the cam-

pus backbone. Server-to-server traffic will remain within the server switch while client-to-server traffic is forwarded to the campus backbone.

The server switch can support classes of service to minimize interference among different types of server traffic. Interserver control traffic can be given the highest priority, client-to-server the next, and bulk transfers between servers the lowest.

Within a server switching system, server adapters can be dual-homed to redundant server switches to provide a hot-standby path from the server to the network. The dual-homed adapters can offer only one set of virtual addresses to the network so that, in the event of a failure detection, failover can be transparent to the users and applications.

In addition to network failures, mission-critical servers also must be protected from unauthorized access. Server-specific firewalls can be placed on the server switch instead of the backbone to avoid slowing it down for the entire organization.

Lo is vice president of products and marketing at Alteon Networks, Inc. in San Jose, Calif. She can be reached at (408) 360-5528 or at slo@alteon.com.



And the winner of the telecom free-for-all is...

Even after the billions of words written about telecom reform, it's not clear which players will emerge as big winners.

The current contenders would have you believe the winners, at least in the business arena, will be the providers that put together the best packages of services—local, long distance, international and Net—with the best pricing on a single bill.

But that opinion doesn't hold. Customers aren't talking to me about one-stop shopping.

They're talking about a profound shift in network architecture—a shift toward *embracing the Internet as the foundation of their WANs*—for data now and for voice and other traffic as soon as they can.

The significance of this shift can't be overstated. Embracing the Internet as the WAN architecture obliterates long-standing boundaries between local and long-distance service. It shifts the competitive landscape among the players, cancelling out or amplifying strengths and weaknesses.

In a discussion with *Network World* editors this week, five Boston-area net managers said the primary challenge they face is moving to the Internet as the corporate backbone. They represented a large bank, a leading publisher, a state agency, a systems integrator and a vendor—a diverse set of companies with a single vision of the Internet as the backbone network.

Why? Because the Internet would provide a way to more easily link up to business partners, end users and remote sites. It would minimize capital expenditures and upgrade headaches, and reduce costs.

Certainly, security and reliability concerns exist. But the customers I spoke to last week, and others, say those issues will be—must be—overcome because the Internet imperative is clear to them.

One of the executives likened this on-or-in-a-generation shift to the migration of voice traffic from private nets to carrier-supplied virtual private networks in the 80s. Only the Internet-based virtual networks these net managers want will span the globe, carry multimedia traffic and reach every other company.

Unfortunately, the companies waging the telecom wars today aren't on the same wavelength. Their mindset is piece-part technologies (cable modem vs. digital subscriber line), global consortia or packaging of discrete services such as frame relay and Internet access.

Not one of the vendors I've spoken with has outlined the same vision that customers are outlining. Vendors are emphasizing their strengths in traditional areas and missing the fact that the ground is opening up beneath them.

So, who's going to win the telecom free-for-all? Simple. Whoever recognizes this Internet imperative most quickly.

John Gallant, editor in chief

jgallant@nw.com

Wide-area Networking • Kumar Shah

Time to sound a battle cry: I want my frame relay SVCs

You are being cheated out of the promise of frame relay for WAN transmission by vendors that put all their eggs in the ATM basket.

Rather than waiting quietly for ATM services, you should demand that vendors deliver equipment that supports frame relay switched virtual circuits (SVC). Only such equipment can provide the flexible, end-to-end connectivity of telephone networks—which can be audited and billed based on usage—coupled with dynamic, on-demand connectivity of LANs.

Carriers are as much victims of the vendor paralysis as users are. Over the past 18 months, all the regional Bell operating companies have announced plans to offer SVC or usage-based service, but have been unable to follow through on their promises because vendors have failed to deliver the necessary equipment.

In the meantime, AT&T has announced its intention to provide ATM SVCs. This is good for the industry because, when delivered, they will give you more flexibility in data call setup along with usage-based billing.

However, few enterprises currently have ATM access equipment installed, and ATM's 155M bit/sec throughput is still too expensive for most to justify. It seems to be a case of the cart before the horse, because carriers are expected to generate \$8.1 billion in revenue from frame relay services by 1999, compared with less than \$500 million from ATM services, according to Vertical Systems Group's "1996 ATM & Frame Relay Industry Update."

This is an issue of vendors putting too much emphasis on their future ATM strategies, rather than investing in technologies they could deliver today.

Frame relay SVCs have no external impediments. Standards are in place today—from the Frame Relay Forum and the Internet Engineering Task Force—to ensure consistent implementation of SVCs in access devices.

Frame relay SVC services would cost a fraction of your current WAN expenditures. Carriers could achieve an 80% reduction in operational costs because the moves and changes associated with traditional permanent virtual circuits (PVCs) would be eliminated.

By demanding that equipment vendors support frame relay SVCs, you can protect your investments in frame relay access equipment.

And you can realize the benefits of the flexible, direct connectivity of SVCs, including value-added managed services such as managed SNA, transparent LAN services and Internet/intranet services.

In addition, you could further reduce costs by paying only for actual bandwidth usage, as opposed to the committed information rate and committed burst rate billing in place for static PVC architectures. Furthermore, frame relay SVCs would provide you with a better solution for many emerging requirements, including direct end-to-end LAN connectivity to support new applications such as internal Web pages and desktop conferencing. SVCs would also provide cost-effective and flexible access to remote sites, as well as direct circuits that carry voice and video to provide a high-performance, cost-effective solution.

No technology widely deployed today can provide these value-added services enterprises require to make the most of their network investments.

ATM can't do it today. Neither can leased lines or traditional frame relay PVC architectures.

Without frame relay SVCs, network managers are faced with a choice between making do with their static frame relay networks or making costly up-grades with the hope that ATM will be a real alternative.

It's time for you to take control of your WAN costs and capabilities. All the elements are in place for vendors to provide the necessary standardized technology to make SVCs a reality.

Shah is a senior marketing director at Hughes Network Systems, Inc., a worldwide supplier of global networks headquartered in Germantown, Md. He can be reached at (301) 601-4057 or via the Internet at knshah@hns.com.

MESSAGE

Send letters to nwnews@nw.com or John Gallant, editor in chief, Network World, 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, MA 01701. Please include phone number and address for verification.

Leave copyrights alone

Regarding your political position on the extension of copyrights to corporate databases in "A call to action" (March 31, page 1):

You seem to have bought into the myth that corporate data and information take on a new, noncopyrightable property when posted online. In fact, the federal copyright laws specifically states that original works are covered by a copyright "in any tangible medium... now known or later developed" (17 U.S. Code Sec. 102).

Thus, a specific law extending copyrights to corporate databases would represent brand-new law. Furthermore, it

There's something almost cozy about an old, familiar fear. For instance, the fear that your network will blow up or technology will pass you by. We've had to deal with these fears for so long that we feel, "Been there, done that."

We're in a period of major merger and acquisition activity, so it's reasonable to ask whether that sort of event could hurt your network. Many users whose vendors were acquired by other companies have felt the new owners changed directions.

When your vendor is bought out, how do you decide whether to stay the course or change vendors?

Another good test is whether the product you use is one that competes with the acquiring vendor's own line. If it does, then ask yourself objectively whether your vendor's product line is the better of the two.

Another good indication of whether a merger will change product strategy is the level of detail the acquiring company provides on its plans for assimilating the other firm's product line. For example, when Newbridge Networks, Inc. acquired UB Networks, Inc., Newbridge laid out a detailed consolidation strategy and identified the product to be phased out: UB's GeoSwitch. Newbridge moved to convert GeoSwitch



What do you do when you apply these criteria to the merger or acquisition involving your vendor and it fails?

First, make noise immediately. Mergers and acquisitions are in the news and so are problems and concerns that arise out of them. While the bright light of media coverage is shining on your vendor, it will be a lot more likely to pay attention. Call the vendor and demand answers. If you don't get them, call the press.

This fee can be high, and the charge is rarely applied to equipment that is still part of the vendor's product line. For equipment being phased out, the charge can be a nice way for the vendor to push you off maintenance or out of the product altogether.

In any case, be aware that many service contracts don't guarantee renewability. If you're not happy with your contract, you may want to seek third-party maintenance options that give you better protection.

Third, phase out of your network gear that's going to be phased out of the vendor's product line.

When the vendor won't comment on the future of the product, or when you don't believe what the company says, look at the question of near-term utility. Just because a product won't be available in the future doesn't make it useless in the present. In most cases, you're better off using the product as long as you can get support for it and it meets your needs. Eventually, you may find that traffic changes or application requirements force you to make network changes that an obsolete product won't accommodate. Then you'll have to move on to something else.

Fearing change, especially high-level changes in product direction, is natural. The key is to reduce risk responsibly, so good decisions in the past aren't compromised by every business merger or buyout that comes along.

Nolle is president of CIMI Corp., a technology assessment firm in Voorhees, N.J. He can be reached at (609) 753-0004 or via the Internet at tnolle@cimicorp.com.

Brian Youngerman
Editor
"The Sports Bar" sports newsletter
Prospect Park, Pa.

The disturbing part of the Clinton administration's new

Network World
Fusion
www.nwfusion.com

To be a credible system, the obtaining of keys from escrow must require the same level of proof that obtaining a search warrant requires. It must be proven to a judge that there is sufficient cause to obtain the key. A credible control of access to keys in escrow still allows for quick access while fostering public confidence.

I disagree with RSA Data Security, Inc. President Jim Bidzos' claim that the government "plans to severely limit

There is no evidence that key escrow will severely reduce the number of products. If the market is there, the products will be available.

Michael Scholnick
President
Clay Pigeon Technologies, Inc.
Baldwin, N.Y.

In your article on IP address management (March 31, page 20), Isotro Network Management, Inc. President Rod Anderson is quoted as saying, "You've lost the ability with [Dynamic Host Configuration Protocol] to assure or guarantee the association of an IP address with a user."

Since mistyped IP addresses

Matthew Leeds
Technical Services Manager
Broderbund Software, Inc.
Novato, Calif.

T e l e t o o n s



Almost every Internet provider has experience.
Unfortunately, it's not on the Internet.

PSINet

Headquarters: Herndon, VA
Email: info@psi.com

*Looks great!
Call and check
their specials*

Job Title:
Global Internet Service Provider

Work Experience:
1984 to 1989 — Our founders helped create the Internet. Then they created PSINet to make it work for business.

1989 to present — Primary responsibility is providing more than 20,000 companies worldwide with Internet access that is unsurpassed in reliability, integrity and scalability. Areas of expertise include high-performance internetworking solutions, electronic commerce, Internet security and Web hosting.

Special Skills:

Strength — in being the world's only network built, owned and operated specifically for the Internet. Flexibility — in being the only provider that is ISDN-compatible in every Point of Presence (POP). Reliability — in having a dynamic, high-performance frame relay-based backbone network. Experience — in having more than 500 employees committed to providing quality products, services and support.

Accomplishments and Awards:

First to provide commercial Internet access. First to offer ISDN. First to provide dial-up capability. First to offer managed Internet security. First to offer fax capability over the Internet.

Named Best Internet Access Provider 1996, *Network Computing Magazine*.

Named Editors' Choice Internet Service Provider 1995, *PC Magazine*.

Founding Organizational Member of the Internet Society.

References:

Thirty-seven of the Fortune 100 companies, as well as thousands of forward-thinking medium and small companies, including: American Airlines, American Medical Management, Austin International, KP Group and SkyTel.

Hobbies:

Street hockey. Softball. Surfing the Net. Chess.

USA • CANADA • EUROPE • JAPAN • UNITED KINGDOM

No one has been providing quality Internet access to businesses for longer than PSINet. Our founders helped invent the Internet. And since 1989, we've been making Internet technology breakthroughs that enable businesses to increase their productivity, reduce costs, and work more efficiently. PSINet was first to provide commercial Internet access. First to offer ISDN. First to offer managed security. First to reach 100, 200, 300 and now 350 POPs, ensuring the fastest, most reliable access possible. Sure, you could get Internet access from the phone companies. But then again, the Internet is just a small piece of their total business, where it's 100% of ours. So which provider do you think will help your business thrive as Internet solutions evolve and expand? The answer's the same one it's always been. PSINet.

Call 1-800-785-2292

Or visit us at www.psi.net/er1/

PSINet

WEB-BASED MANAGEMENT:

A recipe for success

By Theo Forbath

We'll soon find out how well vendors learn from past mistakes. A case in point: World-Wide Web-based network management. The promise is that Web technology will solve some long-standing net management problems, such as lack of integration and alert correlation, support for multiple operating systems and a universal interface, to name a few.

Can Web technology meet all these challenges? No, at least not on its own. But if vendors have learned from past mistakes and are willing to put customers first, it can go a long way toward helping realize that promise. If vendors haven't learned, we'll see another chapter in the ongoing network management saga that has seen the demise of high-profile efforts such as the Open Software Foundation, Inc.'s Distributed Management Environment and the Management Integration Consortium's attempt at management application integration.

If Web-based management is to realize its promise, vendors will have to rally around a limited set of standards, putting an end to wars that pit one group against another. They will have to focus their efforts, using Web technology only for those chores that cannot be handled with existing standards, specifically SNMP. And vendors will have to look to leverage technology being developed in other Web-related areas, such as the security innovations coming out of the electronic commerce arena.

These are the cornerstones of our recipe for success, which we offer in the hope that vendors will take notice and not be doomed to repeat past mistakes.

What's to be gained

Failure this time would be tragic because the Web brings a lot to the net management table.

As all vendors of Web-based management products happily will tell you, their products offer anytime/anywhere management that is cheap, ubiquitous and



Guidelines to help realize the promise of Web technology in net management tools.

doesn't force you to choose one user interface or invest in an all-encompassing platform or framework.

Furthermore, Web tools overcome some limitations of SNMP in supporting real-time configuration changes to network and system elements. Automating and simplifying remote configuration for all kinds of devices, even desktops, is one area in which Web-based management efforts are already improving the state of enterprise management.

International Network Services (INS), a network integration and management services firm in Sunnyvale, Calif., provides an example of the Web's

potential. Its EnterprisePRO (EPro) monitoring service uses Web-based software, including a browser that acts as the window to various element managers, says Steve Walbuster, the firm's principal architect.

For example, if EPro determines a WAN link is dropping packets from a specific Cisco Systems, Inc. router port, EPro will forge a link into Cisco's Web interface to the router, which in turn allows an operator to diagnose the dropped packet problem and adjust buffer allocation tables. Without the use of Web technologies and standards, this process would require an expensive integration effort with an enterprise framework and extensive operator training.

Indeed, the Web offers substantial savings to users and vendors involved in custom development and integration efforts. Most management software developers will tell you huge savings can be had in developing one platform-independent, Web-based management tool, as opposed to porting applications to 11 flavors of Unix and integrating them with four or five proprietary platforms or frameworks. Web-based technology should allow vendors to apply more engineering resources to solve management problems.

Perhaps the biggest win for users of Web-based management tools will be a lower cost of ownership.

Consider training. Most large enterprises train one to four console operators to become management gurus. They are the only ones who can use the enterprise console, interpret management information and perform near

real-time analysis. Web-based tools will require far less training.

These tools should also take a fraction of the time to deploy, configure and integrate compared with current enterprise-scale management tools. Given that ease of adoption is one of the biggest challenges faced by vendors and users implementing enterprisewide management solutions, this presents a real opportunity.

Users also could benefit from new pricing models

Turner effort shows promise and problems

By Michael Csenger

Nearly two years ago, when Web tools were for browsing and nothing else, Charles Hebert led a team of developers that wrote Web-based network monitoring applications for Turner Broadcasting Systems, Inc. in Atlanta. His experiences since then demonstrate the power of the World-Wide Web for network monitoring and its limitations for more complicated management chores.

Dubbed Health Monitor, the system is based on Hewlett-Packard Co.'s OpenView platform. It integrates Java and several other technologies to provide real-time network monitoring via Web browsers.

The system worked so well that Time-Warner, Inc., which has since acquired Turner, took notice of Health Monitor and decided to bring the same capabilities to its own network operations suite. Hebert and several other Turner members formed their own company, Atlanta-based Southernview Technologies, Inc., to pursue Web-based net management implementations for Time-Warner, Turner and other clients.

Hebert says browser-based management tools provide excellent monitoring capabilities, but will not supplant the more hands-on configuration and troubleshooting powers of a network management platform. "Web tools make a good monitor of monitors, not a manager of managers," he says.

Turner and Time-Warner have discussed taking Web browsers further, using them as a standard interface to all net management functions. "But there's really no good reason for it," Hebert says. "What we have now already solves the problem that it's meant to: It gives people all the network monitoring access they want at very low cost and from wherever they happen to be."

Hebert cautions those looking to develop their own Web-based monitoring tools to watch for two common snags. "The first thing you find is that not all Java is the same," he says. Different platforms — Unix, Windows, Macintosh — support slightly different Java flavors and must be accommodated by carefully scripted code.

"But the real crux of these projects is that there's no common, standard way of storing and grabbing management data," Hebert says.

OpenView, for example, uses its proprietary database. Writing Java applications that act as intermediaries between a browser and the OpenView database is far too difficult, Hebert says, in part because OpenView doesn't support SQL.

Instead, Hebert recommends that Java applications use an intermediate database to organize and correlate management data so it is easier to handle. Hebert has successfully used Seagate Technology, Inc.'s NerveCenter for this purpose. "You still have to be able to tell it what to look for, and that's the challenge. But this way, at least Java has a handle on something, and you can readily get at it through a browser."

Csenger is a freelance writer in the Chicago area. He can be reached via the Internet at mcsenger@mc.net.

vendors may be forced to adopt. Most enterprise management applications are licensed on a per-seat basis. With Web-based applications deployed throughout the enterprise, vendors will have to seriously consider shifting their pricing strategies to a per-server model that allows for more widespread use of management tools.

Ideally, the Web will make management data accessible to everyone in the IT organization, allowing people to make more informed decisions. Already a number of enterprises use Web-based performance reporting tools from companies such as Kaspia Systems, Inc. and INS to keep users and line-of-business managers abreast of IT service levels.

Where we are today

Before you start planning to cash in on these benefits, it helps to understand the three technological stages of Web-based management, keeping in mind that vendors are still churning out products that reflect each stage.

The first stage is Web-based access to managed devices such as hubs and routers. It was driven by a number of smaller network device vendors that couldn't afford to port their management tools to multiple flavors of Unix and integrate them with all leading platforms. In 1994, vendors such as Thomas-Conrad Corp. and Tribe Computer Networks began to deliver Web front ends on their hubs and routers, enabling users to manage these devices from any desktop.

The caveat is you can manage only one device at a time, but even that's better than swivel-chair management. The technique works well in small environments and for drilling down and troubleshooting a device you know is broken.

However, Web-based device management doesn't address enterprise management challenges, including continuous monitoring, fault isolation and long-term performance management. In short, it doesn't tackle the tougher, proactive management issues.

In the next stage, management vendors began providing Web access to their network management system databases via Web proxy agents. The agents plug into an existing net management system application, such as Hewlett-Packard Co.'s OpenView or BMC



Recipe for success

- ✓ Use the Internet as an integration and testing ground.
- ✓ Let customers test drive Web-based management tools posted on vendor Web sites.

Software, Inc.'s Patrol, and handle the translation required to pass management information to a browser. The agents make it easy for vendors to provide fully distributed, browser-based management consoles. This is an obvious step toward addressing users' cries for platform independence, scalability, mobility and distributed consoles.

The third technological stage, which is receiving the most attention from management vendors, is the implementation of Java-enabled management applets. Kaspia's Automated Network Monitoring System, for example, lets users dynamically create Web

Check out Network World Fusion to learn more about Web-based management standards, including:

- The DMTF's Common Information Model
- Web-Based Enterprise Management
- Java Management API

You can also learn more about Cable & Wireless Internet Exchange's CWINTRA from the horse's mouth, the CWINTRA site.

And check out Jeff Case's recent *Network World* story in which he explains the net management jobs for which Web technology is best suited.

www.nwffusion.com

pages fueled by management information the system collects in close to real time. Users can customize pages to report on their specific domains of responsibility.

Micromuse USA, Inc. is also delivering Java-enabled clients to improve the functionality of its Netcool/OMNibus management console. Micromuse's Java EventList handles the distribution of operator-specific views for mission-critical services and can aggregate management information from installed network management systems. This kind of functionality provides customized service-level views so target audiences see only the level of detail they need to monitor a particular service.

The recipe

Multiple standards efforts are under way to detail how products representing all three stages should work together. The efforts receiving the most attention from vendors and analysts are Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Java Management API (JMAPI) and Web-based Enterprise Management (WBEM). The WBEM initiative was introduced last summer by a vendor consortium that included Intel Corp., Microsoft Corp., Compaq Computer Corp., BMC and Cisco. The specification work for WBEM has now officially been handed off to the Desktop Management Task Force and the Internet Engineering Task Force (see story, page 76).

Unfortunately, Sun and Microsoft seem at odds over how JMAPI and WBEM can be used together to improve the state of enterprise management. Watching from the sidelines are many management application vendors that are trying to deliver innovative solutions based on Java and existing standards rather than jumping into one camp or the other.

The solution seems simple. JMAPI is more advanced in work aimed at instrumenting devices to deliver management information, and in developing a common look and feel for browser-based consoles. WBEM is further along in developing a metamodel, which is a common repository for various types of management data.

Each camp should realize it brings something valuable to the table. Rather than each side re-creating work the other has done, they should work together to implement critical components that already exist, and put the mudslinging aside. Users are sick of being put in the middle of vendor and standards wars.

Similarly, vendors need to continue to use

Introducing **V/IP** the **phone/fax** gateway that puts **voice** on any **IP network**

If you thought you had to forego the savings and efficiency of data/voice networking, we have good news for you.

V/IP is a simple voice interface card that adds voice to your current IP network.

It gives your enterprise the most cost-effective way to handle data, fax and voice communication between networked locations.

To add voice/fax capability to your current network, just plug your V/IP card into one PC in each remote site (even a 386 will



do) and connect it to your PBX. Once V/IP is installed, it's user transparent. But the savings are highly visible. No more toll charges between offices connected by V/IP-equipped WANs.

V/IP features ClearVoice G.729 compression technology for optimum bandwidth utilization.

MICOM is a Northern Telecom (NORTEL) company, and is the world-wide leader in data, voice, fax and LAN network integration.

NORTEL
NORTHERN TELECOM

Call us and ask for a demonstration of ClearVoice technology.

(800) 642-6687 Extension 1038

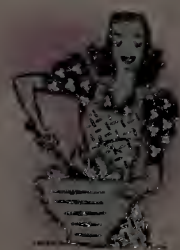
www.micom.com/ad/nw.html

MICOM[®]
The Voice of Networking[™]

See us at Networld + Interop, Booth #4585

Circle Reader Service #13

well-established, legacy management protocols such as SNMP. SNMP-enabled devices are everywhere; customers have invested heavily in them. Vendors should continue to use SNMP for performance and fault monitoring. That will leave more resources to devote to areas that SNMP doesn't adequately address, such as configuration management, manager-to-manager communications and remote troubleshooting — areas that Web-based tools, based on standards such as WBEM, could effectively address. Jeffrey Case, one of



Recipe for success

Mix

- ✓ Parts of IMAPI - device instrumentation, common look and feel
- ✓ Parts of WBEM - meta-schema (the common repository for management data)

Form one coherent standard, obviating the need for each group to duplicate the other's work.

the authors of SNMP, made the case for this just two weeks ago (NW, April 21, page 41). Vendors should heed his advice.

In their rush to adopt new standards, vendors also need to be careful not to create additional complexity. For instance, some network device vendors have already implemented dual SNMP and HTTP protocol stacks for providing management information. This approach risks data integrity and increases complexity for users. Vendors should look to provide one set of management information through an integrated SNMP/HTTP stack.

In fact, vendors should look to reduce complexity by building more intelligent, localized, automated management directly into their offerings. Sophisticated switches and routers should be capable of dynamic problem isolation, localized event correlation and automatic corrective actions for common problems. Network device vendors should offer the ability to set enterprisewide policies that specify how to handle common errors. For example, you should be able to define a policy for suppressing a broadcast storm to control its impact on the network.

Some vendors are on the right track. Today, a UB Networks, Inc. switch can use its own Remote Monitoring (RMON) information to determine the source of a problem and disable a malfunctioning port without interacting with a management console. UB's NetDirector Web-based interface allows an operator to monitor and even manually intervene in the automated diagnoses and resolution of malfunctioning network devices.

Vendors also should use Web innovations from areas other than net management. Security standards developed for electronic commerce, for example, could ensure that Web-based management offers better security than SNMP over User Datagram Protocol (UDP). Web-based management solutions should look to incorporate the Secure Sockets Layer protocol pioneered by Netscape Communications Corp., which ensures a secure socket connection between a browser and host server. There's also Secure-HTTP, an extension of HTTP for authentication and data encryption between a Web server and Web browser. Even public- and private-key technologies can be leveraged to control

access to management systems or devices.

Another Web innovation that benefits management applications is the use of "push" technologies to deliver critical, real-time information to a browser. Today, the bulk of Web-based management relies on SNMP's polling-based "pull" model. For example, when a browser is pointed at 3Com Corp.'s Transcend dRMON Edge Monitor System, a Java applet queries for new RMON values, thus pulling the updated RMON network status information to the browser display.

But the idea of having to point a browser at every device you want to manage won't cut it in a large enterprise net. So 3Com is prototyping the use of various push models to provide real-time changes. One model is a server-based Java application that listens to device-generated SNMP change traps and, in turn, reports (pushes) any changes to the active management browser. By using Web push technology, vendors can start to deliver dynamic device and enterprise management information in real time to network operators and IT business users via a browser interface.

Companies such as FTP Software, Inc. combine push and agent technologies in automated Web-based management tools. FTP's idea is to have an agent manager push an intelligent agent to a network client to perform designated tasks, without user interaction. As the agent application carries out its mission, it reports status to the agent manager. This could be used for common operations such as data collection or even firmware updates.

In their efforts to integrate Java, agent tech-



Recipe for success

- ✓ Use established management protocols - notably SNMP - for performance and fault monitoring.
- ✓ Use Web technology for areas that haven't been adequately

addressed: configuration management, manager-to-manager communications and remote troubleshooting.

nology and many emerging Web standards, vendors should also leverage the 'Net as an integration and testing ground. By hosting versions of their Web-based management tools on their Web sites, vendors can test and simplify integration among their applications. Additionally, users can evaluate products online without having to download megabytes of application code.

Perhaps most important, vendors need to spend more time talking to their customers to understand their needs, so the vendors can focus on simplifying and automating the right management tasks.

A positive industry trend is that a number of vendors are helping IT form a link with their business stakeholders to meet corporate objectives. The ability to provide customized line-of-business views and service-level monitoring for the enterprise will be critical in helping IT shops meet the needs of their business users. Products such as INS' Enterprise-PRO service and Kaspia's Automated Network Monitoring System are beginning to address these requirements.

Finally, management vendors have traditionally been able to agree on only one thing when it comes to significant management

Why wait? Build your own Web-based management framework

Browsers are eating into Web-based management standards that won't likely be decided anytime soon. But at least one company has fashioned its own Web-based management framework from existing standards and products.

Cable and Wireless Internet Exchange (CWIX), in Vienna, Va., provides global Internet backbone services to Internet service providers and large multinational corporations. In April, CWIX rolled out an internal/external business platform, called CWIXTRA, that gives customers a secure view of the entire network service, as well as status and account information. CWIX uses to run and manage its own network worldwide.

Through any Web browser, CWIX customers can access CWIXTRA to view real-time information on their network operations, receive automatic alarm notices,

RECIPE FOR SUCCESS:

Carefully mix:

- ▶ Off-the-shelf products - Lotus Notes and Domino
- ▶ Defacto standards - Java, CORBA, JQP, VRML

Form into flexible architecture to support both internal and external management and business applications.

monitor and manage mobile devices and the network performance. Additional features to be rolled out this summer will let customers change or upgrade their service, order new service and access their billing information online.

"What's unique is that it's an extension of the same tools we use to manage our own business. And there's no proprietary client interface — you use a Web browser," says Patrick Murray, CWIX's director of operations.

CWIX began work on CWIXTRA just last August, initially for its own customer support, accounting and related business functions. It used a mix of off-the-shelf products and de facto industry standards — Lotus Development Corp.'s Notes, Java and the Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA).

"What we've done basically is stripped out back-end systems in object-oriented technology and then tied all of that to standards-based Web technology for universal access," Murray says.

"There's a lot of glue between our management systems and the Web browser," he says. "The challenge is to develop that glue by issuing standards because a lot of this technology is still being developed and formalized."

CWIX uses Corporation Systems, Inc.'s JQP as its network management platform. Other applications provide troubleshooting, account billing, order entry and related networking and customer service functions. CWIXTRA built all of these back-end systems using CORBA and provides Web access using the Internet Inter-ORB Protocol, a protocol for providing CORBA-compliant applications with HTTP-based transport.

Lotus Notes and Domino serve as the application platforms that support customers, business partners and CWIX internal users. The backbone to them however is facilitated by industry standards such as Java and Virtual Reality Modeling Language.

"Because the Internet is a high bandwidth environment, it makes sense to use the Internet as the transport core layer," Murray says. At this point, he says, these efforts are focused on using the technology to help meet new business opportunities. "It's a question now of what do we want to do now and what will the architecture let us do."

— Michael Kuepper

GO WITH DIGI IF YOU'RE GOING REMOTE.



Digi International, the leader in server-based remote access solutions makes it easier than ever to connect remote computer users to the central LAN. By simply installing a Digi communications adapter in your network server, remote computer users can access your LAN via analog modems, ISDN, X.25, Frame Relay or T1 connections. Digi helps you cost-effectively take full advantage of the communications power built into your Novell IntranetWare or Microsoft Windows NT networks.

ANALOG MODEM CONNECTIONS:

AccelePort adapters and modules support from two to hundreds of analog modem connections on your network server. AccelePort boards handle I/O processing, ensuring maximum communications speed and reliability without degrading server performance.

ISDN, X.25 AND FRAME RELAY CONNECTIONS:

The DataFire family of adapters provide cost-effective, high-speed digital connections to your server. By integrating with the network operating system, Digi DataFire adapters take full advantage of the routing, security, and management features built into IntranetWare and Windows NT.

CLIENT CONNECTIONS:

Digi's DataFire GO! Series ISDN/V.34 PC Card makes it easy for laptop users to take advantage of ISDN connections at home or the office and V.34 connections on the road. It also sends and receives V.34 data/fax communications over ISDN for total flexibility.

T1 MODEM CONNECTIONS:

Digi's T1 Modem Bank eliminates cabling headaches by supporting up to 24 modem connections through a single T1 interface. Up to 168 remote connections are supported via only seven cables. Consolidation of components improves reliability and simplifies diagnostics.



SEE US AT NETWORLD+INTEROP, BOOTH #3053

Digi

WHERE ACCESS IS A
WAY OF LIFE.

1-800-255-2985

CALL 1-800-228-9167, or (612) 912-5444 in the USA, +49 221 920 52 0 in Europe, and +65 732 1318 in Asia. Find us on the Internet at <http://www.digi.com>. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1997 Digi International. All rights reserved.



Recipe for success

- ✓ Use push technology to deliver critical, real-time information to a browser
- ✓ Use agent technology to automate designated tasks

standards efforts: not to implement them. For the sake of their customers, vendors must embrace the Web and devote resources to tracking WBEM and JMAPI. These efforts can benefit both users and vendors, so it's in your interest to help ensure they don't deteriorate into grand ideas that create more confusion without solving any problems.

Parting thoughts

In all likelihood, the next generation of communications equipment, computer systems and other network-attached devices—including printers, scanners, fax servers and storage systems—will connect to your intranet via Web protocols. With its platform independence, ease of integration and anywhere/anytime accessibility, the Web is on its way to becoming the standard graphical user interface—not to mention the point of connectivity and integration for device administration and enterprise management.

Leading network and systems management tools will likely continue to provide many critical enterprise services such as discovery, real-time monitoring and event correlation. But the tools should become simple Web applica-

tion servers integrated through the browser.

To realize this vision, vendors should focus innovations around Web technology to shift resources away from the resource-consuming tasks of platform ports and testing. Users will benefit almost immediately from lower cost of ownership because they'll devote less time to training and integration, and be able to easily distribute the tools through the enterprise.

Web technology presents a real opportunity to take some long-awaited strides in network and systems management functionality. The low cost, ease of use and platform independence of Web technology solve a lot of problems. However, it will never realize its potential unless vendors learn from the past and work together to ensure the technology is used most effectively.

Forbath is a consultant at Northeast Consulting Resources, Inc. in Boston. He balances his consulting practice among global enterprise customers, leading industry vendors and IT service providers, helping them to bring distributed computing to production service levels. He can be reached at forbath@ncr.com.

Recipe for success

Use Web-related innovations developed in other areas, such as electronic commerce security tools:

- ✓ Secure Socket Layer (SSL) protocol
- ✓ Secure Hypertext Transfer Protocol (S-HTTP)
- ✓ Public/private key technologies to control access to management systems



Web helps payroll firm keep watch

Like renting a house, network outsourcing shields you from the plumbing. But add a dose of the World-Wide Web, and you can still keep a close eye on how the water's flowing.

ADP Corp. in Roseland, N.J., runs its own nationwide network to support the payroll management and other services it provides to corporate customers. But the company believes in outsourcing certain functions it doesn't want to develop or maintain on its own, including some aspects of network management and monitoring.

So ADP was open to the idea of using EnterprisePRO (EPro), a Web-based monitoring and capacity planning service provided by International Network Services, Inc. (INS) in Sunnyvale, Calif.

"We needed a way for our engineers to get a quick snapshot of the network while they're planning new links for service to our customers," says Michael Del Secolo, senior director of communications engineering at ADP. "They needed to be able to look at a wide-area link between two sites, for instance, and see if there's enough capacity left to handle the traffic that a new customer or a new application is going to generate."

Using Web browsers on their office, home or portable PC, ADP's network

engineers can access an EPro Web page that shows real-time link utilization and router CPU utilization anywhere on the ADP network. EPro provides long-term statistics, as well.

"We can run filters depending on what exactly we're looking for and then generate network reports based on those filters," Del Secolo says. "It does a lot of correlation and reporting that I don't have to script and maintain, which is nice."

ADP's in-house network administrators use NetView for AIX as their enterprise management platform, with various monitoring and troubleshooting applications running underneath it.

But these applications are difficult and expensive to run remotely, Del Secolo says. "The capacity planning tools that run under NetView are much more cumbersome and were never easy for our engineering staff to access," Del Secolo says. "EPro is a much simpler tool for what our engineers need to accomplish and actually provides us with more capacity planning capabilities than NetView does. It's made our learning curve much faster and made our network provisioning much more efficient."

—Michael Csenger

Recipe for success:

- Find out if EPro is for you. Take it for a test drive on the Web at www.ins.com/epro.

WBEM and JMAPI: The standards and their prospects

To understand the Java Management API (JMAPI) and Web-based Enterprise Management (WBEM), you first have to understand that WBEM actually has little to do with Web usage or browser management. It focuses on specifying a standard data model, referred to as a metadata schema, that will store management information collected by SNMP, Desktop Management Interface, Common Management Interface Protocol and other management protocols as be stored and accessed from a common repository.

The Desktop Management Task Force (DMTF) is finalizing the first major component of WBEM, a Common Information Model (CIM), which is intended to address the need for a common way to describe and share management information across the enterprise. BMC Software, Inc. and Hewlett-Packard Co. have already committed to supporting CIM as their management tools by the end of 1997. The other two components of WBEM include Hypertext Transfer Manager (HMTM), a translation mechanism for converting managed device instrumentation information to CIM formats, and Hypertext Transfer Management Protocol (HMTMP), a proposed transaction specification for Web-based management.

JMAPI is a critical component of SunSoft, Inc.'s Java-based Software Workshop initiative, a prototyping environment for building Web-based network and systems management tools. JMAPI is intended to be a standard set of class libraries, API classes and user interface specifications that will be used to promote with its partners' support.

JMAPI could offer vendors and users a standardized look and feel for Web-based management, as well as reduce the development effort vendors invest in the tasks of displaying information and building management tools.

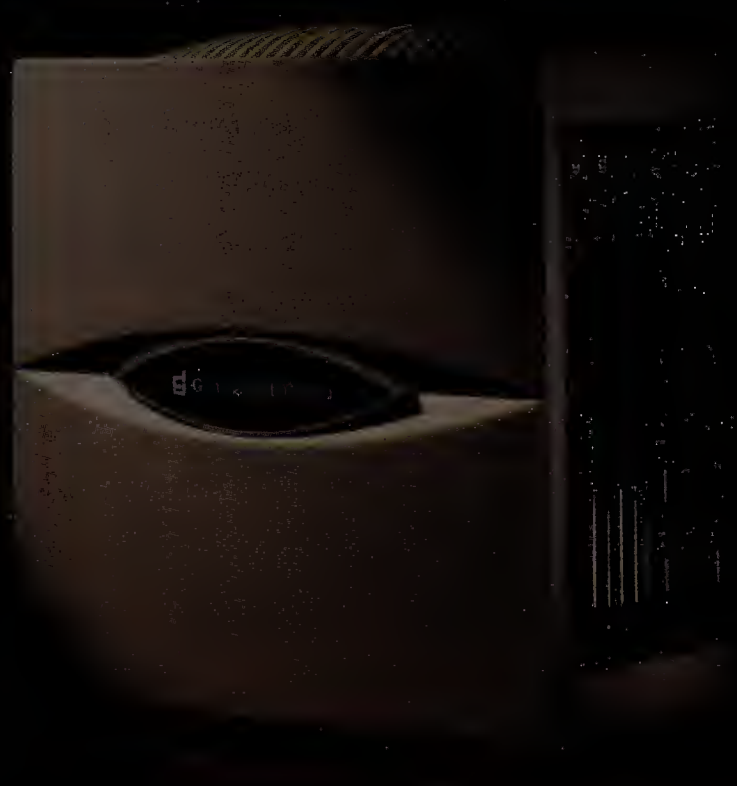
High-level portions of JMAPI, such as a schema definition, overlap with WBEM. But these portions have not yet materialized. Nevertheless, a number of network element providers, including Cisco Systems, Inc. and Bay Networks, Inc., have committed to JMAPI.

Unfortunately, the IT industry has found it easier to write specifications than to get them widely adopted. There's a good chance JMAPI and WBEM will never fully materialize. However, industry observers note that there have been some gradual shifts in the driving forces behind today's standards bodies.

Years ago, participation in standards bodies was left to academics and technologists. During the past five years, senior engineers from many of the leading vendors became actively involved. And more recently, they have been joined by their product marketing colleagues.

While critics view this with increasing skepticism, one must keep in mind that fairly does the best technology win in the market—the best marketing does. With seasoned marketing folks behind the standards efforts, perhaps we'll see stronger messages about the importance and value of implementing these new management standards across the independent software vendor management community.

—Theo Forbath



INTELLIGENCE RUNS IN THE FAMILY

INTRODUCING THE METROPLEX 6000 FROM GDC. The next generation of intelligent T-1 access multiplexers. How advanced is GDC's Metroplex 6000? Let's just say it's in a class of its own. Metroplex 6000 creates significant savings on your access costs by integrating multiple voice and data lines onto a more cost-effective T-1 line. You save money in other ways too: the unique modular design of Metroplex 6000 has a low initial cost for smaller installations yet easily expands to support two T-1 lines when needed. So customers can start small and upgrade as their business expands. And Metroplex 6000 is easy to install and use, with simple menu-driven management or a full SNMP/HP OpenView interface. It's the intelligent solution that's seamlessly compatible with GDC's entire class of managed access solutions. See why leading companies have already placed GDC's Metroplex 6000 at the head of the class. And why you should, too. To learn more, call us at 1-800-SWITCH-ON today and ask for a free copy of our Metroplex 6000 Application Guide.



General DataComm

Call 1-800-SWITCH-ON
<http://www.gdc.com>

**See us at N+ I,
Booth #3215**

Right for Today. Ready for Tomorrow.



What if you could invest in technology without freezing yourself in time

At the rate technology advances, too often the instant you make a purchase, it's obsolete.

For WAN solutions, this can mean choosing between a frame relay platform for where you are, or an ATM platform for where you want to be. The Alcatel 1100 HSS[®] multiservice switch from Alcatel Data Networks lets you avoid this trap by handling ATM or frame relay— or both— in one flexible platform. With plug-in boards that make it not just a timely answer to today's rapidly changing network needs, but an excellent investment for the future. To learn more, call 1-888-ADN-2500 or (703)724-2878, or visit <http://www.adn.alcatel.com>.



See us at Networld + Interop, Booth # 4987

Circle Reader Service #25

HP and LANart: PORT SWITCH HUB KINGPINS

By Jeff Bankston

If a salesman promised you he could deliver increased LAN performance for only a slight increase in cost, you'd probably dismiss him as a fast-talking huckster. Well, port switching hubs offer just such a promise — to dramatically ease network congestion in a manner similar to a high-end frame switch but without the complexity or cost.

Port switch hubs are a cross between common repeater hubs and full-blown switches. Instead of making each port a subnet, they maintain four or eight internal segments, each of which acts as a subnet for the ports connected to it (see story, page 80).

In our tests of five such devices, we found all performed well in multisegment testing, and each had its own benefits in specific situations. But our Blue Ribbon went to Hewlett-Packard Co.'s AdvanceStack 10BT Switching Hub-24R, which was the most fully featured and cost-effective unit for new or growing networks. Its score of 9.7 out of a possible 10 was impressive.

LANart Corp.'s SegWay ETP8020 came in a close second, thanks to its backbone connectivity features. In addition to its eight 10M bit/sec ports in the back for extending LAN segments to a campus backbone, SegWay may have taken top honors if not for its command-line management interface; the unit would benefit from the menu-driven management offered by HP

AdvanceStack and SegWay are tops in a field of five port switch hubs, but all deliver performance gain for short money.

AdvanceStack.

Both SegWay, which scored a 9.3, and the AdvanceStack earned our World Class Award, which goes to any product that scores 9 and above.

For an inexpensive yet amazingly easy upgrade from shared Ethernet, Compex, Inc.'s FreedomSwitch comes as close to a drop-in solution as you can get.

Transition Network, Inc.'s StackMaster Pro SPS2000 and 3Com Corp.'s SuperStack II PS Hub 40 exhibited fine performance. But both require external devices to communicate between segments, effectively pricing them out of reach if you're looking for a one-stop upgrade from shared

Ethernet. Even though the HP AdvanceStack required the addition of a switch module to accomplish this function, its total cost still was within reason.

Configuration and installation

All of these products offer 24 10Base-T Ethernet ports. The HP, 3Com and Compex units have four internal segments, while the LANart and Transition Networks switches have eight. As noted, LANart's SegWay also features eight 10Base-T ports in the rear of the unit for connections to the backbone of a larger network.

Similarly, Compex's FreedomSwitch includes an extra 10M/100M bit/sec uplink you can use to attach a server or provide a 100M bit/sec connection to a Fast Ethernet switch.

Using a stackable circuit card, you can connect seven Transition SPS2000 expansion units for a maximum port capacity of 190. The Compex is equally expandable to meet growth.

All the products have LEDs that show traffic flowing on ports. HP's AdvanceStack has a light for each device plugged in as well as an outstanding array of activity lights so you can tell what each segment is doing.

FreedomSwitch's LEDs indicate connections, collisions and faults. It also displays two digits indicating traffic volume. For example, a 26 means 2.6M bit/sec of switched traffic is being processed.

We had a bit of a problem with the StackMaster's traffic indicators, which for each user port show active, collision, partitioned or inactive status; they're hard to see at some angles.

Most of the units were easy to install. It involved connecting to the switch's terminal port using a null modem cable, setting the unit's IP address and SNMP community (which basically defines to which management station the device should send management data) and plugging in the 10Base-T cables.

After you have installed and configured via the null modem connection, you can telnet into any of the devices for other configuration and remote management tasks.

Two of the devices — LANart's SegWay and Transition's StackMaster — have a joystick and LED display that allow configuration and control of the device from the panel. SegWay's is a bit simpler to use, although configuration via software is easier for both.

SegWay's default configuration is one segment and one logical LAN. Automatic load balancing is disabled by default, so you need to turn it on for any segment that you need to load balance. This is done as a starting point for possible backbone traffic connections using the rear eight ports of the switch.

If you have multiple segments created either manually or by automatic switching, the switch balances the load within each segment but not across segments.



LANart's SegWay was a close second to HP on the strength of its backbone connectivity features.



HP's AdvanceStack takes the Blue Ribbon. Even a novice would be at home with this switch.

Additional load balancing between segments is accomplished via the rear port connections.

This is the complicated part of SegWay. While SegWay's eight segments make it a better overall performer, the HP and Compex devices handle load balancing completely automatically.

On the other hand, with the SegWay hub you can map any segment to a backbone connection and out to a frame switch or a router — an impressive capability.

Management software

After installation of the hub, you need software tools to make switch management easy. HP blows the competition away on this front with its menu-driven interface for



Transition's StackMaster was a good performer, but lacks intersegment connectivity.

managing the AdvanceStack. You connect to the unit via a null modem cable, hit the Return key twice, and HP's logon screen comes up. All the units are manageable via telnet with adequate remote security to guard against intrusions.

The menu-driven ASCII console is simplicity itself, but the HP Assistant software provided with the switch takes management to another plane. It comes in Windows 95 and Windows NT Workstation flavors, making it easy to install.

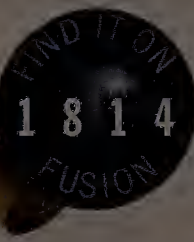
HP Assistant scanned all the connected networks and revealed where IPX and IP devices were, along with what was connected to what. Other frequently used menus included the Hub Status and Counters Menu. The Display Hub Ports counter was key to determining if a port was at fault or causing collisions on a segment.

Management of Compex's FreedomSwitch is also command-line only. Some of the commands are cryptic at first but easier to understand with experience.

One interesting feature of the Freedom-

LanOptics' switch port hub wasn't released in time for our testing, but you can find details about the product on Fusion.

We've also created links to vendor sites with info on the products we reviewed



www.nwfusion.com

Switch is its ability to watch traffic. Three commands — GET SEGMENT STATS, GET SEGMENT MATRIX and GET LBS STATS — told us all we needed to know about the switched traffic flow. And while a host of commands can tune the switch, we found that nearly every setting worked fine in its default state.

3Com provides the simple and effective Windows-based Transcend Quick Manager software. With in-band management, the software is easy to use and allows you to see what the switch is doing.

This version of Transcend is the little brother to the enterprise edition used to manage 3Com's other networking equipment. We had the switch operational in just a few minutes and spent less than 15 minutes configuring the unit for the SNMP community, traps and other features.

Performance

All the management features in the world won't help you without good performance to back them up. About three minutes after we turned it on, HP's AdvanceStack began



Compex's FreedomSwitch is simple to use and has automatic load balancing.

segmenting and balancing traffic load. Ethernet begins to experience collisions and dropped packets at 45%, but collisions went away when automatic load balancing kicked in. We used the management tools to verify what the unit's LEDs were showing, watching the segment traffic by packet, collisions and fragments.

The FreedomSwitch performed automatic load balancing almost as easily as the HP product. Once the FreedomSwitch was working for about 30 minutes, the Segment Counters

A new kind of hub

What exactly is port switching, and how does it differ from the frame switching large network systems use?

Networks are made up of segments on which devices transmit data. Think of each segment as a two-lane highway that comprises an Ethernet collision domain. If too many devices use a segment, packet collisions can cause a massive traffic slowdown.

Switching devices get around that problem by creating separate segments for each device or group of devices. Port switches decide which physical "lane" traffic needs to go to and direct traffic from the physical port to that lane. Each lane is actually a backplane segment on the switch.

Because the switching is performed locally in logic circuits and at wire speed, port switches are easier and cheaper to implement than frame switches but provide many of the same benefits.

Frame switches look at each Ethernet packet, determine which segment it is on and to which segment it is going, and send it on its way. The intelligence required for reading packet frames adds considerable cost, but frame switches are significantly better performers than port switches.

Either way, the result is significantly reduced congestion because more traffic lanes are available. In general, the more segments you have available, the better the network will perform.

revealed the true worth of the four segments, and we saw response time drop dramatically.

However, we had no firm idea of the percentage of bandwidth each segment used. A graphical representation of the segment utilization, which other switches offer, would be nice, although you can use menu options or the software Compex provides to watch performance.

With LANart's SegWay, we significantly improved network performance by using five of the unit's segments. Testing with clients on all eight segments overloaded our servers before maxing out the network. After 10 minutes of heavy traffic load, the SegWay dropped back to using only four

segments, demonstrating that an average small network will not benefit significantly from more than four segments.

The Compex and HP products performed equally well; having only four segments was not a problem, and load balancing worked as advertised. We saw rates of 2.9M bit/sec across all segments, and the options and settings were easier to configure than on SegWay.

3Com's SuperStack II was another story. Our first bandwidth tests showed collisions starting at 45% network utilization and steadily mounting into the 65% range. We then tried to segment the networks. This is where the unit fell flat on its face. While we didn't have a problem configuring the unit and putting users on a segment, we needed a router or a higher end frame switch to

ScoreCard

	HP AdvanceStack 10BT Switching Hub-24R	LANart SegWay ETP8020	Compex FreedomSwitch	Transition StackMaster Pro SP52000	3Com SuperStack II PS Hub 40
Overall score	9.7	9.3	8.7	7.8	7.5
Performance (30%)	9	10	9	8	8
Flexibility and ease of use (30%)	10	9	10	7	7
Management/administration (20%)	10	8	7	8	7
Enterprise scalability (10%)	10	10	9	8	9
Installation (5%)	10	10	10	9	10
Documentation (5%)	9	9	3	9	8



NetResults

Product	AdvanceStack 10BT Switching Hub-24R	SegWay ETP8020	FreedomSwitch	StackMaster Pro SP52000	SuperStack II PS Hub 40
Vendor	Hewlett-Packard Co. (800) 752-0900 www.hp.com:80/rnd/products/10thubs/hub1224/hub1224.htm	LANart Corp. (800) 292-1994 www.lanart.com/products/data/segwayps.html	Compex, Inc. (800) 279-8891 www.cpx.com/is1.htm	Transition Networks, Inc. (800) 526-9267 www.transition.com/products/stackpro/2000_hub_desc.html	3Com Corp. (800) 633-3366 www.3com.com/files/products/dsheets/400234.html
Price	\$1,695	\$1,695	\$1,995	\$999	\$1,395
Pros	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Superior automatic load balancing ▲ Excellent management software and activity LEDs ▲ Easy to configure ▲ Most cost-effective 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Strong backbone connectivity ▲ Load balancing across eight LAN segments ▲ Highly expandable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Automatic load balancing ▲ Simple to install and manage ▲ Includes extra 10M/100M bit/sec uplink ▲ Highly expandable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Very fast ▲ Highly expandable 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▲ Easy to install and configure ▲ Management software is easy to use and effective
Cons	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ None are significant 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ Lacks menu-driven management interface ▼ Load balancing is a bit difficult to configure 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ Documentation is substandard ▼ No graphical depiction of segment utilization 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ No load balancing ▼ Requires external router or switch to connect segments ▼ LEDs can be hard to see 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ▼ No load balancing ▼ Requires external switch or router to connect segments

**There's
really
only
one
thing to
remember
about
optical
fiber.**

**In the
world
of glass
technology,
nobody
beats
Corning.**

Nobody.

CORNING



www.corningfiber.com

**These cable
manufacturers
count on
Corning
because
they know
your
network's
performance
demands
Corning
quality.**

AT&T
Bell
CenturyLink
Comcast
Fiber
Optics Corporation



For more information on
Corning Fiber Optics,
visit our website at
www.corningfiber.com
or call 800-443-2334, ext. 471.

CORNING

Corning
Fiber Optics
800-443-2334

move data between segments. This entirely defeats the purpose of the port switch.

If you never intend to allow traffic to cross between segments, or if you already own a frame switch or a router, this may not be a problem. But it seems an odd design choice for a product targeted at small workgroups and businesses that can't afford routers or high-end switches.



It took less than 15 minutes to configure 3Com's SuperStack II, but lack of intersegment switching is a drawback.

We also tried the SuperStack with only IPX/SPX traffic on one segment and IP and NETBIOS on the other segment. This worked well, significantly improved the performance of the networks and is an inexpensive way to segregate traffic of varying types. In fact, in this configuration, the SuperStack was the least costly product we evaluated.

Transition's StackMaster was a solid performer on flat Ethernet, using one segment across the chassis with utilization similar to the other switches. The switch does not provide automatic load balancing, however, and requires you to use a router or frame switch for intersegment traffic.

While load balancing is an important feature, it is useless if intersegment communications is not possible. For a business looking to grow beyond shared Ethernet, this is a significant drawback.

And the winner is...

In the end, we gave the top mark to HP's AdvanceStack. Even a novice would be right at home with this switch. Only Compex's FreedomSwitch rivals the HP offering in terms of setup ease.

Overall, LANart's SegWay is a fine performer with excellent expandability. Its performance, however, is partially offset by the complexity of its configuration and management tools.

For workgroups of 50 users or fewer, Compex's FreedomSwitch is a bargain; it's a good choice for businesses looking to create their first network or to expand an existing one.

In the SuperStack II PS Hub 40, 3Com has a product that is cost-effective and accessible to the masses. But the company needs to offer local switching between segments. Such a move could position the SuperStack as the port switch of choice.

While Transition's SPS2000 showed fine performance across multiple segments, it requires a router or switch for the intersegment traffic—a big negative for many networks in which only occasional intersegment communication is required.

However, if you want a device that lets you isolate NetWare on one segment, NETBIOS on a second and TCP/IP on a third, the SPS2000 handles these with ease.

Bankston is a network design and integration specialist and vice president of operations at BCI Associates, Inc., a systems integration firm in Panama City, Fla. He designs network systems for 89 customer sites with more than 27,000 users. He can be reached via E-mail at bciasoc@nwave.beaches.net.

NetworkWorld TECHNICAL SEMINARS

IP_{v6} THE NEXT GENERATION FOR TCP/IP NETWORKS

The next generation of Internet Protocol — IPv6 — will significantly impact your TCP/IP network. The Internet explosion now requires new functions that go beyond the capabilities of the current Internet Protocol, or IP. These include enhanced security, support for real time traffic flows and expanded addressing capabilities. The addressing issue has been one of the most significant concerns as it was predicted that the Internet community would run out of available addresses, thus limiting the growth of this critical communication resource.

In late 1990, the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) initiated efforts to select a successor to the IP. In late 1993, the IETF formed the Internet Protocol — Next Generation (IPng) working group, which was chartered with investigating the various proposals, and recommending a course of action. The outcome of those efforts produced what is now known as IP version 6 (IPv6), which is currently being implemented by many vendors.

Perhaps more importantly, IP is the foundation of the TCP/IP protocol suite. Therefore if IP is revised, other protocols must be changed as well. The significance of this protocol revision extends to LANs, MAN and WAN transmission systems, as well as the upper layer protocols and application programming interfaces.

Whether you are a network manager, designer or software developer, this seminar, taught by internetworking expert Mark Miller, will provide you with information on the widespread ramifications of this new protocol. You will learn how to effectively plan and implement a successful, orderly transition.

Enterprise Network Management Understanding SNMP, SNMPv2 and RMON

With the explosive growth of enterprise internetworks, the need for integrated network management systems to help simplify management operations has never been greater. Today's enterprise network management systems need to manage thousands of elements — from the hardware devices all the way to the applications and processes running on these networks.

SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) has become the de facto standard for end-to-end enterprise network management. Recent enhancements to the SNMP-based technology, including SNMPv2, RMON2 and Web-based management tools, improve this popular system. With these enhancements, however, come additional challenges for the network manager.

This one-day, information-packed seminar, taught by internetworking expert Mark Miller, will help you understand the elements of an SNMP-based network management system, how to implement SNMP with your internetwork, plus the various enhancements such as the new message formats and improved error codes provided with SNMP version 2. You will learn about recent enhancements to the Remote Monitoring (RMON) network management architecture, known as RMON2, and the advantages of implementing RMON throughout your internetwork. In addition, you will see how SNMP is being used to manage broadband networks, including frame relay, SMDS and ATM.

You will also be introduced to the next generation of network management: Web-based tools that integrate SNMP and browser technology. This new technology consists of three components: network management software which runs on a Web server, proxy agents which operate on the managed devices, providing updates to the Web server, and a browser-equipped workstation that can access those management details from any location within the enterprise.

ATTEND
BOTH
SEMINARS
AND SAVE
\$100!

12 TOPICS YOU DON'T WANT TO MISS!

1. Learn how the implementation of IPv6 will allow continued expansion of the global Internet
2. Explore the effects of IPv6 on other elements of your Internet or intranet architecture
3. Understand the limitations of the current Internet Protocol — IPv4
4. Discover key features of IPv6, including larger addresses and security
5. Learn details of the proposed IPng solutions: CATNIP, TUBA and SIPP
6. Understand the key functional and protocol enhancements incorporated into IPv6
7. Analyze the format of the IPv6 packet header, Extension headers, ICMPv6 messages and Neighbor Discover messages, and others.
8. Gain detailed insights into how the IPv6 transition will affect other protocols, such as Ethernet, token ring, RIP and OSPF
9. Learn how to strategically plan your transition from IPv4 to IPv6
10. Learn how leading vendors such as Bay Networks, Cisco Systems, Digital, FTP Software, Sun and others are implementing IPv6
11. Learn about the future — a worldwide IPv6 network
12. Discover how to obtain public domain sources of further information on IPv6

ATTENDING THIS SEMINAR WILL HELP YOU...

1. Understand the Agent/Manager model of network management
2. Compare and contrast the ISO, IEEE, DMTF and Internet network management architectures
3. Discover the next-generation architecture of enterprise management tools: the Web-based managers and agents
4. Understand the key components of the Web-based Enterprise Management: the HyperMedia Management Schema (HIMS), the HyperMedia Object Manager (HOM) and the HyperMedia Management Protocol (HIMP)
5. Learn the details of the key elements of the Internet Network Management framework: the SMI, the MIB and the SNMP
6. Discover how existing Web-based enterprise managers and existing SNMP-based devices can be integrated into a cohesive system
7. Understand the enhancements found in SNMPv2, plus the proposed security enhancements, SNMPv2a and SNMPv2b
8. Survey the key elements of Abstract Syntax Notation One (ASN.1), the language used to define SNMP message formats
9. Understand the key differences between the RMON and RMON2 standards for remote management of the enterprise
10. Consider strategies for the coexistence of SNMP version 2 with existing SNMP version 1 systems

Register and You Will Receive...

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of Troubleshooting TCP/IP, 2nd Edition by Mark A. Miller, P.E.
- Exclusive protocol reference guides: TCP/IP, IPv6 and OSPF
- CD containing over 1,000 Internet RFC, FYI and STD reference documents
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$450 registration fee



Note: If you can't attend, a full attendee kit is available for just \$129!

Sponsored by:



PROCESS SOFTWARE
CORPORATION



Bay Networks



digital

DATES & LOCATIONS

IPv6 SEMINAR	CITY	SNMP SEMINAR
3/4/97	Denver, CO	3/5/97
3/11/97	Dallas, TX	3/12/97
4/3/97	Washington, DC	4/4/97
4/8/97	New York, NY	4/9/97
4/23/97	Boston, MA	4/24/97
5/13/97	Atlanta, GA	5/14/97
5/28/97	Chicago, IL	5/29/97
6/10/97	San Francisco, CA	6/11/97
6/17/97	Irvine, CA	6/18/97
6/24/97	Philadelphia, PA	6/25/97

Register and You Will Receive...

- Comprehensive seminar workbook
- Copy of Managing Internetworks with SNMP by Mark A. Miller
- Four exclusive protocol reference guides: SNMPv1, SNMPv2, RMON and RMON2 MIBs
- Valuable course diskette containing reference documents and standards for SNMP and related technologies
- Luncheon and break refreshments
- All of the above included in your \$450 registration fee



Note: If you can't attend, a full attendee kit is available for just \$129!

Sponsored by:

LANART



HEWLETT
PACKARD

CABLETRON
systems
The Corporate Networking Solution

IMAGEWET

Dial Our **FREEBACK** Information Line at
1-800-756-9430
for a complete seminar
outline and registration form.
When prompted, request document #60.

Call **1-800-643-4668**
Register today for
the seminar nearest you!

Web/E-Mail Information

Obtain full seminar information and register on-line in the Professional Development Group section on our Web site at
www.nwfusion.com
or
send a request to
seminars@nwfusion.com
Please put the word "NETWORK" in the subject field.

HOW WE DID IT

We tested the products on two networks using four servers: one running NetWare 3.12, another NetWare 4.11 and a pair running Windows NT Server 3.51. The servers ran Web software and back-end SQL Server transactional databases.

Because key data was residing on all four servers, the 10 clients in this small business setting had access to any server at any time. In this way, we could test the switches' ability to handle dynamic reconfiguring across the network to any of the servers as well as to the Internet access servers.

To stress the switches, we ran additional daily tasks such as data backups across the network.

EcoSCOPE

The truth about your networked applications.

Imagine. A network where everything is visible. Where you can see an applications view of network performance. Where you can identify application response time during specific time intervals. Where you can determine which application transactions are using critical bandwidth. And discover, measure and track application traffic enterprise-wide.

The truth is now here. EcoSCOPE 3.0, the truth about your networked applications.

To experience EcoSCOPE, visit our web site. Once you see it, you will believe.

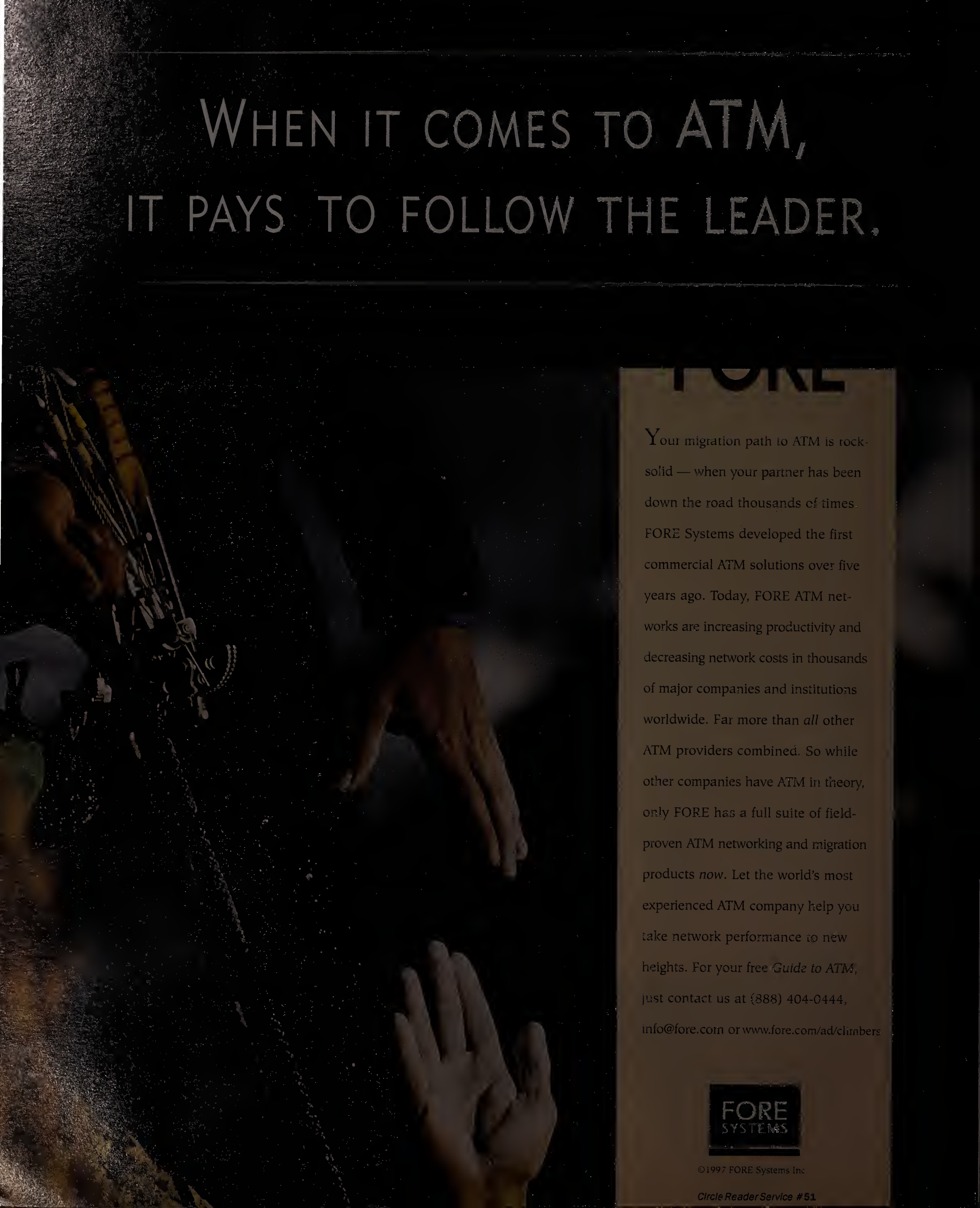
www.compuware.com/ecoscope

1-800-368-4326



COMPUWARE

WHEN IT COMES TO ATM, IT PAYS TO FOLLOW THE LEADER.



FORE

Your migration path to ATM is rock-solid — when your partner has been down the road thousands of times. FORE Systems developed the first commercial ATM solutions over five years ago. Today, FORE ATM networks are increasing productivity and decreasing network costs in thousands of major companies and institutions worldwide. Far more than *all* other ATM providers combined. So while other companies have ATM in theory, only FORE has a full suite of field-proven ATM networking and migration products *now*. Let the world's most experienced ATM company help you take network performance to new heights. For your free *Guide to ATM*, just contact us at (888) 404-0444, info@fore.com or www.fore.com/ad/climbers

FORE
SYSTEMS

©1997 FORE Systems Inc.

Circle Reader Service #51

Crafting an AUP

... Chinese menu style

By John Dix

Are you dragging your feet on that intranet Acceptable Use Policy (AUP)? You could be leaving yourself open for abuse.

Consider this hypothetical scenario: A researcher at a respected medical institution uses the intranet to partake in a whimsical discussion about Coke vs. Pepsi. With a few keystrokes, a colleague posts the discussion on the Internet as a joke. Five hours later, some tabloid is pasting down this headline: "Harvard Medical Researcher Favors Pepsi."

To help speed the AUP development process, we gathered policies from five organizations and codified the contents into four main areas: information protection, posting rules/netiquette, technical guidelines, design guidelines, and guidelines concerning inappropriate use (all company references have been removed and "BigNet" has been substituted for the names of actual intranets).

You can get a running start on the development of your AUP by simply picking the bulleted items that seem appropriate for your situation. The information protection policy, however, is presented in one large chunk because it seems like a good foundation on which to build.

Information protection policy

This policy ensures the company's proprietary information is safeguarded commensurate with its sensitivity and value.

Company managers: Shall be responsible for implementing the policy within their group and applying guidelines as appropriate to their business function.

Employees: Are responsible for the protection of the company's proprietary information to which they have access. Protection includes following procedures outlined by the protection policy with regard to identifying, classifying, labeling and handling proprietary information.

Definition of proprietary information: Information that when improperly disclosed to unauthorized parties could affect the company's competitive advantage or could damage the company in other ways.

Labeling proprietary information: The originator or manager responsible for the information is responsible for classifying and labeling it at the time it is created. There are one nonproprietary and three proprietary information classifications:

- **Public (no label required):** This classification is intended for information that is nonproprietary in nature. No label or special protection is required. This type of information may be shared with anyone inside or outside the company.

- **Company Proprietary/Confidential: Internal use only (label required):** This classification is intended for information that is proprietary to the company. But due to a low level of sensitivity, it may be distributed to employees and nonemployees, such as vendors or contractors, who have signed a nondisclosure agreement.

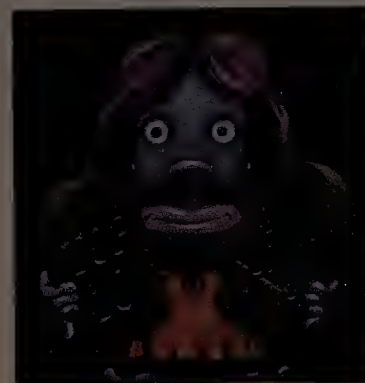
- **Company Proprietary/Confidential: Need to**

know (label required): This classification is intended for information that is proprietary and has a higher degree of sensitivity. Distribution is limited to employees who have a need to know and nonemployees who have signed nondisclosure agreements and need this information to perform their jobs.

- **Company Proprietary/Confidential: Registered (label required):** This classification is intended for information that is proprietary and has a high degree of sensitivity. If the information is improperly released, the company could be significantly harmed. Registered information must be numbered and tracked. Each copy is to be assigned to a specific person. Copies may be made only by the originator or manager of the information. This information is to be shared only with employees listed on the originator/manager's registered log and nonemployees listed on the registered log who have signed nondisclosure agreements.

Posting rules/netiquette

Basic security and netiquette for the intranet: Failure to follow these procedures may cause you to lose your posting privileges.



- **Content that is posted to BigNet must conform to the company's established procedures and protocols relating to the creation and sharing of information. Check with your manager if you are not sure of these procedures.**

- **Always use good taste, and keep away from posting pages that inflame and insult. Such pages will be removed from BigNet.**

- **Obtain written permission from the author or artist before including copyrighted material in Web pages. Even if there is no explicit statement of copyright, copyright law states that original works may not be reproduced, distributed or displayed without permission of the creator or copyright holder.**

- **Be sensitive to international issues. Be aware of cultural differences in meanings of colors, icons and social propriety. Avoid idiomatic language that might not be understood in other cultures.**

- **Prior to displaying or otherwise using a company database on BigNet, written permission (E-mail**

is okay) must be obtained from the department that is responsible for the data. Most company databases are proprietary, so permission prior to use is required to assure the information is correctly handled.

● If your page contains information that is Company Proprietary/Confidential: Need to Know, you must arrange for the system administrator to enable a user

name/password to protect the page.

● For pages that are intended to be private, but not at the level of Company Proprietary/Confidential: Need to Know, you may mount a page that is not linked to any other page, and share the URL with only those people who need to see it. Remember, however, that this private URL can still be found by robots and people sim-

ply guessing URLs.

● Any content that requires a lot of bandwidth must be approved prior to posting. Content that is bandwidth hungry includes but is not limited to multimedia, video and audio files. If you do not know if your content will have an affect on the network, contact your network IS representative prior to posting.

Technical guidelines

● Never open executable files unless the file was sent to you internally (not via the Internet) and you know for sure the person

sending the information is trustworthy.

● Minimize the use of multimedia—use it only when it adds value.

● Warn users about file sizes

and describe resources as part of a link. Provide brief annotations of links describing file type, size and content (for example, 40K PowerPoint presentation). This is especially important when a file may launch a helper application or a large graphic will be downloaded. For performance reasons, images on a page should amount to no more than 150K bytes. If it is necessary to include graphics over this limit, warn users about the file size as part of the link.

● When developing your Web pages, you may want to make an image into a location-sensitive hyperlink. That is, if the user clicks on one part of the image, it links to one page; if they click elsewhere on the image, it goes to a different page. This is done using an image map.

Image maps may be implemented by storing the map on the server or, alternatively, by pushing it down to the client as part of your HTML.

Not all Web browsers support client-side image maps, but they have some advantages. Most notably they are the ability to work stand-alone—without a back-end Web server and better feedback indicating to the user where the hyperlink will go. For these reasons, we recommend implementing both formats.

● Use a descriptive title on all your pages to aid automated agents, such as search engines. Search engines list only the page title as a link.

● Avoid use of counter programs, because they provide little meaningful information and consume processing resources on BigNet servers. For detailed access statistics, talk to a member of the network staff about log files. Counters may be used on the top-most departmental or project home page, but never on every page. Use of counters on personal home pages is strongly discouraged.

● Save disk space. Recycle images by linking regularly used images from the images directory on the server. Don't save duplicate copies of images in your working directory.

● Be aware of platform differences and their effect on pages. Test pages on other machines, as colors and screen sizes differ. Design your pages to fit the standard 640-by-480 pixel screen size.

● Personal home pages should be kept separate from department pages. All personal pages should be created using the company's personal page wizard.

● These guidelines are subject to change, pending approval of the appropriate review processes.



NetworkWorld's MANAGING ENTERPRISE NETWORKS & SYSTEMS CONFERENCE

Boston • July 23-31, 1997

Web Management—

Are you Prepared?

Zero Administration—

Are you Close?

Service Levels—

Are you able to Deliver?

SPECIAL KEYNOTE PRESENTATIONS BY:

Frank Moss, *President and CEO, Tivoli Systems*

Russell Artzt, *Co-Founder/VP of Technology, Computer Associates*

Joseph A. Marengi, *President and COO, Novell*

Olivier J. Helleboid, *General Manager, Hewlett Packard*

Lloyd Carney, *Executive Vice President, Bay Networks*

CONFERENCE CHAIRMEN:

Rick Villars and Paul Mason, *International Data Corp.*

Call (508) 470-3880 for more information or visit our web site at www.dciexpo.com. Please mention priority code RWAWN05, when calling

CONFERENCE SPONSORS:

CO-SPONSORS:

NetworkWorld



3Com

Networks That Go the Distance

HARRIS CORP.

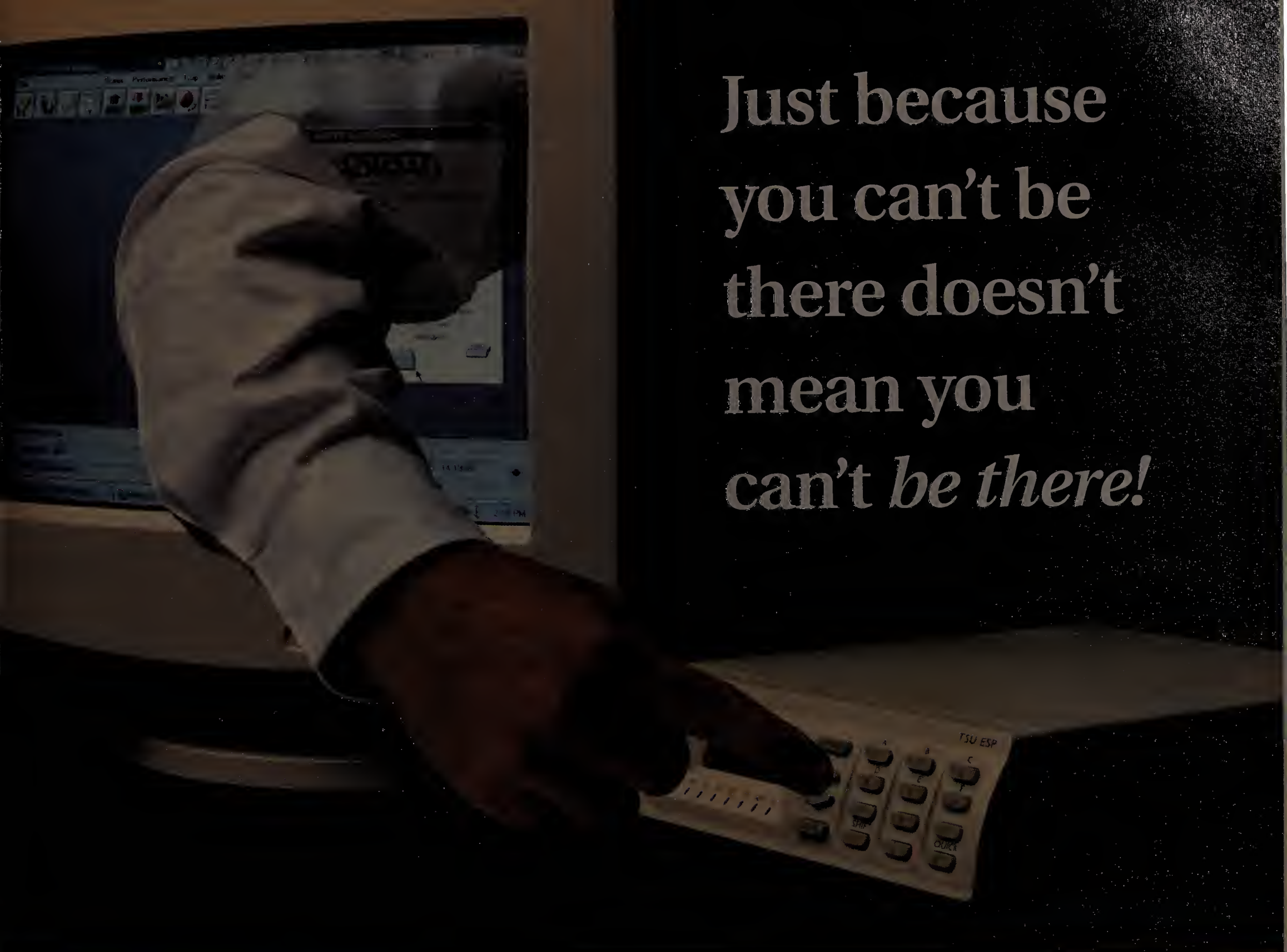


HEWLETT
PACKARD



OBJECTIVE SYSTEMS
INTEGRATORS

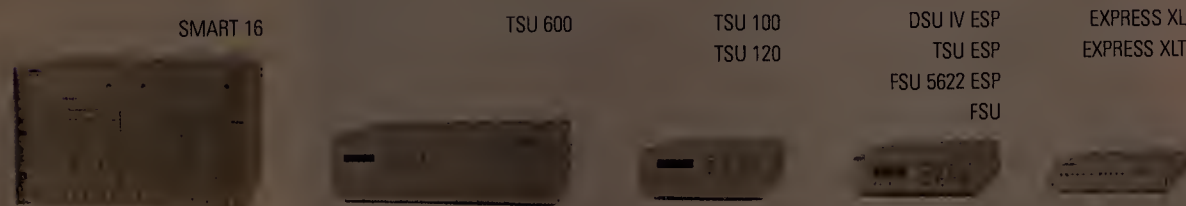
cover photos: © Tivoli Systems, William Whitehurst, 1997



Just because
you can't be
there doesn't
mean you
can't *be there!*

Manage your WAN – *Anywhere*

With ADTRAN's new line of digital access products, your T1, DDS, ISDN, Switched 56 and Frame Relay circuits are as close as your desktop. New WAN Management options including SNMP, Telnet, and our Windows-based T-Watch™, allow for automatic notification of circuit problems, monitoring of circuit performance for both local and remote connections, and control of configuration parameters. So, when being there in person isn't possible, you can rely on ADTRAN to keep you in touch with your WAN's performance. For more information on the ADTRAN digital access product line, including the new line of ESP™ (Enhanced SNMP Plus) products, call us at 1800 9ADTRAN.



ADTRAN

T1 FRAME RELAY ISDN VOICE DDS SWITCHED 56 HD SL

1 800 9ADTRAN ■ <http://www.adtran.com> ■ 901 Explorer Blvd. ■ Huntsville, AL 35806

CircleReaderService #27

Design guidelines

The design of a Web page relates to how easily users can access and interact with information. Web sites that are well designed are more frequently accessed and more effective in disseminating information than those laid out in a haphazard manner.

A well-designed Web site offers consis-

tency, resulting in a common look and feel across all pages. A consistent layout is also easier to maintain. The following are important design guidelines:

- Use of the BigNet navigation bar and other BigNet graphics is encouraged. However, the graphics may only be used if the original hyperlinks are retained. More specifically, the BigNet logo must always link

back to the BigNet home page; the search icon must always link to the BigNet search page; the feedback icon must always link to BigNet's feedback form; and the help icon must always link to the BigNet help page. This applies to all BigNet graphics. Also, the captions on the graphics may not be changed.

The intranet group developed a template

for a starting point. Visit the BigNet graphics library for official BigNet graphics and their appropriate links.

- Provide a title or signature graphic on every page. Offer consistent icons, images, colors and backgrounds.

- Provide consistently positioned navigational aids. Icons as navigational aids add visual interest to the page and help establish a unique identity throughout the site. Offer navigational links in every section. These should include links back to the BigNet home page and to your department or project home page.

- Provide identification information on each page including page title, group or department name, update date and contact information. The Inter-



net Services Group can set up an alias for your group to receive E-mail from your pages. Feedback forms are also an effective means of interacting with your users.

- Clarify the logical structure of your information, keeping the objective of the site in mind. Determine major divisions of information and relationships among the divisions.

- Modularize your pages into sections to facilitate readability. Pages should not exceed two or three screens. If a page is long, separate and organize it using section dividers or provide internal document links.

- Label links meaningfully, avoiding use of "Click here" or the actual URL as the link. For example, rather than "Click here for meeting minutes," use "View the meeting minutes."

- Adhere to browser conventions to avoid confusing your users. Indicate potential links with blue and visited links with purple. In situations where it is more effective or visually pleasing, alternate colors for links may be used. For example, on a blue background, a color offering contrast would be more effective than a blue link. However, it is critical that links change when they have been visited.

- Maintain and update links. Users get easily frustrated when they hit dead links.

- Use colors, images and backgrounds effectively. Text is more legible against a light background; there should be at least a 3 to 1 contrast. However, a white background may be harsh for reading text. Rather, use a light gray, light pastel or subtle texture for pages with extended passages of text.

- Most images are enhanced against a dark background.

- Avoid busy textures and bright backgrounds.

- Don't overcrowd your pages. Use blank space to create a balance.

- Images with embossed edges are effective as buttons.

- Always include the option of text links—a URL that includes only an image map and no text might not be accessible to users that do not have access to a graphical Web

If it'll help your business grow, we have it. Desktops. Notebooks. Workstations. Communications. Apps. System software. Peripherals. Mass storage. Just name it.

Office equipment? Got it. Mobile and Wireless? Computer telephony? That, too.

Internet stuff? We'll bring you WEB.X, the East Coast's #1 Internet business event. Networking? In '97, we'll premiere the most important networking event ever to hit the Big Apple. Networks Expo New York. MAC™ OS? For the first time anywhere, MAC™ OS EXPO.

The most solutions. The right solutions. That's PC EXPO in New York. The world's one must-attend technology event. Says who? Only 142,323 of the world's most important IT customers, and over 800 of the world's leading exhibitors, that's who.

All the IT you need to see. For one admission. At one time. In one place. PC EXPO in New York. The one and only.

To attend, call 800-829-3976, ext. 2980 or register online at <http://www.pcexpo.com>.

Exhibitors! Reach more than 140,000 top IT buyers. Call 800-829-3976, ext. 2930 and ask for Geoff Poli.

Source Code: 18

PC Expo
IN NEW YORK



June 17-19, 1997

Jacob K. Javits Convention Center
New York City

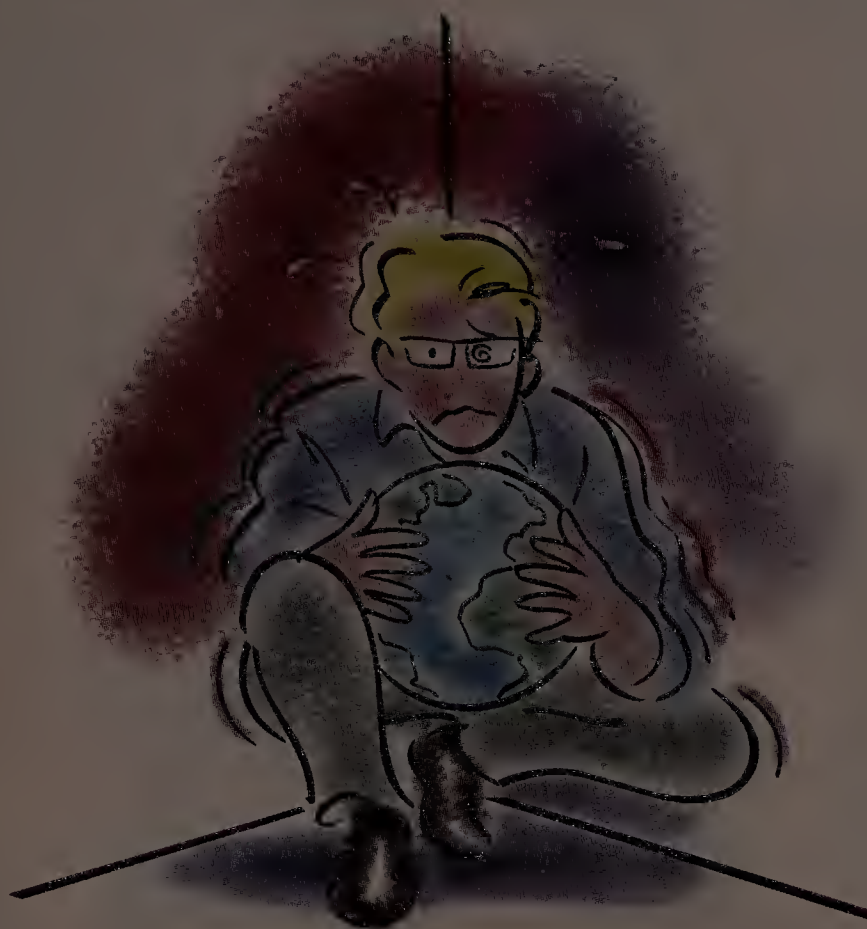
Miller

PC EXPO is sponsored, organized and managed by Miller Freeman, a division of the McGraw-Hill Companies. All rights reserved. Trademarks of Miller Freeman are used herein.

For more information, call 800-829-3976.

Source Code: 18

Can You Defend Your Internet Resources?



**NEW
VERSION 2.0**

Our Reports Are All You Need!

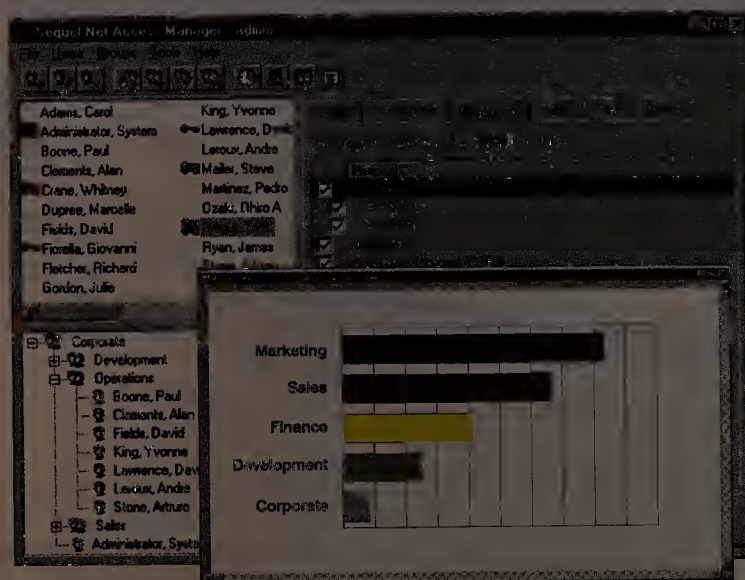
You worked hard to get your Internet budget, but now the powers that be want to know how it's affecting the bottom line. Sequel Net Access Manager™ can help you find out exactly how your Internet access is being used, and by whom.

Sequel Net Access Manager is the most effective tool to manage and report Internet and intranet usage. It monitors and logs all traffic and service requests so you can review employee activity with the same ease that you review your phone bill.

Our detailed reports let you: determine the ROI on your Internet or intranet expenditures; bill departments based on usage; and "load balance" your network to minimize hardware or telecommunication line charges.

You can even manage access to increase security, productivity and limit legal exposure by assigning or denying access to the Web, FTP, mail, and news—to name a few—on a corporate, group or individual basis.

Sequel **NET ACCESS MANAGER**™



Sequel Net Access Manager lets you manage Internet and intranet usage, reconcile costs with detailed reports, limit legal exposure and increase network security.

Sequel Net Access Manager is even designed to minimize the administrative burden on IS. Set up is a breeze. Departmental managers can be assigned to manage individual access privileges and maintain site control lists.

Sequel Net Access Manager is a server based application and is available for Microsoft Windows NT™ Server 3.51 and

4.0 and Microsoft SQL Server 6.0 and 6.5. The Sequel Net Access Manager Client Administrator can be installed on Microsoft Windows 95 or Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 3.51 or 4.0.



FINALIST

Data
Communications
LAN Times

BEST

OF SHOW

96

FINALIST

"If you're a network manager or executive who wants to understand Internet-usage patterns or to block access to certain Web sites, take a good look at Net Access Manager."

Windows Sources, November 1996

© Ziff Davis Publishing Company 1996

**DOWNLOAD YOUR FREE
EVALUATION COPY TODAY:**

www.sequeltech.com

For more information, call:

1-800-973-7835 ext. 5353

SEQUEL™

Sequel and Sequel Net Access Manager™ are trademarks of Sequel Technology Corporation. All other names and product names are trademarks of their respective owners. © 1996-1997 Sequel™ Technology Corporation. All rights reserved.

browser. Use the ALT option whenever you use the IMG tag. For example, `IMG SRC="sm_search.jpg" ALT="[Search]"`

Inappropriate uses

Intranet resources may be used only for purposes that effectively support company business goals and objectives or for non-

business purposes that are approved by management.

Uses of intranet resources that are always inappropriate:

- Disclosure of confidential or sensitive data owned by or entrusted to the company to any unauthorized individuals.
- Misuse of trademarks or servicemarks.
- Misuse of copyrighted material or

other copyright violations.

- Communicating in ways that disparage the products or services of other companies (excluding objective reports of substantiated fact with limited internal distribution).
- Communicating information that could be perceived as an official company position or endorsement without proper

management approval.

- Using confrontational or improper language or making statements that are defamatory.
- Creating, storing, viewing or transmitting pornographic, illegal or otherwise offensive material.
- Participating in any activity that could be interpreted as harassment.
- Misrepresenting an individual's identity or the source of communications or data.
- Attempting to break in to any intranet server without proper authorization.
- Accessing confidential information on computer resources without authorization.
- Promoting political or religious positions.
- Participating or engaging in activities that violate the law, the code of conduct, or any company policies or standards, including those of human resources, finance and security.
- Operating a personal business or using the intranet for personal gain.
- Soliciting, except as provided for in the human resources policies.
- Export or import of any governmentally controlled technical data or software (such as software encryption) to or from unauthorized locations or persons, without appropriate licenses or permits. ■

TELECOMMUTING & Home Office

EXPOSITION & CONFERENCE

October 15-17, 1997

Moscone Convention Center

San Francisco, CA

Corporate Solutions Through Remote Access

Virtual Offices... Remote Business Locations... Work-at-Home Employees... they're all part of a movement that's reshaping the American workplace. By the year 2000, this shift of the workforce will be 55 million workers strong.

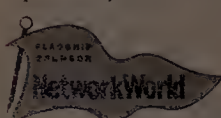
Productivity-enhancing technology Telecommuting & Home Office Exposition & Conference offers you the solutions, strategies and products to make this monumental shift possible. You'll see:

- remote access technology
- networking & telecommunications equipment
- internet access providers
- computer hardware & software
- products & services for remote offices
- financial, legal, insurance & management consulting services

An educational, business-to-business environment

If you're an executive or network manager or facilities manager charged with telecommuting your department, or a current telecommuter or home office worker, Telecommuting & Home Office Exposition & Conference is a must-attend event for you! The conference provides pragmatic tips on costs vs. benefits of telecommuting, technology trends, human resource issues, and more. Corporate case studies and insights from successful home-based workers round out the program.

Sponsored by:



PC WORLD
Macworld

IDC/LINK

Forbes
ASAP

FAST COMPANY

Mobile Office Vehicles



Steelcase

Vendors' ISDN Association

For more information, call
the TBOE on the WWW:



owned by:

IDG
WORLD EXPO

managed by:

MHA
EVENT MANAGEMENT

Send more information on Telecommuting & Home Office Exposition & Conference!
I am interested in: ☐ Attending ☐ Exhibiting

NWW

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____
Phone _____ Fax _____
e-mail _____

Mail to: MHA Event Management, 1490 Providence Highway,
P.O. Box 5327, Norwood, MA 02062. Or Fax to: 617-440-8357

THIS IS NOT A REGISTRATION FORM.

E-mail: A horse of a different color

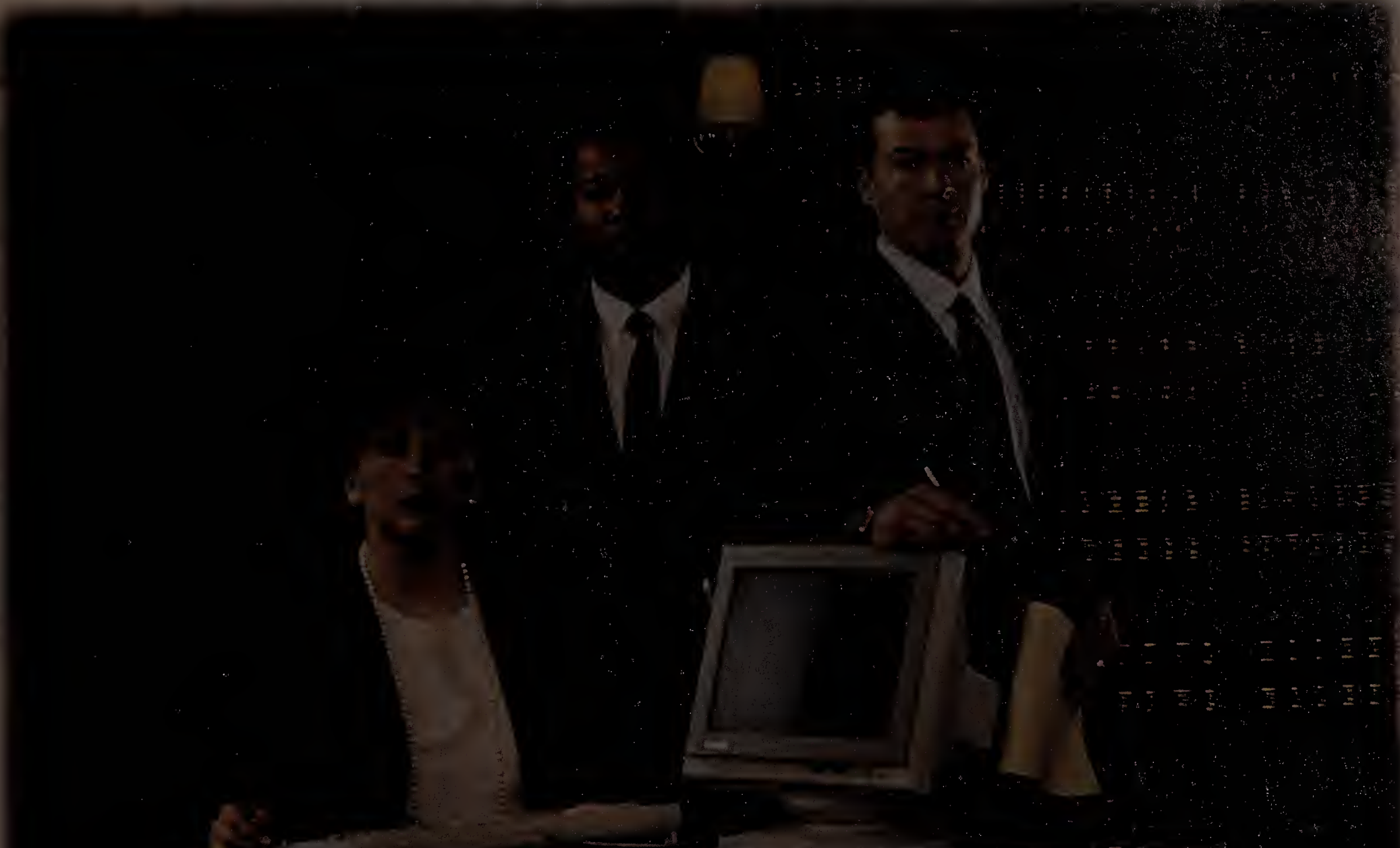
If your intranet ends up supporting corporate mail, your AUP should incorporate mail-specific language. That can be tricky given the pervasiveness and importance of the mail medium. To help, the Electronic Messaging Association offers "Privacy tool kit: A guide to formulating your company's policy for access, use and disclosure of electronic mail on company computer systems."

Here's how it is described at www.ema.org/html/pubs/pubnew.htm:

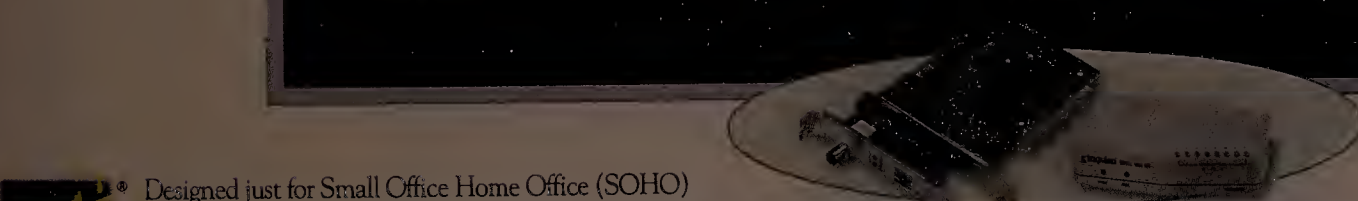
"Just updated, this comprehensive guide will assist human resources professionals and upper-level managers in formulating a corporate E-mail and Internet policy. The newly revised Privacy Tool Kit poses key questions in formulating policy, including all new considerations for Internet and Web use.


Offers a series of alternative policy formulations, enabling you to tailor policy to your corporate environment. 42 pages; 1997."

Regular price: \$20 members/\$45 nonmembers



OUR NEW SOHO HUB COMES WITH A
FREE PCI ADAPTER. THAT SHOULD MAKE
EVEN YOUR TOUGHEST CUSTOMERS HAPPY.



 Designed just for Small Office Home Office (SOHO) environments, the new Kingston® EtherX™ SOHO hub is convenient, reliable, and affordable. The perfect solution for small office and home office users. And now when you buy a SOHO hub, we'll toss in an adapter—FREE.

Uncompromised Ease-Of-Use

Available in 5- and 8-port configurations, our full-featured SOHO hubs are easy to install and troubleshoot – no networking experience required. And they are easy to find room for too, thanks to a pocket-sized form factor and an optional in-line keyboard power cable. Plus, an integrated hub-to-hub crossover port ensures there's plenty of room to grow.

Highest Performance And Value

Kingston combines efficient manufacturing with industry-leading components to create the highest

performance, highest value Ethernet products available. The result? Attractive margins for you, appealing prices for your customers.



Why buy ISA when Kingston's got a deal like this?

Buy this	Get this free
Kingston EtherX SOHO Hub (5-Port)	Kingston EtherX PCI Adapter (NE30T)
Client (KNE30BT)	
	\$31

Certified Compatibility

Certified by leading Network Operating System developers, Kingston's EtherX adapters come with more than 30 drivers for seamless integration with all popular network configurations.

Lifetime Warranty And Free Technical Support

Call it peace of mind, every Kingston networking product is backed by a lifetime warranty and toll-free technical support. Got a question? Our expert engineers are just a toll-free call away at (800) 435-0640. Networking doesn't have to be hard – Kingston makes it easy.

Kingston
TECHNOLOGY

For immediate delivery or for more information call us at (800) 435-0605



Visit our Web site: <http://www.kingston.com/nw.htm>

Still adding on to your TDM network?

■ Fact is, only an ATM-based network can accommodate

unlimited growth. ■ That's where we come in. With

Magellan Passport by Nortel. It's an astoundingly scalable

ATM Enterprise Network Switch which enables remarkably

efficient voice, data and video collapse. Unlike your TDM,

which more likely enables nothing but system collapse.

■ But best of all, you don't have to change out your whole

network to use it. Simply migrate to it piece by piece,

even starting with frame relay. It's the cost-effective,

cost-saving way to have the cards stacked in your favor.

■ For information, call 1-800-4NORTEL, dept 54, or

look us up on the Web at <http://www.nortel.com/atm>.

NORTEL

NORTHERN TELECOM

A World of Networks

Enterprise Networks • Wireless Networks
Broadband Networks • Public Carrier Networks

Management Strategies

Covering: Career Insights and Innovations
in Managing Staff, Budgets and Technology

Briefs

■ **Novell, Inc.** is making it easier and cheaper for Certified Novell Engineers and Master CNEs to get Internet/intranet certification until July 31 in a promotion called **Increase your Net Worth**. CNEs who complete the \$595 Building Intranets with IntranetWare course at a Novell Authorized Education Center (NAEC) will receive a 25% discount off the \$85 fee for the IntranetWare CNE exam. In addition, they will receive a five-user version of IntranetWare.

Master CNEs can earn the Internet/intranet Solutions specialization and the IntranetWare CNE by passing exams for the Web Server Management course and the Domain Naming System and File Transfer Protocol Server Installation and Configuration course. The courses are offered at NAECs for a cost of \$795 and \$395, respectively.

© Novell: (800) 233-3382

■ **Lotus Development Corp.** will offer technical training in a **TeleCafe Seminar Series**. You can access this series via a toll-free telephone call beginning this Wednesday and continuing on each consecutive Wednesday through July 9. The topics are Introduction to Lotus Domino, May 7; Lotus Domino Applications, May 14; Lotus Messaging Client Offerings, May 21; Calendaring and Scheduling, May 28; Lotus Components, June 4; Companion Products, June 11; The Admin Client, June 18; New Products from cc:Mail, June 25; Domino for the AS/400, July 2; and SmartSuite '97/'98, July 9. Each call begins at 9:30 a.m. and runs for one to two hours. You can sign up for any or all seminars.

© Lotus: (800) 340-1140, Option 3

■ **Global Knowledge Network, Inc.**, an IT education company, announced it will train **Oracle Corp.'s** technical support employees on Windows NT 4.0 at Global's Innoversity education centers worldwide.

© Global Knowledge: (617) 788-8600

Follow the Golden Rule before handing out pink slips

It takes consistency in management and proper documentation to fire someone.

By Loretta Prencipe

You catch an employee literally sleeping on the job, so you fire the person — and rightfully so, you think.

Not so, according to the court that heard the wrongful termination suit filed against Westinghouse Electric Corp. in 1987.

The dozing employee claimed "disparate treatment" and racial discrimination because he was fired without being given a chance to explain his on-the-job snooze. He won the lawsuit because his manager did not fire another employee — of a different race — who was previously

wrongful discharge cases because of statements made in employee handbooks or by managers. Saying, "Don't worry, you won't be laid off" can negate at-will status and be interpreted as an implied promise for long-term employment.

That's not to say it's impossible to fire someone, according to Rita Risser, attorney and founder of Fair Measures Management Law Consulting Group, a human resources consulting firm in Santa Cruz, Calif., that works primarily with high-tech companies. You can still issue walking papers to unsatisfactory employees as long as you lay the proper foundation and follow the Golden Rule, she says.

What's the Golden Rule got to do with firing someone? Simply put, you should treat employees fairly and equally, just as you'd want to be treated. That means documenting an employee's poor performance and communicating displeasure when it is not up to par.

You should also give the employee a chance to improve. After the initial

embarrassment or anger following a reprimand, an employee usually appreciates being offered the chance to improve.

Employees shouldn't be surprised if they are fired for poor performance, Risser says. After all, termination is the culmination of a process, not the result of a single event — and it all starts with good documentation (see story, this page).

However, not all employees can be saved; with some, you're better off letting the termination process run its course. Before taking any action, ensure that your company's written termination policies are followed, which means consulting human resources or your immediate supervisor. After a decision is

Focus only on what is relevant and what has previously been discussed. You may feel like outlining every little transgression to bolster your case, but don't do it.

Also, avoid comments such as, "I hate to do this" or "I feel horrible about this." They only add salt to the employee's wounds. If the person is reasonable, allow some time for venting. Some human resources professionals suggest acknowledging the employee's frustration, but don't be drawn into an argument.

Finally, if the employee threatens to sue, don't freeze up. Ask for reasons and take good notes. They may come in handy later.

Remember, termination is a process that starts when an employee is hired. As Harvey Mackay, author of *Swim with the Sharks Without Being Eaten Alive*, wrote: "It's not the people you fire who make your life miserable, it's the people you don't fire."

Prencipe is an attorney in Springfield, Va., who prefers the gentler art of freelance writing on legal and employment topics. She can be reached at LWPrencipe@aol.com.

PROTECTING YOUR NET AFTER THE FIRING

Precautions to take when letting go of a network professional.

Protect access to all network — and even client workstation — disk drives at the root level.

Disable any passwords the employee had.

Change passwords of other network department employees.

Consider changing all user passwords.

Do not give the employee access to any system after termination.

Do not leave the employee unsupervised once he has been terminated.

caught sleeping on company time but provided a satisfactory explanation.

The court's message is clear: Be consistent in your reasons for firing people, and document everything.

It's no wonder that experienced and new managers alike get the willies when they have to fire an employee, especially someone more than 40 years old, minority or female. Wrongful discharge lawsuits can be brought to court under more than eight federal acts.

Even the "at will" employment relationship, in which an employee can be fired for any reason, not just "for cause," has been affected.

At-will employees have won

When firing, become a documentarian

If an employee threatens to file or files a wrongful termination lawsuit, to save the day you'll need good documentation, such as job descriptions, records of written warnings, summaries of conferences with the employee and written performance improvement plans. If you've been a little lax on paperwork and want to fire someone, don't rush. Take a minimum of 90 days to develop the documentation. Create a performance plan with measurable objectives and a definite time frame for improvement. Review it in detail with the employee.

Some managers may object to "baby-sitting" an employee who isn't working up to snuff. But sometimes, that's just what it takes.

A Sun Microsystems, Inc. manager on the verge of firing an inefficient systems engineer got results from taking time to detail the issues, says Rita Risser, attorney and founder of Fair Measures Management Law Consulting Group in Santa Cruz, Calif.

The manager sat the employee down, treated him like a first-year college student and expected nothing more from him than of a new hire. The manager now reports that the employee who had one foot formerly out the door is a star performer.

— Loretta Prencipe

The Fair Measures Web site can keep you up to date on employment law with its quarterly management newsletter, legal news and other information.



www.nwfusion.com

Tomorrow Dawns a Little Early at ANDERSEN WORLDWIDE

Information Systems Services (ISS), is a division of Andersen Worldwide. ISS plans, develops and manages the internal information systems for Andersen Worldwide's two business units, Arthur Andersen and Andersen Consulting. By partnering with them, we deliver the most advanced and appropriate computer and communications-based tools, facilities and data. Immediate openings are available for high-quality, motivated personnel to work in a variety of interesting and challenging areas.

All positions are located in downtown Chicago and require strong analytical and problem-solving skills, excellent written and verbal communication skills and proven ability and interest to learn new technologies. A BS/BA degree or equivalent experience required.

FIREWALL & INTERNETWORK ADMINISTRATOR

An exciting opportunity exists for a candidate possessing 2-5 years experience on Internet Firewalls, Unix Systems Administration (SUNOS/Solaris), and the TCP/IP protocol suite. The candidate should have experience and proven skills in at least three of the following areas: Network Management/SNMP including HP OpenView and Sun Net Manager, external E-mail connectivity and Sendmail configuration, C/C++ Programming and/or advanced Unix shell scripting, Lotus Notes, and Cisco Routers and routing fundamentals (e.g. access lists/ filtering of TCP/IP traffic on routers). A Bachelor's degree in Telecommunications, Computer Science or Information Systems is required. (Ref Code: F&I)

LOTUS NOTES SUPPORT ANALYST

The ideal candidate will have one year or more of in-depth Lotus Notes Systems Administration or previous experience as a Lotus Notes Administrator with Windows NT. The ability to assume ownership for the investigation and resolution to server problems. Responsibilities include software/hardware maintenance, upgrades for Notes servers and planning and recommending preventive maintenance for such.

Minimum requirements: Good organizational skills, quality customer service skills, flexibility to provide on-call support during off business hours, excellent communication and interpersonal skills, flexibility to work overtime, project management experience and proficiency on Microsoft Suite products. (Ref Code: 12AT-FNNO)

TECHNOLOGY SUPPORT - HELP DESK

The technical support associate will provide technical and operational support via telephone to Andersen personnel throughout North and South America. The scope of support includes client/server applications (particularly Lotus Notes); communications including wide area networks, gateways, Internet and remote access; and PC-based office automation applications. The ideal candidate will be dedicated to providing the highest quality customer service, have excellent telephone communication skills and possess technical expertise in a number of the following areas: DOS, Microsoft Office, WANs/LANs, Lotus Notes administration and support and operating systems including Windows 95 and NT. (Ref Code: 12AT-ATS)

DISTRIBUTED DATABASE - INTEGRATION & IMPLEMENTATION ANALYST

The Distributed Database group of ISS plans, implements and supports data movement and management as well as database access for worldwide locations.

A challenging position exists for a candidate possessing 2-5 years experience in product evaluation, testing and implementing systems. The candidate must possess strong analytical and problem-solving skills, excellent written and verbal communication skills and proven ability and interest to learn new technologies. Strong knowledge is required on Microsoft NT Server, Sybase and/or Microsoft SQL Server in a WAN environment. Experience with database replication, PC hardware, client/server development and database access tools and protocols are a plus. (Ref Code: 12AT-DISTdB)

MVS SYSTEM PROGRAMMER

A minimum of 3 years experience installing, maintaining, supporting and migrating MVS operating system software in a multi-LPAR environment is required for this position. The ideal candidate will have a strong understanding of the MVS operating system and associated system software, including SMP/E, ISPF and MVS utilities. Experience with OS/390, MVS Open Edition and Unix is a strong plus. (Ref Code: 12AT-MVS)

PRODUCT MANAGEMENT - SUPERVISOR

The Product Management Supervisor will be responsible for determining the information system requirements of our firmwide customers, ensuring that the requirements are met and communicating new system functionality to be included in new releases of software to firmwide customers. Further responsibilities include coordinating and supporting the deployment of new applications and technologies, working effectively with all levels of personnel and supervising 2-4 employees.

Position Requirements: a minimum of six years post-college work experience with at least two years at the supervisory level, outstanding customer service and supervisory skills, diplomacy, assertiveness and confidence. Additional requirements: Project Management experience including the ability to quickly grasp technical and functional issues, prioritize tasks and delegate accordingly, and accurately evaluate the criticality of problems and adjust priorities as appropriate. Knowledge of accounting and/or financial applications in mainframe/LAN-based environment is a plus and experience with a majority of the following technologies is desired: IBM DB2, MS Access, SQL (Structured Query Language) and client/server, Distributed Database and Relational Database concepts. (Ref Code: 12AT-UDAPM)

To learn more about ISS and our other open positions, please visit our web site at: <http://www.awo.com>

We offer a competitive salary, comprehensive benefit package and opportunity for growth. Please e-mail, mail or fax resume, cover letter and salary history to: Andersen Worldwide, Information Systems Services Division, Attn: ISS Recruiting, 225 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60601-7600. E-mail: iss-web-recruiting@awo.com Fax: 312-507-2548. **IMPORTANT: REFERENCE CODE FROM ABOVE AND SALARY HISTORY MUST BE INCLUDED IN COVER LETTER.** Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

WindowsWithoutWalls

FuturesWithoutBoundaries.

Open your mind to a future without limitations at Citrix Systems, one of America's 100 fastest growing technology companies. At Citrix, our goal is a journey, not a destination. As we reach into the future, we seek world class individuals to join us for the journey at our South Florida corporate office. In Florida you'll find no state income tax, a lower cost of living where your dollar goes a lot further, and of course a climate that can't be beat! As a leading provider in multi-user Windows application server software, our products and technologies are well-suited to journey the markets of the new information age. If you're looking for a career challenge that knows no boundaries, we invite you to journey with us.

Systems Engineers

Product Manager Services

Director Strategic Marketing

Software Engineers

Technical Support

As you journey with Citrix Systems, you will enjoy a dynamic and casual environment, challenging opportunity, as well as an outstanding salary and benefits package. Please visit us at the Network & Interop's Career Fair May 6-8, in Meeting Room N109. You may also fax or mail your resume to (954)267-2565 or (954)747-6079. Citrix Systems, Inc., 6400 NW 6th Way, Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309. Job Line (954)267-2372. Visit us on the internet at <http://www.citrix.com>. Equal Opportunity Employer

CITRIX

WindowsWithoutWalls

are you our next innovator?

Innovation. It's our business at Lucent Technologies. Innovations in global communications. Innovations in engineering and software development. Innovative strategies in marketing, sales, and business. The list goes on.

At Lucent, we're creating the next generation of telecommunications today with one breakthrough after another. From the first transistor to the latest Internet technology, our history of Bell Labs innovations continues at full speed. And you could be our next innovator.

Inferno Network Operating System

With the introduction of Inferno, we have created a system that delivers distributed services across both existing and emerging networks, using a wide variety of electronic devices. Right now, we are looking for motivated, team-oriented technical and business professionals to work on a cross-disciplinary team involved in testing and development at our Murray Hill, NJ facility.

- Application/Systems Developers
- Application Testers
- Systems Engineers
- Technical Writers & Trainers
- Testing Engineers
- JAVA Class Library Developer
- Technical Managers
- Business Managers
- Software Developers

We're also recruiting sales and marketing professionals to market Inferno to an expanding customer base:

- Account Executives
- Market Analysts
- Product Managers
- Marketing Manager
- Source Administrators
- Technical Consultants/
Sales Representatives

Please send resume, indicating position of interest and salary requirements, to:
Lucent Technologies, Employment Manager, Dept. 600/0218/97, 600 Mountain Avenue,
Rm. 3D347, Murray Hill, NJ 07974. Or e-mail to: internet@lucent.com laichel

Business Communication Systems

Wide-Area Marketing Managers

Create marketing strategies to solve the Wide-Area Networking challenges for the next generation of WAN interconnectivity. Minimum 5+ years' strong systems engineering, product management, or product marketing experience in a data communications equipment environment. Vertical marketing experience a plus.

SNA Marketing Manager

Create marketing strategies targeted at the unique requirements of the IBM mainframe customer. Minimum 5+ years of SNA-focused systems engineering and/or product marketing experience in an SNA/IBM Mainframe environment. Knowledge of SNA protocols, DLSw, and APPN are required. Product marketing and positioning of SNA applications a plus.

Remote Access Marketing Manager

Develop and market product offer/solution packages for a group of access products and market segments. Requires 5+ years of directly related product management and/or marketing experience in the data communications industry. Strong knowledge of access products, technologies and markets essential.

Enterprise Offers Marketing Managers

Define and develop offers and solutions for enterprise customers, including data networking products, voice products, network management, and wiring services and support. Requires 5+ years of technical sales or marketing experience in the data network industry. Strong LAN/WAN knowledge essential.

Product Development Manager

Oversee the design, development and manufacturing of our Enterprise/carrier edge switch product. Requires 2+ years of related product management experience. Knowledge of engineering design cycles a must.

Software/Hardware Engineers

Experience in embedded processor design, data networking, ATM or Network Management to develop state of the art broadband switching equipment.

Product Manager

Develop business case analyses for all future data communications product offers. Knowledge of data networking products to provide competitive assessment of market conditions and define market entry criteria.

Portfolio Market Manager

Develop marketing requirements for our portfolio of advanced multimedia networking products. Requires substantial operations experience managing corporate data networks, including the specification of vendor requirements, and the evaluation and selection of networking processes.

Portfolio Architecture Managers

Lead the effort in the Advanced Multimedia Communications Systems Group (AMCS) to develop portfolio level architectures in the areas of security, quality of service, ATM-TCP/IP infrastructure, or mobile communications. Minimum 10 years' experience in development or systems engineering in one or more of the following related areas: ATM Switching, TCP/IP, network security, and quality of service.

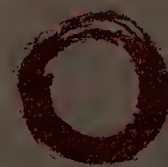
Send your resume, indicating position of interest and salary requirements, to:
Lucent Technologies, AMCS Employment Manager, Dept. 600/0118/97, 211 Mt Airy Road,
Rm.2W124, Basking Ridge, NJ 07920. FAX: (908) 953-8534, or e-mail: kbachman@lucent.com
Visit us at Interop '97, Las Vegas, Booth #2023.

Attractive salaries. Comprehensive benefits. A progressive environment that's conducive to professional growth. You'll find them all and much more at Lucent.

See us at NetWorld + Interop in Las Vegas, May 6-8, Room N109, Recruitment Booth #16. Or visit us on the web: www.lucent.com

Lucent is an equal opportunity employer.

Your Name Here
Lucent Technologies
Bell Labs Innovations
283 King George Road
Room B2C76
Warren, NJ 07059
www.lucent.com



We make the things that make communications work.™



CAN'T MOVE FORWARD IN YOUR CURRENT JOB?

CHOOSE WISELY

CHOOSE NEWBRIDGE

For a challenging career on a fast road to success, the wise choice is Newbridge Networks. Worldwide, over 200 service providers and 10,000 other customers have made Newbridge the undisputed leader in wide-area and local-area networking. As an employer committed to encouraging growth among its employees, Newbridge is the wise choice for professionals seeking a challenging career with the opportunity to excel.

If you're a talented, motivated professional interested in a high-tech career, consider the following opportunities at Newbridge:

- Account Manager, Sales
- Field Engineer
- Hardware Design Engineer

- Network Engineer
- Product Management
- Product Training Specialist
- PR Program Manager
- Systems Engineer
- Software Development Engineer
- Technical Support Engineer
- Unix Systems Specialist

We offer competitive salaries, comprehensive benefits and the opportunity to grow professionally. Please mail or fax your resume, in confidence, to: Newbridge Networks Inc., Human Resources-97-Interop, 593 Herndon Pkwy., Herndon, VA 20170; FAX: (703) 736-5114; e-mail: human_resources@qmail.newbridge.com. No phone calls, please. EOE, M/F/D/V.

For more information, please visit our Web site at: www.newbridge.com

Stop by our booth, #3, at the INTEROP CAREER FAIR in Las Vegas, May 6-8.



NEWBRIDGE

Partner with the Company that Helped Develop the Internet.

In 1969, BBN helped develop the forerunner of today's Internet. Today, we still lead the way in Internet technology and services providing industrial strength Internet connectivity to more than 2,000 major organizations. BBN is also a leading provider of internetworking technologies and services designed to help people and businesses work and learn together.

Challenging opportunities exist in our rapidly growing Cambridge, MA operation. For highly talented and motivated individuals we offer a rewarding, fast-paced and challenging environment while maintaining a relaxed team approach.

BBN offers progressive career opportunities, competitive salaries, and an outstanding benefits package including three weeks of vacation, employee stock purchase plan, retirement saving programs and much more.

Unfortunately, we are unable to attend the Career Fair, but you can explore opportunities at BBN by accessing our home page or leaving your resume at the BBN Corporation meeting room in room N215. Please forward your resume via one of the following methods.

Mail: BBN Corporation, Human Resources, 150 CambridgePark Drive, MS 20-6D, Cambridge, MA 02140

Fax: (617) 873-6084

E-Mail: cchurcher@bbn.com

WWW: <http://www.bbn.com>

BBN is an Equal Opportunity Employer



Sr. UNIX (Solaris) Systems Administrator(s)

Responsible for 3rd-level problem resolution, on-call support, and incident response for our services. Will diagnose complex connectivity, security or system problems.

Implementation Engineer(s)

Provide installation services for Internet products/services (managed connectivity service, security service and web hosting service) sold by our direct sales organization and channel partners.

Network Analysts

3+ years of troubleshooting network connectivity problems. In depth knowledge of dynamic routing protocols. Working knowledge of T1, T3, SMDS and Frame Relay a plus.

Customer Care Technology Engineer

Identify/implement available technology, products and services which support the Customer Care Group. Previous experience in a call center environment. Familiar with COTS help desk, e-mail, database reporting. ACD/FBX integration with host system a plus.

Sales Engineer

Facilitate the sale of BBN's advanced technical products. Manage multiple customer accounts, recommend viable business solutions, and contribute to the overall design, configuration of secure Internet service. Requires BSBE, previous sales or technical support experience.

Network Security Engineers

Develop new monitoring and reporting technology for network security product. 4-7 years' development experience. NP/UNIX, C/C++ programming. Oracle database experience a plus.



What makes our Fortune 500 company so amazing? A full range of local, long distance, wireless, voice, video and data communication services. And our solid position as the fastest-growing telecommunications company in the industry.

We are in the process of creating the first next-generation national fiber optic network in the telecommunications industry. We're seeking forward-thinking Technical Professionals to join our amazing team. Nationwide opportunities include:

DATA COMMUNICATIONS

Data Network Analysts
Frame Relay/Router Network
Senior Data Communication Engineers
Frame Relay/ATM/Router Network
Sales Support Engineers
Frame Relay/Router/Wan
Network Design

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Senior Technicians
Circuit installation/Data transmission
and Networks
Technicians
DEC Switch install & testing/DNU
CSU installation

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

Internet Security Administrators
FDDI/Firewalls
UNIX System Administrators
SunOS/Sun Solaris
Software Engineers
C++/UNIX
Programmer Analysts
COROL/DB2

frontier[®]

What Telecommunications is coming to.

We offer an excellent compensation package, premier benefits and relocation assistance. Please forward your resume to: Professional Staffing-J, Frontier Corporation, 180 South Clinton Avenue, Rochester, NY 14646. Fax: 1-800-578-3725. E-mail: ponfesi@frontieret.net <http://www.frontiercorp.com>

If you don't work @ Compaq...

Why
bother
Working?

GRAB HOLD
OF SOMETHING MORE
ON THE EDGE.

Did you know Compaq has been recognized as one of the best global companies to work for?

HMMMMMM:

Let's see. Great products (recognized around the world for delivering superior technology and solutions). Great opportunities and benefits and a creative, innovative work environment. All the trappings of success. Growth. Leadership. Exciting technical challenges.

So:

Ponder for just a moment the impact everything mentioned above could mean to you professionally. Now, grab hold of the great opportunities here at Compaq. We are currently recruiting professionals in the following areas:

SOFTWARE

DEVICE DRIVER SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
SYSTEMS SOFTWARE TEST & QA ENGINEERS
OS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS, NETWARE/WINDOWS® NT
SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS INTEGRATION ENGINEERS
Dept. TDY-NW-0505-ALL

HARDWARE

HARD DISK TAPE & OPTICAL DRIVE ENGINEERS
BOARD DESIGNERS
VALIDATION ENGINEER (INTEGRATED SYSTEMS TESTING)
Dept. KJSY-NW-0505-ALL

MARKETING

SOFTWARE PRODUCT MARKETING MANAGERS
STRATEGIC BUSINESS PLANNERS/MANAGERS
Dept. EMBY-NW-0505-ALL

TO CHECK OUT THE MANY
COMPAQ OPPORTUNITIES, LOG IN AT:

<http://www.compaq.com/jobs>

Compaq offers competitive salaries, comprehensive benefits, relocation assistance and an environment that supports creativity, open communication and team involvement. To find out more about joining the Compaq team, send your resume and salary history, indicating appropriate Dept., to: Compaq Computer Corporation, P.O. Box 692000, MC 100217, Houston, TX 77269-2000; FAX: (281) 514-8557, or e-mail: eboe@bangate.compaq.com (ASCII format only). All resumes are electronically scanned, processed and distributed. A letter quality resume with a standard typeface is required (no underlines or bold, please). Compaq is an equal opportunity employer m/f/d/v. All trademarks belong to their respective companies.

COMPAQ

Has It Changed Your Life Yet?

Telecommunications



GDC's

pacesetting work

in the

development of

WAN and

telecommunications

products

integrating high-

speed dial-up

LAN access,

internetworking

and ATM

technology,

continues to

open exciting

new markets

and create

significant new

opportunities.

New Technologies, New Challenges & a Brand New Century

The only thing
that isn't changing
in the world of
networking is
the company
that's leading
the way...
General
DataComm.

Your
New Career
Is Waiting
For You At
Booth #12

NATIONWIDE

- Network Engineers
- Account Managers
- Field Service Engineers
- Regional Marketing Managers
(Advanced Network Access/ATM)

MIDDLEBURY, CONNECTICUT

- Marketing Managers
- Product Managers
- Network Management Software Engineers
- Hardware Development Engineers
- Firmware Development Engineers

GDC's compensation and career development plans are everything you'd expect of an aggressive industry leader that's committed to recruiting and retaining the best people in the field. Stop by our booth at Interop Show and Career Fair and find out what we have to offer you in a career where you define the limits of your own success. If you are unable to attend, please send/fax your resume to: General DataComm, Dept. SN-NW, P.O. Box 1299, Middlebury, CT 06762-1299 or FAX: (203) 598-7944. e-mail: hr@gdc.com.



General DataComm, Inc.
World Class Networking

An Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

Information Technology (IT) Professionals

Hughes Network Systems (HNS), one of the world's fastest growing telecommunications companies, provides wide area network solutions that set the pace in the industry. Our compounded annual growth rate of 30% in the past four years is creating excellent opportunities for IT Professionals at our San Diego, CA and Germantown, MD facilities.

The following positions require BSCS or equivalent work experience, and strong customer services, teamwork, and project leadership skills.

Systems Analyst - Oracle Client / Server (San Diego)

Technical support for HNS' Installation and Inventory Distribution System, including enhancements, upgrades, interfaces and adhoc reporting, software tools, systems and implementation approach; lead application development projects. Experience in PowerBuilder and on ORACLE database, including SQL*Plus, Import/Export, and SQL*Loader. Familiar with LAN, including Netware & TCP/IP, DOS & Windows.

Systems Analyst (Germantown)

5-7 years of business application development experience. Design, code, test and implement new business applications and make modifications or enhancements to existing applications. Knowledge of Powerhouse, COBOL, Turbo Image database structures.

Oracle Developer (Germantown)

Design, code test and implement business applications, perform modifications on existing applications and lead application development of complex business-critical projects.

Software Trainer (Germantown)

Develop software applications related to Enterprise Resources Planning (ERP) System. Application and training staff will be centered around vendor-supplied material and tools. Skilled in course development, MRP and APICS certificate desired.

UNIX Systems Administrator (Germantown & San Diego)

Provide technical support and system administration for Engineering and Business systems in an HP-UX environment; provide planning development and implementation of system enhancements, administrative duties, and UNIX system troubleshooting. UNIX experience in an Engineering environment and a thorough understanding of system administration tools or performance monitoring tools, HP Open View, and SunNet Manager. TCP/IP, NFS, SMTP, PERL or X-Window. Experience with HP-UX and SunOS/Solaris desired. Windows NT experience also desirable.

UNIX Systems Manager (Germantown)

This hands-on manager will provide technical management and project/team leadership for UNIX systems and application support groups.

Department Administrator (San Diego)

Provide technical support of Netware and NT based LAN applications, NT desktop configuration and support, front-line support for internal customers. Solid knowledge of Windows NT and Windows 95. Experience with Microsoft products. Excellent customer service and communication skills essential. Knowledge on Netware 4.1, basic understanding of SPX and TCP/IP, and familiarity with Lotus Notes desirable. Must be able to lift 25 lbs., and able to work at Tijuana facility.

Department Coordinator (Germantown)

Provide support to ERP project team and various administrative duties. Strong PC skills, specifically in MS Word, PowerPoint and Vision.

Lotus Notes Engineer (Germantown)

Installation / testing of Notes hardware / software and providing detail NLM. Set-up remote communications, oversee and maintain data-bases and server applications. Unix and Novell LAN experience.

Microsoft Engineer (Germantown)

Internal support for PC operating systems (Window NT and Windows 95) and network applications (Novell 4.1). Involved with set-up / troubleshoot standard hardware and applications desktops. MCSE required.

To find out more about Hughes Network Systems, visit us at www.hns.com

Internet: resumes@hns.com
WWW Home Page: <http://www.hns.com>
National Staffing Center Fax: (301) 428-1699
HNS Jobline: 1-(800) 275-JOBS

DIRECT TV • TELEPHONY • NETWORKS • CELLULAR • MOBILE SAT • DIRECTV • LAN/WAN

HUGHES
NETWORK SYSTEMS
A HUGHES ELECTRONICS COMPANY

Who's Got People Talking?

Heard the latest? Dictaphone, an innovative leader in integrated voice and data management, is searching for assertive team players to support our efforts in our Stratford, Connecticut headquarters.

PC/LAN Specialist

Will provide application support to PC users. Will install and upgrade operating systems, software, hardware and LAN connectivity systems. Requires a BS/AS in CS and 2 years of CNE experience. Must be expert in LANs, MS NT, Windows 95, MS Office applications, e-mail and TCP/IP.

Webmaster

Will develop the corporate Internet Intranet architecture. Requires a BS/MS in CS or related degree and 2-4 years of system development implementation experience. Requires programming experience in Java, HTML scripts, CGI, PERL, C/C++, application integration experience, firewalls, proxies, packet filtering, TCP/IP network and NT systems administration.

Sr. Client Server Developers

Several opportunities exist developing systems to support:

1. Customer Service Systems
2. Sales Force Automation
3. Data Analysis

Requires a BS/MS in CS or related field and significant project experience and skill in package selection and implementation, GUI development, OOD, relational DBMS (Oracle), Distributed Data and Program Management, data mining, data warehousing, linkages with legacy systems, as well as strong business acumen.

Lead Programmer/Analyst

Will lead the extended warranty and the year 2,000 conversion projects. Requires a BS/MS in CS and proven project leadership ability. Must have 5-7 years of solid COBOL experience and a minimum of 3 years' CICS Command Level Coding. PC-based development experience a plus.

Dictaphone Corporation

Dept. NW 597
3191 Broadbridge Avenue
Stratford, CT 06497
Fax: (203) 386-8566
E-mail: hr@dictaphone.com

For more information regarding Dictaphone, please see our homepage at: <http://www.dictaphone.com>.

We offer a competitive salary and comprehensive benefits package. Dictaphone is an equal opportunity employer that strongly values workforce diversity.

Dictaphone
Voice & Data Management

THE BEARDSLEY GROUP Specialists in Internetworking Recruiting

WE ARE YOUR SOURCE FOR JOBS!

- * System Engineering
- * Network Consulting
- * Contract Positions
- * Network Analyst
- * SALES Internetworking

See our complete listing of Jobs at: <http://www.beardsleygroup.com>
or contact us at: Tel 203 944 0050/Fax 203 944 0052
Email jobs@beardsleygroup.com

<http://www.nwfusion.com>

Go to the Careers section on Network World Fusion at the above address.

Eight past weeks of Networking Careers can be found under Job listing.

Sr. Engineers (HW/FW/SW)

Located between the Cascade and Olympic mountains, KKL presents an ideal work environment for those who wish to enjoy the fresh outdoors along with the culture of Seattle. KKL has several openings for qualified HW/FW/SW engineers who desire to push the development environment to the edge and lay down new rules for performance. Our HW Engineers use skill-sets in FPGA, CPLD, PAL, Simulation, VHDL, and CAD for high-speed logic design, while skill-sets in coding DIAGs, performance analysis, HDL, and compute engines (VLIW) are necessary for FW/SW. Knowledge of high-density SMT prototyping and troubleshooting is necessary for all HW and FW positions. ASIC design experience is a plus for all disciplines.

KKL is an exciting high-growth company on the leading edge of technology where YOU can make a difference. We design high-speed special-purpose server-class computing equipment. Please see our web-site at www.kkl.com or Fax: 206-361-7853 or Mail: KKL LLC, 9400-154th Ave NE, Redmond, WA 98052, or feel free to call Peter Martin for further details at 206-369-9250.

Vice President (Chief Scientist) Design software product architectures using distributed object technology for insurance/reinsurance industry, evaluate and work new technology implement proof-of-concept engineering, and test and implement new insurance industry standards in product development. Will work with insurance and securities companies to perform object-oriented analysis and design, produce appropriate object models for large scale distributed applications, and develop product development strategies using the object models, an in-depth knowledge of C++, OBEs (Object Request Browsers), object databases, distributed object technology, and the Internet. Track, obtain, evaluate and integrate technology in relevant industries for company's product line, evaluate charts, company management, and programming staff on trends and their resultant implications on the product domain. Anticipate risk areas in new technology and demonstrate current viability and feasibility logically and for business purposes, incorporate technology into new products and improve functionality of existing products. Create and implement progressive standards on global basis for use in industry. Requires M.S. in Electrical or Electronic Engineering or foreign equivalent. Extensive insurance and securities domain knowledge required. Must have extensive experience in the following areas: C++, Win32, OBE, Java, CORBA 2.0 standards, Object 3.x, POET object databases, Boost and Unified Methodologies and Neural/Fuzzy architectures. Must have 4 yrs. experience in insurance/securities industry and software architecture. Hrs: 8:30-4:00 (hrs/wk) M-F Salary: \$105K/year. RESUMES ONLY to: SalesMedia, Inc., Attn: Ms. Sharon White, 400 Norridge Rd., Ste 200, Atlanta, GA 30350. Must be prepared to travel extensively and must have proof of authority to work permanently in the U.S.

TelCom Resources

Positions Available:
Management
Sales
Marketing
Engineering & Support

Industries:
Telecommunications Carriers
Network Integrators
LAN/WAN
Equipment Manufacturers
Internet Access Providers

Please forward your resume today, or contact us directly
Phone: 562 595.5152
Fax: 562 595.5329
e-mail: telcom@sol.com

For detailed information regarding our job openings and recruiting services, visit us:

www.telcomresources.com

Make a Healthy Career Choice!

Choose A Telecommunications Leader that's breaking out of the box.

Software Development • Hardware Design • Wireless • Operations
Test & Verification • Installation Engineering • Network Engineering
Internet Professionals • IT Professionals • Technical Support Radio
Systems Development • Field Technicians
Sales & Marketing Professionals

NORTEL
NORTHERN TELECOM

The Healthy Choice

www.nortel.com

Nutrition Facts

Serving Size: Several Top-Notch Professionals
Recommended Experience: 2+ years in a Software, Hardware, or Systems Technology organization
Recommended Education: Engineering, Computer Science, or related degree

About Nortel

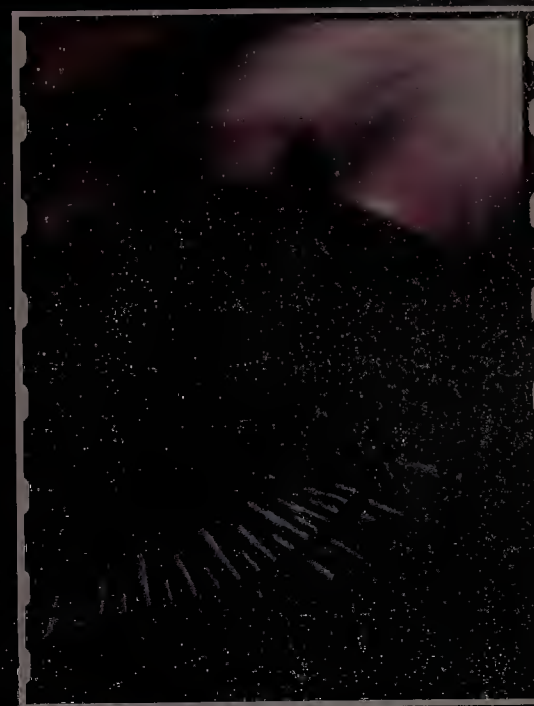
Years in Business	Over 100
Business Customers in Over 90 Countries	
# of Employees Globally	Over 68,000
\$ Amount of Corporation	\$12.8 billion
Career Satisfaction	100%

INGREDIENTS: FUN ENVIRONMENT, CUTTING-EDGE TECHNOLOGY, GREAT SALARY, BENEFITS AND WORLD CLASS CO-WORKERS.

We have opportunities across the country. Main locations include:
Research Triangle Park, NC • Richardson, TX • Atlanta, GA • Rochester, NY
Valhalla, NY • Santa Clara, CA

Interested? Fax your resume, INDICATING JOB CODE ENJINTOP, to: 1-800-546-8092. Or mail to Nortel, Attn: U.S. Resourcing Center, P.O. Box 13010, MS467002, Research Triangle Park, NC 27709. Nortel is an Equal Opportunity/Affirmative Action Employer. We provide a smoke-free workplace. Pre-employment drug screening is required.

NORTEL
NORTHERN TELECOM



What does the future hold? Consult with Sun.

Empowered with the knowledge to put the finest networking technology to work, the future of our customers holds unlimited success. Sun Professional Services is the technical consulting company within Sun Microsystems, Inc., the world's leader in open network computing with \$7 billion in revenues. As part of our world-class team of technical consultants and Java™ developers, your talents are fully utilized. Eager to shift a paradigm or two? Ready to grow as fast as we are? Your future lies right here before your eyes.

Sun Professional Services has multiple opportunities available nationwide.
San Francisco Bay Area • Dallas • Denver
Chicago • Detroit • Atlanta • New York • New Jersey
Washington, DC • Boston • Los Angeles

Engagement Managers
Project Managers and Engineers
Technical Managers and Consultants
IT Consultants and Architects
Systems Network Management Specialist
SAP Basis Consultants
Java Architect and Programmer
World Wide Web Specialist
Systems Security Specialists
Internet Architects
Help Desk Technologists
Network Management Specialists
Senior Systems Administrators
Database Management Specialists
Internet Programs Manager
Senior Database Administrators
Java Design Center Consultants
Systems and Network Consultants
Systems and Network Administrator

Looking for your chance to shine? Discover the incredible range of opportunities at Sun, from HW/SW Engineering in Palo Alto and Boston, to Sales and Support throughout the country. For consideration, please send your resume, INDICATING JOB TITLE and JOB CODE: ANW0505AB/JR to: Sun Microsystems, Inc., 2550 Garcia Ave., M/S MTV19-220, Mountain View, CA 94043-1100; Fax: 415-336-1073; or Email: job1@sunps.eng.sun.com Sun is proud to ensure equal talent always gets equal opportunity.

© 1997 Sun Microsystems, Inc. Sun, Sun Microsystems, Java, and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. in the United States and other countries. For other opportunities at Sun, please visit our Web site at:

Sun
microsystems

THE NETWORK IS THE COMPUTER

www.sun.com

CISCO SYSTEMS IS THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN NETWORKING FOR THE INTERNET. CISCO'S HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE NETWORKING SOLUTIONS ARE USED TO GIVE PEOPLE EASY, RELIABLE, AND SECURE ACCESS TO INFORMATION REGARDLESS OF DIFFERENCES IN TIME, PLACE, OR TYPE OF COMPUTER SYSTEM.

PLEASE JOIN US IN ONE OF THE FOLLOWING OPPORTUNITIES BASED NATION WIDE.

SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

You will provide pre-sales support for Cisco equipment and customers. A BSCS/EE (or equivalent) coupled with four plus years experience designing and maintaining multi-protocol computer networks. Experience with ATM and LAN switching (layer 2 & layer 3), as well as service multiplexors is essential. Knowledge of RIP, OSPF, TCP/IP, Novell, AppleTalk, DECnet, X.25, Frame Relay and SNA. Experience working with Cisco products is desirable.

ACCOUNT MANAGERS

You will use your strong selling skills to close new accounts as well as manage and grow existing accounts. Experience with selling to the Fortune 500 companies is essential. Knowledge of the internet-working or data communications industry, managing major accounts and least 4 years of direct sales/marketing experience are key. This position demands an individual with a BS in Business, EE, CS (or equivalent), coupled with solid communications skills.

OTHER OPPORTUNITIES AVAILABLE

CHANNEL MANAGERS

FEDERAL ACCOUNT MANAGERS

FEDERAL SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

SYSTEM ENGINEER MANAGERS

WIDE AREA ACCOUNT MANAGERS

WIDE AREA SYSTEMS ENGINEERS

Applying is easy; Just e-mail, fax, or send your resume to the address below. Visit our booth at NetWorld+Interop at Vegas, North Hall, room 109.

<http://www.cisco.com/jobs>

FAX: 800 818-9201

E-mail: jobs@cisco.com

Mail: Human Resources

Cisco Systems, Inc.

Attn: Liz Vlahov

P.O. Box 640730

San Jose, CA 95164-0730

EOE

CISCO SYSTEMS



You. Microsoft. Limitless.

Imagine being asked by Fortune 500 companies to help them perform business more effectively. Or being turned to by the computer industry's top software developers for support. Got a passion for perfection? Superb decision making capabilities? And a desire to help people succeed? No one can take you farther than Microsoft. The following positions are currently available in our Seattle, Dallas and Charlotte locations.

Technical Account Managers (WA, TX and NC)

Assist our top corporate customers in the use and implementation of Microsoft solutions. Requires a BS degree and 2+ years corporate MIS experience, plus experience with networking architecture and added technical competence in one of the following areas: programming concepts (VB/C/C++), messaging architecture, or database architecture. MCTS certification desired. Occasional travel likely.

Developer Support Engineers (WA and NC)

Put your coding abilities and critical thinking to the test as you help solve other developers' toughest issues. Includes writing sample code, debugging customer code, and analyzing Microsoft source code. Must have solid coding experience in VB and/or C/C++ and the ability to grasp new technology quickly, excellent communication skills and a burning desire to satisfy customers.

Enterprise Customer Support Engineers (WA, TX and NC)

Database: Requires 2+ years experience with SQL Server, Oracle, Sybase, DB2 or other RDBMS and C and/or C++ experience in a Windows environment. Data replication and/or transaction processing, SNA and/or mainframe background preferred.

Network: Requires 2+ years experience with multiple NOS's (NT, Netware, LANManager), Ethernet, Token Ring, TSP/AT, SMS, gateways, bridges, routers, network diagnostic tools, OSI Model, WANs and communication protocols. Prior experience as a Network Administrator desired.

Messaging/Internet Support Engineers: Requires 2+ years experience in networking architecture with NT, Netware, LANManager, Banyan Vines or UNIX. Asynchronous communications skills and knowledge of VB programming preferred. Mainframe or mini-computer networks, and enterprise/work group message systems experience is a plus. A strong understanding of the Internet, experience with Internet Explorer, Internet Information Server, and intranet administration are desired.

Microsoft offers competitive salaries and excellent benefits. Email your resume in ASCII text format to hr@microsoft.com (indicate which position you are interested in the header and AdSW9-0512) or fax your resume to (520) 336-0001, Attn: Recruiting, Address 0512. No phone calls, please. We are an equal opportunity employer and support workforce diversity.

Microsoft

www.microsoft.com/jobs/

Connect with the Right Career Solution.

Wandel & Goltermann offers a full spectrum of network analysis solutions to maximize network availability for network operators, service providers, developers, and labs around the world. We currently have openings for some outstanding people in the following areas:

◆ U.S. Sales

Due to increasing demand for our broad line of communications test solutions, we are expanding our direct sales force in key regional areas. We are looking for talented individuals, representing a range of networking industry backgrounds and experience, who have the demonstrated ability to develop strong customer partnerships.

- » Regional Account Managers, Boston, MA; Dallas, TX; Minneapolis, MN
- » Major Account Managers, Dallas, TX; Philadelphia, PA

◆ Marketing and Engineering Opportunities, Research Triangle Park, NC

Our U.S. division is based in the Raleigh-Durham-Chapel Hill area, which is as well-known for its high quality of life as it is for its rapidly-growing high-tech economy. From our landmark DA-50 internetwork analyzer and WG Domino family of internetwork analyzers and baselining tools to our newly-introduced NetForce family of proactive, browser-based products, WG is a world leader in maximizing network availability.

- » Product Managers
- » Software Engineers
- » Customer Support Engineers
- » Product Validation Engineers
- » Technical Writers

WG offers challenging careers, rewarding compensation packages, stock options, and industry-leading benefits. If you would like to apply for any of the above positions, contact our Employment Manager at career@wg.com, or fax (919) 941-9160.

Wandel & Goltermann
Communications Test Solutions



P.O. Box 13585

RTP, NC 27709-3585

Visit our Website at www.wg.com

We are an Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V



To see the future,
join the company
that will get there
first — GTE.

Sales Engineer - Data Applications

Responsible for the design and development of datacom/office system products and services. Also provides technical support to the sales team and customers by providing product configurations and solutions. Management opportunities available.

Requirements: Minimum 2 years' experience providing technical solutions to customers and extensive experience with LAN/WANs, routers/bridges/hubs, ATM, frame relay, IPX/SPX networks and compressed video. Degree in related field and sales engineering experience preferred. **Job Code: SED/DG**

Sales Engineer - Network Applications

Responsible for the design and development of network products and services as well as for providing technical support to the sales team and customers by providing product configurations and solutions. Management opportunities available.

Requirements: Minimum 2 years' experience providing technical solutions to customers and extensive experience with T1/T3, multiplexors TCP/IP, ISDN, frame relay, X.25, and SONET. Degree in related field and sales engineering experience preferred. **Job Code: SEN/DG**

Sales Engineer - Voice/CPE Applications

Provides support to sales and service personnel through technical consultation, design and development of implementation detail on applications comprised of Voice/CPE products and services.

Requirements: 3-5 years' experience in the engineering, installation or technical support of Voice/CPE applications and solutions involving NTI, NEC and/or OMNI. Degree in CS, EE or Math and experience in various customer environments with a strong knowledge of switching network and a solid understanding of competitive offerings also required. **Job Code: SEV/DG**

Sales Engineer - BICS

Provides support to sales and service personnel through technical consultation, design and development of implementation detail on structured wiring products and services.

Requirements: 3-5 years of experience engineering structured wiring applications incorporating connectors, patch panels, fiber, copper, jacks and 100 wiring schemes. Degree in CS, EE or Math and at least 2 years' experience supporting the consultative selling process involving structured wiring also needed. RCDD certification is required within 6 months of hire. **Job Code: SEB/DG**

Business Account Manager, Account Manager, Sr. Account Manager

Responsible for strategically positioning GTE in a geographic territory.

Requirements: 2-10 years' experience in a direct sales role within the telecommunication industry and knowledge of voice, data, video and network technologies. Strong business acumen and financial background a plus; BS/BA degree preferred. **Job Code: BAMAM/DG**

Systems/Software Designers and Architects

Join a new group that will be setting the overall direction for corporate information technology, exploring the latest in tools and techniques, designing and rapidly implementing prototypes and pilot production applications.

Requirements: Strong expertise in one or more of the following areas: Distributed Systems (Client/Server), UNIX/C/C++, Object Oriented Design and Analysis, Relational Database design and development (Informix), UNIX internals and IPC, UNIX Network programming, Internetworking, Web based application development. **Job Code: SDA/CSR**

Programmers and Programmer Analysts

Develop new applications in several business groups.

Requirements: Most require 2-8 years of experience with C, C++, UNIX, relational database and excellent user skills. Several positions are available in Florida for programmers with IBM mainframe COBOL experience, preferably in health care related applications. **Job Code: PA/NF**

Systems Analysts

Provide full life cycle management for a range of applications including customer orders, billing, fulfillment and support in such groups as Long Distance, Direct Marketing and Video/Cable television.

Requirements: Strong background in implementing off-the-shelf and/or custom developed similar business applications, solid knowledge of client server technologies, and outstanding interpersonal and organizational skills. **Job Code: SA/NF**

GTE

It's Amazing What We Can Do Together

Your path to the top starts at GTE.



When you become a part of an industry giant like GTE, you gain valuable advantages that other companies can't provide. Surprisingly, one of these advantages is the opportunity to work in small groups — small groups full of the industry's most talented technical experts. Not to mention the fact that you'll be working with today's most technologically advanced resources and tools, thanks to the backing we provide to each of our teams. Now is your chance to discover everything that a partnership with GTE can offer you. Contact us today about positions in one of the following areas:

Hardware Engineering
Digital Signal Processing Engineering
Software Engineering
Enterprise Engineering
Broadband Engineering
DSL Modem Engineering

Applicants may be subject to a security investigation and must meet eligibility requirements for access to classified information. US citizenship is required for some positions.

You can earn top pay and generous benefits, including a unique 9-day, 80-hour schedule per pay period that lets you maximize your fun by giving you 26 3-day weekends per year.

Please visit us at the **Network World/NetWorld + Interop Career Fair** at the Las Vegas Convention Center, **May 6-8**. If you are unable to see us at the Career Fair, please send your resume, noting position of interest, to: GTE, Dept. CW-83, M/S 7G41, PO Box 7188, 100 Ferguson Drive, Mountain View, CA 94039; FAX: (415) 966-4621; e-mail: resumes@mtv.gtegsc.com

An equal opportunity employer.

For further information on opportunities at GTE, check out our Web site: Jobs.mtv.gtegsc.com; or **CALL** our Career Hotline: (415) 966-2700.

GTE

Electronic Systems

Deloitte & Touche Consulting Group

Network Technology Consulting

Creating Real Change Through Technology

Deloitte & Touche Consulting Group is seeking experienced professionals to join our Networking Practice. If you are an overachiever with deep technical skills and strong business acumen, Deloitte & Touche Consulting Group has an opportunity you will never outgrow. With our vast array of clients, we offer variety, a high degree of visibility, recognition and rewards.

As a Networking Technology Consultant, you will be providing client solutions from day one, creating real change through the application of technology. To join us, you'll need at least 4 years of exceptional experience in planning, developing and implementing management-oriented telecommunications solutions with emphasis in two or more of the following areas:

- Call center technology & operations expertise
- Wide area networks
- Advanced network technology
- Network management
- Corporate LANs

The ability to work effectively in a team environment with senior management, end user, information processing personnel and telecommunications vendors is required. An undergraduate degree is a must; a graduate degree or prior consulting experience is desirable. Travel will be required. Outstanding written and verbal communication skills are vital.

For consideration we invite you to forward your resume through our web site www.dtcg.com/networking/recruiting.htm, or you may mail your cover letter and resume to:

Kathleen Gioffre-Osgood
National Director of Industry Recruiting
1633 Broadway
New York, NY 10019-6754
Fax: (212) 492-4268

Equal Opportunity Employer M/F/D/V

TECH EXPO '97

TECHNICAL HIRING EVENTS FOR EXPERIENCED COMPUTER PROFESSIONALS

The best jobs. The best companies. The best single day you could ever spend to advance your career.

New Jersey MON. MAY 5 The Doubletree Hotel 200 Avenue Drive • Somerset, NJ Travel directions only: (908) 469-2500	Connecticut TUE. MAY 13 The Stamford Sheraton 1 Stamford Place • Stamford, CT Travel directions only: (203) 967-2222	New York City THU. MAY 15 The New York Sheraton 7th Avenue at 37th St. Travel directions only: (212) 681-1000	Philadelphia TUE. MAY 20 Pennsylvania Convention Center Philadelphia, PA Travel directions only: (215) 418-4999
--	---	--	--

These companies will be hiring at one or more of the above events. 9 a.m. - 5 p.m.

IBM • Microsoft • Sun Microsystems • AT&T • Prodigy • Compaq • Lockheed Martin • Bear Stearns • Merrill Lynch • EDS • Smith Barney • Bank Of New York • Bayer Corporation • Bloomberg • Fama Webber • Grumman Systems • Railcare • Coopers & Lybrand • GE Capital ITS • Summit Bancorp • Thomson Financial • Perot Systems • NYCOMED • Sapient Corporation • American International Group • Chubb & Son • Taxcel • VOD • IRON - Valtor • Chase Mellon Shareholder Services • Independence Blue Cross • Investment Dealers Digest • Paradigm • Triad Data • Certified Technical Staffing • JM Information Technology • Nesco Service Company • Virtual Corp • Securities Industry Automation Corporation • Stream International • The Entertainment Connection • Ajilon • A.M. Best & Co. • Approach • Princeton University • Aegis Software • Alternative Resources • ACR • Advanced Computing • Vanstar Technologies • AE Feldman Associates • Aegon • Aftel • Arcus Data Staffing • Beachwood Data Systems • RIS • BFR Systems • Compucore Systems • DIS Research • International Network Services • J. Anthony & Assoc. • Thoraco • CAP Gemini America • Constat • Case Technologies • CB Technologies • DGN Newsletter • TelTech • CCS Consultants • CTS • Chubb Computer Services • IMI Systems • Clarendon Technology Group • CSD-Of America • Computer Managers • Communications Test Design • Computer Aid • M.I.S.I. • Computer Generated Solutions • Creative Integration • CP Interactive • Interlink • DCC Systems • Delta Corporate Services • DMV/Tracorn • Connelley Enterprise Solutions • Cux International/ Konda Systems • FNK Limited • Heli Kion • Keena • Globascan Technologies • Mitchell/Martin • Howard Systems International • ILX Systems • Nth Generation • Integrated Management • Uniprus Inc. • Interworld Technology Ventures • JCI/SSA Mid-Atlantic • LANcomp • LinkPoint • Lloyd Graphic Staffing • MicroAge Of Exton • MSC Industrial Supply • Noble Star Systems • PRT Group • Paragon Computer Professionals • PLP/Professional Partners • Predictive Systems • Posstar Services • RHI Consulting • Prime Time Consulting • Productivity Point • Project One Computer Consulting • Reseach Systems • RHO Information Services • SMS Corporation • RMS Computer Consultants Design Strategy • Westcott • Rohn Rogers Assoc. • Source Solutions • State Street • PKS Systems Integration • JDA Software Group • Seaford Shaw Netarian • Spectrum Technology Group • Staffworks Structured Logic • Techno-Trac • PC Etcstore • Systems Methodologies Inc. • Technology Service Solutions • The Robin Organization • Tiffany Computer Systems • Total Tec Systems • Transaction Information Systems • UPS Information Technology • Visiting Nurse Service of NY • Waterfield Technology Group • ZAC Technologies • Grace Technologies • A 1 IT Services • General Database • Cambridge Technology Partners • Readers Digest Assoc. • Nycorn Data Systems **and many more!**

OPEN POSITIONS: Programmer Senior & Junior Levels, Analysts, Developers, Architects, Financial & Systems Analysts, Modelers, DBAs, Project Managers/Leaders, Sys Admins, Telecom, Process Re-Engrs & Integrators, All Systems Engineers All Tech Support, Internet Security, HelpDesk, Testers, Tech Writers, Telecom wiring specialists, ONE's, LAN/WAN & Satellite Techs, ASIC & Power supply Engrs Experts & more! **ALL SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS AND O/S:** SQL, Oracle, Sybase, SQL Server, Lotus Notes, C, C++, Gupta, PowerBuilder, Smalltalk, Visual Basic, GUI, UNIX, Mac, MUMPS, SAS, COBOL, PeopleSoft, CASE, SDK, DLE, MFC, Oracle Financials, Access, Informix, IMPS, DBS, Paradox, Dynasty, FoxPro, Flamingo, DB2, MVS, Adabas/Natural, SAP R/3/R2, ABAP4, JOMIS, CICS, IMS/DB/DC, Forest & Truss, Cobol 1 & 2, AX, Windows NT, Progress, J9 Edwards, Ingres, MSA, EXCELL, Uniface TELON, IEF/SDK, CIBCO, Novell, HP-UX, ATM, SGA Robot, Java, HTML, Groupwise, Fogus Waves, DSI, DSI, Delphi, & much more. If you can't attend, mail 1 resume for Job Expo MW, 55 East 23rd St, 8th Fl, NY, NY 10010. Visit our web site at www.tech-expo.com.

FREE ADMISSION! BRING MANY RESUMES! For Companies wishing to exhibit call: (212) 505-1780

Programmer/Analyst (Engineering and Scientific) Plan, design and develop software applications operating on S/37, IEDN, and X/25 networks using system level programming in MS DOS, WINDOWS and UNIX environment using C/C++ and Windows programming. Design and develop IEDN, X/25, and S/37 protocol tested/converter equipment in conformance with applicable industry specifications, using Object-Oriented methodologies. Design systems to communicate with hardware using dual-ported RAM and shared memory techniques. Use Windows Standard Development Kit (SDK) and Application Program Interface (API) to design and develop systems with GUI capabilities. M.S. degree in Computer Science or Computing and Information Science. 1 year of related experience in the system level design of software applications in Windows (using SDK & API), and MS-DOS environment using Object-Oriented design methodologies, and C programming. Will accept B.S. degree in Computer Science with 5 years of experience in the job offered. Salary: \$43,600 per year. Apply at the Texas Workforce Commission, 1117 Trinity, Room 4243, Austin, TX 78701, JO#TX7857092. AD Paid by an Equal Opportunity Employer.

Systems Consultant. Provide services to clients in design, development & support of business systems & applications; responsible for all phases of development & maintenance of marketing systems (materials ordering, order entry, Payroll, mfg. & customer & contract); dev GUI's & screen menus, using PowerBuilder & SQL Server; maintain systems shipping & delivery schedules, billing & payment schedules, using PowerSoft & its tool, Formula One DataWindows, for displaying data in spreadsheet format, & the Sybase System 10, Stored Procedures & triggers; design modules & code programs using PowerBuilder, Watcom SQL & PowerScript; code & test network communication systems & maintain global links E-mail message capabilities with PowerBuilder, DDE scripts, PowerTools & Oracle; provide technical support to users. \$45,002/yr. 43 hrs/wk. B.S. in Computer Sci., Computer Eng., Electronic & Communication Eng., or Mathematics & 2 yrs. exp. in job offered or 2 yrs. related exp. as Systems Analyst or Software Engineer to include use of noted skills in job duties. B.G. may be foreign equivalent degree. Job Location: Chattanooga. Will work at anticipated locations in the U.S. Submit resume to Defense Gateway, Dept. of Employment Security, 580 James Robinson Pkwy, Nashville, TN 37245-1260. ATTN: J.C. #TN6200447.

Computer Systems Engineer-Will design & develop image based Correspondence Imaging System incorporating document management, document imaging & workflow management in a mini-micro computer based networked environment; interact with client to conduct analysis, prepare workflow process & charts, design test prototypes, code & debug program, and prepare the final deliverable system; will configure hardware & software; install, test & configure document scanners & boards, optical/magnetic media; install & configure software on network server & client sites; write technical documentation; may work with CD-ROM authoring software to incorporate output to CD-ROM for distribution and full-text search & retrieval. Requires Master's degree in computer science or business admin. or an equivalent foreign equivalent degree & 18 mos. exp. in duties described or 18 mos. as Systems Analyst working with image-based systems. Salary: \$40,225 per yr. Hrs: 8 am-5pm M-F. Send resumes to Mr. Chady Chary, Hunter Resources Director, R.S. Information Systems, Inc., 1651 Old Meadow Road, Suite 300, McLean, VA 22102.

FAX YOUR COPY

It's easy to place your Recruitment Ad in the Networking Careers Section. Just fax your copy to us at 608-820-0667 and we will typeset it for you at different sizes & prices. No obligation of course.

When we fax it back to you, just call us with your changes and suggestions.

We look forward to working with you.

Just fax to 608-820-0667

For More Information on Advertising in Networking Careers

Contact Pam Valentines @ 1-800-622-1108

ISS
COMICS
VOL. 1

REAL SECURE

FROM HIS VANTAGE POINT, REAL SECURE
WATCHES AND WAITS. KEEN SENSES DETECT
ATTACKS ON YOUR NETWORK IN REAL-TIME.

NOT ON MY
NETWORK!

WHAT ARE YOU
HOW DO YOU
KNOW WHAT
I'M DOING?

I LOGGED YOUR
ENTIRE SESSION.
NOTIFIED THE SYSTEM
ADMINISTRATOR OF YOUR
PRESENCE AND JUST
TERMINATED YOUR
CONNECTION.

YOUR HACKING
DAYS ARE OVER,
MY FRIEND!



From ISS, makers of SMI suite[®]
and the established leaders in
network security solutions,
call us at 1-800-770-2462
for more information.

The first real-time network defense
is a real-time network battle.
detecting attacks and unauthorized activity
in real time. RealSecure[®] responds to attacks
with alert messages or simply kills the connection.

DOWNLOAD REAL SECURE TODAY AT WWW.ISS.NET!
Reader Service No. 275

Marketplace

The Hub of the Network Buy

Free Product Information

To receive more information circle the reader service numbers of products that interest you.

Send this coupon to: Network World P.O. Box 5090, Pittsfield, MA 01203 or Fax (413) 637-4343, or use the prepaid card elsewhere in the issue.

Expires 8/25/97

Name:	217	218	219	220	221	222	223
	224	225	226	227	228	229	230
Title:	231	232	233	234	235	236	237
	238	239	240	241	242	243	244
Company:	245	246	247	248	249	250	251
	252	253	254	255	256	257	258
Phone: ()	259	260	261	262	263	264	265
	266	267	268	269	270	271	272
Street:	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
City:	287	288	289	290	291	292	293
	294	295	296	297	298	299	300
State:	301	302	303	304	305	306	307
Zip:	308	309	310	311	312	313	314

5/5/97

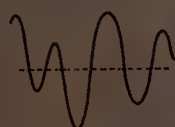
Is your data network telephony-ready?



It is now.

Telecom 2000[™] brings Data Telephony to your existing infrastructure, rather than forcing you into a proprietary solution. At the heart of the system is the T2000[™] Network Interface Card that transmits your voice over Ethernet, Token Ring, or IP, and gives you all the call features you would expect from an expensive PBX system. Cumbersome digital phones are replaced with a convenient GUI with the power to manage your phone traffic and voice-mail at the click of a mouse.

The **Telecom 2000[™] Gateway** makes your ATM, Frame Relay, or ISDN data WAN instantly ready for voice, and is fully compatible with your existing bridges and routers. With T2000[™] your voice and data can truly share bandwidth on demand, and the quality will show you why Telecom 2000[™] has eclipsed traditional telecommunications.



e-Net, Inc.
http://www.eent.com
888-FON-ENET

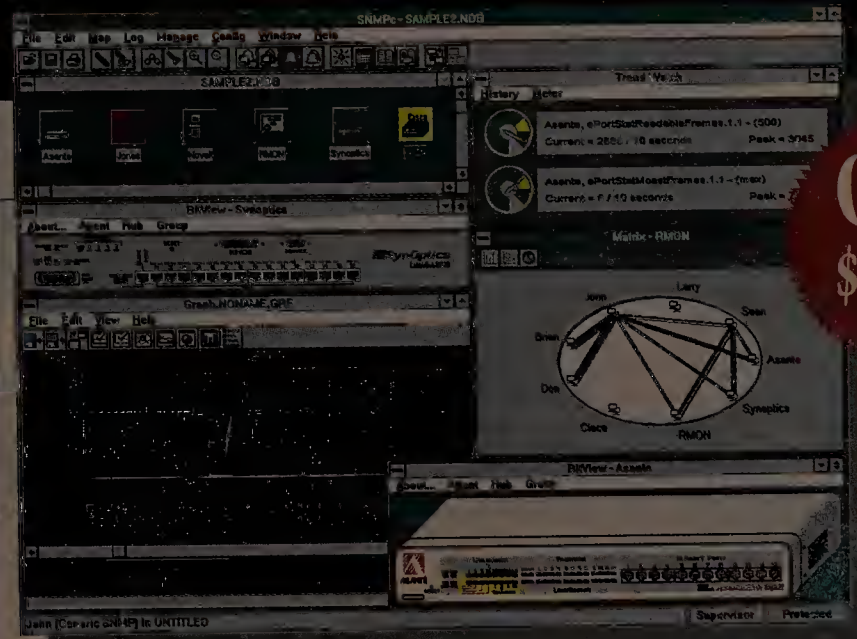
First in Data Telephony

Experience
Telecom 2000[™]
at Network+Interop 97
Las Vegas
Booth 3759

Reader Service No. 246

SNMPC

Network Manager for Windows



Only
\$795



- Full RMON Support
- Integrates with HP OpenView
- TCP/IP, Telnet, TFTP, BOOTP
- WinSNMP/WinSock/DDE APIs
- SNMP, ICMP, IPX Polling

- Node Discovery
- Long Term Statistics/Thresholds
- Custom Event Actions/Forwarding
- Over 100 Device Specific GUIs
- MIB Compiler/Browser



Castle Rock
Computing

408-366-6540
Fax: 408-252-2379

Reader Service No. 252

Outgrown
anything
lately?

Trade-in,
credit or cash:

IBM
SBC
DEC
3Com
Cisco
Hodge
Andrew
Bay Networks
/SynOptics

Since 1978
CABLExpress
Corporation

800.982.5197

fax 315.476.3034
www.equal2new.com
surplus@equal2new.com

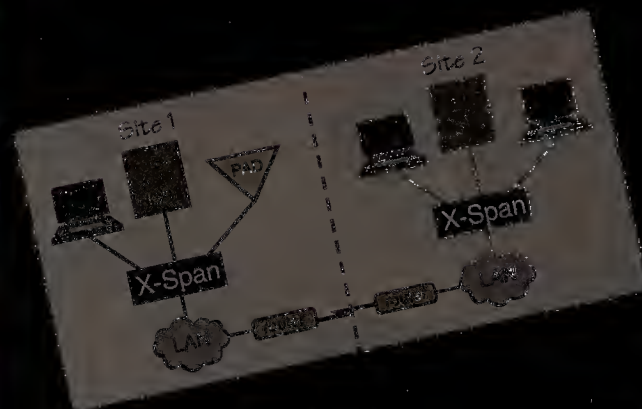
2New
EQUAL-TO-NEW
Buy, Sell, Trade - New or Used

©1997 CABLExpress Corp. All brand names listed are registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

NWORLD9705

Reader Service No. 280

TRANSPORT X.25 OVER IP



The X-Span offers you
the quickest and
easiest method of
eliminating packet,
dial-up, and
maintenance/support
costs of your
X.25 network.

Simply connect the X-Span to your Ethernet LAN and watch as all your X.25 traffic is funnelled over IP. The X-Span is compatible with all leading brands of IP routers making integration a snap.

- up to 16 multiprotocol (asynchronous/synchronous) ports
- supports up to 3 LAN segments
- integrated PAD/FRAD switch
- self learning transparent filtering bridge

Call us today
to discuss
your particular
application or
check out our
Web site.

microtronix

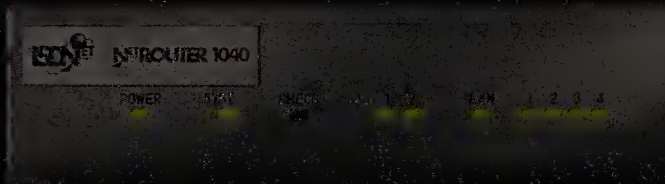
200 Aberdeen Drive
London, Ontario N5V 4N2
CANADA
Tel: (800) 404-2748 or
(519) 659-9500
Fax: (519) 659-8500
Email: info@microtronix.com
Home Page:
http://www.microtronix.com

Reader Service No. 263

Introducing

NETROUTER 1040

ComNet '97 New Product Achievement Award Winner!



EASY
remote
access

THINK ISDNet

WINNER



WINNER



Easy Remote Access

- Integrated Hub/Router Provides LAN-to-WAN Connectivity via ISDN
- Easy To Setup With Web-Based Graphical User Interface (GUI), With JAVA Applets
- Routes IP, IPX and Transparently Bridges All Other Protocols

Cost Effective

- Allows Users To Manage And Minimize ISDN WAN Costs
- Minimum Maintenance

Call us or visit our Web Site to learn more about NetRouter products and our '30-day Evaluation'. Find out how to become a reseller of ISDNet's products, call Dave Dembitz at (408) 260.3082.

(408) 260.3080 www.isdnnet.com

Outstanding Performance

- Powerful RISC Processor With Real-time Operating System (ROSY™)
- SNMP Manageable
- Bandwidth-on-demand
- Dial-on-demand



Reader Service No. 226

You Don't Have to Kiss a Frog ...

8-port switch
\$495*
with trade-in



To turn your switch into a Prince!

Upgrade your Old KVM to the New AutoView Commander with On-Screen Display Capability!

Introducing the KVM switch with state-of-the-art AutoView technology! The AutoView Commander features easy-to-use pop-up menus for naming and selecting your servers! No more complicated key sequences or codes to memorize. Just choose a server from the menu and press enter! You can even keep your active computer name on screen for easy identification.

Fits Easily into your Existing Configuration for a Quick, Hassle-Free Transition

At only 1.75" high (1U), the AutoView's sleek chassis fits easily into your existing server rack, freeing up valuable rack space. A built-in power supply means no bulky transformers. In most cases, you can even use your existing cables! If you're already using a Cybex switch, there's never been a better time to trade-



Don't Miss the Only Novell and Microsoft NT Approved KVM Switch on the Market!

Take a close look at those network partnership logos down below, because you won't see them anywhere else. AutoView is Microsoft NT, Novell, Banyan and Lantastic approved. Don't miss the chance to trade-up to the only KVM switch certified compatible with all industry standard network software!

OK. Here's THE DEAL ...

Trade-in switches from other KVM suppliers including Compaq, HP, DEC, Apex, Rose, Black Box and more - even older mechanical switches! Trade a qualifying 2-, 4-, 6- or 8- port switch and get our 8-port AutoView Commander for only \$495! Call your authorized Cybex reseller or (888) X4CYBEX for a complete list of eligible switches. But hurry, this offer is for a limited time only. After all, not even the Princess *really* wanted to kiss that frog.



888-X4CYBEX (9429239)

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, Alabama 35805 USA
<http://www.cybex.com>



* MSRP \$895. Offer valid in US and Canada only. Offer expires May 31, 1997.

Cybex, the Cybex logo, AutoView and Commander are trademarks or registered trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. Compaq, HP, DEC, Apex, Rose and Black Box are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Come see us at NetWorld+Interop, Las Vegas, Nevada, May 6-8 Booth # 3183

Looking for affordable DSU/CSUs with FULL SNMP management?

The LAN-Mate starts at \$895; the 56/64Kbps LAN-Mate starts at \$595. Only feature-rich DSU/CSUs in the industry for the price!

FULL SNMP Management. Features the competitors would like you to believe they have, but don't!

Best Warranty in the Industry. Five-year warranty with free overnight replacement in the first year.

Real Customer Service. Real people with real answers to your questions. Toll-free technical assistance.

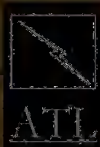
ATL's NEW LAN-Mate is the Bullet-Proof Solution!



Call 800-223-9758 for more information about our new LAN-Mate or visit us at

www.atli.com

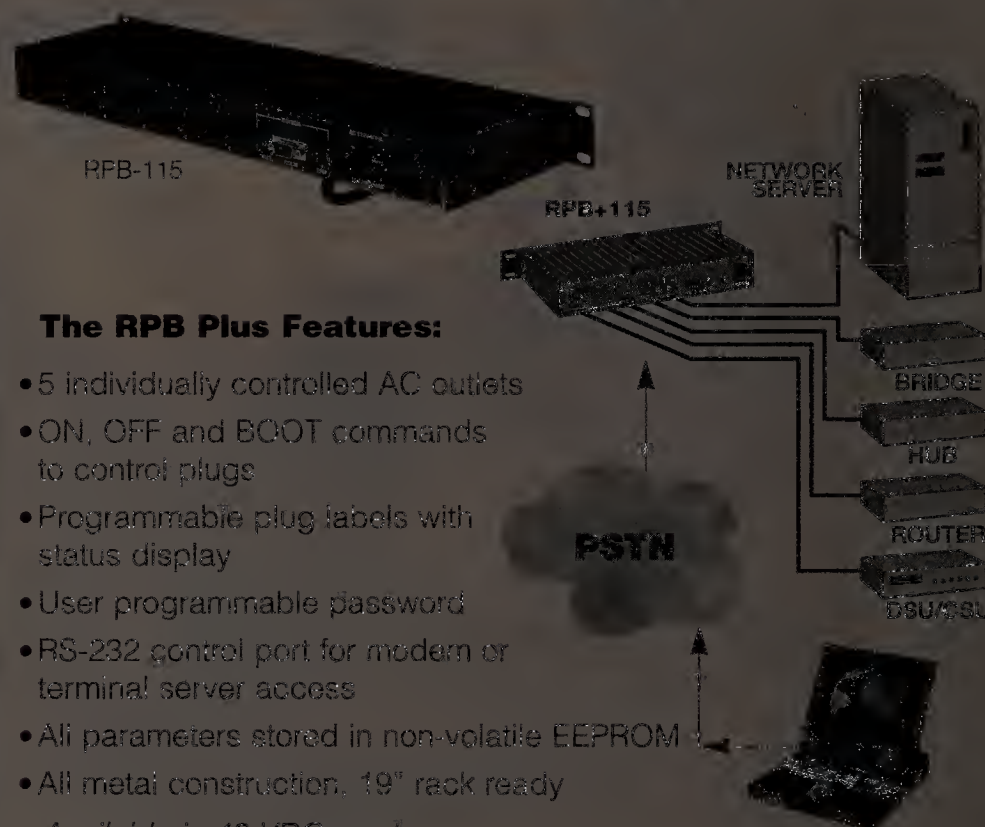
AMERICAN TECHNOLOGY LABS
Quality Network Access Solutions



Reader Service No. 302

Reboot Remote Equipment The Easy Way

Remote reset of your servers or routers is just a modem away!



The RPB Plus Features:

- 5 individually controlled AC outlets
- ON, OFF and BOOT commands to control plugs
- Programmable plug labels with status display
- User programmable password
- RS-232 control port for modem or terminal server access
- All parameters stored in non-volatile EEPROM
- All metal construction, 19" rack ready
- Available in 48 VDC version

western telematic inc.

See Us at NetWorld+Interop, Booth #563

800-854-7226

5 sterling • Irvine, CA 92613-2617 USA

tel: +714-854-9550 fax: +714-583-0514

info@westtel.com <http://www.westtel.com>

Reader Service No. 313

SYSTEM LOCKED? WE'VE GOT THE KEY!

Unlock "LOCKED-UP" CPU's Remotely with TeleBoot®.

Now you can Reboot Systems Remotely using a Telephone or Modem, even if the Host Modem answers!

TeleBoot® works on PC's, LAN's, Servers, MINI's, etc. and offers a Security Access Code.

The units are available in three and five outlet versions. Starting from \$249.00.

TeleBoot® is your **KEY** to minimizing System Downtime.

TeleBoot
Starting From As Low As **\$249.**



U.S.A. Communications Corp.
490 S. Johnson Ave., Bohemia, N.Y. 11716
Phone (516) 514-5851 Fax (516) 244-5725



CALL TODAY TOLL FREE 1-800-724-5434

Reader Service No. 258

WANTED!

RESELLERS & ISPs

Call NOW! (800) 570-1800

ARESCOM AREX™ ISDN ROUTER

- Automatic 30/30/30 switch over to line speed connection
- Bandwidth management
- Dial to remote configuration
- Analog port extension
- Secure network
- IP routing
- 128 Kbps
- Windows 3.11 GUI



Call for details on Interop! 2, Booth #1010, 10/20/97, 10/21/97, 10/22/97

ARESCOM AREX™ ISDN Router is a high performance, multi-line ISDN router that provides a secure, reliable, and easy-to-use solution for remote access and data transfer. It features a built-in modem, a 30/30/30 switch over to line speed connection, and a secure network. The router is compatible with Windows 3.11 and provides a GUI for easy configuration and management.

ARESCOM

Reader Service No. 264

Monitoring
Reliable
Performance
Timeliness
Control
Analyze
React
Observe
Report
Full-featured
Configure
Pro-Active
Access
Filter
Define

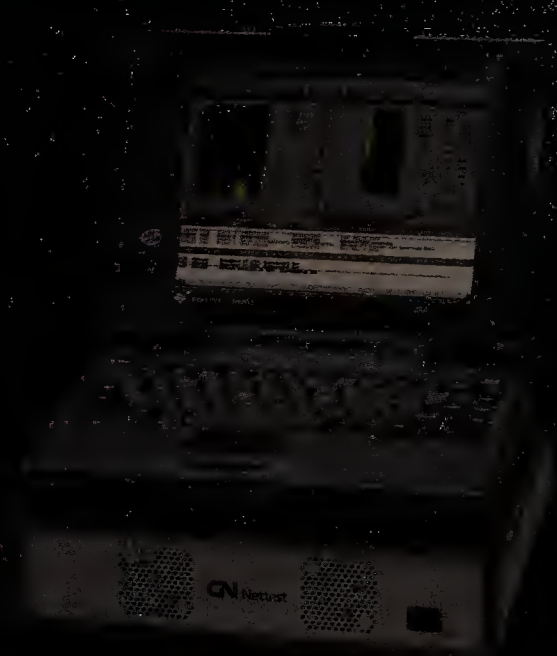
WinPharaoh

The sentinel for your network

A vigilant sentinel, constantly monitoring your network's performance. Or a sharp-eyed diagnostician, zeroing in and solving network problems. In either role, WinPharaoh is ahead of its field. Only with WinPharaoh do you get:

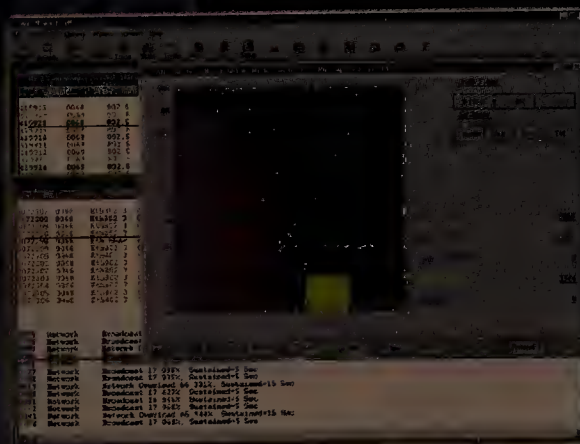
- **Windows 95-based User Interface.** Convenient and intuitive access to the full range of network analyzer functionality, with a simple mouse click or a single hot key. Full context-sensitive help using the standard WIN95 user interface.
- **Real-Time Expert Analysis.** Real-time protocol decodes and real-time expert analysis. Real-Time Analysis options provide an extremely quick way to detect problems on a network segment, providing significant time savings over more traditional analysis techniques.
- **Report Generation.** Fully integrated statistics review function at no extra cost.
- **Concurrent Multi-Segment Analysis.** Monitoring of multiple network segments with a single analyzer.
- **Simultaneous Transmit and Receive.** Data transmission or file replay while simultaneously monitoring the network segment using a single analyzer card.
- **Time-Stamp Granularity with Microsecond Accuracy.** More accurate time-stamping of data, because all time-stamping is performed on the hardware-based adapters rather than using the CPU system clock.
- **WIN95-based, ODBC-Compliant Data Export.** Export of statistics information directly into any ODBC-compliant database program.

- **Unsurpassed Trace-to-Disk Functionality.** Virtually unlimited trace-to-disk capacity; the only limit on the amount of trace data that WinPharaoh can save to disk is the space available on your PC hard drive.
- **High-Performance Solution for PCMCIA-based Computers.** Same high-performance data capture and transmit functions for laptop computers as for workstations, using dedicated adapter cards.



Call or write us for a free, no-obligation trial. And prove for yourself that when it comes to network analyzers, there is only one choice: WinPharaoh from GN Nettest.

GN Nettest Inc., 63 South Street, Dept. NWS
Hopkinton, MA 01748
Tel: 800 233 3800 508 435 3800 Fax: 508 435 0448
E-mail Address: sales@azure-tech.com
WEB Page: www.gnnettest.com



Yes! I want a FREE trial evaluation of WinPharaoh.

Name _____

Company _____

Phone _____ Fax _____

Internet _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____



Total care for networks

GN Nettest

Leader in High-Speed Networks

3COM

Fast EtherLink XL PCI Adapter

Delivers the highest performance at 10/100Mbps, revolutionizing network connectivity.

(3C905-TX) Single/5PK/20PK\$95/447/1,617

Fast EtherLink EISA Adapter

Upgrade to high-speed and migrate your servers to 100Mbps using a single adapter.

(3C597-TX) Single/5PK\$240/1,159

Fast EtherLink ISA Adapter

Combines Parallel Tasking technology and Bus Mastering architecture to deliver the highest performance available for ISA PCs.

(3C515-TX) Single/5PK/20PK\$153/758/2,856

Fast EtherLink PCI-T4 Adapter

Combines the highest performance 10/100 NIC into one solution with T4 support.

(3C595-T4) Single/5PK/20PK\$160/718/2,605

SuperStack II Hub100

A flexible 12-port 100BASE-T hub for economical, high-speed connections in departmental LANs.

(3C250A-TX/II)\$1,425

OfficeConnect Hub/8TP100

OfficeConnect Hub provides 8 100BASE-TX ports with diagnostic LEDs for network analysis.

(3C16720)\$749

SuperStack II Desktop Switch

Designed to connect users directly to a dedicated 10Mbps port, 24-ports/1 user per port.

(3C16902)\$2,057

SuperStack II Switch 1000

The Switch 1000 provides 12 or 24 switched Ethernet ports and a 100BASE-T port.

(3C16900A).....\$2,866 (3C16901A).....\$2,260

SuperStack II Switch 3000

The ideal 8-port 100TX solution for connecting Fast Ethernet switches, hubs, and servers.

(3C16941A)\$4,224

ADAPTEC

T4 ISA/PCI Fast Ethernet Adapter

Designed for ISA/PCI servers and workstations.

(ANA-6511/T4) Single/5PK\$190/903

(ANA-6911/T4) Single/5PK\$190/903

TX 10/100 ISA/PCI

These high-speed workhorses combine low-cost with performance.

ISA (ANA-6511/TX) Single/5PK\$198/938

PCI (ANA-6911/TX) Single/5PK\$126/597

100BaseFX PCI

Fast Ethernet PCI adapter supporting IEEE 100BASE-FX standard. (ANA-6910FX ST/SC) ...\$359

TX PCI Quartet 10/100

Provides ultimate performance for PCI servers operating on 10/100 technology.

(ANA-6944/T4).....\$786 (ANA-6944/TX).....\$788

TX Repeater

A low-profile, stackable, 12-port, repeater that integrates Fast Ethernet into network segments.

(ANH-6012TX)\$1,532

FX Stackable Repeater

Integrates Fast Ethernet into network segments that utilize multimode fiber optic cabling.

(ANH-6008/FX ST/SC)\$3,180

ASANTE

AsanteFast 10/100 Nubus

Providing all-in-one compatibility for power MACs with 10Base-T and 100base-TX Ethernet networks.

(99-00364-00)\$271

AsanteFast 10/100 PC Adapter

This adapter has all-in-one compatibility to 10Base-T and 100Base-TX Ethernet networks.

(99-00298-01)\$196

AsanteFast 100 TX Stackable Hub

Bring Fast Ethernet to departmental networks with this 8 - 12 port 100 TX hub.

8-Port (99-00398-07)\$1,675 12-Port (99-00352-00)\$1,550

Asante Plug & Play Fast Ethernet Hub

Ideal for pre-press, graphics, multimedia, and supporting your network's server farm.

6-Port (99-00370-00)....\$697 12-Port(99-00371-00)\$1,299

ADTRAN

T1 DSU/CSU

T1-FT1 CSU/DSU expandable, V.35 and RS530 (1200052L1)\$1,210

TSU-T1

Single port T1/FT1 CSU/DSU V.35 (1200060L1)\$879

ASCEND

Pipeline 50

ISDN bridge, unlimited number of users with compression, IP/IPX routing, built-in NT1 (P50-1UBRI)\$605

Pipeline 75

Unlimited users, 2 PCTS, ISDN bridge with IP/IPX routing, compression, and built-in NT1. (P75-1UBRI)\$743

BAY NETWORKS

BayStack 100BASE-T Stackable Hubs

Delivers 100Mbps connectivity with 12-ports for power workgroups. (AT2202301)\$1,440

BayStack 301 Desktop Ethernet Switch

Offers 22 10Base-T and 2 100Base-TX ports as a cost-effective desktop switching solution.

(CPW2001001)\$2,742

BayStack 28115R/ADV Fast Ethernet Switch

16 RJ-45 ports for supporting 10/100Mbps. With advanced S/W and RPSU connections.(28115R).....\$7,100

CISCO

FastHub 300 100BaseT Hubs

Combines the benefits of a stackable hub with configuration flexibility and affordability.

16-Port 100Base-T Hub (CPW316T)\$1,829

16-Port 100Base-TX Module (CPW3116X)\$2,069

2501 IP Router

1 Ether port/2 serial ports standalone, with IP S/W (2501-IP)\$1,801

2503 ISDN IP Router

1 Ether port/2 serial ports with 1 ISDN BRI demand. (2503-ISDN IP)\$2,139

DLINK

ProFast 10/100 PCI Adapter

Provides a cost-effective solution when operating on 10/100Mbps technology. (DFE-593TX)\$75

Standalone Desktop Hub

Provides 8 100Base-T ports for connecting a small workgroup to a high bandwidth network.

(DFE-808TX)\$575

Stackable Desktop Hub

Provides 8 Fast Ethernet ports, stackable in groups of 8, upgradeable as the network expands.

(DFE-1208TX)\$621

DES-3205

5 switched auto-negotiable 10/100Mbps ports and 1 expansion slot. (DES-3205)\$2,020

HEWLETT PACKARD

DeskDirect 10/100VG & 10/100TX PCI Adapters

DeskDirect adapters provide an easy migration path from 10Base-T to high-speed networking.

10/100 VG EISA (J2577A)\$228

10/100 VG ISA (J2573A)\$183

10/100 VG PCI (J2585B)\$140

10/100 TX PCI (J3171A)\$133

INTEL

PRO/100 TX EISA Adapter

Increase the performance of your EISA file servers enabling them for 100Mbps operation with this 32 bit 10/100Mbps RJ45 adapter.

(EILA8265)\$225

PRO/100 TX ISA Adapter

EtherExpress 10/100 adapter for ISA servers and clients.

(PCLA8550) Single/5PK/20PK\$132/776/2,359

PRO/100 TX Smart Adapter

The PRO/100 Smart PCI Server Adapter is equipped with an on-board i960 processor and 2MB of memory.

(PILA3435)\$739

Express 100BASE-T Stackable Hubs

Delivers flexible, scalable, 100 Mbps connectivity for powerful PCs, servers, and workgroups.

12-Port 100BASE-TX (EC100TX)\$1,415

12-Port 100BASE-T4 (EC100T4)\$1,415

Fiber Module (EC100MAFX)\$405

Express Switching Hub

Store-and-Forward switch with 5 100Base-TX and 2 optional 100Base-TX/FX ports (ES100TX) \$2,500

Netport Express PRO/100 Print Server

Install on 10Mbps segments and easily upgrade to 100Mbps when running multiple printers. Includes 1 serial and 2 parallel ports. External (PCLA2451)\$420

Express 10/100 Downlink Module

Connect 100Mbps workgroups to existing 10Mbps LANs with no loss of performance.(EC100DL) .\$.698

NBase

100Base-T Hub

An 8-port 100Base-T solution for high-bandwidth applications requiring performance beyond 10 Mbps. (NH108)\$636

MegaStack 100 - Fast Ethernet Hub System

A 100Base-TX/FX stackable hub system brings Fast Ethernet to bandwidth-intensive applications.

12 100Base-TX Ports (NH1012)\$1,516

MegaSwitch EZ

Connect 100Mbps to 10Mbps Workgroups. Expands network distance up to 100 km with fiber.

2-Port 10/100 Switch (NH2001)\$660

MegaSwitch

Ethernet switch with 6/13 10Mbps RJ-45 ports and 6 AUI ports with optional 2 100Mbps ports.

6-Port (NH208).....\$2,932 13-Port (NH215)\$4,764

MegaSwitch 100

The MegaSwitch 100 is a Fast Ethernet switch with 5 100Base-TX/FX ports and 2 slots for additional 100Base-TX/FX ports.

(NH2007).....\$2,596 (NH200FO)\$4,196

MegaSwitch II 10/100/1000

The only 10/100 auto-sensing switch with 8-12 ports and 2-slots to offer Fiber up to 110Km, ATM, and Gigabit Ethernet - All in one box.

(NH2012)\$9,000

2-Port 100BASE-TX Module (NH2002MP)\$1,512

2-Port 100BASE-FX Module (NH2002FO/M)\$1,832

Gigabit Ethernet Module (NH2002/CE)\$2,796

VLAN Module (NH2002MV/M)\$1,832

ATM Module (NH2002/ATM)\$2,336

MegaSwitch G 10/100 Workgroup Switch

Based on highly integrated ASIC technology, coupled with a Gigabit/sec backplane, the MegaSwitch G has 16 10 Base-T ports with optional 2 10/100 ports. (NH218)\$2,236

MegaSwitch GA NH2015

A workgroup switch with 12 Ethernet ports/1 slot for 2 100TX/FX ports. (NH2015)\$2,556

SMC

EtherPower 10/100 PCI Adapter

This dual-channel card combines the functionality of two separate cards with dual-speed operation in half or full duplex. (SMC9334BDT)\$245

Fast Ethernet 10/100 PCI Adapter

EtherPower 10/100 network cards combine the flexibility of dual speed with high performance.

(SMC9332BDT) Single/5PK/20PK\$144/\$51/2,433

Fast Ethernet EISA Adapter

A 10/100 card for EISA-bus computers

(SMC9252DST) Single/5PK\$121/\$79

EZ Hub 100

8 100Base-T ports at an affordable price

(SMC5208TX)\$660

TigerSwitch XFE

16 10Base-T and 1 100TX port switch with 260Mbps of aggregate bandwidth. (SMC6316T-XFE)\$2,702

TigerSwitch 100

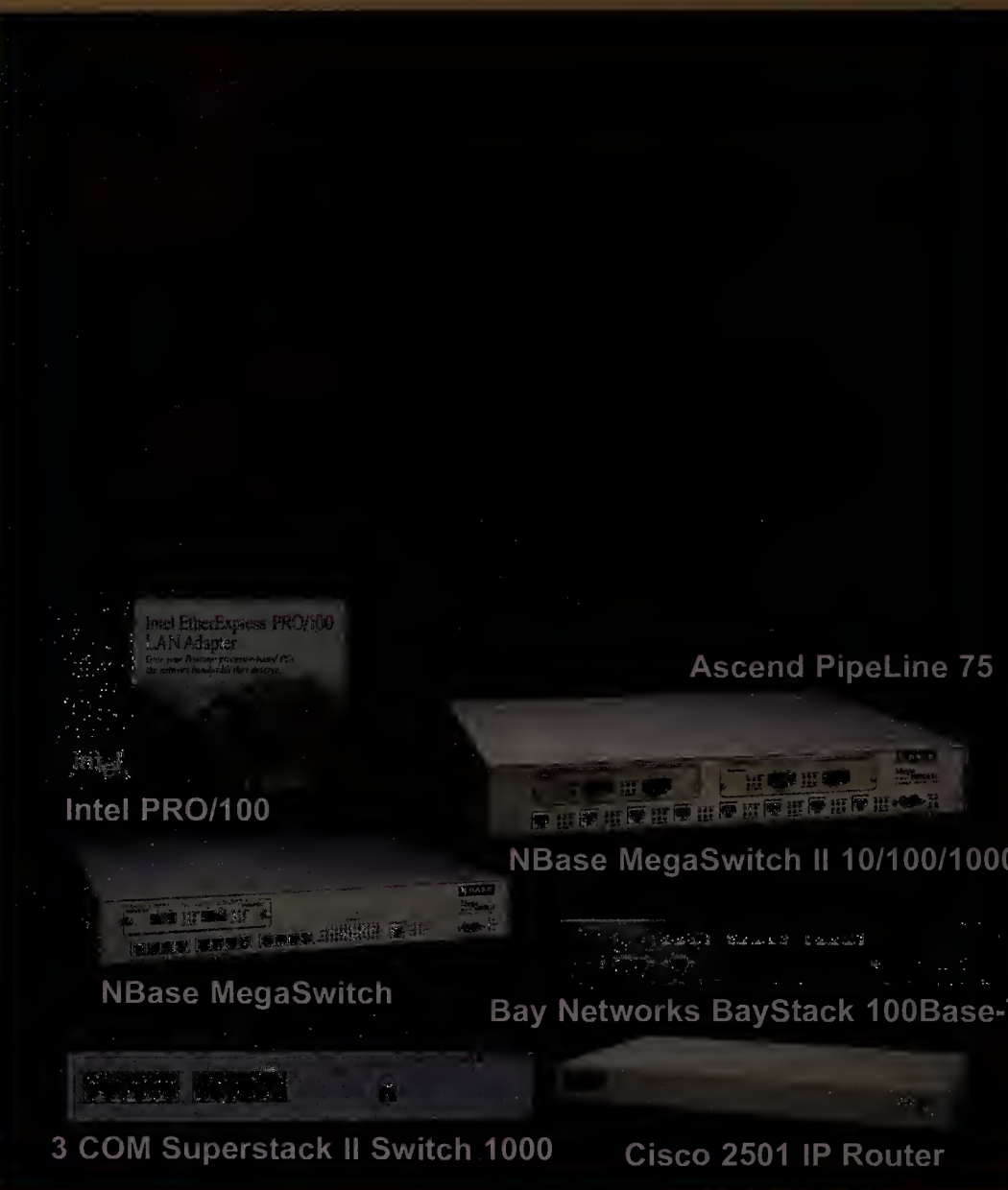
A Fast Ethernet switch with 8 10/100 ports with auto-negotiation. (SMC-6505T)\$4,755

XIRCOM

Xircom CreditCard 10/100

Supports 10/100 Mbps with auto-negotiation.

(CBE-10/100BTX)\$199



2509 IP Router

1 Ether port/2 serial ports/ 3 Asynchronous ports (2509)\$2,080

Cisco 762

ISDN Access Router including NT1 (CISCO 762-CH)\$509

Cisco 776

ISDN Access Router including: NT1, 2 Pots, and 4 Port hub (Cisco 776 ch).....\$745

EtherSwitch 1220

Compact 24 switched 10Base-T ports and choice of 2 100Base-TX/FX switched ports.

(CPW1220)\$3,065

EtherSwitch 1420

24 switched 10Base-T ports and 2 slots for multiport interconnect Fast Ethernet modules.

(CPW1422)\$2,942

(CPW1411-X)1-Port 100Base-TX Module.\$669

(CPW1441-X)FDEI FO DAD Module (SHARED).\$3,124

(CPW1418-X)8-Port 100Base-TX Module.\$1,866

EtherSwitch 2200

Provides VLAN and multilayer switching with 12 10/100Base-TX and 2 100Base-TX ports.

UTP Interfaces (CWP2201)\$11,827

Fiber SC Interfaces (CWP2202)\$18,625

AdvanceStack 100VG Hub-14

12-port 100Mbps expandable, stackable hub with fiber optic connectivity and support of Token Ring frames.

(J2415A#ABA)\$1,987

AdvanceStack Switch 200

Workgroup switch with 16 10Base-T ports and 2 100VG-AnyLAN ports.

(J3125A)\$2,317

AdvanceStack Switch 100

Has a fixed configuration of 16 10Base-T ports and 1 100Base-TX port. (J3126A)\$2,317

INTEL

PRO/100 TX PCI Adapter

When connected to a switching hub, this 10/100 adapter will auto-negotiate, full-duplex.

(PILA8465B)\$62/393/1,482

PRO/100 T4 PCI Adapter

32-bit 100Base-T4 busmaster ensures the fastest total system performance for PCI-bus servers and clients running over CAT 3 cables.

(PILA8475B) Single/5PK/20PK\$141/663/2,432

Visa/MasterCard/Discover/American Express • Fast Delivery • Most Orders Ship The Same Day • Prices Subject To Change Without Notice

7949 Woodley Avenue, Van Nuys, CA 91406

1-800-FOR-LANS

1-800-367-5267

Technical Support: 818-773-8171 • Fax: 1-818-773-8932



WEST HILLS
LAN SYSTEMS

Reader Service No. 297

Visit Our On-Line Catalog
at <http://www.west-hills.com>

FREE PRODUCT INFO READER SERVICE CARD

Reader Service Card

IT'S EASY. Circle the number on this card which corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement. Mail or FAX to (413) 637-4343 today. Information will be provided to you FREE of charge.

Circle the number below which corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement for more information.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171
172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261
262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324

Please check all of the products for which you are interested in receiving FREE information.

COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS

- 600 ☐ Backup Devices
601 ☐ Cabling and Cabling Systems
602 ☐ Micros/PCs
603 ☐ Mainframes
604 ☐ Minis
605 ☐ Printers
606 ☐ Storage Devices
607 ☐ Terminals
608 ☐ UPS
609 ☐ Workstations

SOFTWARE

- 610 ☐ Applications
611 ☐ Client/Server Application Development
612 ☐ Communication/Terminal Emulation
613 ☐ Computer Operating Systems
614 ☐ Database Management/RDBMS
615 ☐ E-Mail
616 ☐ Groupware
617 ☐ LAN Operating Systems
618 ☐ Network Diagramming
619 ☐ Network Management
620 ☐ Security
621 ☐ Suites
622 ☐ Systems Management

INTERNETWORKING

- 623 ☐ Bridges
624 ☐ Routers
625 ☐ Gateways

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

- 626 ☐ ATM Switches
627 ☐ Ethernet Switches
628 ☐ Fax Servers
629 ☐ Hubs/Intelligent Hubs
630 ☐ LAN Servers
631 ☐ Local Area Networks
632 ☐ Network Adapter Boards/NICs
633 ☐ Peer-to-Peer LANs
634 ☐ Print Servers
635 ☐ Remote LAN Access

- 635 ☐ Remote Access/Communication Servers
660 ☐ Security
636 ☐ SNMP Network Management
661 ☐ Storage
637 ☐ Superservers
638 ☐ Wireless Networks

REMOTE/WIRELESS COMPUTING

- 639 ☐ Laptops, Notebooks
640 ☐ PCMCIA
641 ☐ Mobile Data Equipment and Services
642 ☐ Wireless Data Equipment and Services

WAN EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

- 643 ☐ ATM
644 ☐ CIT (Computer Integrated Telephony)
645 ☐ Diagnostic, Monitoring and Test Equipment
646 ☐ DSU/CSU
647 ☐ E-Mail/On-Line Services
648 ☐ FAX Boards/Modems
649 ☐ Fiber Optics
650 ☐ Frame Relay
651 ☐ ISDN
652 ☐ Modems
653 ☐ PBX
654 ☐ Security
655 ☐ SMDS
656 ☐ T1, T3, Fractional T1 Mux and Services
657 ☐ Videoconferencing/Teleconferencing
658 ☐ WATS/MTS

INTERNET/ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

- 659 ☐ Internet Access Providers/Services
660 ☐ Firewalls
661 ☐ Web Servers
662 ☐ Internet Software Tools

OTHER

- 662 ☐ Education and Training
663 ☐ Storage Cabinets/Furniture

NetworkWorld

ISSUE DATE 05/05/97

CARD MUST BE RECEIVED BY 08/05/97

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE

FAX

E-MAIL ADDRESS

Now it's easy to find valuable information on the latest products and services with *Network World's* Reader Service Card - FREE!

FILL OUT, DETACH AND MAIL

Reader Service Card

IT'S EASY. Circle the number on this card which corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement. Mail or FAX to (413) 637-4343 today. Information will be provided to you FREE of charge.

Circle the number below which corresponds to the number at the bottom of the advertisement for more information.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18
19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27
28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36
37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45
46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54
55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63
64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81
82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90
91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99
100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108
109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117
118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126
127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135
136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144
145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153
154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162
163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171
172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180
181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189
190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198
199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207
208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216
217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225
226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234
235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243
244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261
262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270
271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279
280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288
289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297
298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306
307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315
316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324

Please check all of the products for which you are interested in receiving FREE information.

COMPUTERS/PERIPHERALS

- 600 ☐ Backup Devices
601 ☐ Cabling and Cabling Systems
602 ☐ Micros/PCs
603 ☐ Mainframes
604 ☐ Minis
605 ☐ Printers
606 ☐ Storage Devices
607 ☐ Terminals
608 ☐ UPS
609 ☐ Workstations

SOFTWARE

- 610 ☐ Applications
611 ☐ Client/Server Application Development
612 ☐ Communication/Terminal Emulation
613 ☐ Computer Operating Systems
614 ☐ Database Management/RDBMS
615 ☐ E-Mail
616 ☐ Groupware
617 ☐ LAN Operating Systems
618 ☐ Network Diagramming
619 ☐ Network Management
620 ☐ Security
621 ☐ Suites
622 ☐ Systems Management

INTERNETWORKING

- 623 ☐ Bridges
624 ☐ Routers
625 ☐ Gateways

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS

- 626 ☐ ATM Switches
627 ☐ Ethernet Switches
628 ☐ Fax Servers
629 ☐ Hubs/Intelligent Hubs
630 ☐ LAN Servers
631 ☐ Local Area Networks
632 ☐ Network Adapter Boards/NICs
633 ☐ Peer-to-Peer LANs
634 ☐ Print Servers
635 ☐ Remote LAN Access

- 635 ☐ Remote Access/Communication Servers
660 ☐ Security
636 ☐ SNMP Network Management
661 ☐ Storage
637 ☐ Superservers
638 ☐ Wireless Networks

REMOTE/WIRELESS COMPUTING

- 639 ☐ Laptops, Notebooks
640 ☐ PCMCIA
641 ☐ Mobile Data Equipment and Services
642 ☐ Wireless Data Equipment and Services

WAN EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES

- 643 ☐ ATM
644 ☐ CIT (Computer Integrated Telephony)
645 ☐ Diagnostic, Monitoring and Test Equipment
646 ☐ DSU/CSU
647 ☐ E-Mail/On-Line Services
648 ☐ FAX Boards/Modems
649 ☐ Fiber Optics
650 ☐ Frame Relay
651 ☐ ISDN
652 ☐ Modems
653 ☐ PBX
654 ☐ Security
655 ☐ SMDS
656 ☐ T1, T3, Fractional T1 Mux and Services
657 ☐ Videoconferencing/Teleconferencing
658 ☐ WATS/MTS

INTERNET/ELECTRONIC COMMERCE

- 659 ☐ Internet Access Providers/Services
660 ☐ Firewalls
661 ☐ Web Servers
662 ☐ Internet Software Tools

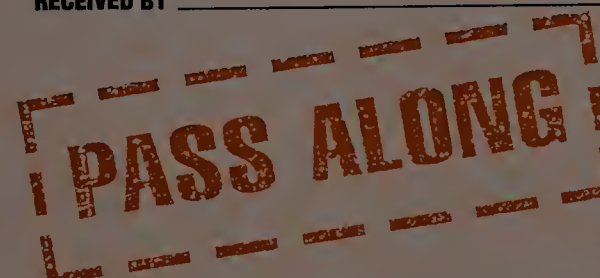
OTHER

- 662 ☐ Education and Training
663 ☐ Storage Cabinets/Furniture

NetworkWorld

ISSUE DATE 05/05/97

CARD MUST BE RECEIVED BY 08/05/97



Pass this card along to a colleague so they, too, can get valuable product information FREE.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

STREET

CITY/STATE/ZIP

PHONE

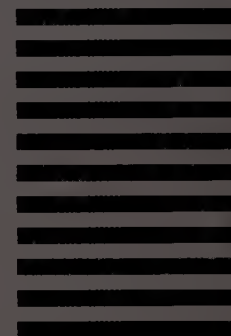
FAX

E-MAIL ADDRESS

FREE Product Info



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 716 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NetworkWorld

PO BOX 5090
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9838

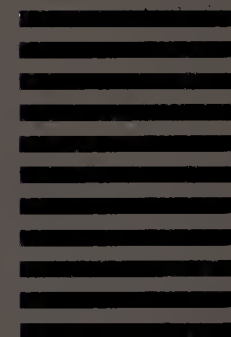


**Your resource for
enterprise network
computing information.**

FREE Product Info



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 716 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

NetworkWorld

PO BOX 5090
PITTSFIELD MA 01203-9838



FREE Product Info

DON'T GAMBLE WITH YOUR NETWORK !

FOR A SURE BET, KEEP IT UP AND RUNNING WITH

SNMP 2000

PUT A **SNMP 2000** AT YOUR REMOTE SITES

24 HOURS A DAY, 7 DAYS A WEEK

Auto-Ping

- Pings remote LAN elements for health status and response times

Auto-Recovery

- Supports remote element power reboot
- Executes fault recovery scripts

SNMP Trap Proxy

- Provides SNMP Trap delivery for legacy elements, contact closures & environmental alarms

Environmental Monitoring

- Monitors equipment room temperature, humidity, contact closures, etc.

Terminal Server

- Supports network connectivity to asynchronous element ports

Security Management

- Secures network or dial-up access to connected element ports

Logic Switch

- Shares modem and network communications resources with multiple elements

Alarm Management

- Monitors, filters, manages and delivers element generated alarms via network and/or dial-up connection

Buffer Management

- Captures, stores and transfers critical data via FTP or XModem protocol

Visit the Network Wizards at NetWorld+Interop '97 Las Vegas
Booth #1611

Reader Service No. 250

Don't stay LAN-locked...

Break out with Internet e-mail.

Forget inter-office boundaries. Whether you use **Lotus cc:Mail**, **Novell GroupWise** or **Microsoft Exchange**... in just minutes, your entire organization can be "connected" with TOLL-FREE, reliable, virus scanned Internet mail capabilities. We'll help set up and configure your system—even register an Internet domain name. Don't be a victim of LAN-lock... Internet mail can be yours easily and affordably. Call us today to set up a free trial account.

AllegroNET

the corporate e-mail authority

1-800-209-6245

The Allegro Group
info@allegro.net
http://www.allegro.net

Lotus cc:Mail, Novell GroupWise and Microsoft Exchange are trademarks of their respective companies.

Reader Service No. 303

The Authority in PCI WAN Adapters

CC3i

- T3/T3 & HSSI
- Full Duplex T3 Speeds
- Interfaces: HSSI, DS3/E3 & DSX

CC3i (Full T3) OEM Pricing Under \$2,500

WANic

- T1/E1 & FT3
- 56k to 12 Mbps
- HSSI, V.35 & EIA530

RISCom/Pri

- ISDN T1/E1 PRI
- Channelized T1/E1
- Integrated CSU/DSU

WANic-HDSL

- 768 Kbps full-duplex data
- Six times faster than ISDN
- Uses standard copper wire

US Support: WindowsNT, DOS & Unix

Protocols Supported: Frame Relay, HDLC, PPP, X.25 & ISDN

SDL
Communications, Inc.

Phone 508-238-4490

Fax 508-238-1053

Email: sales@sdlcomm.com

Web Site: www.sdlcomm.com

Visit us at:
**NetWorld+Interop
Las Vegas '97
Booth #2872**

Reader Service No. 277

LAN/DATA Cabinets

FLEXible Choice of styles,
heights, widths, depths

HuGe Selection of Preassembled
CONsoles & ACCESSORIES

SHIPPING PROGRAMS
To fit YOUR Needs

management

mail EMAIL

access

data

global

WIDE
revolution

INTERNATIONAL

AMCO

wireless commun

management cost

EMAIL high

Telecommunications LAN

MULTIMEDIA

CLIENT/Server

AMCO

wire

m

for sales & assistance

1-800-833-3156

(FAX us at 847 671-9469)

Accessories

for Packaging Support

Choice

of 20 spectacular colors

FULLY ASSEMBLED

Local Sales Representatives
to Assist in your Design
Application

Reader Service No. 264

16/4 Token Ring Fiber Optic Solutions High Performance PCI

- Fiber Optic/STP
or
- Copper UTP / STP media
- Lifetime Warranty
- Complete Driver Suite
- Maximized Performance

Special
ISA
prices from
\$172

ordering information:
1-800-635-1274
<http://www.racore.com>



RACORE

DEC Alpha
Driver Support

Reader Service No. 239

NEED A SAFE NETWORK?



Concerned about seeing
and repelling Internet and
Intranet sharks?

Try SessionWall-3™

Free Download
www.abirnet.com

- ✓ Puts you, not the sharks, in control
- ✓ See what's really going on
- ✓ Content level controls
- ✓ Protects your entire network
- ✓ Detects, blocks, scans, views, reports
- ✓ Easy to install and use
- ✓ Self configuring/monitoring
- ✓ Runs on Windows 95 or NT
- ✓ No network overhead
- ✓ Affordable

See us in Las Vegas at
NetWorld+Interop in May
Booth 1927



web: www.abirnet.com email: abirnet@abirnet.com
1-800-245-1688 1-817-251-7000 fax: 1-817-251-7001

Reader Service No. 305

SOLUNET

Nothing But NETworks

Partners for
Integrated Solutions

Shiva

3Com

ChatCom, Inc.

Attachmate

ADC Kentrox

ADTRAN

Compatible Systems



Bay Networks

microcom

Robotics

Digital Link

Livingston

TELEBIT

CISCO SYSTEMS



SecurityDynamics

**A communications
systems integrator
specializing in
remote access
connectivity
solutions.**

Best Price — Best Service.

We offer a select portfolio of products, a factory trained support staff and a host of hardware, installation, maintenance support packages and services to keep all internetworking products on-line and operating at peak performance.

...AVAILABLE ON GSA SCHEDULE

Contact our specialists at...

Phone: (888) SOLUNET
(765-863-8)

Fax: (407) 676-0809

E-Mail: SALES@SOLUNET.COM
WWW.SOLUNET.COM

Fast Ethernet Fiber Optic Solutions PCI 100Base-FX

- Integrated onboard
Fiber Optic transceiver
- Lifetime Warranty
- Complete Driver Suite
- Maximized Performance

The modular
M8148-050

ordering information:
1-800-635-1274
<http://www.racore.com>

RACORE

Want more fiber in your client?
Try our Gigabit Ethernet

Reader Service No. 298

Reader Service No. 291

It's not just a question of *if* you're going to get a virus, but *when*. And when it happens, it could wipe out days, weeks... even months of work.

Enterprise-Wide Protection

Fortunately, now you can protect your network and prevent unnecessary downtime with Command Software Systems' F-PROT Professional® enterprise-wide antivirus solution.

Command's F-PROT Professional hunts down and wipes out viruses on all major platforms: DOS, Windows, Windows '95, Windows NT, OS/2 and Novell Netware.

Unbeatable Detection

Command's F-PROT Professional offers 100% detection of viruses "in the wild".

With daily updates available via FTP, BBS and the World Wide Web, you can stay on top of over 10,000 known viruses. Our "Service That Never Sleeps," is the

Can You Afford Another Second Of Downtime?

best support program in the industry. You talk to a fully trained senior technician ready to serve you... 24 hours a day... 7 days a week... via phone, fax, e-mail, BBS, CompuServe or FTP!

Perfect Timing

Timing is everything and now's the perfect time to take advantage of Command's F-PROT Professional. Take command of system downtime with our F-PROT Professional with absolutely no obligation for 30 days.

Call
1-800-423-9147
today for your
FREE 30-DAY TRIAL
package.

COMMAND
Software Systems

1061 E. Indiantown Rd., Suite 500 • Jupiter, FL 33457

800-423-9147

www.commandcom.com

THE COMPANY



Command's F-PROT Professional is now available through Micro Central
800-836-4276

"Manifest simplicity,
Embrace change,
Reduce Network downtime."

The Tao of the Router

The SpanNet Multiprotocol Routers

Versatile routing technology need not be complicated. That's why we designed the SpanNet Multiprotocol Routers. They support virtually every standard protocol like TCP/IP and IPX routing, including Frame Relay access to the Internet.

SpanNet's modular design integrates CSU/DSU technology for DDS or T1. Upgrading from DDS to T1 or adding a second WAN port is simple. Relax, while powerful IP and SAP filtering provide effective firewall protection.

A higher learning experience is not required for installation. SpanNet's menu-driven terminal interface, which can also be accessed via Telnet or SNMP, makes this task effortless.

Seek more truths about the SpanNet Routers and our other WAN access and internetworking products. Contact us today at any of the following numbers.

VISIT US AT NETWORK+INTEROP
BOOTH #3060

**Eastern
Research**
Products as Solutions

225 Executive Drive, Moorestown, NJ 08057
1-800-337-4374 609-273-6622 E-mail: info@erinc.com http://www.erinc.com

Reader Service No. 225

Suppress The Surge, Not The Urge.

Control your power network, order a NetUPS today.



From
\$329*

Exide Electronics NetUPS
Non-Interactive UPS, 450VA-3000VA

- Critical power protection for PCs, servers, modems, routers, and other network equipment
- Transfer to battery backup within 10 milliseconds
- Battery backup for up to 10 minutes
- The only UPS with a built-in surge protector
- Surge protection rated at 10,000 joules
- 150,000 surge protection cycles
- 10-year warranty
- 24-hour technical support
- 100% satisfaction guarantee

**EXIDE
ELECTRONICS**
Surge Power Management™

1-800-554-3448, ext. 764

Fax: 919-870-0311 Internet: <http://www.exide.com> Email: info@exide.com

*MSRP
(C) 1997 Exide Electronics Group, Inc. All rights reserved. ® UPS is a trademark of Exide Electronics Group, Inc.

Reader Service No. 292

CONTROL

Your NT Servers



from Anyplace in the World!



If you are responsible for your company's NT Servers, your world really is at your fingertips. Control any Windows NT Server at a moment's notice, and decrease the time and money you're spending to administer your network. Start controlling your world immediately with your **FREE** (10) user evaluation copy at **www.AVALAN.com**.

Remotely Possible/32 ...the fastest remote control software!

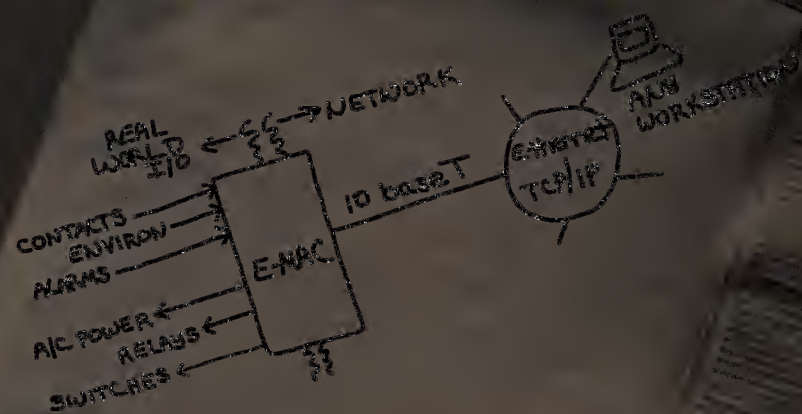


(508) 429-6482 • FAX (508) 429-3179 • (800) 441-2281
P.O. Box 6888, Holliston, MA 01746 • Email: AVALAN@AVALAN.com
Remotely Possible is a registered trademark of Avalan Technology, Inc.

Reader Service No. 276

NAPKIN SOLUTION #3

Site Management Via Ethernet



- E-MAC remote site management: Monitor/Alarm/Control
- Manage multiple sites with E-MAC graphical software

Efficient solutions
to real world problems

Dzdataprobe

11 Park Plaza • Framingham, MA 01901 • Tel: 508-881-1111
Fax: 508-881-1111 • E-mail: info@dzdataprobe.com
Web site: <http://www.dzdataprobe.com>

Reader Service No. 285

Don't Compromise on Network Printing Performance

HIGH performance with 300k characters per second aggregate

36+ operating environments

Novell NetWare	LAN Manager
18+ UNIX OS's	LAN Server
UNIX "lpd"	Windows NT
AppleTalk	Digital-licensed LAT

Now Support
Novell NDS and NetBEUI/NetBIOS

FIRST external box printer server supporting four major operating systems (Novell, UNIX, Apple, Digital) 1992

Supports the MOST Novell file servers and queues

\$329*

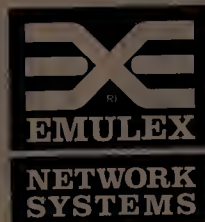
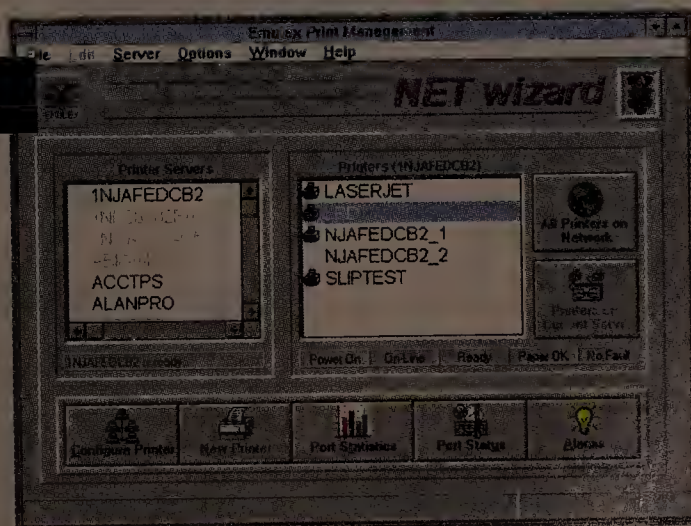
FIRST flash-based, true, simultaneous, multi-protocol HP MIO-compatible printer server...the NETJet 1991

\$389*

1-800-EMULEX1

Emulex NET-wizard administrator

- Graphical User Interface
- Point-and-click simplicity
- Manages SNMP over IP or IPX
- Password protection
- End-user read only mode



e-mail: literature@emulex.com
Internet: <http://www.emulex.com>
Costa Mesa, CA (714) 662-5600
Wokingham, U.K. (44) 118 977 2929

Munich, Germany (49) 89 961 2026
Paris, France (33) 1 69 41 90 90
Wanchai, Hong Kong (852) 2 528 6681
Manly, Australia (61) 2 9976 2997

*NETQue™Mate \$329 and NETJet™ \$389 U.S. list while supplies last.

This ad refers to various companies and products by their trade names. In most, if not all cases, these designations are claimed as trademarks or registered trademarks by their respective companies.

KEY CODE: 97-004

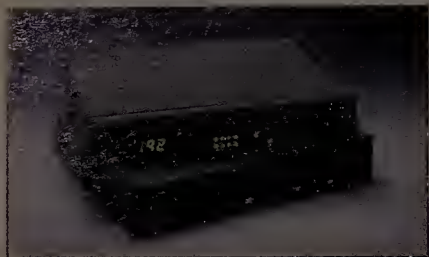
Reader Service No. 255



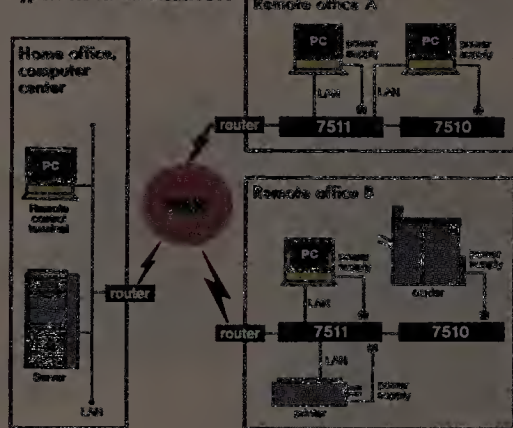
A Hub? Or a Power Controller?

ISA's 7500 Series model 7511
Intelligent Hub lets you have both!

Intelligent Hub with power control
All with SNMP functionality
ISA 7500 Series model 7511



Typical use for the model 7511



Agents Wanted!

ISA, Japan's premier
power management solution provider,
is looking for sales agents in conjunction
with its overseas expansion.

If you're interested,
fax for details on
Overseas Dept.

FAX: 81-3-3208-1335
e-mail: taka@isa-j.co.jp



ISA Co., Ltd.

Home Office : Nissay Bldg.,
6-24-16, Shinjuku, Shinjuku-ku,
Tokyo 160
Tel : (+81)03-3208-1563
Fax : (+81)03-3208-1335
Web site: <http://www.isa-j.co.jp>
e-mail: info@isa-j.co.jp
Overseas offices : Hong Kong,
Houston,
Paris

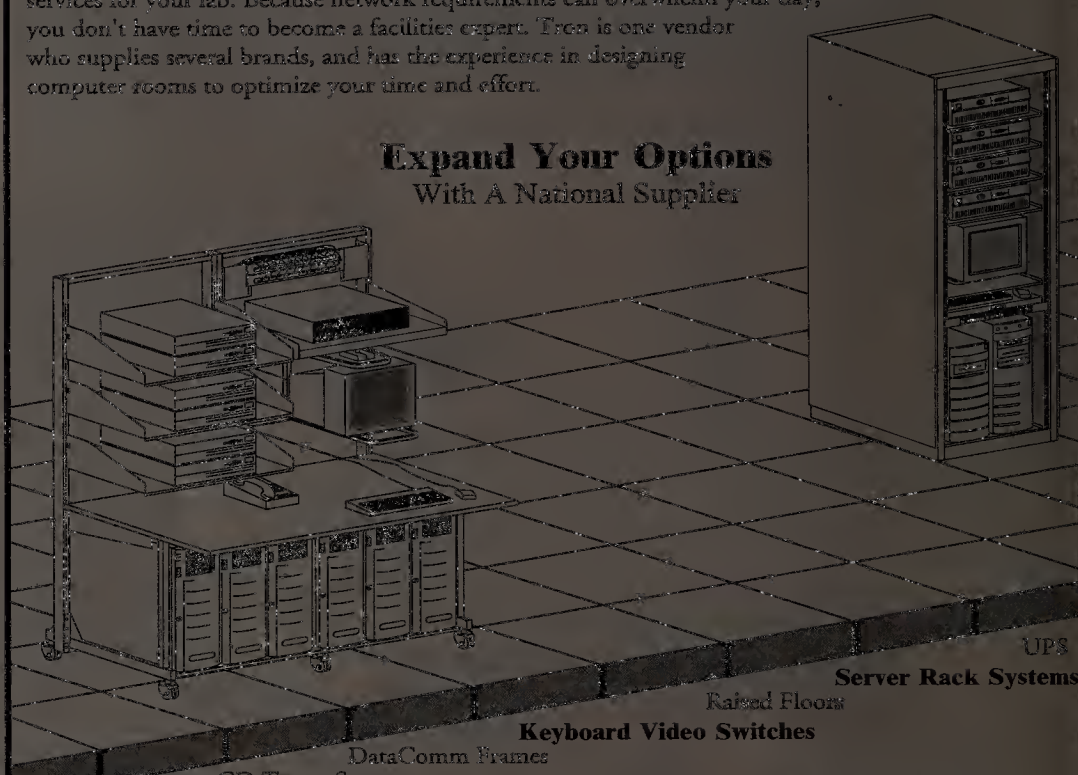
Reader Service No. 304

Are you spending too much time with
too many vendors?

Tron International, Inc.

Being an IS Professional today sometimes requires you to provide facilities management services for your lab. Because network requirements can overwhelm your day, you don't have time to become a facilities expert. Tron is one vendor who supplies several brands, and has the experience in designing computer rooms to optimize your time and effort.

Expand Your Options With A National Supplier



Cabinet Enclosures

There are more than fifteen manufacturers of rack and cabinet systems, and eleven that supply keyboard/video switches. Each vendor promotes their own products whereas Tron can give you complete unbiased comparisons of several products all at once. We'll assist you with designs that optimize the way your lab works.

800.808.4672

24 Hour QuickQuotes™
Fax your Specs to 415.525.2737
E-Mail: info@tron.com

TRON
INTERNATIONAL, INC.

Reader Service No. 233

BECOME A MICROSOFT® WINDOWS NT 4.0 CERTIFIED PROFESSIONAL

This is the follow-up to the popular NT 3.51 Kit featuring
MindWorks lead instructor, Jason Helmick.

OVER \$3500 WORTH OF TRAINING FOR ONLY \$695

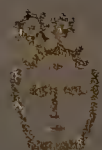
The NT 4.0 Study Kit includes:

- 3 module NT 4.0 Administration Video Series*
- 5 module NT 4.0 Core Video Series*
- Microsoft Press Networking Essentials Kit, including manual and CD ROM.
- SYBEX Network Press MCSE NT Workstation Study Guide, including CD ROM with NT 3.5x to 4.0 Upgrade CBT course, sample test questions and Microsoft Roadmap to Education and Certification

CALL 1 800 874 1516

visit us on the Web at www.mindwork.com

**ORDER YOUR KIT NOW
AND RECEIVE FREE SHIPPING!**



MINDWORKS
PROFESSIONAL EDUCATION GROUP, INC.
1525 N. HAYDEN STE. F7 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85257
602 874 1500

*Video series digitally produced and edited on Windows NT 4.0

Reader Service No. 295

Breakthrough

In Keyboard
Monitor
Switches

Multi
Platform &
On-Screen
Display



SEE US AT
NETWORK+INTEROP
May 6-8, Las Vegas, NV
Booth #1259

BREAKTHROUGH the clutter of multiple keyboards, monitors, and mice with this latest INNOVATION from Rose. This switch has every feature you asked for:

Switches several servers or computers to a single monitor, keyboard, and mouse

Supports any mix of PC, Apple, Sun, RS 6000, HP 700 series, DEC Alpha, SGI, or other computers from any keyboard or mouse

Front panel has keypad for easy selection of computers and configuration

Front panel display shows computers name and other information

Command to switch can come from your keyboard, front panel, or RS232 port

Simple to use keystrokes switch computers for fast and easy control

Built in daisy-chaining supports up to 256 computers

Flash memory for future upgrade of features

Easy to use OverView™ system gives control and status with on-screen graphics

Many other features!

CALL FOR A FREE CATALOG:

- Keyboard/Video Control
- Print Servers
- Data Switches

800-333-9343

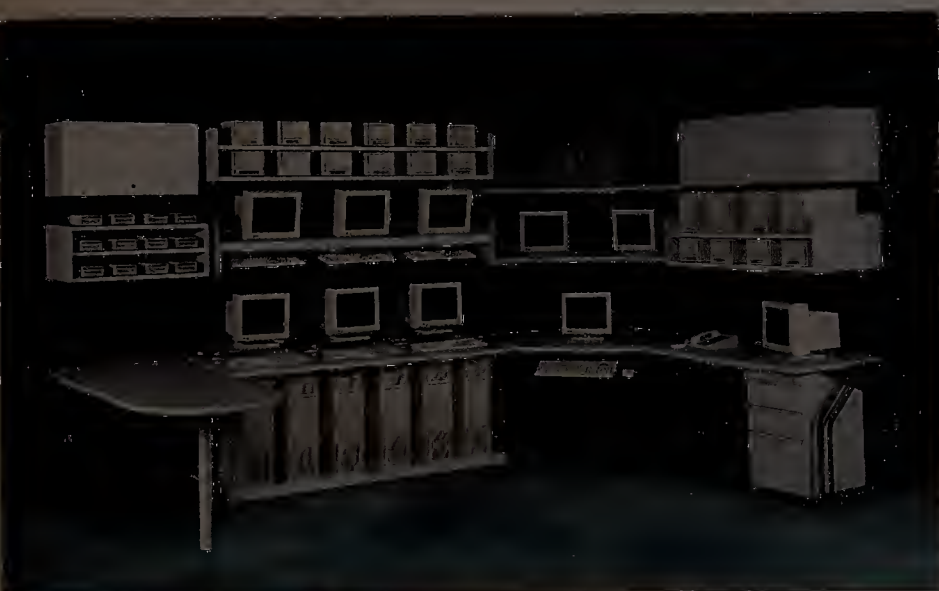
VISIT OUR WEB SITE AT WWW.ROSE.COM

ROSE
ELECTRONICS

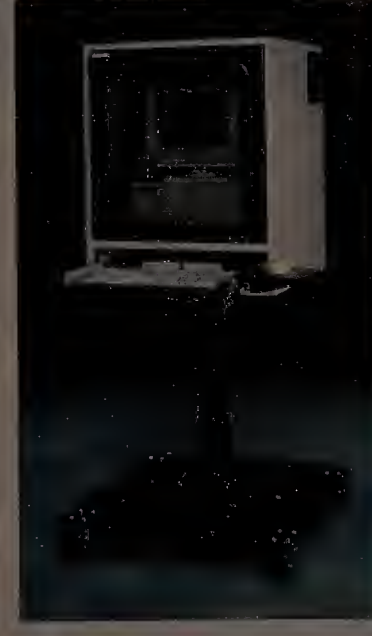
10707 STANCLIFF ROAD HOUSTON, TEXAS 77099 TEL 281-933-7673 FAX 281-933-0044

Reader Service No. 289

Over



50,000



Served.

How does Wright Line satisfy over 50,000 network managers? We give them a full serving of network solutions...

From open configurations—to closed security sensitive environments—to combinations of both—to our complete line of 19" and 24" standard and NEMA enclosures, the LAN Management System (LMS) of technical furniture and enclosures lets you have it your way. No matter your application, hardware requirements, or size.

LMS consistently serves up the highest quality, most complete product menu in the industry. Add to that our special ingredients: a lifetime warranty, direct sales engineers, plus a QuickShip delivery program for custom orders, and you'll discover why we're the leader in total value network solutions.

Check us out. We'd love to serve you.

Check Us Out!

Contact Wright Line for a **FREE** Color Brochure.

I have a need in: ☐ 30 ☐ 60 ☐ 90 days.

Fax: 508 853-8904 Tel: 800 225-7348
www.wrightline.com

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____ State _____ Zip _____

City _____

Phone (_____) _____

1NETW97

10 to 155 Mbps

Don't bury your data through the dirt

Link to the LAN next door – without digging

When traditional connectivity methods such as T-1 lines or cabling are a problem, Freespace™ is *The Integrated Wireless Solution*. The Freespace family of high-speed, wireless links provides building to building connectivity at full network speeds, no shovel required. Using microwave or laser technology, Freespace connects LANs running at speeds up to 155 Mbps, over maximum distances of 1,000 feet.

The award winning Freespace is a quick and cost-effective solution. Easy to install, it requires no government licensing. Don't get your data dirty! Drop your shovel and contact us today.

1-800-388-3807, (905) 238-8822
Fax (905) 238-4976
www.silcomtech.com



**BEST
LAN TIMES**
1997



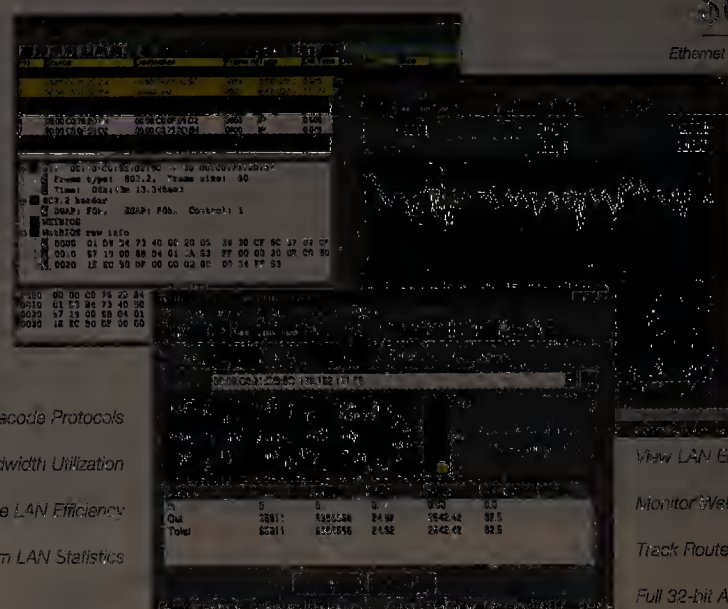
NETWORK WORLD INTEROP 97
Come See us at booth 1524

Reader Service No. 269

A SOFTWARE ONLY 32-BIT NETWORK ANALYSIS APPLICATION
SO FULL OF FEATURES, YOU WON'T BELIEVE THE PRICE.

\$695.

Ethernet and Token Ring



Capture and Decode Protocols

Monitor Bandwidth Utilization

Grade LAN Efficiency

Track Long-term LAN Statistics

View LAN Errors (vital signs)

Monitor Web Servers

Track Router Traffic in Real Time

Full 32-bit Application (95/NT only)

OBSEVER™ 4.0

If you have network slowdowns, would you know if they were due to overloaded bandwidth, broadcast storms, or errors? Observer can show your LAN traffic in real time, and with this information, pinpoint problems. Once the source and cause is found, solutions and action plans

become clear. Start seeing what you have been missing! Call 800-526-7919 for a FREE DEMO or Download from our web site.



www.networkinstruments.com

©1997 NETWORK INSTRUMENTS, LLC CORPORATE HEADQUARTERS (612) 932-9899 FAX (612) 932-9545, UK AND EUROPE +44 (0) 1474 702427 FAX +44 (0) 1474 707830 INTERNET info@networkinstruments.com
www.networkinstruments.com OBSEVER™ IS A TRADEMARK OF NETWORK INSTRUMENTS, LLC MINNEAPOLIS, MN USA

Reader Service No. 290

Field Service Problems? One small WAN/LAN Analyzer solves them!

- Less than 5 pounds
- Simultaneously monitor both sides of the network
- Test over 160 protocols: Frame Relay, SMDS, ISDN...
- All popular interfaces
- PPP/Async
- Easy to use Windows GUI
- DataKit support



RADCOM

Phone: 1-800-RADCOM-4 201-529-2020 Fax: 201-529-0805
E-Mail: 74777.3702@compuserve.com Web Site: http://www.radcom.co.il

Reader Service No. 295



UpTime Ltd

Your resource for storage, backup, network,
and communication products!

STORAGE

RAID Systems
SCSI Drives/Arrays
CD Drives/Arrays
Network Attached

BACKUP

4mm/8mm/DLT
Drives
Libraries
Software

NETWORK

Switches
Routers
Repeaters
Print Servers

COMM

Remote Access
Modem Pool
CSU/DSU
Terminal Server

405-330-3033
sales@uptime.net

405-330-3478 FAX
405-330-6120 FOD

Reader Service No. 296

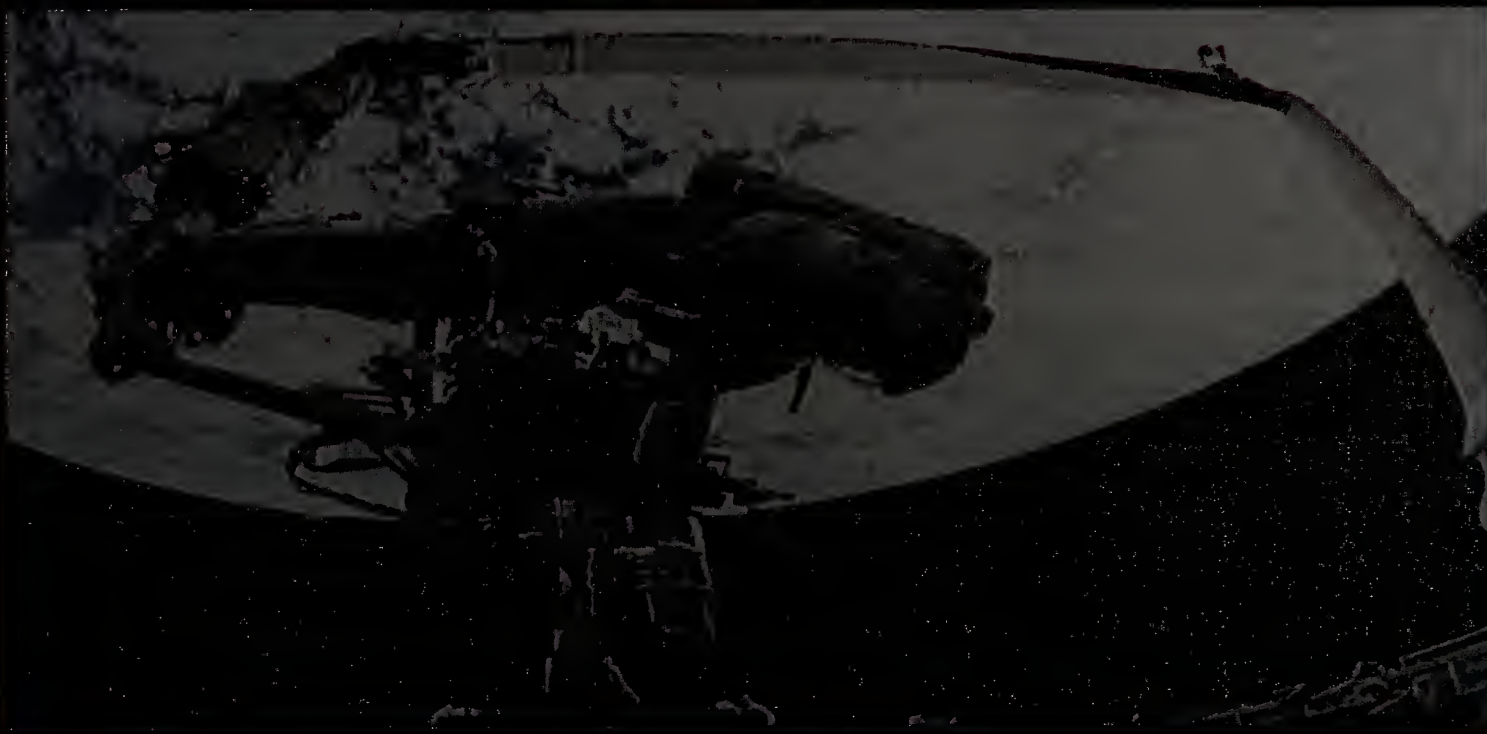
PRODUCT REVIEW

■ Wouldn't it be nice to have one product for all your remote control requirements? With NetSupport for Windows and OS/2, you can reach any Windows 3.1X, Windows 95, Windows NT, OS/2 or DOS PC from the comfort of your own desktop. View the remote screen, control it's keyboard and mouse, transfer files back and forth. All done across your LAN or WAN (NetBIOS, IPX, TCP/IP) or via dial up (modem, ISDN).

NetSupport for Windows and OS/2 offers the Speed to remote control your workstations, regardless of screen resolution. It interacts with the operating system using as few resources as possible. Highly efficient compression ensures great performance and security even across slower WAN or dial up links.

NetSupport for Windows and OS/2 provides the ease of use needed in a remote control product. Easy to install, easy to configure and very easy to use. Browse feature scans the network and presents a list of available PC's. One click, and you are connected. Allowing you to establish a remote control sessions, open a chat box or transfer files regardless of operating system on either PC. With NetSupport, you will feel right at home. NetSupport is available exclusively through Markham Computer Corporation.

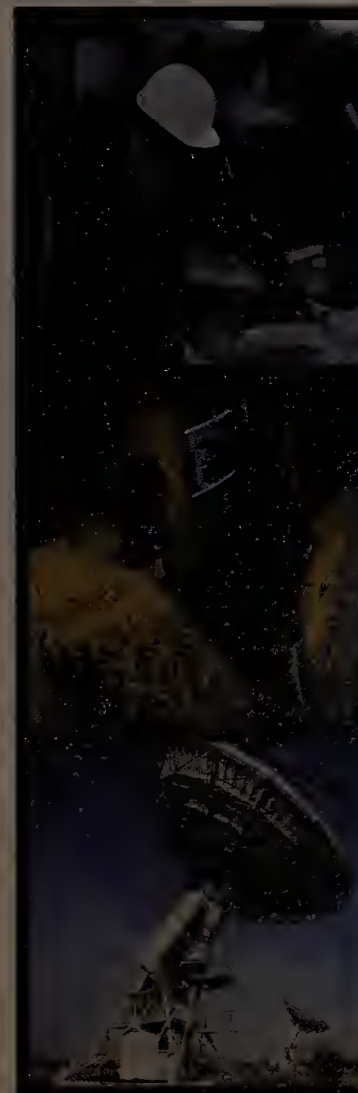
The to **CONTROL** a Single PC or Your Entire Network



Windows NT, Windows 95, Windows 3.x, OS/2 or DOS

Features include:

- Watch, Share or Control any other PC's
- Lan, Dialup and Gateway all-in-one
- Show Control Screen to one or many Clients
- Advanced Modem Diagnostics for trouble free installation
- Sophisticated "Drag and Drop" File Transfer
- Chat On-Line to users
- Send messages to one or many PC's
- Control any platform simultaneously
- Supports higher and lower resolutions on client PC's simultaneously



MARKHAM
C.O.M.P.U.T.E.R.

CORPORATION

1-800-262-7542

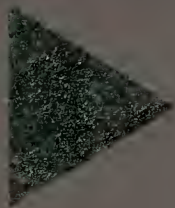
E-Mail: Info@mcc-usa.com, WEB: www.mcc-usa.com
Tel: 561-394-3994, Fax: 561-394-3844

All logos, names or products are property of their respective owners. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation



DHCP Servers Cloned!

At Interop, Network TeleSystems (NTS) will be demonstrating the industry's first replicated DHCP servers, providing fault-tolerance and load-balancing.



- IP Address Management
- Replicated DHCP
- Dynamic DNS
- NBNS/WINS
- Virtual Private Networking
- TunnelBuilder™ PPTP Clients

www.NTS.com • Booth 5555 • Phone: 1-800-990-4776



DHCP Servers Cloned!

At Interop, Network TeleSystems (NTS) will be demonstrating the industry's first replicated DHCP servers, providing fault-tolerance and load-balancing.



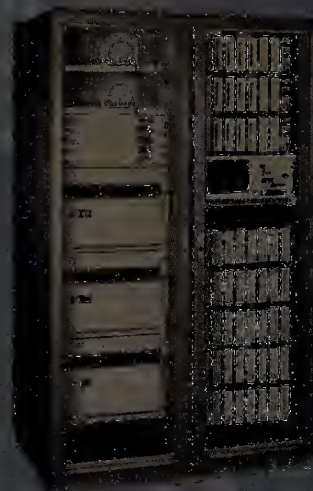
- IP Address Management
- Replicated DHCP
- Dynamic DNS
- NBNS/WINS
- Virtual Private Networking
- TunnelBuilder™ PPTP Clients

www.NTS.com • Booth 5555 • Phone: 1-800-990-4776

Reader Service No. 263

Let's Talk TurnKey!

Total Online Systems Solutions



- Plug & Play Mass Storage Networking
- Compatible with S.I.L. Major Operating Systems
- Latest and Fastest 33 & 66 M Drives
- Customizable Drive Arrays
- Remote Access Systems
- Internet/Intranet Servers
- CD Writers/Duplicators/Readers
- Direct Partners with Major Manufacturers
- Available under GSA Contract
- Toll-Free Technical Support

OPTI-NET® Direct HL-7

- Completely installed and ready for use
- Fully equipped 1-Drive 66-MHz Tower
- Compatible with Novell, Windows NT and OS/2, VMS, and UNIX
- Works in existing Ethernet network
- No PLMs and no ISNs
- Protocol Independent



TODD ENTERPRISES INC

800-445-TODD (8683) • 516-777-8683
FAX: 516-777-2720 • <http://www.toddnet.com>

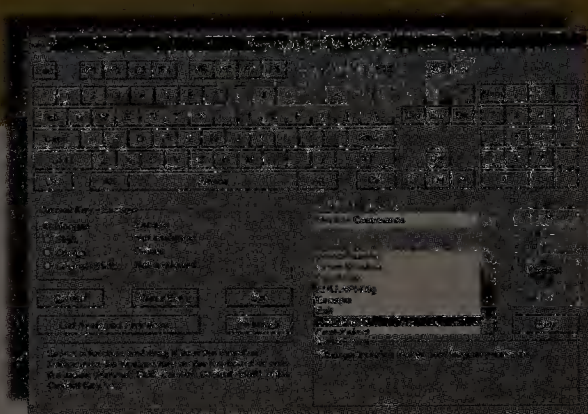
Reader Service No. 265

SPECIAL
Only \$995!
(4-Drive Tower Model)



Distinct IntelliTerm

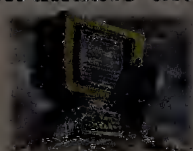
Integrated Terminal Emulator for DEC and IBM® Systems



Highlights:

- TN3270 Emulation-Models 2,3,4 and 5 (for IBM Mainframes)
- 3179G Vector Graphics & 3279S3G
- TN5250 (24x80, 27x132) (for AS/400)
- VT52, VT100, VT220, VT320 & VT420 emulation (for DEC and UNIX Systems)
- Customizable keyboard layouts, popups and session profiles
- VBA™ Advanced Scripting Language
- DDE, HLLAPI, EHLLAPI, WinHLLAPI and Visual Basic™
- Available for Windows 3.11, Windows 95 and Windows NT

Free Evaluation Copy Available at...



distinct
The world leader in Internet development tools.

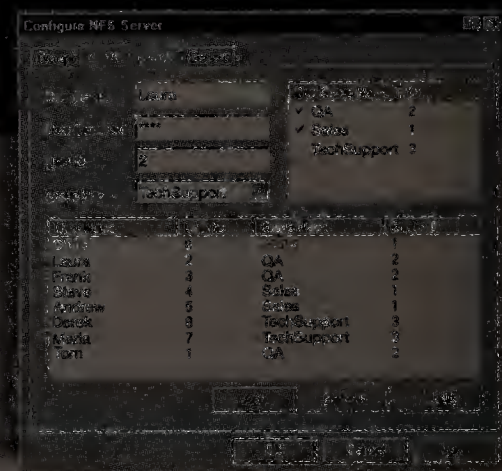
408.366.8933

WWW: <http://www.distinct.com>
Fax: 408.366.0153
E-mail: networkw@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

Reader Service No. 273

Distinct IntraNet Servers™

The Easiest Way to Manage Users and Network Resources



Highlights:

- Includes all major TCP/IP based file and printer servers in a single package: NFS Server, FTP Server, LPD, TFTP and BOOTP.
- Integrates seamlessly into Windows 95 and Windows NT
- Password protected login for all servers
- Also available for Windows 3.1.

Free Evaluation Copy Available at...



distinct
The world leader in Internet development tools.

408.366.8933

<http://www.distinct.com>
Fax: 408.366.0153
E-mail: networkw@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

Distinct is a registered trademark and IntraNet Servers is a trademark of Distinct Corporation. Copyright 1997 Distinct Corporation, 12900 Saratoga Avenue, Saratoga, CA 95070. All rights reserved. Specifications and terms are subject to change without notice.

Reader Service No. 266

What does it take to get Microsoft Certified? STUDY STUDY STUDY



Get the certification that matters.

If your company is among the many using Windows NT®, then Microsoft certification is the best way to assure technical proficiency. Transcender gives you timed, predictive simulations of Microsoft certification exams.

If you use Transcender, you'll pass the Microsoft certification exam or we'll give you your money back.*

We offer 13 exams for the Certified Systems Engineer track, as well as 7 for the Certified Solution Developer track. Visit our Web site for FREE demos and complete product info.

Call 615.726.8779 FAX 615.320.6594 * Conditions apply. See our Web site for details.

Transcender®
242 Louise Ave.
Nashville, TN 37203

WWW.transcender.com

Microsoft
SOLUTION PROVIDER

Reader Service No. 222

FREE Product Info

Remember to fill out your
Reader Service Card
in this issue!

THE FIREWALL REPORT

The Most In-depth Resource Available

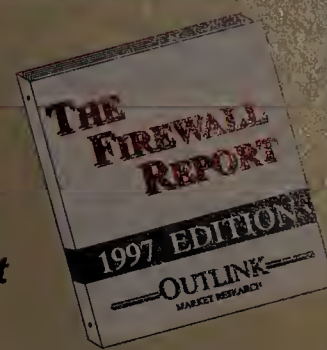
- ♦ Firewall Report Subscribers in Every Major Industry Segment
- ♦ Product & Supplier Profiles of 20 Leading Firewalls
- ♦ Over 1000 pages of Structured Market Analysis
- ♦ Objective Due Diligence Saves Months of Market Research
- ♦ Focuses & Expedites the Search & Selection Process

For More Information & Order Placement

Toll Free: 800.242.9639 ♦ Phone: 516.759.5000

Fax: 516.759.9301 ♦ e-mail: firewalls@outlink.com

URL: http://www.outlink.com



OUTLINK, INC., 4 WILLARD PLACE, SUITE 200, GLEN HEAD, NY 11545

©1996-1997 OUTLINK, INC. All Rights Reserved

Reader Service No. 312

BUSINESS CRITICAL BACKUP

Supports 23 UNIX Platforms:

HP/9000 • Solaris • DGUX • RS/6000 • DEC ALPHA
AxiON • SUN OS • LINUX
SGI • AUSPEX • SCO
BSDI • NCR • OS5
SVR4 • DOS & UNIX
Networks!



"The Developers of CTAR"

FOR MORE INFO OR
FREE FTP DEMOS: <http://www.unitrends.com>

Or Call: 1-800-648-CTAR

Outside US (803) 626-2878 • Email Sales: sales@unitrends.com • FAX (803) 626-5202

Reader Service No. 308

USED CISCO DIRECT

NETFAST Save up to 80% on new/used:

- Routers ► Switches ► T1 CSU/DSUs ► Hubs
- ISDN/ATM ► Frame Relay ► Modems



► CISCO ► Bay Networks ► 3COM ► Ascend ► Livingston ► IBM
► ADC Kendrox ► Adtran ► USRobotics ► Shiva ► HP
www.digitalwarehouse.com
► Newbridge ► Cabletron ► Sun
DIGITAL WAREHOUSE
Your Information Superhighway Discount Source®
► Motorola ► Madge ► Intel

VISA 800-439-8558 MasterCard

210-20 23rd Ave. Suite #2, Bayside, NY 11360 Phone: 718-428-3139 Fax: 718-281-1186

Circle Reader Service No. 259

CISCO Systems/Features/Memory

CISCO EQUIPMENT

Also Available: Wellfleet, Bay, Fore,
Xylogics, Livingston, & Ascend
In Stock • Fast Delivery • No Expedite Charges

COMSTAR, INC.

The #1 Network Remarketer

612-835-5502

Fax 612-835-1927 E-Mail: sales@comstarinc.com

Circle Reader Service No. 234

IntranetWare & Upgrades

4.11 - 5 User.....	\$305 *
4.11 - 10 User.....	\$575 *
4.11 - 25 User.....	\$970 *
4.11 - 50 User.....	\$1285 *
4.11 - 100 User.....	\$1805 *
4.11 - 250 User.....	\$Call *

* Qualification required (Full Versions Avail.)

Novell Netware Special Intranetware Specials

3.12 - 5 User.....	\$Call	4.11SB - 5 User.....	\$495
3.12 - 10 User.....	\$Call	4.11SB - 10 User.....	\$775
3.12 - Upg.....	\$Call	4.11SB - 5 User Lic.....	\$250
Groupwise 5 5 user.....	\$450	4.11SB - 1 User Lic.....	\$45
Groupwise 5 10 user.....	\$895	4.11SB - 5 User Upg.....	\$350
Groupwise 5 25 user.....	\$2165	4.11SB - 10 User Upg.....	\$550
Groupwise 5 Upg.....	\$Call		

Most Major Brands Carried!

PC (800)773-7281 Hubs, Switches, Routers

Fax: (714)380-3790 Remote Access, CDROM

E-MAIL: tomo@primenet.com & Fax Servers, Video

Prices and Specifications Subject to Change!

Free CNE support available with all purchases!

Circle Reader Service No. 257

Novell v4.11-Intranetware Microsoft NT Promo v4.0

v4.11 - 5 User.....	\$595	NT Server - 5 Clients.....	\$495
v4.11 - 10 User.....	\$1195	NT Server - 10 Clients.....	\$610
v4.11 - 25 User.....	\$1995	NT Server - 20 License.....	\$55
v4.11 - 50 User.....	\$2755	NT Workstation-Single.....	\$190
v4.11 - 100 User.....	\$3655	NT Workstation-Licenses.....	\$98
v4.11 - 250 User.....	\$6950	OfficePro & Bookshelf.....	\$175

Novell Upgrades to v4.11 Groupwise v5.0 Upgrades

v4.11 - 5 User.....	\$385	5 User.....	\$380
v4.11 - 10 User.....	\$575	10 User.....	\$770
v4.11 - 25 User.....	\$785	25 User.....	\$1750
v4.11 - 50 User.....	\$1095	50 User.....	\$2950
v4.11 - 100 User.....	\$1495	100 User.....	\$5450
v4.11 - 250 User.....	\$2495	250 User.....	\$10900

Network for SAA v2.0

SAA 16 Session.....	\$1395	Visa/M.C./AMEX Corporate or	
SAA 64 Session.....	\$2695	School P.O.'s Welcome	
SAA 128 Session.....	\$3695	UPGRADES UP TO	
SAA 254 Session.....	\$5325	60% OFF LIST	

Vandy Micro Corp.

(800)373-2485

FAX: (714)768-1063 EMAIL: vandy5@ix.netcom.com

Prices and Specifications Subject to Change!

All Trademarks and Trade Names are the Property of their Respective Holders!

Circle Reader Service No. 221

NEW REFURBISHED BUY SELL NEW REFURBISHED BUY SELL

LAN/WAN REMOTE ACCESS INTERNET MULTISERVICE

3Com	Ascend	Bay Networks	Adtran
Bay Networks	Citrix	BSDI	Ascend
Cisco	Livingston	Livingston	Cray
Codex	US Robotics	TIS	Kentrox
Madge			Madge
Motorola			MICOM
Newbridge/ACC			Newbridge/ACC
Sun Microsystems			Paradyne

SPECIALIZED PRODUCTS

REFURBISHED

CISCO SYSTEMS

7500s, 7000s, 4500s, 4000s

2500s, AGS+, CATALYST

An ESOP Company . . . Where the Employees are Owners

Circle Reader Service No. 232



Bay Networks



Largest Inventory of Refurbished Bay Networks in America!

- Bay Networks Trained
- Proven Track Record
- Bay Networks Authorized
- One Year Warranties
- Hundreds of pieces in stock
- Design and Install Services
- New and Used Equipment
- Technical Support

On-Sight Router Installation

WE REPAIR ALL BAY NETWORKS!

National LAN Exchange 800-243-5267

1403 W. 820 N. Provo, UT 84601 FAX 801-377-0078 <http://www.nle.com>

C.O.D.'s • Visa • Mastercard • Discover • Terms

Circle Reader Service No. 231

See us at NetWorld+Interop
Booth #1247



We're too proud to let
anyone else put their name on this one.

The Millennium™ GbE Switch from XLNT.

We've designed the highest-performance networking products for the industry's top networking companies. Now we're pleased to introduce Millennium — the XLNT solution.

Millennium uses your existing network, making it the easiest migration to Gigabit Ethernet possible for FDDI and other networks. Millennium combines the fault tolerance of FDDI with the scalability and speed of Gigabit Ethernet. No explaining, no complaining, no interruption — nothing but a much faster, much more responsive network.

Nobody offers a resilient solution like XLNT. In fact, when you look at the competition, no one else offers it at all.

For the past eight years, we've built our reputation on quality and innovation while designing the finest technology for leading networking companies...

This time we're keeping it for ourselves.

The Millennium Gigabit Ethernet Switch has:

- | | | | |
|----------------------|---------------|----------------------------|--------------------|
| • Five slot chassis | • FDDI | • 10/100 Ethernet | • Gigabit Ethernet |
| • 6.4 Gbps Backplane | • Dual Homing | • Redundant power supplies | • Hot swappability |

Millennium is a registered trademark of XLNT. © 1997 XLNT. All rights reserved.

XLNT™

Making Your Network.

Millennium™

GIGABIT ETHERNET SWITCH

To find out more about XLNT, visit our website at xlnt.com or call 1-800-956-8638.

NIA

Continued from page 1

ronment, and unless all of those vendors participate in the NIA, it doesn't do much for me."

The NIA's credibility is also in question because the group has reversed its stance on ATM routing and, according to some members, backed off plans to define a framework for interoperability. Analysts also said NIA companies lack unity.

And in an indication of just how unimportant this group may be, some companies listed as members on the NIA Web site claimed they are not members at all. Also, one high-ranking Bay official said the NIA is not addressing what customers want.

All this is transpiring while the NIA maintains a consciously low profile. Meanwhile, analysts poke away at the group, looking for signs of life.

"[The NIA has] a very low pulse," according to Nick Lippis, president of Strategic Networks Consulting, Inc. in Rockland, Mass., who has overseen some of the NIA's testing at the University of New Hampshire in Durham. "The NIA has not taken the industry by storm, it's not making a major impact in purchasing decisions, and the overall effectiveness has been marginal, at best."

NIA's reason for being

Just what is the NIA's raison d'être?

The group burst onto the scene May 20, 1996, with much fanfare, as chief executives from the three founding companies rammed a stake into the ground for open, interoperable networking. The group assembled to help users simplify, standardize and enhance LAN deployment through open, common product interoperability specifications and testing.

The NIA is seeking to ease integration of desktops with the edge and core of the network, areas where founders 3Com, IBM and Bay have market leadership or a sizable presence.

The NIA said it would achieve its objectives by defining an open "system framework" of standards by which vendors could test their products for interoperability. This framework would include "key" technologies from the three founders' switched internetwork architec-

tures: 3Com's interpretation of the IEEE 802.1p and 802.1q virtual LAN standards, Bay's work on Integrated Private Network-to-Network Interface (IPNNI) for ATM routing and IBM's zero-hop routing for interconnecting subnets.

The group would also conduct interoperability testing and submit specifications to standards bodies for industrywide adoption.

Since its formation, the group has completed a couple of ATM interoperability tests on equipment from the founders and four other "members" — First Virtual Corp., Madge Networks, Inc., U.S. Robotics, Inc. and Xylan Corp. The NIA has two more tests planned for this year.

Other than that, things have been quiet. The NIA is not very proactive about publicizing its work. That may be because

the company's NIA representative.

Bay said the NIA is updating the framework, but focusing more on interoperability testing. When it comes to testing, the founders are all upbeat on what they have accomplished, but analysts are split on the impact.

One of the by-products of the testing is the NIA companies are now familiar with one another's products, said Lyndon Ong, product development manager at Bay. "As customers come to us with interoperability problems, we have the right contacts and experience to go out and quickly identify what the problems are."

But there is still a long way to go. The tests did not include 802.1p and 802.1q, IPNNI and next-hop routing — the technologies cited by the founders as key to their original goal. The reason for this, Ong said, is that these technologies are not stable enough yet to be implemented in products; the NIA only tests shipping products, he said.

Then there is the issue of IPNNI and its alternative, Multi-Protocol Over ATM (MPOA), or the "exploded router." Last year, the NIA said MPOA was complex, difficult to push through the standards process and "not critical to this alliance." Now that MPOA has progressed further through the standards than IPNNI, the NIA is singing a different tune. And at least three NIA firms are participating in an MPOA interoperability demonstration at NetWorld+Interop 97 this week (see story, page 37).

"There's definitely a feeling that [MPOA] is an area that we're going to want to include in our testing in the future," Bay's Ong said.

Ong said the updated NIA framework will include MPOA. But 3Com has not exactly embraced MPOA.

In an interview with *Network World* earlier this year, Floyd Backes, director of product and strategy architecture at 3Com, said he is not going to base 3Com's strategy on MPOA, although the company will support it if customers want it.

"MPOA makes things way too expensive because it requires all the functionality of a Layer 3 router in the wiring closet,"

Backes said. "Edge devices need to be cheap, which is why we like [3Com's] Fast IP."

Analysts said this shows a lack of unity among NIA members.

"[The NIA] is not exactly what the customers are looking for."

Bill Howe, VP of architecture, Bay Networks

"It seems like different groups within [the NIA] are operating independently," said John McConnell, president of McConnell Consulting, Inc. in Boulder, Colo.

Indeed, NIA seems to be a low priority or afterthought with some "member" companies. Madge claimed it is not a member of the NIA even though the NIA Web site indicates that it is. And First Virtual said it became a member because it has business ties with Bay and IBM.

Even a high-level Bay official

questioned the NIA's intent. Bay's Vice President of Architecture Bill Howe last month told *Network World* the group has "drifted" and is not "exactly what the customers are looking for."

What could save the NIA? Broader membership that includes Cisco, and a branding and certification program.

"The true tale of success would be when companies sending out RFPs require NIA-compliance as a check-off item. But they're so far away from that," Lippis said.

Indeed they are. NIA officials said branding and certification are not near-future goals. They insisted that their group is open to all comers, including Cisco.

Cisco, meanwhile, said the NIA's efforts are redundant with those of other standards groups. Also, Cisco has heard no demands from users to join the NIA, a Cisco spokesperson said. ■

NIA accomplishments to date

Objective	Status
Define a system framework for interoperability	Conflicting answers. IBM says it's complete, but 3Com says it's been scrapped. Multi-Protocol over ATM, deemed "not critical to alliance" a year ago, will be addressed.
Conduct interoperability tests	Two completed, two more scheduled for this year. No interoperability testing has been done yet on what the NIA termed "key technologies" upon its inception: IPNNI, 802.1p and 802.1q, and zero-hop routing.
Submit specifications to standards bodies	Done on an individual company basis. No NIA specs will be submitted.

the stake it put in the ground last year has loosened up considerably.

Is there a framework or not?

Depending on who you talk to at the NIA, the system framework is either complete or in the trash. IBM said the interoperability testing done to date was based on the framework.

"Not only was it important that [testing] was operating within the framework that was defined, [but testing had to go beyond the framework since] many of our customers have variations of that or are not in a pure environment as such," said Lauri Gibson, business executive for strategy and alliance at IBM, and the company's NIA representative.

But 3Com says the framework was abandoned.

"As we expand the membership of the NIA, it better serves the customer to focus on interoperability more than creating an overarching framework," said Mike Bergines, manager of systems marketing at 3Com and

Remote

Continued from page 1

using an 800 line.

Concentric offers all the necessary hardware and software for a remote access system. That includes a Bay Networks, Inc. AN router, a CSU and a dedicated connection to Concentric's ATM backbone. RemoteLink customers have the option of letting Concentric procure and install the hardware and software components or doing it themselves.

For security, the service comes with Funk Software's Windows NT-based Steel Belted RADIUS server. RADIUS is a standards-based centralized verification and access control system for remote dial-in.

The RADIUS servers are deployed at a customer's headquarters where it is easier for network managers to update their authentication database when necessary. "It's key to give users the ability to change an employee's dial-in status, as well as maintain IP addresses," said Dan Taylor, senior analyst at the Aberdeen Group, a Boston-based consulting firm.

Although Concentric is an ISP, RemoteLink traffic will never travel over the public Internet, said Jim Hietala, product manager at Concentric. Instead, it travels over Concentric's ATM backbone. For added security, the ISP uses Bay's Baystream Dial-in VPN Service. The service is based on Mobile IP, a

Layer-3 tunneling protocol that enables Bay routers to dynamically set up and tear down secure IP tunnels between a dial-in user and the corporate network.

RemoteLink's client software includes CityFind, Concentric-developed software that locates the closest local access dial-in number to Concentric's network. CityFind eliminates the need to set up a dedicated toll-free number for remote users.

Toll-free numbers can cost as much as \$6 per hour, Taylor said, whereas RemoteLink costs \$1.88 to \$2.55 per hour.

Other carriers offer tunneling and firewall services, but Taylor said no other ISP is making such a concerted effort at supplying dial-in users a secure and cost-effective connection to corporate networks.

Concentric charges a one-time installation fee of \$3,000. The Windows NT-based RADIUS server running Funk's authentication software costs \$14,000. The ISP also provides a Bay AN Router for \$1,995 and a CSU for \$995.

The RemoteLink service will debut at NetWorld+Interop 97 and is expected to be available by the end of the month for \$750 to \$2,500 per month.

Senior Writer Tim Grimes contributed to this story.

Get more information on
Network World+Interop
BackRoom 1075

**Before you
choose an
Internet
provider,
get to know
us first.**

First commercial Internet Service Provider.

First to offer ISDN.

First nationwide ISP to introduce T1 service.

First to guarantee quality of service.

First international ISP.

First to offer network-wide ISDN.

First to offer managed Internet security.

First to offer intranet service.

First ISP to surpass 350 POPs worldwide.

First to offer low-cost faxing over the Internet.

When it comes to giving businesses access to the full potential of the Internet, PSINet is second to none. More than 20,000 companies worldwide rely on PSINet's unmatched products, technology and experience for business solutions. We have the widest variety of speed and connectivity options. Unbeatable reliability and integrity. Exceptional security. Unparalleled customer service, support, and training. And the most sophisticated, scalable network in the world. Unlike phone companies (whose networks are built for voice, not data), and computer companies (whose main business is hardware and software), the Internet is our number one business. That's because it's our only business. So when it's time to choose an Internet service provider, choose the one that always puts your needs first. PSINet.

Call 1-800-785-2294

or visit us at <http://www.psi.net/ef1/>

PSINet

Ramp Networks

Continued from page 1

coming about details, sources described an approach in which individual network devices connect to one of four Ethernet ports in a WebRamp M3 chassis and can command one, two or all three of the 56K bit/sec modems integrated in the

same box.

If two or all three modems are called into play, they call the Internet service provider simultaneously, attack Web pages as a team and share in the downloading, resulting in throughput up to 156K bit/sec, sources said.

The system exploits the basic nature of Web page downloading. Pulling up an

average Web page with graphics involves multiple TCP/IP sessions, and those sessions must be established sequentially.

But with three modems working simultaneously and establishing unique sessions, download time can be cut by as much as two-thirds.

The ISP does not have to do a thing, sources claimed. And the modems will

kick down to regular V.34 speeds if the ISP is not equipped with compatible 56K bit/sec modems. The modems' top speed is approximately 52K bit/sec under ideal conditions, putting the WebRamp M3 limit at 156K bit/sec.

While users would get faster speeds, there could be drawbacks.

"I'd love it, as long as my Internet service provider allows me to log in with my user ID and password for three simultaneous sessions," said Jeff Banks, technical support manager for Northwest Multiple Listing Service, a real estate service agency in Kirkland, Wash.

Banks runs a dial-up database for realtors supported by 300 modems, so he said he could sympathize with ISPs. "I wouldn't want one user tying up three phone lines," he said. His guess: an ISP would charge more to let users do that.

PROFILE: RAMP NETWORKS

Based: Santa Clara, Calif.

Founded: 1993 as Internet Systems; name changed this year

Primary products: WebRamp Internet access devices for small offices

Management: Richard Teerlin, president, CEO and founder (founder of Aerobically, Cary, N.C., was president and general manager for many of GTE Spacenet and USN Communications)

Financials: Not disclosed

Employees: More than 60

According to Jim Bryce, author of *Using ISDN*, in some areas of the country a 128K bit/sec ISDN Basic Rate Interface line could cost less than three analog lines, especially if they were business lines.

In Austin, Texas, where Bryce lives, for example, three lines cost \$90 per month and BRI ISDN costs \$70.

In other places, where usage fees are levied for ISDN, it could cost more. It is a close call, Bryce said. That cost differential could get worse if the Federal Communications Commission follows through on a plan to boost business-line costs \$4.50 per month (NW, April 28, page 8).

Bryce also said set-up times for ISDN are much faster than those for analog modem calls.

In addition to mating the modems, WebRamp M3 is an IP router and four-port Ethernet hub, allowing multiple users to share the modems. As many as three users could use individual modems to call different destinations. And if no one else is using the modems, a single user could opt for one, two or three modems simultaneously.

Ramp, formerly Trancell Systems, Inc., would not discuss availability or pricing.

© Ramp (408) 983-8353

Get more info on us at

Network World Forum, Booth #1020



April 23-27, 1997 San Jose, California

The World's Largest and Most Authoritative Event on ATM

Everything You Need To Know About Asynchronous Transfer Mode

free!

Free ATM White Paper available on the official ATM Year 97 website! For more info...

www.tticom.com/atmyear97

One Hundred Exhibitors Including:

3Com
Networks That Go the Distance

ADC Kentrox

AG Communication Systems
EXPAND THE POWER OF YOUR NETWORK

ALCATEL

ATM NET

AVIDIA SYSTEMS

CABLETRON SYSTEMS
For Complete Networking Solutions

CISCO SYSTEMS

digital

Eloquent Networks, Inc.

extreme networks

Lucent Technologies
Bell Laboratories

O

MMC

RAO.COM
TEST-OF-THE-ART

SAMSUNG

SNT
Switched Network Technologies

Sun
Sun Microsystems, Inc. A Sun Microsystems, Inc. Business

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TRILLIUM

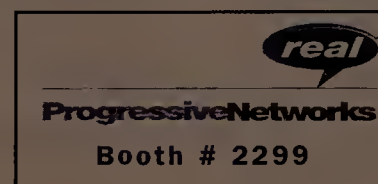
Technology Transfer Institute
741 10th Street • Santa Monica, CA 90402 USA
Tel: (800) 200-4884 (U.S. and Canada) or (310) 394-8305, 7322
Fax: (310) 451-2104 • E-mail: custserv@ttticom.com
URL www.tticom.com/atmyear97

Who will win the CHAMPIONSHIP TITLE?

Don't miss the 1st annual **Network World Net Bowl™** at **NetWorld+Interop '97 Las Vegas, May 7, 1997 at 6:30 pm** at the Las Vegas Hilton. The **Network World Net Bowl** will pit two teams of networking/Internet industry heavyweights — east coast vs. west coast — against one another in an intense bout of industry trivia. These gurus will match wits and vie for the Net Bowl championship title.

live one hour
game of
industry trivia!

So head over to the Barron Room at the Las Vegas Hilton. Have a complimentary drink and bite to eat. Grab a ring-side seat and find out who will dominate and who will be defeated. If you're not able to make it to Vegas, don't miss the action. Watch the **Network World Net Bowl LIVE** on the Internet at www.nwfusion.com thanks to our exclusive online provider Progressive Networks.



NetDay

Proceeds from the **Network World Net Bowl** will benefit **NetDay 2000**, an organization that helps reduce the economic and technological barriers that have previously prevented underprivileged schools the benefits of Internet and communications technologies.

WEB WATCH: PART TWO

Second in a series

Start-ups seek formulas for success

By Chris Nerney

It's one thing to come up with a product; it's another to sell it. That's the big task facing HAHT Software, Inc., BackWeb Technologies and Novera Software, Inc. as the three Internet start-ups fight for supremacy — or at least profitability — in their respective markets.

The decisions these and other high-tech start-ups make can ultimately shape the course of technology, as well as the products and service options available to network managers like you.

In the second installment of Web Watch, we look at what these three companies have been up to since we introduced them in January (NW, Jan. 13, page 44).

Nor many software start-ups would dare challenge industry colossus Microsoft Corp. head-on. Most companies are willing to settle for a market niche limited enough to keep them off Bill Gates' radar screen.

HAHT SOFTWARE, INC.

HAHT Software, however, is going mano a mano with the Northwest software giant in the potentially huge Internet application development market.

Since Microsoft launched Visual InterDev 1.0 in March in direct competition with HAHT's HAHTsite 2.0, the two-year-old start-up has aggressively invited comparisons between its offering and Microsoft's. Go onto HAHT's Web site and you'll find a prominently placed link that reads: "Considering InterDev? You should consider this." Click on it and you get a detailed comparison showing InterDev's shortcomings relative to HAHTsite as a comprehensive application development tool kit.

This showdown strategy, of course, is part bravado, part shrewd marketing and part necessity. After all, it's hard to pretend an 800-pound gorilla doesn't exist, especially when it stomps onto your turf.

Nonetheless, since January, HAHT seems to have positioned itself as well as any start-up could to do battle with Microsoft in a single market. HAHTsite 2.0 has garnered a steady stream of rave reviews and

awards in the trade press, raising the company's profile considerably in just a few months.

HAHTsite 2.0 is an open tool set designed for corporate server-side application developers and sophisticated Web content creators. It consists of an application server, a software development kit and an integrated user interface.

HAHT officials say that unlike limited "point" Web authoring tools that offer content creation, database access, site management or programming languages, HAHTsite 2.0 offers users all of these. It provides development teams with different tasks one common application platform.

"We eliminate the baling wire, chewing gum and tape that most people have to use to put up a Web site," says HAHT

President and CEO Richard Holcomb.

Holcomb says Microsoft's decision to sell an application development tool kit for Web sites helps his company by further validating the market, which Forrester Research, Inc., a Cambridge, Mass.-based consultancy, estimates will hit \$1.2 billion by 1999. "The press and analysts now understand there's a different category of product, there is a category for building applications over the Web," he says.

That awareness is filtering down to potential customers, Holcomb says.

"We're not missionary anymore," he says. "We don't have to explain to people that there's a difference between a Web application and just a bunch of Web pages."

But this doesn't mean that the market is ready to

wholeheartedly embrace integrated Web application development environments. "We have not reached a point in the market now where everybody's going to have one and it's just a choice of whether it's going to be a Ford or Chevrolet," Holcomb says.

And while HAHTsite's customer base is broad — "Every business known to man," says Holcomb — the company's greatest success has been with customers

ACTIVITY
1997
REPORT

haht
SOFTWARE

HAHT SOFTWARE: 1997 ACTIVITIES TO DATE

- Shipped HAHTsite 2.0, a new version of its flagship product, in February.
- Announced HAHTsite Integrated Publisher, an application software tool kit for Web content and design developers, in February.
- Increased the price of HAHTsite 2.0 in April.
- Added nine members to its reseller program.

that have a sense of urgency.

"If we hit a customer who's thinking about the Web, looking at tools, evaluating . . . they're going to buy something eventually, but they're not sure when," he says. "And you really can't push them."

So far, HAHT counts among its customers AT&T, Ciba Geigy, Ltd., the city of Phoenix, Walt Disney Co., and the U.S. Postal Service.

Holcomb says he's not prepared to release sales figures but estimates HAHT is increasing revenue by 10% to 20% each month.

HAHT intends to release a new version of HAHTsite every six months or so, which means a 3.0 edition should be out this summer.

In the meantime, new customers will pay more for HAHTsite 2.0 following a price increase that went into effect April 1, which raised the total cost from approximately \$4,200 to nearly \$7,000. Holcomb says he and HAHT cofounders Jim Hebert, Rowland Archer and Tyler Bennett concluded they were underpricing the software.

Despite HAHT's apparently solid position in the market and favorable word-of-mouth reviews, the investment climate since last summer's Internet IPO crash has made fundraising more challenging in 1997.

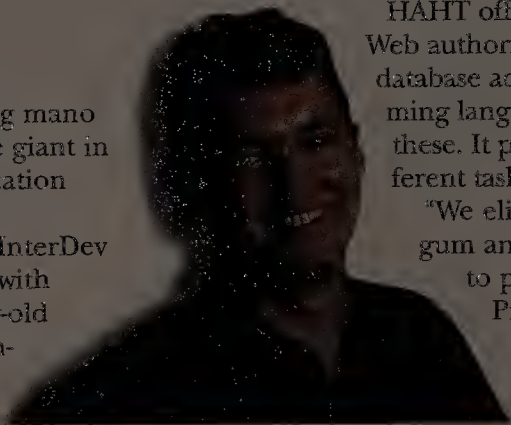
"Last year, we had a lot of people offering to give us money," Holcomb says. "This time, we have to go out and look."

B

San Jose, Calif.

y almost all accounts, BackWeb Technologies has earned a spot as one of the name players in the crowded and hyperactive push technology market.

The company trails PointCast, Inc. and Marimba, Inc. in mindshare and industry press clippings, but aggressive marketing and a new high-profile partnership with Microsoft Corp. have helped BackWeb to put itself on the short list of companies mentioned when the talk turns to push.



"The biggest factor for us in whether we make a sale is whether the customer has a well-defined project with a deadline."

Richard Holcomb, CEO, HAHT Software

And that's just where the company wants to be when the widely expected push shakeout begins, says Kelsey Selander, BackWeb's vice president of marketing. "A part of our game plan was to be one of the three companies on top when the market went to consolidation," she says.

The market may not be at that point yet. Although one vendor, IFusion Com Corp. of New York, filed for bankruptcy in early April, the number of start-ups climbing aboard the push bandwagon continues to grow and now totals more than 50 by some estimates.

Push technology enables users to have information sent to them over the Internet or intranets, as opposed to seeking out data online via their browsers. BackWeb's software enables Web site owners to create personalized Internet "channels" to deliver content to desktops. Key to the BackWeb pitch is its Polite Agent technology, which allows information to be downloaded without disrupting other applications.

BACKWEB TECHNOLOGIES

Since January, BackWeb has almost tripled the number of channels it offers from 28 to 80, and many of those channels are for corporate intranets.

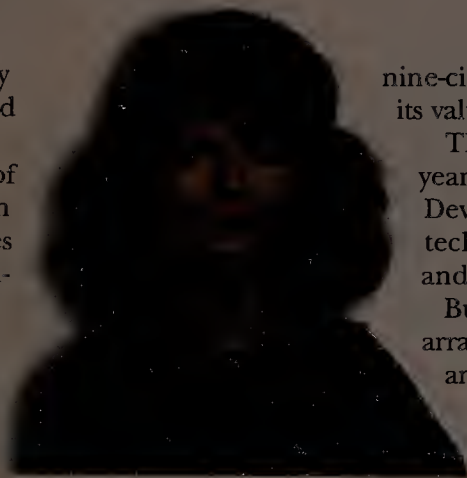
Growth has come in other areas, as well. BackWeb began the year with 60 employees and now has more than 80, including new Chief Technology Officer Hubert Delany, who left Gartner Group, Inc. last week to join the start-up.

Selander says it is a daunting task to integrate so many new employees into the fast-paced culture of a start-up that is also trying to expand its customer base and product line. "Scaling has been the biggest challenge we've faced as a company," she says.

In late March, the company announced a beta version of BackWeb 2.0, adding new file compression capabilities to further minimize bandwidth usage and a software development kit to help companies integrate BackWeb clients with their applications.

BackWeb also unveiled a beta release of BackWeb Proxy Server, essentially a giant channel cache for organizations or ISPs with many BackWeb users.

Meanwhile, the company has reinvigorated the marketing campaign that first raised its visibility last fall. BackWeb continues to make itself a prominent fixture at Internet trade shows and has embarked upon two



"The whole point behind push is to send information people are especially interested in."

Kelsey Selander, vice president of marketing, BackWeb

nine-city road tours since January to promote its value-added reseller program.

Then there are the partnerships. Late last year, the company struck a deal with Lotus Development Corp. to package BackWeb technology with Domino, Lotus' E-mail and groupware server for the Internet.

But most significant, Selander says, is the arrangement with Microsoft the company announced in March. BackWeb will create a version of its push client explicitly for Internet Explorer 4.0, which Microsoft plans to release this summer.

The deal counters a similar pact between Netscape Communications Corp. and BackWeb's chief rival in the push software market, Marimba.

Several push competitors expressed concern last week that Microsoft and Netscape would eventually take over the market,

but Selander says BackWeb can stay in the game by offering added value to Microsoft.

"We need to innovate very well on top of [Microsoft] [channel definition format] platform," she says.

Selander says she doesn't begrudge PointCast and Marimba the hype they have generated in the trade and mainstream press, arguing that the publicity has helped promote push technology.

"As a long time marketer, I know that any one of us alone could not have gotten as much press," she says.

F

Burlington, Mass. focus on the first 25.

That is the strategic mantra being recited by Novera Software executives as they launch the start-up's Java-based operating system.

By getting its first 25 customers up and running with Enterprise Platform Internet Computing (EPIC 1.1), CEO Herb Rush says the company will build a solid revenue base and create positive word-of-mouth advertising.

NOVERA SOFTWARE, INC.

Of course, Novera is not looking for just any old customer. The company is going after the biggest IT shops it can find, such as those at financial services institutions and utilities — the kind of organizations that have industrial-strength network needs.

Rush and the other Novera executives are confident that the company's EPIC 1.1 software is up to the task. The product, priced at \$7,500, began shipping March 15 and is the start-up's first "revenue release," according to Rush.

Originally, Novera touted EPIC as a Java-based applications platform. But in February, company executives began repositioning EPIC as a network operating system that complements other operating systems.

"We always knew it was an operating system because a lot of EPIC's functions, such as management and security, were traditionally part of the operating system," Rush explains. "But technology of this scope and breadth coming out of a small company can be a little bit scary, so we needed a phrase that would describe it as cleanly and quickly as possible."

Regardless of whether Novera calls EPIC an operating system or an application platform, the server soft-

ware is designed for developing and deploying Java business applications that run across corporate intranets and the Internet.

EPIC serves as a platform for a company's Java applications, allowing client and server applications access to directory services, file and print services, the Internet, E-mail gateways and relational databases.

EPIC also lets developers create custom services on the network, says Michael Frey, Novera's director of systems engineering. For example, a human resources department could use EPIC to put a company's 401(k) information online so employees could track their investments.

Novera is fighting for a share of a potentially lucrative market, focusing particularly on customers installing thin clients. So far, the market has been a pretty open field. Skunk Technologies, Inc. of Santa Monica, Calif., announced a Java-based operating environment in March, but Rush says fellow start-ups do not concern him.

"We worry about the JavaSofts, Microsofts and

ACTIVITY
1997
REPORT

NOVERA

NOVERA SOFTWARE: 1997 ACTIVITIES TO DATE

- Opened Wall Street office in January as part of its Fortune 500 sales strategy.
- Announced Novera EPIC 1.1, the first release designed for corporate intranets, in March.
- Began shipping EPIC 1.1 in mid-March.
- Announced support of JavaSoft's Java Naming and Directory Interface API.

Netscapes," he says. "At this point, we don't see anything that makes us particularly nervous. But it's better in this industry to be paranoid."

A big part of Novera's sales strategy is to target customers that are pre-sold on Java. According to Tim Hamilton, vice president of sales, "We're going behind Sun."

Small wonder, for widespread market adoption of Sun Microsystems, Inc.'s Java is critical to Novera's growth.

"We are completely, wholeheartedly dependent on Java," Rush says.

Unfortunately for Novera, Java requires customers to scale a steep learning curve. "If I look at why we're not deployed at 100,000 seats at a Fortune 100 company, it's because [customers are] learning how to deal with Java," Rush says.

As Java becomes an integral part of corporate intranets, Novera will expand beyond its Sun focus, says Richard Reichgut, Novera's director of business development. "We see ourselves hopefully doing the same thing with Netscape, IBM and eventually Microsoft — as strange as that sounds — now that [Microsoft seems] to have really turned around about Java."

Go online for our earlier articles about these companies.

1 8 2 1

ACTIVITY
1997
REPORT

BACKWEB TECHNOLOGIES: 1997 ACTIVITIES TO DATE

- Began beta-testing SecureCast with McAfee in January in an effort to push antivirus technology to desktops.
- Launched beta version of Yahoo! BackWeb Channel Guide in February.
- Announced a beta version of BackWeb 2.0 in March.
- Announced a partnership with Microsoft in March to supply broadcast channels for Internet Explorer 4.0.

NETWORK WORLD, INC.

THE MEADOWS, 161 WORCESTER ROAD, FRAMINGHAM, MA 01701-9172
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 879-3167

Colin Ungaro, President/CEO
Evelise Thibeault, Senior Vice President/Publisher
Mary Kaye Newton, Assistant to the President
Eleni Brisbois, Sales Associate

ADMINISTRATION

Mary Fanning, Vice President Finance and Operations
Frank Coelho, Office Services Manager
Paul Mercer, Billing Manager
Mary Rinaldo, Telecommunications Administrator
Tom Garvey, Mailroom Supervisor
Tim DeMeo, Mailroom Assistant

HUMAN RESOURCES

Mary Cornetta Brown, Vice President, Human Resources
Danielle Volpe, Human Resources Representative

MARKETING

Virginia Lehr, Director of Marketing
Kristin Wattu, Marketing/Promotions Manager
Barbara Sullivan, Market Research Analyst
Heidi Creighton, Public Relations Manager
Donna Kirkey, Marketing Design Manager
Nancy Vickers, Graphic Designer

GLOBAL PRODUCT SUPPORT CENTER

Joanne Wittren, Senior Global Marketing Services Manager

ADVERTISING OPERATIONS

Karen Wallace, Director of Advertising Operations
Ann Jordan, Advertising Account Coordinator
Mario Matoska, Advertising Account Coordinator
Sean Landry, Direct Response/Recruitment Ad Coordinator

PRODUCTION

Ann Finn, Production Director
Greg Morgan, Production Supervisor
Cathy Sampson, Print Buying Supervisor

RESEARCH

Ann MacKay, Research Director

CIRCULATION

Sharon Smith, Senior Director of Circulation
Richard Plante, Director of Circulation
Bobbie Cruse, Assistant Circulation Director
Mary McIntire, Circulation Assistant

ADVERTISING SERVICES

Christine Cahill, Sales Representative
P.O. Box 9151, Framingham, MA 01701-9151
(800) 343-6474/(508) 370-9825, FAX: (508) 370-0020

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT GROUP

William Reinstein, Senior Vice President/Business Development
Debra Becker, Marketing Manager

Christie Sears, Finance/Operations Manager
William Bernardi, Senior Product Specialist
Peter Halliday, Product Manager/NetDraw
Andrea D'Amato, Sales Manager/Strategic Partnership
Sharon Schawbel, Product Specialist
Betty Amaro, Operations Specialist

ONLINE SERVICES

Ann Koskay, Director, Online Services
Jean-Olivier Houlague, Web Technology Manager
Pam Kerensky, Web Operations Specialist
FAX: (508) 820-1283

INFORMATION SYSTEMS/ DIGITAL IMAGING SERVICES

Michael Draper, Vice President/Information Systems
Jack McDonough, Network Director
Eric Powers, Network IS Support Specialist
Anne Nicknaglin, Digital Imaging Manager
Deborah Vozikis, Imaging Specialist
FAX: (508) 875-3080

DISTRIBUTION

Bob Wesscott, Distribution Manager
(508) 879-0700

IDG

Patrick J. McGovern, Chairman of the Board Kelly Conlin, President Jim Casella, Chief Operating Officer William P. Murphy, Vice President/Finance
Network World is a publication of IDG, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information and the leading global provider of information services on information technology. IDG publishes over 275 computer publications in 75 countries. Ninety million people read one or more IDG publications each month. Network World contributes to the IDG News Service, offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

SALES OFFICES

Carol Lasker, Advertising Director

Internet: clasker@nww.com
Debbie Lovell, Sales Associate
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 628-3976

NORTHEAST

Tom Davis, Eastern Regional Manager
Aimee Damiani, Sales Assistant
Donna Pomponi, Senior District Manager
Nancy Robinson, Senior District Manager
Michael Eadie, Account Executive
Internet: tdavis, dpomponi, nancyr, meadie@nww.com
Jolene Springfield, Sales Assistant
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 628-3976

MID-ATLANTIC

Jacqui DiBianca, Senior District Manager
Rick Groves, District Manager, Sales Manager IntraNet Magazine
Internet: jdbianca, rgroves@nww.com
Barbara Stewart, Sales Assistant
(610) 971-1530/FAX: (610) 975-0837

MIDWEST

Bob Mitchell, District Manager
Internet: bmitchel@nww.com
Anna Caran, Sales Assistant
(847) 297-8855/FAX: (847) 827-9159

CENTRAL

Dan Gentile, Midwest Regional Manager
Internet: dgentile@nww.com
Anna Caran, Sales Assistant
(512) 246-7044/FAX: (512) 246-7703

NORTHWEST

Sandra Kupiec, Western Regional Manager
Paula Connor, Senior District Manager
Susan Rastellini, District Manager
Kevin Octavio, District Manager
Internet: skupiec, pconnor, sir, kocavio@nww.com
Carol Stiglic, Inside Sales Representative
Internet: cstiglic@nww.com
Mandy Tiedje, Sales Assistant
Brenda Mays, Sales Assistant
(408) 567-4150/FAX: (408) 567-4166



SOUTHWEST

Amy C. Bartulis, Senior District Manager
Internet: abartuli@nww.com
Tracy Pennell, Sales Associate
(714) 250-3906/FAX: (714) 933-2857

SOUTHEAST

Don Seay, Senior District Manager
Internet: dseay@nww.com
Terry Sanders-Prentice, Sales Assistant
(770) 394-0753/FAX: (770) 394-6254

DIRECT RESPONSE ADVERTISING Response Card Decks/Marketplace

Joan Sayon Pinsky, Director Direct Response Advertising
Clare O'Brien, Sales Manager
Richard Black, Account Executive
Heather Fairbanks, Account Executive
Enku Gubaie, Account Executive
Internet: jpinsky, cobrien, rblack, hfair, egubaie@nww.com
Sharon Chin, Sales/Marketing Operations Coordinator
Chris Gibney, Sales Assistant
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 628-3976

RECRUITMENT ADVERTISING

Pam Valentinas, Director of Recruitment Advertising
Internet: panival@nww.com
Carla Cappucci, Sales Associate Central U.S. Territory
(508) 875-6400/FAX: (508) 820-0897

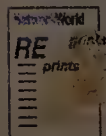
DIRECTORY OF SERVICES

NetworkWorld TECHNICAL SEMINARS

Network World Technical Seminars are one and two-day, intensive seminars in cities nationwide covering the latest networking technologies. All of our seminars are also available for customized on-site training. For complete and immediate information on our current seminar offerings, dial our instant fax-back service at 800-756-5430 from your touch tone phone or call a seminar representative at 800-643-4668.

NetDraw

Create diagrams, proposals and network upgrade "what-if" scenarios fast and easily with Network World's NetDraw and NetDraw Plus software. At your fingertips, you will find over 1,700 full color network images, many the exact replicas of manufacturer-specific equipment. New in NetDraw Plus v3.0 are library search by keyword to speed access to the right image, the ability to attach text to lines, full image rotation, custom zoom level for exact frame of reference and way more! Call 800-643-4668 to order your copy today for only \$149! Or get immediate fax-back information by dialing 800-756-9430 and request document code #10.



Publicize your press coverage in Network World by ordering reprints of your editorial mentions. Reprints make great marketing materials and are available in quantities of 500 and up.

To order, contact Reprint Services at 612-582-3800 or 315 5th Ave. N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112.

*Our instant fax-back service delivers information on prices of these products. Dial 800-756-9430 from your touch tone phone and use the appropriate document code to have information faxed right back to your fax machine!

Peer

Continued from page 1

and traffic overloads at these exchange sites is often cited in apocalyptic reports about the meltdown of the Internet.

In establishing private peering arrangements, the ISPs are, in essence, side-stepping the NAP problems. Deploying links of T-3 (45M bit/sec) and above, the carriers can minimize traffic hops and improve reliability and response times.

"Peering offers end users a higher grade of services because the network is better controlled," said Robert Hagens, director of Internet engineering at MCI.

Private peering started in late 1995 but is taking off today. MCI is leading the way with more than 30 peering agreements. Sprint trails MCI with half as many private links, but has a leg up on UUNET Technologies, Inc., PSINet, Inc., BBN Planet and IBM Global Network.

ISPs typically establish direct connections in pairs, splitting the responsibility for managing the connections. They use a common routing protocol, called the Border Gateway Protocol Version 4, that is a standard for communication among network providers. The protocol lets each ISP know if there is a line failure, what route is available and where the traffic will be sent.

Analysts and ISPs agree that private peering offers a more reliable method of exchanging traffic than the NAPs — primarily because ISPs do not have much control over what happens at those sites. ISPs can quickly reroute traffic and fix a problem when it crops up on their dedicated links, but they are at the mercy of a third party if a router or a dedicated link goes south at the big hub sites.

"This is a trend born of necessity," said Alan Taffel, vice president of marketing and business development at UUNET. "Our traffic load is doubling every three to four months. In fact, all ISPs are seeing this type of traffic growth. We pulled out of the MAEs to help the Internet."

While private peering was developed by ISPs to prevent roadblocks on the Internet, the dedicated connections seem to be

logical steps toward QoS guarantees, said Joel Maloff, president at The Maloff Co., a Dexter, Mich.-based consulting firm. But, he points out, this will take a lot of engineering and trust among ISPs.

Service level agreements (SLA) are difficult to establish when traffic goes through a NAP or MAE site. Because private peering establishes a clear, high-bandwidth line between two ISPs, traffic traveling over that connection could be monitored and controlled more closely.

Two providers that offer the same level of packet loss and compatible QoS agreements to their customers could extend their guarantees across both networks, said John Curran, chief technical officer at BBN Planet. "This could only happen with a private interconnection," he said.

That is something that users who are developing Web-based applications clearly want. "We have a product going up in May that will let 20,000 of our 401k clients access their accounts and make transactions through our Web site," said Tod Bryant, director of information systems at New York Life Benefit Services, Inc., a Norwood, Mass.-based company. New York Life has SLAs with its clients, similar to the agreements it has with UUNET, its ISP.

New York Life's competitors are likely to come out with similar Web services for 401k clients, Bryant said. "But if we could extend [performance] guarantees to our clients, this would benefit us competitively." ■

Pay for peering

UUNET Technologies, Inc., a WorldCom, Inc. subsidiary, is shaking up the Internet community with a plan to charge smaller Internet service providers for sending traffic over its network.

The Fairfax, Va.-based ISP told approximately one dozen companies that it will assess what is known as a settlement charge for network access. It has been reported that ISPs notified have peering agreements with UUNET, although UUNET has not revealed how it plans to implement these settlement charges.

In the world of telecommunications, carriers are charged origination and termination fees by local telephone companies for long-distance calls that go through their networks. UUNET, which is owned by the fourth largest long-distance company in the U.S., seems to be adopting a similar strategy.

Joel Maloff, president at The Maloff Co., a Dexter, Mich.-based consulting firm, said it's not surprising that UUNET is the first to try imposing settlements. "It's blindly obvious that WorldCom is infusing [UUNET]," he said. Analysts and ISP executives said the practice will become common.

— Denise Pappalardo

NetworkWorld, 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9172, (508) 875-6400
Periodicals postage paid at Framingham, Mass., and additional mailing offices.
Posted under Canadian International Publication Agreement #0395563. Network World (ISSN 0897-7861) is published weekly, except for a single combined issue for the last week in December and the first week in January by Network World Inc., 161 Worcester Road, Framingham, Mass. 01701-9172.

To apply for a free subscription, complete and sign the qualification card in this issue or write Network World at the address below. No subscriptions accepted without complete identification of subscriber's name, job function, company or organization. Based on information supplied, the publisher reserves the right to reject non-qualified requests. Subscriptions: 1-800-820-7444.

Unqualified subscribers: \$5.00 a copy, U.S. - \$129 a year (except Washington, D.C. \$136.74); Canada - \$160.50 (including 7% GST, GST #R9659952); Central & South America - \$150 a year (surface mail); Europe - \$205 a year (surface mail); all other countries - \$300 a year (airmail service). Four weeks notice is required for change of address. Allow six weeks for new subscription service to begin. Please include mailing label from front cover of the publication.

Network World can be purchased on 35mm microfilm through University Microfilm Int., Periodical Entry Dept., 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, Mich. 48106. Network World is distributed free of charge in the U.S. to qualified managers or professionals who meet ALL of the following criteria:

- 1) Have site purchasing authority.
 - 2) Are involved in the purchase of Network products and services.
 - 3) Have multi-platform networks installed or planned (including network architectures, LAN operating systems and LAN environments).
- PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: Permission to photocopy for internal or personal use, or the internal or personal use of specific clients, is granted by Network World, Inc. for libraries and other users registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), provided that the base fee of \$5.00 per copy of the article, plus 50 cents per page is paid to Copyright Clearance Center, 27 Congress Street, Salem, Mass. 01970.

POSTMASTER: Send Change of Address to Network World, P.O. Box 9030, Northbrook, IL 60065.

Copyright: 1997 by Network World, Inc. All rights reserved.

Reproduction of material appearing in Network World is forbidden without written permission.



Reprints (minimum 500 copies) and permission to reprint may be purchased from Reprint Services, 315 5th Ave. N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 (612) 535-8900.

USPS 735-750

Get more information on
Network World Fusion, DocFinder: 1924

EDITORIAL INDEX

3Com.....	1,37,42,71,79	LANart.....	79
A.....		Larscom.....	19
ActivCard S.A.....	40	Lotus.....	15,93
ActiveSe.....	57	Lucent.....	19
Actra.....	14	M	
Antares.....	49	Madge.....	1,37
APL.....	12	MAXIM.....	20
Apple.....	40	McAfee.....	53
Arbor.....	53	MCI.....	1,12,25
Astrobyte.....	57	Micromuse.....	19,71
AT&T.....	6,12,32,57	Microsoft.....	6,37,40,45,54,59,71
B		Microsystems Software.....	6
BackWeb.....	126	N	
Bay.....	1,6,37	Netcom.....	8
BBN Planet.....	1,28	NetManage.....	37
BEA Systems.....	49	Netscape.....	8
BlueCurve.....	40	NetScout.....	19
BMC.....	71	NetVision.....	6
Boole & Babbage.....	20	Network General.....	37
BT.....	25	Network Peripherals.....	6
C		New Moon.....	51
Cabletron.....	37	Newbridge.....	37
Cisco.....	1,6,37	Nortel.....	10
Competitive Automation.....	19	Noveil.....	6,37,40,93
Compex.....	79	Novera.....	127
Concentric.....	1	O	
CWIX.....	74	Oracle.....	40,93
CyberPromotions.....	1	P	
D		Parable LLC.....	57
Dagaz.....	10	PictureTel.....	54
DeskTalk.....	19	Portola.....	8
DigitalStyle.....	8	PSINet.....	1
E		Pulsecom.....	10
E-Ware.....	57	Q	
Entrust.....	57	Qualcomm.....	49
E Stamp.....	49	R	
F		Ramp.....	1
Fabtek.....	53	Rapid City.....	6
FastComm.....	19	S	
First Virtual.....	1,54	Shomiti.....	20
FORE.....	37,40	Silverstream.....	12
Foundry.....	37	Softbridge.....	52
Freemark.....	130	Speedware.....	57
FTP.....	71	Sprint.....	1,32,64
Funk Software.....	1	Storage Dimensions.....	37
G		Sun.....	71
GEIS.....	14	Synasa.....	12
General DataComm.....	22	T	
Global Knowledge.....	93	Tandem.....	6
H		TeleGrafix.....	57
H.A.T.....	126	Teradyne.....	53
Harbinger.....	41	Thomas-Conrad.....	71
HarvardNet.....	10	TIS.....	28
HotMail.....	130	Transition Networks.....	79
HP.....	71,72,79	Tribe.....	71
Hughes.....	10	U	
I		UB Networks.....	71
I.....	1,15,37	U.S. Robotics.....	1,3
Information Advantage.....	49	UUNET.....	1,128
INS.....	71,76	V	
Intel.....	54	Vanstar.....	40
Interphase.....	37	Versanet.....	19
Inverse.....	25	VideoServer.....	54
J		X	
Junio.....	130	Xedia.....	130
K		Xyran.....	1
Kaspia.....	71		
L			
L.....	57		

ADVERTISER INDEX

Advertiser.....	Reader Service#.....	Page#.....
3Com.....	18,56	
AbirNet.....	305.....	110
Access Beyond.....	26.....	7
Adtran.....	27.....	87
Advanced Micro Devices.....	30-31	
Alcatel Data Networks.....	25.....	78
Allegro Group.....	303.....	109
Amco Engineering Company.....	264.....	109
American Power Conversion.....	29.....	17
American Technology.....	302.....	106
AMP.....	28.....	58
ANS Communications.....	1.....	24
Arescom Inc.....	284.....	106
Ascend Communication.....	.....	65
Ascom Timeplex.....	3.....	48
Auspex.....	4.....	14-15
Avalan Technology.....	276.....	112
Bay Networks.....	30.....	63
Belden Wire and Cable.....	31.....	42
Cable Express.....	280.....	104
Cabletron.....	32.....	132
Canon.....	5.....	23
Castle Rock Computing.....	252.....	103
Cisco Systems.....	.....	43
Command Software Systems.....	217.....	111
Compaq Computer Corp.....	34-35, 46-47	
Compuware Corp.....	33.....	83
Corning.....	34.....	81
CrossTec Corp.....	35.....	32
Cyber Computer Products.....	227.....	105
Dataprobe Inc.....	285.....	112
Dell.....	.....	2-3
Digi.....	37.....	75
Digital Equipment Corp.....	36.....	9
Distinct Corp.....	268,273.....	118
e-Net Inc.....	246.....	103
Eastern Research Inc.....	225.....	112
Emulex Corp.....	255.....	113
Exide Electronics.....	292.....	112
FastComm Communications.....	38.....	52
Fore Systems.....	51.....	84
General Datacomm.....	39.....	77
GN Nettest Inc.....	224.....	107
Hitachi.....	7.....	21
HT Comm.....	6.....	20
IBM.....	.....	55,129
Innosoft International.....	8.....	45
Intel.....	.....	38-39
Interface Systems Inc.....	40.....	40
Internet Security Sy.....	275.....	103
ISA Company Ltd.....	304.....	114
ISDNet Inc.....	226.....	104
*Kingston Technology.....	9.....	91
M.E.N.....	.....	86
Madge Networks.....	11.....	33
Markham Computer Corp.....	228.....	117
MCI Communications.....	10.....	13
MetalInfo.....	12.....	53
Micom.....	13.....	73
Microframe Inc.....	250.....	109
Microsoft Corp.....	.....	66
Microtronix Datacom.....	263.....	104
Milkyway Networks.....	14.....	54
MindWorks.....	295.....	114
*NBase Switch Communications.....	15.....	91
NetManage Inc.....	16.....	16
Network Instruments.....	290.....	116
Network TeleSystems.....	263.....	118
*Norlight Inc.....	.....	57
NORTEL.....	17.....	92
Openconnect Systems.....	42.....	51
Optical Data Systems.....	43.....	62
Osicom Technologies.....	41.....	22
Outlink Inc.....	312.....	119
Packet Engines.....	18.....	36
Paradyne Corp.....	44.....	26-27
PC Expo.....	.....	88
Procom Technology.....	19.....	41
PSINet.....	53,54.....	70,123
Quadritech.....	45.....	60
Qualcomm.....	20.....	11
Racore Corp.....	239,281.....	110
RAD Data Communications.....	21.....	131
RADCOM.....	295.....	116
Rose Electronics.....	289.....	114
SDL Comm Inc.....	277.....	109
Sequel Technology.....	46.....	89
SilCom Manufacturing.....	269.....	116
Solunet Inc.....	298.....	110
Sprint.....	.....	4
Standard Microsystems.....	22.....	61
Sterling.....	47.....	59
Symplex.....	48.....	29
Sync Research.....	52.....	28
TCG.....	23.....	44
Technology Transfer.....	.....	124
Telecommuting & Home Office Expo.....	.....	90
TODD Enterprises Inc.....	266.....	118
Transcender.....	222.....	119
Tron International.....	233.....	114
UniTrends Software Corp.....	308.....	119
UpTime Ltd.....	236.....	116
USA Communications.....	258.....	106
UUNET.....	49.....	50
West Hills LAN Systems.....	297.....	108
Western Telematic.....	248.....	106
Wright Line.....	287.....	115
XLNT Design.....	24.....	121
Xylan Corp.....	.....	49

Network World Fusion - www.nwfusion.com

3Com (3)	Distinct	Shiva
Anixter	Exide	US Robotics
Ascend	Hitachi	Unisys
Bay Networks	LanOptics	US West
Candle	Make Systems	Utopia Partners
Cisco (2)	Microsoft	
Compuware	Network Appliance	

These indexes are provided as a reader service. Although every effort has been made to make them as complete as possible, the publication does not assume liability for errors or omissions.

*Indicates Regional/Demographic

The IBM home page is located at www.ibm.com. IBM is a registered trademark and MQSeries and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of

International Business Machines Corporation. © 1997 IBM Corporation.

All these companies believe in standards. Here's who to call in case of reality.

IBM is the only company that can help you solve the most complex problems in your business. That's why IBM is the only company that can help you solve the most complex problems in your business.

IBM
Solutions for a small planet

For a free preview CD, click www.software.ibm.com/mqseries. Or call 1 800 627-2931, ext. 6C7AA034.

How I broke my toe and the tale of Jimmy's server

Did I ever tell you how I broke the big toe on my right foot?

Well, it was back in my Novell days. I flew into Dallas from London's Heathrow for the first NetWorld+Interop, and British Airways managed to lose my luggage.

"Sorry, sir," they said with little interest and a definite sneer on the "sir." "We don't know where your luggage is. But don't worry, sir," (with that sneer again). "We'll get it back... real soon."

Real soon turned out to be two days later. British Airways informed me my luggage was in Dallas but would still take six hours to get to me because the delivery truck was rather full. I was, to say the least, ticked off. It was then that I broke my toe—I kicked a chair out of sheer frustration.

After 48 hours, the least the airline could have done was to put my luggage in a taxi to get it to me as fast as possible.

The bottom line: The sad fact is that British Airways simply had no concept of the inconvenience its foul-up was causing me or how bad this type of thing is for the company's image.

The company simply had no concept of the inconvenience its foul-up was causing me.

Now let me tell you about my friend Jimmy DeRouen. Jimmy is a network administrator for ABC-Clio, a publisher in Santa Barbara, Calif. To run the business, ABC-Clio purchased an Intel Altserver from a VAR that had combined its software with the server supplied by an Intel hardware reseller.

All was fine for about a year after installation. But the trouble began when ABC-Clio needed to add more storage. This became one of those nightmare upgrades. We won't dwell on the problems except for one: The added load blew the computer's power supply.

Because the service contract had expired two days before, and ABC-Clio's server was down, Jimmy took things into his own hands.

He opened the box and removed the PSU. He tried three replacements but, for a variety of obscure reasons, none worked.

Jimmy began pulling out his hair.

He wrestled with the requisite Intel red tape and returned the original power supply with the hope that Intel would act appropriately to a failed server crisis.

In fact, Intel cared so much that it was going to take between 21 and 30 days to supply the replacement under warranty.

So Jimmy bit the bullet and purchased a brand-new Intel PSU—because getting a warranty repair this side of the millennium seemed unlikely.

By the time Jimmy got his new PSU 48 hours later, the original hardware vendor had gotten involved and also acquired a warranty replacement unit from Intel.

The odd thing was the new PSU Jimmy got directly from Intel didn't work.

At this point, he gave in and sent the whole server back to the hardware reseller where the reseller installed the replacement PSU and, finally, everything worked.

Now, Intel expected the broken PSU to be returned by the VAR for a warranty credit.

But Jimmy had sent the PSU back to Intel. Could Intel transfer the credit that Jimmy received for returning the PSU to the VAR's account? No such luck. Intel had to send Jimmy the dead PSU so he could ship it to the VAR, so the VAR could ship it back to Intel for the credit.

The bottom line: The sad fact is Intel simply had no concept of the inconvenience its foul-up was causing Jimmy or how bad this type of thing is for the company's image.

If only this story were unusual. But so many of you have written to me with similar tales of woe concerning just about every vendor that I guess vendors in general just don't take their customers' needs seriously.

I'm glad Jimmy's server problems were his and not mine. If I'd kicked that, I'd have broken my whole foot.

Going to Interop this week? Tell me the silliest thing you saw. Contact me at nwcolumr@gibbs.com or (800) 622-1108 Ext. 504. (This week's cigar selection: Thomas Hinds Honduran Selection Corona, which scored 87 by Cigar Afficionado, www.cigaraficiando.com. Yum.)

Mark Gibbs



'NET BUZZ

The latest on the Internet/intranet industry

By Chris Nerney

SWITCH VENDOR SWITCHES TO INTERNET Executives from LAN switching vendor Xedia Corp. last year looked into the company's future and saw a side order of french fries.

This year, they see a major role for Xedia in the broadband Internet access market. That's a big shift in market and strategy. But Xedia is being helped by venture capital firm Greylock Management Corp., which recently sank \$4.8 million into the Littleton, Mass.-based company.

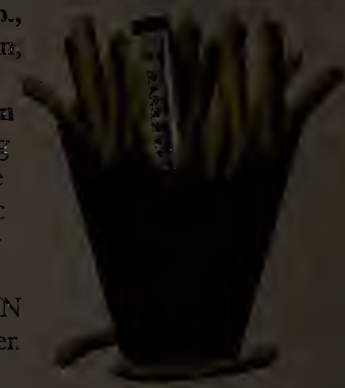
Xedia President and CEO Ashley Stephenson said the decision to abandon the LAN switching market the company has competed in since its founding in 1992 was prompted by a realistic assessment of Xedia's ability to battle the larger switch vendors.

The problem, Stephenson explained, was "LAN switches were becoming a bit like fries with a burger. You're buying a main solution from somebody, and switches can come from Company A or Company B. It doesn't matter, they should all just work."

That market scenario gave the edge to larger vendors such as Cisco Systems, Inc., which could charge customers less for switches, according to Stephenson.

"We recognized we could hang out in that market, but it would be increasingly difficult for a small company to compete," he said.

Xedia is set to launch Access Point, the first in what Stephenson said will be a line of managed broadband access products. Access Point is scheduled to be released next month and will be priced between \$15,000 and \$20,000. Fries are extra.



HOTMAIL IS \$3 MILLION HOTTER Looks like the battle for free E-mail supremacy should go on for a while. HotMail Corp. of Sunnyvale, Calif., recently received \$3 million from Menlo Ventures and Draper Fisher Associates.

While that amount pales in comparison to the war chest of arch rival Juno Online Services of New York, it should be enough for HotMail to avoid the fate of Freemark Communications, Inc., which ran out of money and shut its doors late last year.

Juno, a wholly owned subsidiary of Wall Street investment bank D.E. Shaw & Co., reportedly has spent more than \$20 million to establish itself as the leader in the advertiser-supported free E-mail market.

HotMail, meanwhile, claims it has the edge in a more valuable commodity: subscribers, or "eyeballs." The company said it now has more than 3 million users and trails only America Online, Inc. and CompuServe, Inc. as the Internet's most popular E-mail service. Juno said it has more than 2 million subscribers.

Between them, that's a lot of eyeballs. We just hope this doesn't turn into a staring contest.

NAVIGATING THE INFORMATION AUTOBAHN OK, we love the Internet, but this is going too far.

Only weeks after the release of a Canadian study showing that drivers who talk on cellular phones get in more accidents, the parent company of Mercedes-Benz demonstrates a car linked to cyberspace.

Officials at Daimler-Benz's Research and Technology Center (RTC) in Palo Alto, Calif., last week said the "Cyber Mercedes" is five to 10 years away from hitting the market.

We don't look forward to sharing the road with what RTC calls "The Internet Multimedia on Wheels Concept." In fact, the notion of making an Internet multimedia show available to drivers as they steer two tons of metal down the freeway at 70 miles per hour strikes us as — how can we put this diplomatically — madness.

Hell, why don't we just give them all a couple of tabs of acid and slap a strobe light on the dashboard?

Picking up some good dirt at Interop? Don't keep it to yourself. Tell it to 'Net Buzz; it will help you beat that hangover. Contact Chris Nerney at (508) 820-7451 or cnerney@nw.com.

Get the most out of your bandwidth

Headlines:

**Put full PBX T1
over 128 Kbps**

**Put 2 full PBX T1
plus 1 Mbps data
over single T1**

Photos:



Name: Kilomux-2000

Description: Fractional T1 modular multiplexer

Benefit: Efficient and cost-effective method of integrating toll quality compressed voice, fax, data and LANs at rates up to 768 kbps. Single or dual main link, redundant power supply and common logic, and integral CSU/DSU. Drop-and-insert capability, and single multidrop channel. Management via RADview PC platform, ASCII-terminal or front panel.

Application:



Contact: Toll free 1-800-444-7234 or
market@radusa.com
web: <http://www.rad.com>

ISO 9800,9001,9002 Approved
GSA#: East GS-35F-3014D West GS-35F-3233D

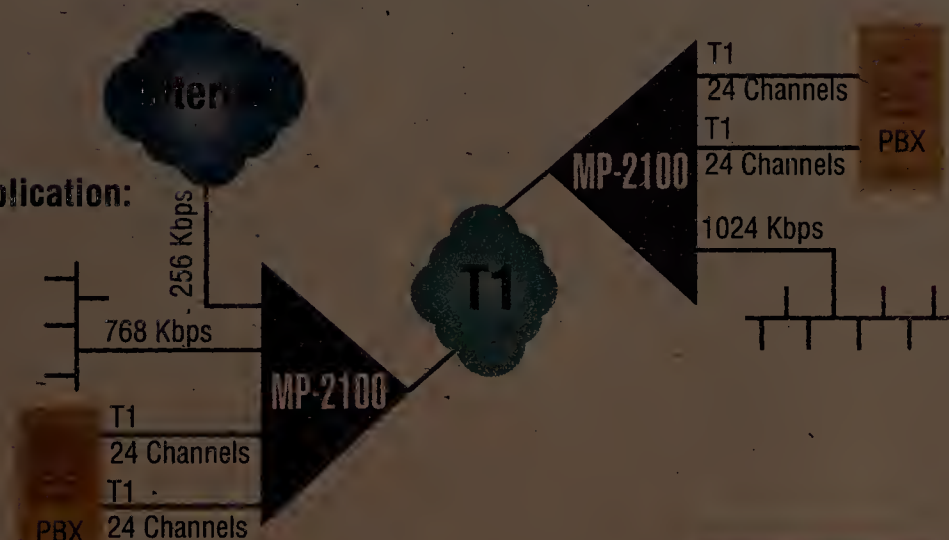


Name: Megaplex - 2100

Description: T1/E1 integrating voice & data multiplexer

Benefit: Flexible modular TDM integrating data, voice, fax, LAN and video over T1/E1 links on fiber, copper, microwave, laser or RF communications. Voice technology expertise: MPMLQ, ADPCM, compression of full PBX T1 and standard PCM. Support of 144 voice channels over a single T1 link. I/O modules for ISDN, routers, DDS and low and high bit rates. Graphical SNMP management with HPOV or Windows/PC platform. Full redundancy with dual aggregate links, power supplies and common logic cards.

Application:



Boring ads. Brilliant solutions.



data communications

RAD Data Communications, Inc. e-mail: market@radusa.com Web: <http://www.rad.com> Toll Free: 1-800-444-7234
U.S. Headquarters: 900 Corporate Drive, Mahwah, NJ 07430 Tel: 201/529-1100 Fax: 201/529-5777 Midwest: Tel: 847/342-9999 Fax: 847/342-9986 West Coast: Tel: 714/897-2448 Fax: 714/891-1764
International Headquarters: 8 Hanechoshet Street, Tel Aviv 69710 Israel Tel: 972-3-6458181 Fax: 972-3-6498250

Remember the pride that came with passing the toughest tests? We do.

McConnell Consulting
full scores for scalable routing,
VLAN management and multiple backbone support..."



Scott Bradner/Harvard Test Lab

"...the fastest internetworking device I have seen."

Award-winning solutions from Cabletron. A simpler way to work.

At Cabletron, we're proud of what others are saying about us . . .

- *Network Computing* recognized Cabletron's SmartSwitches with its "Editor's Choice" and "Editor Refuses to Give it Back" awards based on industry-leading speed and ease-of-use.
- In a lab test among leading switches, *Communications Week* gave the SmartSwitches its "Max Award" proclaiming Cabletron "...the only vendor to have fully implemented the use of policy-based VLANs."
- After a study conducted by the Harvard Network Device Test Lab, Scott Bradner remarked that the Fast Ethernet SmartSwitch was "...the fastest internetworking device I have yet seen."
- And in another test of leading Ethernet and Fast Ethernet solutions, the Tolly Group concluded that the SmartSwitch out-performed the competition in VLAN and RMON support.
- Cabletron scored highest in VLAN management in McConnell Consulting's "VLANs: Head-to-Head," and tied for first in two of three other categories between 12 leading vendors.
- During the Switching Showdown at Comnet '97, Cabletron garnered over 50% of the vote in a *Network World* audience poll.
- For the second year in a row, *Network Magazine* (formerly *LAN Magazine*) awarded Cabletron's SPECTRUM enterprise management solution its 1997 Product of the Year in the category of Management Platform.
- In WAN switching, Cabletron's FRX4000 frame relay solution from CSI Netlink won the annual "Tester's Choice" award handed out by *Data Communications*.

Cabletron's award-winning team is proud of the recognition it has earned from pundits and publications alike. And if our solutions excel in a closely watched lab environment, imagine how they perform in customers' real-world business networks. We're simply honored about passing that test.

Call 603-337-0930 for more information or visit us on the Web at www.cabletron.com.

CABLETRON

SYSTEMS

The Complete Networking Solution™

New York Stock Exchange—Listed (CS)